

Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory

Finding Aid - Nelson Mandela Tributes (MR-T)

Generated by Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory on November 28, 2023

Language of description: English

Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory
107 Central St, Houghton Estate
Johannesburg
Gauteng
South Africa
2198

Telephone: e +27 (0) 11 547 5600

Email: archives@nelsonmandela.org

www.nelsonmandela.org

<https://atom.nelsonmandela.org/index.php/za-com-mr-tributes>

Nelson Mandela Tributes

Table of contents

Summary information	4
Administrative history / Biographical sketch	4
Scope and content	4
Notes	4
Collection holdings	5
MR-T-1, Civic honours and related	5
MR-T-1-1, Freedom of Cities	5
MR-T-1-2, Honorary Citizenships	42
MR-T-1-3, National Honours	84
MR-T-1-4, Other awards related to Civic Honours	129
MR-T-2, Patronages and memberships	296
MR-T-2-1, Patronages	297
MR-T-2-2, Memberships	349
MR-T-3, Tributes from Civil Society and Business	374
MR-T-3-1, NGOs	374
MR-T-3-2, Business	468
MR-T-3-3, Political Organisations	497
MR-T-3-4, Religious Organisations	510
MR-T-4, Human geography named after Mandela	521
MR-T-4-1, Streets	521
MR-T-4-2, Buildings	579
MR-T-4-3, Gardens	602
MR-T-4-4, Neighbourhoods	614
MR-T-4-5, Bridges	618
MR-T-4-6, Squares	622
MR-T-4-7, Other Human geography named after Mandela	629
MR-T-5, Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela	632
MR-T-5-1, Schools	632
MR-T-5-2, Universities	661
MR-T-5-3, Honorary doctorates	688
MR-T-5-4, Student's Organisations	807
MR-T-5-5, Bursaries and Scholarships	808
MR-T-5-6, Hospitals	815
MR-T-5-7, Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related	816

Nelson Mandela Tributes

MR-T-6, Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela	831
MR-T-6-1, Organisations	831
MR-T-6-2, Awards	872
MR-T-6-3, Events	930
MR-T-7, Arts, Culture and Sport related named after/dedicated to Mandela	949
MR-T-7-1, Sports	949
MR-T-7-2, Arts and Culture	975
MR-T-7-3, Artworks	987
MR-T-7-4, Music	1026
MR-T-7-5, Sculptures	1064
MR-T-7-6, Literature	1091
MR-T-7-7, Film	1115
MR-T-7-8, Other Arts, Culture and Sports tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela	1120
MR-T-8, Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela	1121
MR-T-8-1, Flora	1122
MR-T-8-2, Fauna	1128
MR-T-8-3, Science	1132
MR-T-9, Other Awards bestowed to Mandela	1134
MR-T-10, Other Tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela	1138
MR-T-12, Nelson Mandela Foundation Awards	1171

Summary information

Repository:	Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory
Title:	Nelson Mandela Tributes
Reference code:	MR-T
Physical description:	Consists of records of tributes bestowed on Nelson Mandela.
Dates of creation, revision and deletion:	Description updated by Myeka, Zandile on 2022-09-16

Administrative history / Biographical sketch

Note

The Nelson Mandela Foundation is a non-profit organisation focused on memory, dialogue and legacy work, founded by Nelson Mandela in 1999.

Custodial history

Migrated (and merged) from the Nelson Mandela Tributes Database and the Nelson Mandela Awards Database (2019-01-19).

Scope and content

The Nelson Mandela Tributes Database consists of tributes, and awards bestowed on Nelson Mandela. It includes tributes, awards and honours he received while in prison, after his release, while he was President of South Africa, during his retirement and posthumously.

Notes

Arrangement

Migrated from the Mandela Resources Databases (Jan-2019). Note the unique Reference ID: ### has been replaced by the chronological reference code MR-T-# with the original Reference ID from each Database available in the Description identifier field.

Accruals

This collection is a work in progress. While every effort has been made to verify entries, it has not always been possible. Furthermore, the database does not represent a comprehensive list of all tributes received by Mr Mandela. Please contact us with any errors or additions.

Note [General]

Please note that entries in this database do not indicate that Nelson Mandela or the Nelson Mandela Foundation have authorised the use of Mr Mandela's name or endorsed organisations, institutions, products or individuals.

Other notes

- **Publication status:** Published
-

Collection holdings

Series: MR-T-1 - Civic honours and related

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: Civic honours and related

Reference code: MR-T-1

Scope and content: Civic honours and related

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Civic honours and related (subject)
-

Subseries: MR-T-1-1 - Freedom of Cities

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: Freedom of Cities

Reference code: MR-T-1-1

Scope and content: Civic Honours and related

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Civic honours and related (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-2006 - Brent Council awarded Nelson Mandela the Freedom of the Borough in recognition of his lifelong connection with the borough

Title: Brent Council awarded Nelson Mandela the Freedom of the Borough in recognition of his lifelong connection with the borough

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-2006

Date: 24 June 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela addressed the Willesden Trades Council in 1962. The honour was supposed to have been conferred in April 1990 when Mandela visited Brent but it failed to get the necessary support. Hence this was only done in 2013.

See <https://wembleymatters.blogspot.com/2019/01/i-am-pleased-to-kick-off-new-year-with.html>

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1863 - Freedom of the Metropolitan of Nelson Mandela Bay

Title: Freedom of the Metropolitan of Nelson Mandela Bay

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1863

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1828 - Palestine Freedom of the City Key from Nablus honouring Mr Mandela for devoting himself to and defending oppressed peoples

Title: Palestine Freedom of the City Key from Nablus honouring Mr Mandela for devoting himself to and defending oppressed peoples

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1828

Date: 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Palestine (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1794 - Freedom of the City of Tshwane

Title: Freedom of the City of Tshwane

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1794

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0866 - Freedom of select Cities and Boroughs in the United Kindom with 9 signatories in support of his resistance to Apartheid

Title: Freedom of select Cities and Boroughs in the United Kindom with 9 signatories in support of his resistance to Apartheid

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0866

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1220 - Freedom of the City of Heidelberg

Title: Freedom of the City of Heidelberg

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1220

Date: 29 November 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection, NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1228 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Howick from the Howick Transitional Council

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Howick from the Howick Transitional Council

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1228

Date: 12 December 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1260 - Freedom of the City of Bloemfontein

Title: Freedom of the City of Bloemfontein

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1260

Date: 16 May 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President; ANC web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1282 - Freedom of the City of Cape Town

Title: Freedom of the City of Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1282

Date: 27 November 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection, List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1299 - Freedom of the City of Buenos Aires, Argentina

Title: Freedom of the City of Buenos Aires, Argentina

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1299

Date: 22 July 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President, NMF Speeches Database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Argentina (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1301 - Freedom of the City of Ushuaia

Title: Freedom of the City of Ushuaia

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1301

Date: 23 July 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Argentina (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0372 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Omagh in Northern Ireland by the Omagh District Council

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Omagh in Northern Ireland by the Omagh District Council

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0372

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [generalNote]: The shield of the city of Omagh affixed to a brown plaque.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0489 - Freedom of the City of Liverpool

Title: Freedom of the City of Liverpool

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0489

Date: 1 July 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Presidential Gifts List

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0514 - Honorary Freeman of the District of Midlothian, Glasgow

Title: Honorary Freeman of the District of Midlothian, Glasgow

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0514

Date: 19 September 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0537 - Freedom of the Borough of Islwyn, Wales

Title: Freedom of the Borough of Islwyn, Wales

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0537

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The borough was abolished in 1996, when its area became part of Caerphilly County Borough

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1743 - Freedom of the City of Bristol City Council

Title: Freedom of the City of Bristol City Council

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1743

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0671 - Freedom of the City of Lusaka, Zambia

Title: Freedom of the City of Lusaka, Zambia

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0671

Date: 1 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Press Association

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Zambia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0212 - Freedom of the City of Atlanta, Georgia

Title: Freedom of the City of Atlanta, Georgia

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0212

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0441 - Freedom of the City of Glasgow

Title: Freedom of the City of Glasgow

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0441

Date: 4 August 1981 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Scroll was accepted on behalf of Mandela by Vice-President of Nigeria, Dr Ekwueme (Alex). Presented by Lord Provost Mr Michael Kelly. The scroll, known as the Burgess Ticket, was to be kept in Government House, Lagos and "when M gains M's freedom in I hope, the not too distant future, he will be able to come to Lagos to receive it"

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection; Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0464 - Freedom of the London Borough of Greenwich in appreciation of his service to Greenwich and his contribution to world peace

Title: Freedom of the London Borough of Greenwich in appreciation of his service to Greenwich and his contribution to world peace

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0464

Date: 20 July 1983, reconfirmed in 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Agreed by special resolution in 1983, sealed in 1993 and re-affirmed in 2012

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Note [generalNote]: The Honorary Freedom was reaffirmed by Special Resolution on 13 March 2012.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0480 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Wijnegen in Belgium

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Wijnegen in Belgium

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0480

Date: 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IDAF exhibition

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Belgium (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1371 - Freedom of the City of Lydenburg

Title: Freedom of the City of Lydenburg

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1371

Date: 3 November 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1183 - Freedom of the City of London

Title: Freedom of the City of London

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1183

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1259 - Freedom of the City of Pietermaritzburg from the Msunduzi Transitional Council

Title: Freedom of the City of Pietermaritzburg from the Msunduzi Transitional Council

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1259

Date: 25 April 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1295 - Freedom of the City and County of Cardiff

Title: Freedom of the City and County of Cardiff

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1295

Date: 16 June 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC web site; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1346 - Freedom of the City of Durban

Title: Freedom of the City of Durban

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1346

Date: 16 April 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Speeches Database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1347 - Freedom of the Lekoa-Vaal Metropolitan Council, South Africa

Title: Freedom of the Lekoa-Vaal Metropolitan Council, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1347

Date: 1 May 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Lekoa-Vaal Metropolitan Council bestowed the Freedom of the Vaal in 1999 to the honourable statesman; as an expression of gratitude for recognising our martyred heroes and heroines' that impacted on the overall struggle for Democracy in South Africa.

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0870 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Sheffield Metropolitan District

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Sheffield Metropolitan District

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0870

Date: 13 February 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0907 - Honorary Freeman of Kingston Upon Hull (usually referred to as Hull)

Title: Honorary Freeman of Kingston Upon Hull (usually referred to as Hull)

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0907

Date: 6 October 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0240 - Freedom of the City of Swellendam, South Africa

Title: Freedom of the City of Swellendam, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0240

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0515 - Freedom of the City of Rio de Janeiro

Title: Freedom of the City of Rio de Janeiro

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0515

Date: October 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0547 - Honorary Freeman of the City of Newcastle-Upon-Tyne in recognition of his services to the cause of freedom

Title: Honorary Freeman of the City of Newcastle-Upon-Tyne in recognition of his services to the cause of freedom

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0547

Date: 2 April 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.newcastle.gov.uk/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Newcastle Government website; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1672 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Johannesburg conferred to Mr Mandela at a ceremony in Orlando, Soweto

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Johannesburg conferred to Mr Mandela at a ceremony in Orlando, Soweto

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1672

Date: 23 July 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A089.jpg; www.joburg.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Johannesburg City website; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1268 - Freedom of the City of Boksburg

Title: Freedom of the City of Boksburg

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1268

Date: 26 June 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President; NMF Awards Collection, NMF Speeches Database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1271 - Freedom of the City of Oxford

Title: Freedom of the City of Oxford

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1271

Date: 11 July 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1280 - Freedom of the City of Edinburgh

Title: Freedom of the City of Edinburgh

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1280

Date: 27 October 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0823 - Honorary Freedom of the Town of Umzimkhulu

Title: Honorary Freedom of the Town of Umzimkhulu

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0823

Date: 1 May 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1071 - Freedom of the city of Paarl

Title: Freedom of the city of Paarl

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1071

Date: 25 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1080 - Freedom of the City of Uitenhage

Title: Freedom of the City of Uitenhage

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1080

Date: 14 September 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Speeches Database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0438 - Freedom of the City of Gweru, Zimbabwe

Title: Freedom of the City of Gweru, Zimbabwe

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0438

Date: 1981 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Zimbabwe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0476 - Freedom of the City of Wijnegem

Title: Freedom of the City of Wijnegem

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0476

Date: 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Belgium (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0571 - Freedom of the City of Sydney

Title: Freedom of the City of Sydney

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0571

Date: 8 January 1987 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela was the first person to receive this award

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0602 - Freedom of the City of Dublin

Title: Freedom of the City of Dublin

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0602

Date: 18 July 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This award acknowledges the contribution of certain people to the life of the city. It also bestows honour to important visitors to Dublin.

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za ; <http://www.dublincity.ie/YOURCOUNCIL/LORDMAYORDUBLIN/FREEDOMOFTHECITY/Pages/FreedomoftheCityHome.aspx>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Dublin City Council website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0625 - Freedom of the Town of Tongaat

Title: Freedom of the Town of Tongaat

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0625

Date: 1989 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Initially granted in 1989. The silver award was presented by Tongaat Civic Association on their 25 anniversary on 21 October 1994

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1728 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Salford

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Salford

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1728

Date: 30 November 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection; website Salford City Council

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1166 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Grahamstown conferred by the Transitional Local Council

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Grahamstown conferred by the Transitional Local Council

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1166

Date: 16 May 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1429 - Freedom of the City of Baton Rouge in the USA

Title: Freedom of the City of Baton Rouge in the USA

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1429

Date: 11 May 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [generalNote]: A framed 'golden' key with a plaque enscribed with: Presented to the Honorable Nelson Mandela

By Mayor-President Tom Ed McHugh and Lori Burgess and her fellow members of the Baton Rouge Metropolitan Council

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0909 - Honorary Burgess of the City of Dundee

Title: Honorary Burgess of the City of Dundee

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0909

Date: 9 October 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0757 - Honorary Freeman of the City of Melbourne

Title: Honorary Freeman of the City of Melbourne

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0757

Date: 19 October 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1495 - Honorary Freeman of the City of Leeds as part of the celebrations marking the seventh anniversary of the end of apartheid

Title: Honorary Freeman of the City of Leeds as part of the celebrations marking the seventh anniversary of the end of apartheid

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1495

Date: 30 April 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela also rededicated the city's Mandela Garden, which first opened in 1983 in support of South Africa's struggle for equality

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A019.jpg; http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/uk_news/1304277.stm

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1227 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Howick from the Howick Transitional Council

Creator: Howick Transitional Council

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Howick from the Howick Transitional Council

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1227

Date: 12 December 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Honorary Freedom of the Town, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Watercolour painted certificate with tan and multicoloured painted matting in wood frame with gold border. Certificate has an image of a waterfall. Top of certificate has the seal of Howick (2 rams). Certificate text is in black and red and reads:

The Howick Transitional Local Council resolved unanimously to confer the Honorary Freedom of the Town upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela in recognition of his significant contribution in uniting the people and for his unfailing endeavors for Peace, Happiness and prosperity for all in South Africa

Signed by: Mayor and Town Clerk

Dated at Howick this 12th day of December 1996

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Howick (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1671 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Johannesburg, South Africa

Creator: City of Johannesburg

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Johannesburg, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1671

Date: 23 July 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate conferring Honorary Freedom of the City of Johannesburg upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate and programme

Physical condition: White certificate with green, gold, and black rope border with city seal at the top of the certificate and red seal at the bottom. Taken out of box for preservation

Certificate is housed in a green velvet lined wooden box containing a wooden roller. The top of the box has a small gold coin sized seal of Johannesburg and a small plate that reads: Freeman of the City of Johannesburg Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela 23 July 2004

The certificate reads: City of Johannesburg in the province of Gauteng, South Africa confers by unanimous resolution of the Council dated 23 July 2004, the Honorary Freedom of the City conferred upon Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Accordingly Council resolves:

That in appreciation and recognition of the service rendered by Mr Nelson Mandela and as a fitting tribute to his life and contribution to the struggle for democracy and freedom.

Do hereby admit him to be a freeman of the City of Johannesburg.

In witness whereof the Seal of the City of Johannesburg is hereunto affixed on this the 23rd day of July 2004.

Signed by: Councillor Amos Masondo (executive Mayor), Pascal Moloi (city manager), Mr Mandela (recipient)

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0099

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1258 - Honorary Freedom from the City of Pietermaritzburg/ Msunduzi

Creator: Pietermaritzburg Msunduzi Transitional Local Council

Title: Honorary Freedom from the City of Pietermaritzburg/Msunduzi

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1258

Date: 25 April 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Honourary Freedom of the Municipality of Pietermaritzburg/Msunduzi upon Mr Mandela from the Transitional Local Council, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate has image of a tan and white building at the top and a gold patterned strip down the left side.

Certificate text is in black, red, and gold, and reads:

It is hereby certified that by resolution of the Pietermaritzburg Msunduzi Transitional Local Council the Honourary Freedom of the Municipality is conferred upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela in recognition of his distinguished record of service to all the people of South Africa and his particularly close association with Pietermaritzburg.

Signed by: J.J. Cross (Town Clerk) and Councilor O.A. Latiff (Mayor)

25 April 1997

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
 - Pietermaritzburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-1727 - Honorary Freeman of the City of Salford

Creator: City of Salford

Title: Honorary Freeman of the City of Salford

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1727

Date: 30 November 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Freedom of the city of Salford, UK

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Gold medallion on purple ribbon. Top: gold plate engraved in blue: Honorary Freeman. Gold medallion attached with coat of arms in blue, white and black

Certificate:

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Salford (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0463 - Honorary Freeman of the London Borough of Greenwich

Creator: London Borough of Greenwich

Title: Honorary Freeman of the London Borough of Greenwich

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0463

Date: 20 July 1983 and 13 March 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Freemanship presented to Mr Mandela in appreciation of his service to Greenwich and his contribution to world peace, UK. A Resolution to Reaffirm the Honorary Freedom of Greenwich was passed on 13 March 2012

Physical description: certificates

Physical condition: White certificate with green and brown acorn and leaf border along left edge. The bottom right side of the certificate includes the red seal of the London Borough of Greenwich. Top right corner also includes a multicoloured seal.

Certificate text, in black, reads:

London Borough of Greenwich

This certificate is presented by the mayor and Burgesses of the London Borough of Greenwich to Nelson Mandela

In appreciation of his eminent service to this Borough in that he has made a significant contribution to World Peace and racial understanding and is accordingly enrolled on the Freeman's Role.

Pursuant to a resolution passed at a Special Meeting of the Council of the London Borough of Greenwich held on the 20th day of July, 1983.

The Common Seal of the Council of the London Borough of Greenwich was hereunto affixed in the presence of: -

Signed by: Mayor, Chief Executive

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Greenwich (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0228 - Golden key in a velvet box from the City of Libreville

Title: Golden key in a velvet box from the City of Libreville

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0228

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Gabon (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0261 - Wooden Coat of Arms and official guide book from the City of Barrow-in-Furness

Title: Wooden Coat of Arms and official guide book from the City of Barrow-in-Furness

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0261

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0320 - Golden Key of the City of Oakland presented by Mayor Lionel J Wilson

Title: Golden Key of the City of Oakland presented by Mayor Lionel J Wilson

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0320

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0491 - Free Burgess and Guild Brother of the City and Royal Burgh of Aberdeen

Creator: City and Royal Burgh of Aberdeen

Title: Free Burgess and Guild Brother of the City and Royal Burgh of Aberdeen

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0491

Date: 29 November 1984, presented 9 Octobe (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award admitting and receiving Mr Mandela as a Free Burgess and Guild Brother of the City and Royal Burgh of Aberdeen, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate housed in maroon cylinder with silver border accents. Taken out of cylinder for preservation. Certificate has the red, silver, and orange seal of Aberdeen at the top (2 leopards). Certificate text, in red and black reads:

At Aberdeen the Twenty Ninth Day of November in the year One Thousand Nine Hundred Eighty Four in the presence of the Lord Provost and other members of the City of Aberdeen District Council

Which day

Nelson Mandela

was admitted and received as a

Free Burgess and Guild Brother

of the City and Royal Burgh of Aberdeen

in recognition of the protracted persecution which he has endured and the example which he has set the whole world in his fight for freedom in opposing the evil of apartheid in his native land of South Africa.

Extracted from the City Records and the City Seal hereto affixed

The admission herein recorded was made in the absence of Nelson Mandela and this Burgess Ticket presented to him at Glasgow the ninth day of October in the year One Thousand Nine

Hundred and Ninety Three

Signed by: Chief Executive

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Aberdeen (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0546 - Honorary Freemand of the City of Newcastle Upon Tyne

Creator: City of Newcastle Upon Tyne

Title: Honorary Freemand of the City of Newcastle Upon Tyne

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0546

Date: 2 April 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate admitting Mr Mandela to be an Honorary Freeman of the City of Newcastle upon Tyne, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in wood frame with gold border. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes image of the Coat of Arms of the City Council (2 horses, castles,

and a lion) and a red seal, also with the coat of arms, affixed to the lower left corner. Certificate text is in red, black, and blue, and reads:

At a meeting of the Council of the City of Newcastle upon Tyne, specifically convened for the purpose with the notice of the object thereof, held in the Civic Centre, Newcastle upon Tyne on the second day of April 1986

It was resolved that this Council in pursuance of the provisions of the Local Government Act 1972, hereby confers the Honorary Freedom of the City of Newcastle upon Tyne upon
Nelson Mandela

in recognition of his services to the cause of freedom and accordingly it hereby admits Nelson Mandela to be an honorary Freeman of the City of Newcastle upon Tyne.

The common Seal of the Council of the City of Newcastle upon tyne was hereunto affixed in the presence of

Lord Mayor and Acting Director of Law and Administration (signed)

(Note: Duplicate, unframed copy located at: A0378)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Newcastle upon Tyne (place)

Item: MR-T-1-1-0570 - Freedom of Entry to the City of Sydney

Creator: City of Sydney

Title: Freedom of Entry to the City of Sydney

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0570

Date: 8 January 1987 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate conferring the Freedom of Entry to the City of Sydney, Australia

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate in wood frame with gold bordering, Certificate has colourful leaf and flower designs on the bottom and a pink, blue, and gold ribbon design up the left border. Certificate text is in gold, black, and red. Certificate reads:

Freedom of Entry to the City

To all and singular

Let it be known that the Council of the city of Sydney in recognition of the services rendered to the movement against racism and apartheid through the African National Congress by

Mr Nelson Madnela

Has been pleased to confer in perpetuity the privilege the privilege, honour, and distinction on him of

Freedom of Entry to the City

Signed by: Alderman W C Hartup (Deputy Lord Mayor), Graham Joss (Deputy Town Clerk)

8th January 1987

Taken out of frame for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Sydney (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0646 - Key of the City of Enugu State, Nigeria

Title: Key of the City of Enugu State, Nigeria

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0646

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0685 - Freedom of the City of Baton Rouge

Creator: Metropolitan Council

Title: Freedom of the City of Baton Rouge

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0685

Date: 11 May 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Freedom of the City by the Mayor-President and fellow members of the Baton Rouge Metropolitan Council

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Framed 'golden' key with the plaque enscripted:

Presented to

Honorable Nelson Mandela

By Mayor-President Tom Ed McHugh and Lori Burgess and her fellow members of the Baton Rouge

Metropolitan Council

May 11, 2000

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0569

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - London (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0740 - Nelson Mandela was made Freeman of Listowel in County Kerry

Title: Nelson Mandela was made Freeman of Listowel in County Kerry

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0740

Date: 1990-07-05 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: RTE archives facebook tweet

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0789 - Citizen title of Zumbi dos Palmares from the Centre for the Study of Black Culture in Vitoria, Brazil

Creator: Centre of the Study of Black Culture

Title: Citizen title of Zumbi dos Palmares from the Centre for the Study of Black Culture in Vitoria, Brazil

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0789

Date: August 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the citizen title Zumbi Dos Palmares upon Mr Mandela from the Centre of the Study of Black Culture in Vitoria, Brazil. Citizen Zumbi dos Palmares (1655-1695) was the last of the leaders of the Quilombo (fugitive slave settlements) of Palmares in the present-day state of Alagoas

Physical description: Plaque

Physical condition: Silver and copper coloured plate inside a blue fabric box. Base of box is lined with blue fabric and top of box is lined with white satin. Plate has engraved book image with the following engraved text, in Portuguese:

Titulo Cidadão

Zumbi Dos Palmares

Homenagem do Centro de Estudos da Cultura Negra aos simbolos de luta pela humanidade

Nelson Mandela

Vitoria-es-Brasil

Cecun Agosto / 91

English translation:

Citizen Title

Zumbi Dos Palmares

Tribute Center for the Study of Black Culture to the symbols of struggle for humanity

Nelson Mandela

Vitoria-es-Brazil

Cecun August / 91

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0358

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards (subject)
 - Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Vitoria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0883 - Presented the Liberty Bell, symbol of freedom by the Mayor, Edward G Rendell of Philadelphia

Title: Presented the Liberty Bell, symbol of freedom by the Mayor, Edward G Rendell of Philadelphia

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0883

Date: 3 July 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0894 - Mandela received the Key to the City of Chicago during his visit on 14 July 1993 as well as a resolution from the City Council paying tribute to the contributions of Nelson Mandela to freedom and racial harmony

Title: Mandela received the Key to the City of Chicago during his visit on 14 July 1993 as well as a resolution from the City Council paying tribute to the contributions of Nelson Mandela to freedom and racial harmony

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0894

Date: 14 July 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection, NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-1-0902 - ANC Beaufort West Branch presents President Mandela with the Honorary Freedom of Beaufort West on behalf of themselves and the Mass Democratic Movement

Title: ANC Beaufort West Branch presents President Mandela with the Honorary Freedom of Beaufort West on behalf of themselves and the Mass Democratic Movement

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-0902

Date: 11 September 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMG Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Freedom of Cities (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-1-1-1232 - Freedom of the City of BoksburgCreator: City of BoksburgTitle: Freedom of the City of BoksburgReference code: MR-T-1-1-1232Date: 1997 (date of creation)Scope and content: Award conferring the Freedom of the City of Boksburg, South AfricaPhysical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold medal attached to blue ribbon. Medal has a wreath design around the front edges. A gold, red, yellow, and blue emblem of the seal of the city is affixed to the center of the medal. The emblem is surrounded with the following text:

President of S.A., Dr N R Mandela 1997

Back of medal has the image of a wreath and shield.

Medal is attached to ribbon with a gold square of medal engraved with: Freedom of the City.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0434Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Boksburg (place)

Item: MR-T-1-1-1281 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Cape TownCreator: City of Cape TownTitle: Honorary Freedom of the City of Cape TownReference code: MR-T-1-1-1281Date: 27 November 1997 (date of creation)Scope and content: Award conferring the Freedom of Cape Town, South AfricaPhysical description: certificate

Physical condition: Long, narrow white certificate, taken out of frame for preservation. Poster is colourful, and includes images of the City of Cape Town flag, South African flag, Robben Island, and Union Buildings. Certificate, in black, blue, red, and gold text, reads:

At a time in our country's history when a statesman was sorely needed, you emerged as the single most unifying force in South Africa. You have set an example, both nationally and internationally, as a leader with authority and compassion - one who is able to talk to world leaders and yet remain close to ordinary people. In your time of public office, you have transcended the role of party political leader to become a national and international statesman who commands the respect and affection of all South Africans and people all over the world.

Cape Town, the Mother City, and legislative capital of South Africa has been closely associated with your life and gratefully acknowledges you as a citizen of Cape Town.

From your years on Robben Island as the world's most famous political prisoner and fighter for freedom to your presidency in, your stature and influence have shaped the destiny of our city.

For your unique contribution to the political reconstruction of our country and the vital role which you have played in unifying a divided South Africa in recognition of which you received the Nobel Peace Prize the city of Cape Town is privileged to confer on you, President Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela the highest civic honour, the freedom of Cape Town, given on this 27th day of November 1997.

Your long walk to freedom ended here in our city. In honouring you with the freedom of the City, the people of Cape Town recognize your struggle for non-racialism and democracy, your strength of spirit, your courage to endure and your determination to achieve a dream. As a symbol of fortitude and hope, you stand as an inspiration to us all.

Signed by: Mayor and City Manager with red city seal

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Cape Town (place)

Item: MR-T-1-1-1370 - Freedom of the City of Lydenburg, South Africa

Creator: Lydenburg Transitional Local Council

Title: Freedom of the City of Lydenburg, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1370

Date: 3 November 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Freedom of Lydenburg from the Lydenberg Transitional Local Council, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Tan certificate with brown matting , taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate is written in black ink and reads:

Lydenburg Transitional Local Council

The freedom of Lydenburg is hereby conferred on

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

(text in Zulu)

(same text in English. Reads as follows: In recognition of his unstinting and devoted commitment over most of his lifetime and at considerable personal sacrifice to the principles of Freedom, Justice, equality, and brotherhood forming the present constitutional basis of a democratic and non-racial South Africa.

(same text in Afrikaans)

God be with Him

Signed by: M.K. Mabelane (Mayor)

3 November 1999

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Lydenburg (place)

Item: MR-T-1-1-1558 - Freedom of the City of Cesena, Italy.

Creator: Commune di Cesena Town Council

Title: Freedom of the City of Cesena, Italy.

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1558

Date: 29 April 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring The Freedom of the Town of Cesena, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Presentation booklet consisting of transparent cover and light gray binding. The components (4 in total) are sewn together with blue yarn. Taken out of binding for preservation. Award is an authenticated photocopy of the Record of the Resolutions of the Commune di Cesena Town Council awarding Mr Mandela the Freedom of the Town of Cesena. It is 9 pages long: 4 pages are of the record in English, 4 pages are of the record in Italian. The final page is blank. All pages, except the final blank page, are stamped (once or twice) with the blue seal of the Comune di Cesena Segreteria Generale. There is a large blue stamp on both the English language version and the Italian language version of the record that confirms the document as a photocopy. It is signed and dated.

The first page of the English language version of the record states:

Commune di Cesena

(Cesena Municipality)

P.g.n. 14990/318

Record of the Resolutions of the Town Council

session of April 29, 2002 - Resolution Nr. 86

Subject: Awarding of the freedom of the Town of Cesena on Mr Mandela, Nobel Peace Prize Winner

On April Twentynine, Twothousand and two, the first convocation of a town council public session took place upon written notice to the councillors.

The councillor Piero Bonavita is in the chair and the secretary general Mr Giorgio Cigna assists (list of council members)

The second page reviews Mr Mandela's accomplishments and contributions.

The third page sets forth the regulations and authorities legitimizing the award. It also states:

The town Council resolves

-to confer the freedom of the city of Cesena on Mr Mandela, Nobel Peace Prize winner, considering his above mentioned merits

-to approve that this conferring will take place during a public ceremony.

The fourth page is signed by: Cigna Giorgio (Secretary General), Bonavita Piero (President), Dr. ssa. L Bolognesi (Officer in Charge), Dr. ssa I Fusaroli (Officer in Charge)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Cesena (place)

Item: MR-T-1-1-1845 - Freedom of the City of Nablus, Palestine

Creator: Nablus Municipality

Title: Freedom of the City of Nablus, Palestine

Reference code: MR-T-1-1-1845

Date: 18 July 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Plaque honoring Mr Mandela for devoting himself to and defending oppressed peoples, Nablus, Palestine

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Rectangular medium brown wood plaque base in blue box. Taken out of box for preservation. Gold, blue, and red key with Arabic script affixed to wood base. Affixed gold plate includes images of the South African and West Bank flags, and also the municipal seal of Nablus.

Plate reads:

Nablus - Palestine July 18 2009

"Strong Men Stand for themselves, stronger men stand for others"

Presented From Nablus Municipality to Nelson Mandela

A Man who Stood for Others and devoted himself to defend oppressed peoples

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0092

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)

- Malawi (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-1-2 - Honorary Citizenships

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: Honorary Citizenships

Reference code: MR-T-1-2

Scope and content: Civic Honours and related

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Civic honours and related (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0706 - Honorary Citizenship of Toronto, Canada

Title: Honorary Citizenship of Toronto, Canada

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0706

Date: June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1023 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Belluno

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Belluno

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1023

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0853 - Honorary Citizenship of Illinois, USA

Title: Honorary Citizenship of Illinois, USA

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0853

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0446 - Honorary Citizenship of Rome

Title: Honorary Citizenship of Rome

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0446

Date: February 1982 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0512 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Turin

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Turin

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0512

Date: 17 September 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0523 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Villejuif

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Villejuif

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0523

Date: 24 November 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0577 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Livorno

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Livorno

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0577

Date: 18 July 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)

- Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1332 - Honorary Citizenship of the State of Washington

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the State of Washington

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1332

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1535 - Honorary Citizen of Cesena

Title: Honorary Citizen of Cesena

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1535

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A011.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0864 - Honorary Citizen of the City of Macerata

Title: Honorary Citizen of the City of Macerata

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0864

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0558 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Siano

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Siano

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0558

Date: 27 September 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0608 - Honorary Citizenen of Bologna

Title: Honorary Citizenen of Bologna

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0608

Date: September 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0612 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Thionville

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Thionville

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0612

Date: 31 October 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1513 - Honorary Citizenship of Maryland conferred by the Governor, Parris N

Title: Honorary Citizenship of Maryland conferred by the Governor, Parris N

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1513

Date: 14 November 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Glendening,

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1072 - Honorary Citizenship from Sindaco Maurizio Fistarof

Title: Honorary Citizenship from Sindaco Maurizio Fistarof

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1072

Date: 25 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
- Italy (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0901 - Honorary Freedom and Honorary Freeman of the City of Beaufort West

Creator: African National Congress (ANC) Beaufort West Branch

Title: Honorary Freedom and Honorary Freeman of the City of Beaufort West

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0901

Date: 11 September 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Honorary Freedom and Freeman of the town of Beaufort West upon Mr Mandela in appreciation of his many contributions by the ANC Beaufort West Branch, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate on off white background, taken out of frame for preservation. Top of certificate has ANC logo. Certificate has gold border. Text is in black, gold, and green, and reads as follows:

The ANC Baufort West Branch

to

President Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Whereas the inhabitants of Beaufort West are duly aware of and have great appreciation for the fame which you as a son of Africa gained for your commitment, dedication, and contribution to the Liberation of all South Africans, both Black and White.

And whereas there exists great appreciation for the exceptionally competent manner in which you guided the struggle of the oppressed masses in South Africa, it is the wish of the local ANC Branch and all Mass Democratic Movement Forces together with the inhabitants of Beaufort West to express their gratitude and recognition of these attributes and it is hereby proclaimed that by virtue of the oppressed people empowered by your firm stance for Frededom and Democracy to confer upon

Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

The Honorary Freedom

of the Town of Baufort West snd do admit him to be an Honorary Freeman of the town

Signed this 11th Day of September 1993 on behalf of the ANC and Mass Democratic Movement Structures.

Signatures from ANC, Action Committee, ANC Youth League, Mandlenkosi Civic Association, SADTU, Minister's Fraternal

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Beaufort West (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0044 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Oakland

Creator: City of Oakland

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Oakland

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0044

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Freedom : the key to the city of Oakland, USA

Physical description: decorative objects

Physical condition: Gold key housed in black fabric-covered box. With snap closure at each end. Gold key is engraved in black on 2 sides.

Side 1: " City of Oakland

Side 2: "Mayor Lionel J Wilson"

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0436

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Oakland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0061 - Honorary doctorate unknown

Title: Honorary doctorate unknown

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0061

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Part of the gown from an unknown doctorate.

Physical description: sash

Physical condition: Red with white fur and a big 'button' covered with red/yellow/blue striped material

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Degrees awarded to Mandela (subject)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0756 - Honorary Freeman of the City of MelbourneCreator: City of MelbourneTitle: Honorary Freeman of the City of MelbourneReference code: MR-T-1-2-0756Date: 19 October 1990 (date of creation)Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as an Honorary Freeman of the City of Melbourne, AustraliaPhysical description: certificatePhysical condition: Cream coloured certificate folded inside maroon banner/folder with gold fringe on the bottom and gold rope attached to the top for hanging. Certificate has a painted floral design along the bottom and a floral design along the top border, with the seal of the City of Melbourne (2 lions). Certificate text, in black, yellow, red, and blue, reads:

City of Melbourne

At a special meeting of the Council of this City held on the 19th day of October, 1990, the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, Councillor Richard Wynne, in the Chair,

Resolved

That this Council, in recognition of his outstanding leadership in the struggle to abolish apartheid and achieve democracy in South Africa and as a manifestation of the regard he has thereby earned from the community at large and the citizens of the City of Melbourne in particular,

hereby

pursuant to the provisions of the Freedom of the City of Melbourne Local Law 1990, admits the Distinguished Personage of

Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela to the distinction of

Honorary Freeman of the City of Melbourne

Signed on behalf of the City of Melbourne

Lord Mayor (signed)

Chief Executive Officer (signed)

Taken out of banner for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Melbourne (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0788 - Honorary Guest of Mexico City

Creator: Mexico City

Title: Honorary Guest of Mexico City

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0788

Date: 31 July 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela a Guest of Honor in Mexico City, Mexico

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold medal with attached red rope inside rectangular black fabric box. Interior of lid is lined with white satin fabric. Box bottom is lined with black velvet.

Front of gold medal has an emblem depicting the seal of Mexico City (2 lions and a castle).

Back of medal is engraved, in silver, and in Spanish, with the following text:

Ciudad de Mexico

Huesped de Honor

Sr. Nelson Mandela

Presidente del Congreso Nacional Africano

31-VII-91

English Translation:

Mexico City

Guest of Honor

Mr Nelson Mandela

President of the African National Congress

31-07-91

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - London (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0631 - Honorary Freedom of the Municipality of Kwekwe, received by Oliver Tambo on Mandela's behalf

Creator: Municipality of Kwekwe

Title: Honorary Freedom of the Municipality of Kwekwe, received by Oliver Tambo on Mandela's behalf

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0631

Date: 15 April 1989 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Honorary Freedom of the Town of Kwekwe, Zimbabwe

Physical description: Certificate and framed key

Physical condition: White certificate housed in black cylinder with gold crossing ribbons. Taken out of cylinder for preservation. Certificate has the multicoloured seal of Kwekwe (bird and leopard) on the upper left corner. Certificate text, in gold, black, and red, reads:
 We the Mayor, Alderman, and councillors of the Municipality of Kwekwe in pursuance of the resolution of a special meeting of the Council held this day, hereby confer the Honorary Freedom of the Town of Kwekwe upon Cde Nelson Mandela, an outstanding leader of the African National Congress, as a token of the honor and esteem in which he is held by the Citizens of Kwekwe and in appreciation of, and in regard for his distinguished, honourable and unwavering courageous stand against apartheid and his struggle for National Independence for the people of Azania
 We accordingly admit Cde Nelson Mandela to be an Honorary Freeman of the Town of Kwekwe, given under the seal of the town of Kwekwe on this fifteenth day of April, 1989
 Signed by: Town Clerk, Mayor
 A framed replica of a key in gold and in a gold frame. Maroon background

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0454

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Zimbabwe (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-1492 - Honorary Freeman of the City of Leeds

Creator: Leeds City Council

Title: Honorary Freeman of the City of Leeds

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1492

Date: 13 April 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate admitting Mr Mandela to be an Honorary Freeman of the City of Leeds, UK

Physical description: certificate and sculpture

Physical condition: White-coloured certificate with blue, yellow, and red border, multi-colored city seal, and red seal of the Lord Mayor of the City of Leeds. Text is blue, red, gold, and black. Housed in blue cylinder with gold accents. Taken out of cylinder for preservation

Certificate reads:

Leeds City Council

At a Meeting of the Council of the City of Leeds held in the Council Chamber at the civic hall on Monday, the Thirteenth day of April Two Thousand and One, at a special Council convened for the sole purpose, the Lord Mayor (Councillor Bernard Peter Atha, OBE) in the chair, It was resolved Unanimously that under and in pursuance of the powers conferred by Section 249 (5) of the Local Government Act of 1972, we accordingly admit the said Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela to be an Honorary Freeman of the City of Leeds in the recognition and high appreciation of the life-long struggle against racism and apartheid and the quest for peace in South Africa.

Signed by: Lord Mayor and Chief Executive
Sculpture in brown cabinet: golden owl on a socket

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0028

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-1165 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Grahamstown

Creator: City of Grahamstown

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Grahamstown

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1165

Date: 16 May 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Honorary Freedom of the City upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate and container

Physical condition: Tan coloured certificate inside rectangular wooden casket. Casket is made of Stinkwood and Cape Chestnut. Casket sits on 4 wooden legs and has small wooden handle on both ends. Casket interior is lined with red velvet. Casket also includes key. Taken out of casket for preservation.

Certificate has elaborate pink, green, blue, and gold vine and flower border. Coat of arms of the City of Grahamstown is situated at top of certificate. Bottom center of certificate has red stamped seal of the city. Certificate text, in black, red, gold, and blue, reads:

City of Grahamstown

Honorary Freedom of the City

conferred by unanimous resolution of the Transitional Local Council dated 29 May 1995 upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

To pay homage to a man of towering moral stature who, in the service of the people of South Africa, sacrificed a successful legal career to devote himself to the struggle for a just society. Who suffered imprisonment for twenty-seven years and upon his release, led our country to its first experience of democratic government.

And to signify by these, presents our city's highest esteem for its ongoing contributions to peace, prosperity, and social harmony among all who live, labour and seek educational and cultural enrichment within our city and beyond.

In witness whereof the seal of the City of Grahamstown is hereto affixed this 16th day of May 1996.

Signed by: Mayor, Town Clerk

Small tan card with red border sits in bottom of box with the following text: Casket made from Stinkwood and Cape Chestnut. Keep in a cool place.

The casket is kept on shelf 1; the certificate is taken out for preservation and stored on shelf 2

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0400

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Grahamstown (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1219 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Heidelberg

Creator: Heidelberg Town Council

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Heidelberg

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1219

Date: 29 November 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring Honorary Citizenship of Heidelberg upon Mr Mandela by the Heiderberg Town Council, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with red, gold, and blue matting, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate center has light blue "Heidelberg" background. Certificate has the image of a yellow and orange coat of arms (two lions). Red "Seal of the Municipality of Heidelberg 1908" is affixed to lower right corner. Certificate text, in black and yellow, reads:

The Heidelberg Town Council

Noting:

the long history of working to achieve full democracy in South Africa;

Recognising:

President Nelson Mandela's personal walk to freedom; his leadership role in uniting this rainbow nation; motivating fellow citizens; working towards reconstruction and the development of this great country; offering his hand of friendship and reconciliation to all;

Resolve that:

The Heidelberg Town Council, representing residents of this town with its long history of being home to diverse groups, in recognition of the invaluable role he has played.

Award:

Honorary Citizenship of Heidelberg to Nelson R Mandela

Signed by: Cllr LC Deyssel; Alderman JC Jonck; Cllr PJD Kotze; Cllr ME Macu; Cllr M Matlala; Mayor Cllr Ms BJ Mofokeng-Modisakeng; Cllr AJ Mbhele; Cllr SA Mkize; Cllr OJ Nkosi; Cllr Adv SJ Ross; Chief Executive HG Heymann

29 November 1996

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Heidelberg (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0016 - Honorary Freedom or the City of London

Creator: Corporation of London

Title: Honorary Freedom or the City of London

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0016

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Banquet programme that conferred the Honorary Freedom of the City of London to Mr Mandela, UK

Physical description: Programme

Physical condition: Dinner programme consisting of 12 cream-coloured pages, a separate tan-coloured paper insert, and a thick paper cover.

Cream-coloured cover includes the multi-coloured South African coat of arms from 1996.

Underneath, black text reads: "Mansion House 10th July 1996". Programme is bound with thin cream coloured rope with 2 tassels.

Tan-coloured paper insert has a painted city of London flag inside a shield at bottom. Text of paper, in red, black, blue, yellow, green, purple, and orange, reads:

Banquet in Honour of President Mandela Mansion House 10 July 1996

We Rejoice with the "Rainbow People."

And the country they call "God's Own:"

We sing alleluia and praise be!!

For the Commonwealth, our world-wide home.

We give God the glory for good things,

This feast before our eyes

And pray for the needy and helpless,

Their anguish, their tears, and their sighs.

We lift their sights to that Rainbow

And make them aware of the best

That is born of courage and patience

And peace loving souls like our guest.

First programme page has an image of Mr Mandela.

Second programme page is blank.

Third programme page has the City of London coat of arms at the top, and black text that reads: Cooperation of London, Dinner following the Presentation of the Honorary Freedom of the City of London to the President of the Republic of South Africa, Mansion House, Wednesday, 10th July 1996

Fourth programme page has the City of London coat of arms at the top, and the dinner menu.

Fifth programme page has the City of London coat of arms at the top, the list of toasts, and the list of musical selections.

Sixth programme page has the City of London coat of arms at the top, and an image of Mr Mandela's Honorary Freedom of the City of London certificate

The seventh programme page has the City of London coat of arms at the top, and gives the history of the Honorary Freedom

The eighth page has the City of London coat of arms at the top, and gives the history of the Guildhall and crypts.

The ninth page has the City of London coat of arms at the top, and gives the history of the Old Library.

The tenth and eleventh pages have the City of London coat of arms at the top, and include the history of the Mansion House and the Mansion House Plate

The twelfth page has the City of London coat of arms at the top, and lists those individuals who comprise the City Lands and Bridge House Estates Committee

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - London (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0827 - Honorary Freedom of the Town of Umzimkulu

Creator: Town of Umzimkulu

Title: Honorary Freedom of the Town of Umzimkulu

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0827

Date: 10 May 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Freeman of the Town of Umzimkulu conferred upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with tan border, taken out of frame for preservation. The certificate has

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1779 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Belgrade

Creator: Assembly of City of Belgrade

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Belgrade

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1779

Date: 15 May 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr. Mandela the honorary Citizen of the City of Belgrade, Serbia

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with ornate pink, purple, and gold bordering, with the multi-coloured coat of arms of Serbia at the top and the coat of arms of South Africa in the center. Certificate is set on a gold mat and housed in an ornate engraved leather folder with 2 large metal coats of arms of Serbia on the cover.

The left side of the certificate is written in Serbian (Cyrillic characters) and the left side is in English.

The left side reads:

To all and singular The Assembly of the city of Belgrade At the session of May 15, 2007 Passed a resolution conferring upon the former president of the Republic of South Africa His Excellency Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Outstanding leader in the efforts to achieve equality, peace, and the development of democracy in the world, Laureate of the Nobel Peace Prize, The Honorary Citizen Award of the City of Belgrade The Capital of the Republic of Serbia

In token of recognition of his dedication to humanity, his personal courage and the invaluable contribution he has made to the development of a free democratic society based upon mutual understanding, respect for tolerance and equality, as well as to the affirmation of the principles of cooperation and friendship among peoples of the world regardless of differences in origin, race or creed, whereby he has indebted all people, all nations, and the world community and has made us all proud to be the contemporaries, admirers and witnesses of his human, political, and historic greatness.

In Testimony of which this charter is signed and sealed with the great seal of the City of Belgrade, Signed by: Chairman of the city of Belgrade.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Belgrade (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1519 - Honorary Citizen of Canada

Creator: Government of Canada

Title: Honorary Citizen of Canada

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1519

Date: 19 November 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Citizen of Canada by Prime Minister Jean Chretien

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: A3 size buff coloured certificate: Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Honorary Citizen of Canada - Adopted by Senate on 14 June 2001, Adopted by House of Commons on 12 June 2001, Ottawa, the 19th day of November 2001, signed: prime minister. In French and in English. The certificate was given during Mandela's visit to Canada.

He was given the Canadian flag in a wooden (maple) box as the same ceremony. Gift # G21

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Canada (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0043 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Sheffield

Creator: City of Sheffield

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Sheffield

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0043

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Freedom of the city, UK

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Lord Mayor and Chief Executive

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed in rolling green folder with gold bordering and green ribbon. Certificate has the Coat of Arms of the City of Sheffield in the upper left corner. Multi-coloured flowery border extends down the left side. Gold seal of the City of Sheffield is stamped in the lower right corner of certificate. Certificate text, in black, red, green, gold, and purple, reads:

City of Sheffield

Metropolitan District

At a special Meeting of the Council of the City of Sheffield, held in the Council Chamber within the Town Hall, Sheffield, on Monday, the 15th of February, 1993,

It was resolved:

That under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 249 (5) of the Local Government Act, the Honorary Freedom of the City of Sheffield be conferred upon Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela President of the African National Congress in pursuance of the Council's anti-Apartheid policies and its commitment to the struggle for freedom in South Africa, and in recognition of the part he has played in that struggle.

Signed by: Lord Mayor, Chief Executive

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Sheffield (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-1061 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Paarl

Creator: Town Council of Paarl

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Paarl

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1061

Date: 5 July 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Freedom of Paarl, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Mayor and town clerk

Physical condition: Cream colored certificate with colourful tan, gray, green, gold, and purple bordering, and Paarl's coat of arms at the top. Red seal of the Paarl Municipality is affixed at the bottom.

Certificate text, in black and purple, reads as follows:

Deed of Conferment of the Freedom of Paarl upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

President of the Republic of South Africa

Whereas the Town Council of Paarl in recognition of the high esteem and affection in which President Mandela is held by this town and its inhabitants; in appreciation of the eminent services rendered by him-particularly to the establishment of a democratic South Africa and bringing about reconciliation;

Whereas the Town Council has deemed it appropriate to show its gratitude and loyalty by the conferment of a civic honour;

Therefore the Town Council of Paarl on the twenty fifth day of July of the year one thousand nine hundred ninety five; unanimously resolved: That this Council in persuance of Section 186(9) of the Municipal Ordinance No. 20 of 1974 do confer upon The President Mr N R Mandela the Honorary Freedom of the Municipality of Paarl and do admit him to be an honorary Freeman of the town.

In witness whereof the common seal of the Town Council has been affixed hereunto on this the twenty-ninth day of October of the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety six

Signed by: Mayor, town clerk

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0522 - Honorary Burgess of the City of Dundee

Creator: City of Dundee

Title: Honorary Burgess of the City of Dundee

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0522

Date: 1985-10-31 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate naming Mr Mandela as an honorary Burgess of the City of Dundee, Scotland, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with gray matting in green/gold frame. Taken out of frame for Preservation.

Certificate has the green, blue, gold, white, and red seal of Dundee (two dragons, a flower pot, a crown, and a lily) at the top. Two ANC flags decorate the left and right sides of the certificate. Certificate text, in black and gold, reads:

At Glasgow on the Ninth day of October, Nineteen Hundred and Ninety three. Thomas M. McDonalds, J.P. Lord Provost of the City of Dundee hereby confirms that on the thirty first day of October, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Five The City of Dundee District Council did admit and receive Nelson Mandela as honorary Burgess of the City of Dundee with all the rights and privileges appertaining thereto in recognition of his long years of imprisonment as a result of his fighting for freedom from apartheid for his fellow citizens in South Africa, of the symbol which he has become throughout the world in the campaign to change the South African Government's repressive and racist policies, and in testimony of the esteem in which he is held by Councillors and Citizens.

Signed on behalf of the Council

Signed by: Lord Provost and Chief Executive

Back of frame has an affixed black and white label that reads: Donald Shannon-Scribe

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Scotland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1384 - Honorary Citizenship of the State of Washington

Creator: State of Washington

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the State of Washington

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1384

Date: 9 December 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship in the state of Washington, USA, upon Mr. Mandela

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with tan border, seal of the state of Washington, gold seal of the State of Washington governor, housed in a blue folder with white lining. The cover of the folder has an engraved gold seal of the State of Washington and the words "The State of Washington."

The certificate reads:

The State of Washington

Honorary citizen of Washington

On behalf of the people of the State of Washington, I, Gary Locke, do hereby confer to:

Nelson Mandela

Honorary Citizenship of the State of Washington in recognition and appreciation of your leadership, friendship, courtesy, and dedication which have enhanced and strengthened the strong and cordial bonds of friendship and respect between our regions.

By virtue of the authority vested in me by the laws of the State of Washington, I do hereby proclaim that the bearer of this certificate is entitled to all the courtesies of that office.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the Office of the governor to be affixed at Olympia this 9th day of december, AD, one thousand nine-hundred ninety-nine.

Signed by: Gary Locke: Govenor

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0627 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Ivrea

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Ivrea

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0627

Date: 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1719 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Tromso

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Tromso

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1719

Date: 11 June 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
- Norway (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0911 - Honorary Citizenship from the City of Villejuif

Creator: Villejuif

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the City of Villejuif

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0911

Date: 13 October 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship of Villejuif, France

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Bronze medal in rectangular burgundy case with thin gold bordering. Inside cover is lined with white fabric. Interior base is lined with burgundy felt. Medal has the seal of Villejuif on the front which includes the text: "Tout cede a notre union" (everything yields to our union). Opposite side is engraved with the following, in French:

Bienvenue à Nelson Mandela

Citoyen d'Honneur de Villejuif

Depuis le 24.11.1985

Pierre-Yves Cosnier

Maire

13.10.1993

English Translation:

Welcome to Nelson Mandela

Honorary Citizen of Villejuif

Since 11/24/1985

Pierre-Yves Cosnier

Mayor

13/10/1993

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Villejuif (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0949 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Sao Paulo, 1991.01.04, Sao Paulo

Creator: City of Sao Paulo

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Sao Paulo, 1991.01.04, Sao Paulo

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0949

Date: 1991-01-04 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the title "Citizen Paulistano" upon Mr Mandela from the city of Sao Paulo, Brazil

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: A3 sized certificate, yellow. Coat of arms of the city at the top. Text:

Município de Sao Paulo

titulo de Cidadao Paulisiano

A camara Municipal de Sao Paulo, atendendo ao que dispoe o Decreto Legislativo no 11/90, concede ao Senhor Nelson Mandela o titulo de Cidadao Paulistano. Camara Municipal de Sao Paulo, 4 de janeiro de 1991. signed by the Director General, presiden and 1st secretary.

Taken out of velvet folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sao Paulo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0511 - Honorary Citizenship from the City of Turin

Creator: La Citta di Torino

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the City of Turin

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0511

Date: 17 September 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship of the City of Turin, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate inside bright blue tube (tube is damaged).

Certificate has immaculate, colourful painted border and the Turin, Italy coat of arms at the top.

Certificate text is in black, red, and gold. Certificate is in Italian, and reads:

A Nelson Mandela

in riconoscimento dell'impegno e del sacrificio personale nella lotta per la libertà del popolo sudafricano

La Città di Torino

in data 17 settembre 1985

ha conferito la cittadinanza onoraria ed ha iscritto, ad imperituro ricordo, il Suo nome nel Libro d'oro.

Translation reads:

To Nelson Mandela

in recognition of commitment and personal sacrifice in the fight for freedom of the people of South Africa

The City of Turin

On September 17, 1985

conferred the honorary citizenship and has written to everlasting remembrance, your name in the Golden Book.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Johannesburg (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-1339 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Amsterdam, Netherlands

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Amsterdam, Netherlands

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1339

Date: 11 March 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
- Netherlands (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0049 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Santa Teresa Gallura

Creator: Community of Santa Teresa Gallura

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Santa Teresa Gallura

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0049

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship of Santa Teresa Gallura, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Yellow certificate with brown text. Certificate is written in Italian and reads as follows:

Pergamena per il Conferimento
Della Cittadinanza Onoraria a
Nelson Mandela
Cittadino Sudafricano

L'Amministrazione Comunale di Santa Teresa Gallura, valutati gli alti meriti nella lotta per la democrazia e la giustizia sociale del popolo sudafricano che Nelson Mandela da 25 anni conduce dalle carceri del suo paese, decide di conferirgli la cittadinanza onoraria come prova di solidarietà della popolazione Teresina al popolo sudafricano, affinché trionfino i diritti umani, la democrazia nel Paese e venga garantita la sua libertà.

Sindaco di S. Ceresa Gallura

English translation:

Parchment for Appointment

Honorary Citizenship

Nelson Mandela

South African citizen

The Administration Community of Santa Teresa Gallura, evaluated high merits in the struggle for democracy and social justice the South African people that Nelson Mandela from prison 25 years leading his country, decided to confer honorary citizenship as evidence of solidarity of the population Terese at the South African people, that triumph Human rights, democracy in the country and its freedom is guaranteed.

Mayor S. Ceresa Gallura

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Italy (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0453 - Honorary Citizenship of Olympia, the original site of the Olympic Games

Title: Honorary Citizenship of Olympia, the original site of the Olympic Games

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0453

Date: 17 March 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Greece (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1512 - Honorary Citizenship from the State of Maryland

Creator: Govenor - The State of Maryland

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the State of Maryland

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1512

Date: 14 November 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Proclamation and award conferring upon Mr Mandela honorary citizenship in the State of Maryland, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with multi-coloured State of Maryland seal and large gold State of Maryland seal. Mounted on black background in black frame with gold detailing. Taken out of frame for preservation

Certificate text is in black. Certificate text reads:

The State of Maryland

Proclamation

From the govenor of the State of Maryland

Salute to President Nelson R. Mandela

November 14, 2001

Whereas, Nelson r. Mandela has dedicated his life to the advancement of democracy and freedom, enduring decades of imprisonment for his commitment to these ideals; and

Whereas, he triumphed over adversity through temendous personal sacrifice and struggle to become the first democratically elected State President of South Africa in 1994; and

Whereas, He is a world-wide inspection to all who value the ideals of self-governement, demonstrating inspirational leadership, both in his home country and throughout the world; and

Whereas, He continues to be a respected and cherished voice for democracy, peace and humanity around the globe.

Now, therefore, I, Parris N. Glendening, Govenor of the State of Maryland, on the occasion of his visit to Maryland, do hereby confer upon President Nelson R. Mandela Honorary citizenship in the State of Maryland.

Given under my hand and the great seal of the State of Maryland, this 14th Day of november Two thousand and one

Signed by: Parris N. Glendening (Govenor) and Secretary of State

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Maryland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0576 - Honorary Citizenship from the City of Livorno

Creator: City of Livorno

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the City of Livorno

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0576

Date: 18 July 1987 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship of the City of Livorno, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with multi-coloured vine and leaf border on top and left sides. Image of a castle appears also at the top, beneath the border. Certificate is written in Italian, in black, red, and green. Certificate translated by Luciana Duranti into English and reads: In accordance with the decision of the City Council, Livorno confers the honorary citizenship for his high contribution to the cause of liberty to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, lawyer, founder of the League of Youth of the African National Congress, organiser of the Movement of the Anti-Apartheid Resistance, several times tried and condemned for his ideas in 1962 to forced labour and life in jail. City Hall 18 July 1987.

The Mayor

Signed by: Roberto Benvenuti

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Livorno (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1718 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Tromso, Norway

Creator: City of Tromso

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Tromso, Norway

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1718

Date: 11 June 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship upon Mr Mandela of the City of Tromso, Norway

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Tan certificate with cream-coloured border. Certificate includes images of relevant landmarks and individuals from the City of Tromso and a red seal.

Certificate is in Norwegian but an English translation of the certificate is affixed to the back of the frame. Taken out of frame for preservation.

The English translation reads:

Honorable Membership of the City of Tromso

Nelson Mandela

has on June 11th 2005

redeemed this certificate of citizenship number 2005

and thereby affirmed his solidarity to the city of Tromso

in accordance with the duties and privileges this certificate includes.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0516 - Honorary Citizenship of the state of Rio de Janeiro

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the state of Rio de Janeiro

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0516

Date: October 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0874 - Honorary Citizenship from the City of Macerata

Creator: Municipal Administration of City of Macerata

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the City of Macerata

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0874

Date: 5 April 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship of the City of Macerata, Italy

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Bronze medal in rectangular box in light wood. Lid of box has affixed black plate with the following engraving, in white. Text is in Italian.

A Nelson Mandela
Cittadino Onorario di Macerata
L'Amministrazione Comunale
5-4-93

English Translation:
To Nelson Mandela
Honorary Citizen of Macerata
The municipal administration
04/05/1993

Lower right corner of box has the city's coat of arms in brown.

Medal is two-sided.

First side has an image of two birds in the centre and a fish towards the bottom. The following text is wrapped around the edges: "Helvia Ricina Pertinax"

Second side has an image of an Egyptian mask inside a roman-style theatre. The words "Aida" and "Macerata" surround the image.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Seattle (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0770 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Santa Teresa Gallura

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Santa Teresa Gallura

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0770

Date: 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0004 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Saint Paul, USA

Creator: Saint Paul City Council

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Saint Paul, USA

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0004

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Resolution granting Mr Mandela honorary citizenship in the city of Saint Paul, USA

Physical description: Certificate

Physical condition: White certificate is mounted on medium dark wood board. Taken off the board for preservation. Certificate has thin blue border, and bottom left of certificate includes the blue and gold seal of the City of Saint Paul. Certificate text, in blue, reads:

Saint Paul City Council Resolution

Whereas Nelson R. Mandela is the former president of the African National Congress and of the Country of South Africa, and is an honoured recipient of the Nobel Peace Prize and;

Whereas, Nelson R Mandela has made it his life's work to advance the values of democracy, racial equality, reconciliation, and freedom through his unparalleled personal sacrifice; and

Whereas Nelson R. Mandela's unselfish and unwavering commitment to human dignity has served as the role model for demonstrating how just one person's voice in opposition to human oppression and injustice can change a person, a country and challenge the world; now

Therefore, be it resolved that in recognition of his lifelong achievements as a world leader and as an inspiration to the citizens of our community, the city of Saint Paul hereby confers upon:

Nelson R Mandela

Honorary Citizenship in the city of Saint Paul

Signed by 7 Council Presidents and Mayor

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Saint Paul (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0611 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Thionville, France

Creator: Ville de Thionville

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Thionville, France

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0611

Date: 31 October 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship from Ville de Thionville, France

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Tan certificate with black outlined images of the Thionville city seal (a castle in a shield with a crown and wreath), mountains, a prison cell, a statue, and an image of Mr Mandela..Certificate is written in French, in black text, and reads:

Ville de Thoinville

French Republic
 Pour son combat exemplaire en faveur de la liberté et de la dignité humaine
 Nelson Mandela est fait
 Citoyen d'Honneur de notre ville
 Thionville le 31 Octobre 1988
 Signed by: Docteur Paul Souffrin (Senateur Marie de Thionville, Conseiller Regional de Lorraine)
 English translation:
 City Thoinville
 French Republic
 For his exemplary struggle for freedom and human dignity
 Nelson Mandela is
 Honorary Citizen of our City
 Thionville October 31, 1988

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Thionville (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0629 - Honorary Citizenship from the City of Ivrea

Creator: Citta di Ivrea

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the City of Ivrea

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0629

Date: 12 April 1989 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship from Ivrea, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with decorative, multi-coloured flower and vine bordering along left and top edges. Top of certificate has the coat of arms of Ivrea in black. Coat of Arms is also stamped, in black, near the bottom centre of the certificate. Certificate text is in Italian, in red and black, and reads:

Citta di Ivrea
 Il Consiglio Comunale
 Riconosciuto l'alto valore
 Etico e politico
 Della lotta contro l'apartheid
 Conferisce a
 Nelson Mandela
 La cittadinanza onoraria
 Di Ivrea
 Per l'impegno e il sacrificio personale
 Nella lotta per la liberta

E l'uguaglianza
Del popolo sudafricano
Ivrea, li 12 aprile 1989
Il Sindaco
Roberto Aogu
English translation:
City of Ivrea
The Town Council
Recognized the high value
Ethical and political
The fight against apartheid
Gives
Nelson Mandela
The honorary citizenship
Ivrea
For the commitment and personal sacrifice
In the fight for freedom
And Equality
People of South Africa
Ivrea them April 12, 1989
The Mayor
Roberto Aogu

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Ivrea (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0615 - Honorary Citizenship from the City of Belluno

Creator: Citta di Belluno Town Council

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the City of Belluno

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0615

Date: 2 December 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship in the City of Belluno, Italy upon Mr Mandela

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: NB: Delivered on 25 July 1995

Physical condition: Tan certificate in wood/gold frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Pink, green, yellow, orange, and gold vines wrap around the left, top, and right borders of the certificate. Silver coin, written in unknown language, with an image of a man on a horse is affixed to the top of certificate, in the border. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Citta de Belluno

Il Consiglio Comunale

nella seduta del 2 dicembre 1988 esprime piena solidarieta politica, morale e materiale alla lotta dei democratici sudafricani, condannando il regime razzista, sostenendo la lotta dell African National COngress, insignendo della

Cittadinanza Onoraria

Nelson Mandela

Leader storico dell A.N.C. che il 18 luglio scorso ha compiuto 70 anni, 25 dei quali trascorsi in carcere per motivi politici.

Consegnato il 25 luglio 1995 dal Sindaco Maurizio Fistarol

English translation:

City of Belluno

The Town Council

its meeting on December 2, 1988 expresses full solidarity with political, moral and material to the struggle of democratic South Africa, condemning the racist regime, supporting the struggle of the African National Congress, received the

Honorary Citizenship

Nelson Mandela

Leading historian A.N.C. that on July 18 last year turned 70 years, 25 of them spent in prison for political reasons.

Delivered July 25, 1995 by Mayor Maurice Fistarol

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Belluno (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0317 - Resolution by the City of Saint Paul to award Nelson Mandela with a Honorary Citizenship

Title: Resolution by the City of Saint Paul to award Nelson Mandela with a Honorary Citizenship

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0317

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0218 - Civitas Europae of the City of Brussels

Title: Civitas Europae of the City of Brussels

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0218

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Belgium (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0026 - Freedom of the City of Tshwane

Creator: City of Tshwane

Title: Freedom of the City of Tshwane

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0026

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring Mr Mandela the Freedom of the City of Tshwane, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in in scroll style. Ends of scroll are made of medium dark wood.

Certificate is hand painted, with images of children and yellow, black, and green pots. The multi-coloured seal of the City of Tshwane, along with the motto "we are the same" heads the certificate.

The certificate has gold and black font. It reads:

The City of Tshwane

Gauteng Province, South Africa

by resolution of the Council, awards the Freedom of the City award on Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Be it remembered that in his honour, the city of Tshwane, acting under the authority of a resolution of its council on 24 April 2008 confers the freedom of the city on Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela.

This award is conferred in grateful recognition of Mr. Mandela's selfless labour for freedom, justice, peace, reconciliation and the betterment of humanity in South Africa and the World.

Through this award Mr Mandela is recognized as an ambassador of the city. The city, in turn, commits itself to embracing the shared ideals he has suffered and now lives for.

The people of Tshwane join the people of the world in saluting Mr Mandela as a great statesman, a Nobel Peace Laureate and hold dear the honour of having hosted him in our City as the first president of a free South Africa.

Rea leboga tata siyabulela Madiba!

Signed by : Dr Gwen Ramokgopa (Executive Mayor City of Tshwane), In acceptance: Mr Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Tshwane (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0057 - Honorary freedom of the City of Omagh, Northern Ireland

Creator: Omagh District Council

Title: Honorary freedom of the City of Omagh, Northern Ireland

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0057

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Shield of the City of Omagh

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Shield of the city of Omagh affixed to a brown shield/plaque.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0566

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Omagh (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0434 - Burgess and Guild Brother of the City of Glasgow

Creator: City of Glasgow

Title: Burgess and Guild Brother of the City of Glasgow

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0434

Date: 18 December 1980 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Freedom of the City of Glasgow upon Mr Mandela , United Kingdom

Physical description: certificate and scroll

Physical condition: White certificate in large black folder with white fabric interior. Taken out of folder for preservation. Folder cover has a thick dark green stripe running vertically on the left side. It is engraved in gold with the seal of the City of Glasgow. The black section of the folder is engraved in gold as follows: Freedom of the City of Glasgow.

Certificate has hand painted, multi-coloured seal of the City of Glasgow on the left side. The seal is also stamped, and weaved with paper ribbon, at right side of certificate. Certificate text, in black, gold, and red, reads:

The City of Glasgow

At Glasgow and within the city chambers there on this ninth day of October One thousand nine hundred and ninety-three years

Which day the Lord Provost, Bailies and Council of the City of Glasgow being assembled, did, in pursuance of a Resolution made at a meeting of the Council held on the eighteenth day of December One Thousand nine Hundred and eighty years

Admit and receive and do hereby admit and receive

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

To be a Burgess and Guild Brother of the City

In recognition of the struggle of the African people of his struggle against white domination, of his struggle against black domination, a struggle which is his life.

Given under my hand this day

Signed by: Lord Provost

Taken out of folder for preservation

Scroll: contour of Africa with Mandela's portrait on top. Round chain. Nelson Mandela. The People Shall govern. This scroll commemorates the awards of the freedoms of the cities and boroughs listed here to Nelson Mandela, at a joint ceremony and celebration in the City Chambers, Glasgow on this day 9th. October 1993. The freedoms of these cities and boroughs are awarded to Nelson Mandela in support of his resistance to the evil of apartheid, and in tribute to the courage and fortitude of the African National Congress and the people of South Africa in their struggles for universal human and civil rights in that country.

Signed by 9 cities (one missing)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
- Glasgow (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-0513 - Honorary Freeman of the District of Midlothian, Scotland

Creator: District Council of Midlothian

Title: Honorary Freeman of the District of Midlothian, Scotland

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0513

Date: 19 September 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the award of Honorary Freeman of the District of Midlothian, Scotland, upon Mr Mandela from the Midlothian District Council, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate housed in maroon tube with gold bordering. Taken out of tube for preservation. Certificate has blue, gold, green, and red seal of the Midlothian Council near the top right corner. Green, gold, and purple thistle is below the seal. Red seal is affixed to lower left corner of certificate. Certificate text, in red, green, gold, and black, reads:

At Glasgow, on the ninth day of October, Nineteen hundred and ninety-three, the Convener and Councillors of Midlothian District Council together assembled, having on the Nineteenth day of September, Nineteen hundred and eighty-five unanimously so resolved, did this day admit as an Honorary Freeman

of the District of Midlothian, Scotland

Nelson Mandela

President,

African National Congress

of South Africa

in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the struggle against the denial of human rights, particularly in relation to the system of apartheid in South Africa

Sealed with the common seal of the District Council of Midlothian and extracted from the records of the said district

Signed by: Convener, Chief Executive

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Scotland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0521 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Florence conferred by the Mayor of Florence

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Florence conferred by the Mayor of Florence

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0521

Date: 28 October 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0557 - Honorary Citizenship from the City of Siano

Creator: Comune di Siano

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the City of Siano

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0557

Date: 27 September 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary citizenship in the City of Siano, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with gold, yellow, green, purple, pink, and red vine and flower border. Certificate text, in Italian, and in brown, reads:

Comune di Siano

Provincia di Salerno

Vista la deliberazione Consiliare n. 44 del 10 ottobre 1985.

Si conferisce

La Cittadinanza Onoraria

A

Nelson Mandela

Per l'impegno e sacrificio profuse nella lotta per la libertà del popolo Sud-Africano

Siano, 27-9-1986

Il Sindaco

Dr. Rocco Marehese

English translation:

City of Siano

Province of Salerno

Given the Board resolution No. 44, October 10, 1985.

It gives

Honorary Citizenship

to

Nelson Mandela

For the commitment and sacrifice expended in the fight for the freedom of the people of South Africa

Siano, 09/27/1986

The Mayor

Dr. Rocco Marehese

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Cesena (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0581 - Honorary Citizenship of nine municipalities: Egaleo, Ellenikon, Glyfada, Ilioupolis, Daissariani, New Filadelfia, Nikaea, Preveza and Zogrofu

Title: Honorary Citizenship of nine municipalities: Egaleo, Ellenikon, Glyfada, Ilioupolis, Daissariani, New Filadelfia, Nikaea, Preveza and Zogrofu

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0581

Date: 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Greece (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0630 - Certificate conferring Honorary Citizenship to Nelson Mandela from the City of Torea

Title: Certificate conferring Honorary Citizenship to Nelson Mandela from the City of Torea

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0630

Date: 12 April 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0798 -

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0798

Date: 3 August 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0940 - Honorary Citizen from the City of Windhoek local authority council

Title: Honorary Citizen from the City of Windhoek local authority council

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0940

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Windhoek (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1412 - Honorary Citizenship of the Jaguar Nation and Nelson Mandela Day from The Southern University

Creator: Southern University

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the Jaguar Nation and Nelson Mandela Day from The Southern University

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1412

Date: 18 February 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Resolution to recognize the conferral date of Mandela's Honorary doctorate as Mandela Day and declaring him to be an honorary citizen of the Jaguar Nation from the Southern University in Shreveport, Louisiana, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with blue and gold matting in large ornate gold frame. Frame has slight damage to upper right front edge. Taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate includes the gold seal of the Southern University Board of Supervisors.

Certificate has black text that reads:

Resolution

Whereas the Faculty and Administrators of the School of Public Policy and Urban Affairs, Vice Chancellor Brenda Birkett and Chancellor Edward R Jackson did recommend to Dr. Leon R Tarver II, President of the Southern University System, who did approve and now recommends the approval of the Southern University Board of Supervisors, for bestowal and conferrance of the Honorary doctorate Degree in Public Policy upon the Most Honorable Nelson R Mandela, President Emeritus of the Republic of South Africa

(3 paragraphs detailing Mr Mandela's many achievements and reason for conferral of the honorary degree)

Now, therefore, be it resolved that the Board of Supervisors of Southern University do hereby approve and authorize the Administration of Southern University and A&M College at Baton Rouge to confer upon the Honorable Nelson R Mandela the Honorary doctorate in Public Policy at a time and place to be established with the System President and Mr Mandela.

Be it further resolved that the Board of Supervisors do hereby authorize the President of the Southern University system to issue an appropriate proclamation to recognize the date and the conferring of the Honorary doctorate upon Mr Mandela recognizing it as Nelson Mandela Day throughout the Southern University System and further declaring him to be an honorary citizen of the Jaguar Nation.

Be it further resolved that this original resolution be presented to the Honorable Nelson R Mandela and that a copy be spread upon the records of the Board of Supervisors of Southern University
Certificate

We the duly qualified and acting officers and members of the Board of supervisors of Southern University do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of a Resolution passed by the Board at its regular meeting on Friday, February 18, 2000 at Shreveport, Louisiana.
Signed by: 17 Officers/Members of the Board of Supervisors of Southern University

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Louisiana (place)

Item: MR-T-1-2-1435 - Honorary Citizenship of the City of Sao Bernardo, Brazil.

Creator: Camara Municipal de Sao Bernardo do Campo

Title: Honorary Citizenship of the City of Sao Bernardo, Brazil.

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1435

Date: 29 May 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificates conferring honorary citizenship of Sao Bernardo, Brazil to Mr Mandela

Physical description: Certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate, parchment, in blue velvet cylinder with yellow ribbon and name card reading "Hmo. Sr. Nelson Mandela." Certificate contains black, red, and gold text. There is a green and yellow ribbon and seal on the left-hand side of the certificate. Certificate is in Portuguese (Brazil). Certificates housed in blue velvet tubes.

Certificate reads:

Camara Municipal de Sao Bernardo do Campo
Istado de Sao Paulo - Brasil

A Camara Municipal de Sao Bernardo do Campo, nos termos do Decreto legislativo no 343/90, de autoria do Vereador Jose Ferreira, confere ao

Plustrissimo Senhor

Nelson Mandela

o titulo de

Cidadao Sao Bernardense

Sao Bernardo do Campo, 29 de maio de 2000

Signed by Jose Walter Tavares

Presidente

Copy is on ordinary paper

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards (subject)
 - Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Sao Bernardo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1520 - Honorary Citizenship of Canada by Prime Minister Jean Chretien during a ceremony at Ottawa's Museum of Civilization

Title: Honorary Citizenship of Canada by Prime Minister Jean Chretien during a ceremony at Ottawa's Museum of Civilization

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1520

Date: 19 November 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It is the first time in history that the distinction has been given to a living person

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Digital Photographs Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1765 - Honorary Citizen of City of Belgrade for his huge humanitarian past and contributions to mankind

Title: Honorary Citizen of City of Belgrade for his huge humanitarian past and contributions to mankind

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1765

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - Serbia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-1998 - Honorary Citizenship from the City of Paris, France

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the City of Paris, France

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-1998

Date: 25 March 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary citizenships (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-2-0797 - Honorary Citizenship from the City of Salvador, Bahia in Brazil

Creator: Mayor Fernando Jose Rocha Guimarães, City of Salvador, Bahia

Title: Honorary Citizenship from the City of Salvador, Bahia in Brazil

Reference code: MR-T-1-2-0797

Date: 3 August 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presenting honorary citizenship of the city of Salvador, Bahia , Brazil

Physical description: decorative objects

Physical condition: Two objects, two ribbons, plus small black plate, housed in rectangular blue box with single silver clasp.

First object is a large silver key.

Second object is a silver musical instrument

Ribbons, one blue and one red, have the following text written in black in Portuguese: "Lembranca do senhor do bonfim da Bahia" ("Reminder of the Senhor do Bonfim da Bahia")

Small rectangular black plaque is engraved in gold, in Portuguese, with the following text:

Nelson Mandela

A casa é sua , irmão

Salvador, Bahia 3 de agosto de 1991

Fernando José Guimarães Rocha

Prefeito

English translation:

Nelson Mandela

The house is yours, brother

Salvador, Bahia August 3, 1991

Fernando Jose Rocha Guimarães

Mayor

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0465

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Salvador (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-1-3 - National Honours

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: National Honours

Reference code: MR-T-1-3

Scope and content: Civic Honours and related

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Civic honours and related (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1948 - National Order in the Class of Grand Gordon from the Republic of Burundi, on the occasion of Fifty Years of Independence

Title: National Order in the Class of Grand Gordon from the Republic of Burundi, on the occasion of Fifty Years of Independence

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1948

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [generalNote]: The Order consists of a Medal and a certificate

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Burundi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1928 - Order for Duty and Honour from the Russian Federation

Title: Order for Duty and Honour from the Russian Federation

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1928

Date: 18 April 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1891 - Order of the Aztec Eagle was presented to Mr Mandela by the Mexican Ambassador to South Africa on Occasion of the 200th Anniversary of Mexico's Independence

Title: Order of the Aztec Eagle was presented to Mr Mandela by the Mexican Ambassador to South Africa on Occasion of the 200th Anniversary of Mexico's Independence

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1891

Date: September 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Mexico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1630 - Bailiff Grand Cross of the Order of St John from Queen Elizabeth II

Title: Bailiff Grand Cross of the Order of St John from Queen Elizabeth II

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1630

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A083.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1650 - Congressional Medal of Achievement conferred on Mr Mandela from the Congress of the Republic of the Phillipines House of Representatives

Title: Congressional Medal of Achievement conferred on Mr Mandela from the Congress of the Republic of the Phillipines House of Representatives

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1650

Date: 25 March 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A079.jpg; <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/manial.html>; c:\DataFlow\images\A081.jpg
<http://www.manhae.com/english/sub6.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
- Philippines (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-1578 - Order of Mapungubwe, Platinum

Title: Order of Mapungubwe, Platinum

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1578

Date: 10 December 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: One of South Africa's National Orders. Awarded to Mandela for his exceptional and unequalled contribution to the liberation struggle, national reconciliation and nation-building in South Africa, and for his unwavering commitment to peace and justice in the world. Presented by President Thabo Mbeki. Mandela was the first recipient of the order in the Platinum class.

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Order_of_Mapungubwe
<http://www.southafrica.info/about/history/natorder2002.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Government Information Services; NMF Awards Collection and Digital Photograph Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
- Union Buildings (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-1548 - King Abdulaziz Order for his dedicated efforts, co-operation and outstanding work from King of Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

Title: King Abdulaziz Order for his dedicated efforts, co-operation and outstanding work from King of Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1548

Date: February 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Saudi Arabia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1844 - Order of the Starra Planini

Title: Order of the Starra Planini

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1844

Date: 7 July 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Received by Achmat Dangor, CEO of Nelson Mandela Foundation from Ambassador Volodya Neykov on behalf of Nelson Mandela for his contribution to freedom and human rights, the fight against the regime of apartheid

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Bulgaria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1544 - National Decoration of the Islamic Republic of Iran

Title: National Decoration of the Islamic Republic of Iran

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1544

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Iran (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1536 - National Order of the Lion of Malawi

Title: National Order of the Lion of Malawi

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1536

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A012.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Malawi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1562 - Presidential Medal of Freedom, the United States' highest civilian award, by George W Bush, Washington

Title: Presidential Medal of Freedom, the United States' highest civilian award, by George W Bush, Washington

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1562

Date: 9 May 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1486 - Gandhi Peace Prize for 2000

Title: Gandhi Peace Prize for 2000

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1486

Date: 16 March 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: India's highest international civilian award awarded jointly to Mr Mandela and the Grameen Bank of Bangladesh

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Note [generalNote]: The citation is printed on a silk scroll which is kept in a carved wooden box

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection, Mandela's Office Papers at the NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1426 -

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1426

Date: 3 May 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela's Office Papers at the NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1342 - Civil Order of the First Class from the Sultanate of Oman

Title: Civil Order of the First Class from the Sultanate of Oman

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1342

Date: 6 April 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Oman (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1352 - Honorary Companion of the Order of Australia, Canberra

Title: Honorary Companion of the Order of Australia, Canberra

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1352

Date: 9 June 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented with the insignia of the order by Australian Prime Minister John Howard in Tshwane

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1338 - Knight of the Order of Golden Lion of House of Nassau from Luxembourg/the Netherlands

Title: Knight of the Order of Golden Lion of House of Nassau from Luxembourg/the Netherlands

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1338

Date: 10 March 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A064.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Luxembourg and the Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1337 - Order of Isabel the Catholic in the Class of Collar from the King of Spain

Title: Order of Isabel the Catholic in the Class of Collar from the King of Spain

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1337

Date: 15 February 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1319 - Cruz and Souza Medallion Award from the Government of Brazil

Title: Cruz and Souza Medallion Award from the Government of Brazil

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1319

Date: January 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1291 - Award of Honour from the Dominican Republic

Title: Award of Honour from the Dominican Republic

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1291

Date: 30 April 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Lists of Presidential State Gifts

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Dominican Republic (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1298 - Companion of the Order of The Star of Ghana from the Government of Ghana

Title: Companion of the Order of The Star of Ghana from the Government of Ghana

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1298

Date: July 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Ghana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1310 - Congressional Gold Medal, presented in Congress by Bill Clinton to Mandela

Title: Congressional Gold Medal, presented in Congress by Bill Clinton to Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1310

Date: 23 September 1998 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This item includes the bronze medal that is a duplicate of the Nelson Mandela Congressional Gold Medal. It is a coin description.

Reverse

Features compass points and a decorative spindle in the upper center of the medal. Children linked together encircle the upper border.

Obverse

Features a portrait of Nelson Mandela.

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A078.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Bronze medal donated by Sam Ramsamy to the Nelson Mandela Foundation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1311 - Honorary Companion of the Order of Canada by the Governor General of Canada on behalf of the Queen

Title: Honorary Companion of the Order of Canada by the Governor General of Canada on behalf of the Queen

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1311

Date: 24 September 1998 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Highest honour bestowed by Canada. Mandela was the first foreigner to receive it

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.cbc.ca/news/story/1998/09/25/mandela980925a.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites, media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1286 - Knight Grand Cross of the Royal Norwegian Order of St Olav bestowed by the King of Norway

Title: Knight Grand Cross of the Royal Norwegian Order of St Olav bestowed by the King of Norway

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1286

Date: 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Norway (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1302 - Order of the Star of Jerusalem bestowed by Yasser Arafat

Title: Order of the Star of Jerusalem bestowed by Yasser Arafat

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1302

Date: 11 August 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Israel (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1249 - Knight of the Royal Order of the Seraphim from Sweden

Title: Knight of the Royal Order of the Seraphim from Sweden

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1249

Date: 3 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)

- Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1313 - Order of Merit in the Class of Collar from the Government of Chile

Title: Order of Merit in the Class of Collar from the Government of Chile

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1313

Date: 12 November 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Chile (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1169 - Grand Cross of Merit Special Class from the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany

Title: Grand Cross of Merit Special Class from the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1169

Date: 21 May 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1208 - Knight of the First degree, Knight Grand Cross in the Order of the Dutch Lion (Orde van de Nederlandse Leeuw)

Title: Knight of the First degree, Knight Grand Cross in the Order of the Dutch Lion (Orde van de Nederlandse Leeuw)

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1208

Date: 23 September 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Knighthood bestowed by the Queen of the Netherlands

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1145 - Order of the Elephant bestowed by Queen Margrethe II of Denmark

Title: Order of the Elephant bestowed by Queen Margrethe II of Denmark

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1145

Date: 18 February 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Apart from the regalia worn by the Knight, a shield carrying the name of the Knight is also placed in the Knights' Hall of the Frederiksborg Castle in Hillerod

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Denmark (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1160 - DELETE DUPLICATE Presidential Order of Botswana ("Naledi ya Botswana") from the President in recognition of outstanding statesmanship

Title: DELETE DUPLICATE Presidential Order of Botswana ("Naledi ya Botswana") from the President in recognition of outstanding statesmanship

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1160

Date: 23 April 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Botswana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1113 - Battle of Adwa and the Victory of Adwa Centenary Medal with the Royal Riband from the Crown Council of Ethiopia

Title: Battle of Adwa and the Victory of Adwa Centenary Medal with the Royal Riband from the Crown Council of Ethiopia

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1113

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.ethiopiancrown.org/adwa.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1148 - Grande Croix - National Order' of the Government of Mali , Mali's highest decoration

Title: Grande Croix - National Order' of the Government of Mali , Mali's highest decoration

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1148

Date: 29 February 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Mali (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1067 - Knight Commander of the Most Courageous, Order of Lesotho for meritorious service from the Government of Lesotho

Title: Knight Commander of the Most Courageous, Order of Lesotho for meritorious service from the Government of Lesotho

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1067

Date: 12 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Lesotho (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1060 - Highest order of Japan, the Grand Cordon of the Supreme Order of the Chrysanthemum was presented to Mandela by Emperor Akihito at Akasaka Palace

Title: Highest order of Japan, the Grand Cordon of the Supreme Order of the Chrysanthemum was presented to Mandela by Emperor Akihito at Akasaka Palace

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1060

Date: 4 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Japan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1036 - Order of Merit , Honorary Member of the Order: Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, O.M. By the British and Commonwealth Order by Queen Elizabeth II.

Title: Order of Merit , Honorary Member of the Order: Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, O.M. By the British and Commonwealth Order by Queen Elizabeth II.

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1036

Date: 21 March 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: By the British and Commonwealth Order by Queen Elizabeth II

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0854 - Order of Liberty, a national medal, recognizing Mr Mandela's service towards the cause of democracy and freedom from the government of Portugal

Title: Order of Liberty, a national medal, recognizing Mr Mandela's service towards the cause of democracy and freedom from the government of Portugal

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0854

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Portugal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1033 - Order of the Liberator San Martin from the government of Argentina

Title: Order of the Liberator San Martin from the government of Argentina

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1033

Date: 24 February 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This is the highest decoration awarded in Argentina

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Argentina (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1094 - Order of Prince Henry, a National Order of Knighthood from the Government of Portugal

Title: Order of Prince Henry, a National Order of Knighthood from the Government of Portugal

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1094

Date: 26 November 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Portugal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0998 - Grand Cross of the National Order of the Legion of Honour from the Republic of France

Title: Grand Cross of the National Order of the Legion of Honour from the Republic of France

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0998

Date: 28 December 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection ; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0906 - Medal of the Order of Francisco de Miranda First Class from the Government of Venezuela

Title: Medal of the Order of Francisco de Miranda First Class from the Government of Venezuela

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0906

Date: 5 October 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Venezuela (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0814 - Recipient of the Great Alavi Medal from the King of Morocco

Title: Recipient of the Great Alavi Medal from the King of Morocco

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0814

Date: 21 January 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Morocco (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0781 - Grand Officer in the Order of Rio Branco from the Federal Republic

Title: Grand Officer in the Order of Rio Branco from the Federal Republic

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0781

Date: 1 April 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The highest order granted by the Federal Government

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0839 - Highest Award of Nishan in the order of Pakistan from the President of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, a decoration given to foreign nationals only

Title: Highest Award of Nishan in the order of Pakistan from the President of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, a decoration given to foreign nationals only

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0839

Date: 3 October 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A014.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Pakistan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0787 - Jose Marti Medal, the highest order from Cuban President Fidel Castro

Title: Jose Marti Medal, the highest order from Cuban President Fidel Castro

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0787

Date: 26 July 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: When Nelson Mandela was released from prison, he made a point of visiting Cuba on July 26 for celebrations of the 38th anniversary of the start of the Cuban Revolution

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://lanic.utexas.edu/project/castro/db/1991/19910730.html>; <http://www.greenleft.org.au/1991/38/59>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Fidel Castro's Speech in the Database of the Latin American Network Information Centre

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Cuba (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0677 - Award of 'The Order of the Torch of Kilimanjaro of the Second Class' from the Republic of Tanzania, by Prime Minister and First Vice-President Joseph Warioba in recognition of Mr Mandela's great and incomparable services to the people of South Africa, to the people of Africa and to the World

Title: Award of 'The Order of the Torch of Kilimanjaro of the Second Class' from the Republic of Tanzania, by Prime Minister and First Vice-President Joseph Warioba in recognition of Mr Mandela's great and incomparable services to the people of South Africa, to the people of Africa and to the World

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0677

Date: 7 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Published Citation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Tanzania (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0704 - Grand Commander of the Federal Republic of Nigeria

Title: Grand Commander of the Federal Republic of Nigeria

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0704

Date: 14 May 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0703 - Dr Antonio Agostinho Neto Order, the highest honour of the People's Republic of Angola

Title: Dr Antonio Agostinho Neto Order, the highest honour of the People's Republic of Angola

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0703

Date: 12 May 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Angola (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0649 - Order for Peace and Friendship in the First Degree from the People's Assembly of Mozambique, Resolution no. 5190, signed by President Marcelino Dos Santos and Chissano.

Title: Order for Peace and Friendship in the First Degree from the People's Assembly of Mozambique, Resolution no. 5190, signed by President Marcelino Dos Santos and Chissano.

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0649

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: 5190, signed by President Marcelino Dos Santos and Chissano

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Mozambique (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0648 - Star of the Republic of Indonesia from the Indonesian Government

Title: Star of the Republic of Indonesia from the Indonesian Government

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0648

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Indonesia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0628 - Order of Augusto Cesar Sandino Award bestowed by Daniel Ortega, President of Nicaragua

Title: Order of Augusto Cesar Sandino Award bestowed by Daniel Ortega, President of Nicaragua

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0628

Date: 21 February 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Nicaragua (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0598 - Order of Manuel Amador Guerrero, the highest order of Panama

Title: Order of Manuel Amador Guerrero, the highest order of Panama

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0598

Date: 15 June 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Panama (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0587 - Order of Eduardo Mondlane First Class from the Government of Mozambique

Title: Order of Eduardo Mondlane First Class from the Government of Mozambique

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0587

Date: 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Mozambique (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0490 - Award of the Order "Star of International Friendship" in gold by the German Democratic Republic

Title: Award of the Order "Star of International Friendship" in gold by the German Democratic Republic

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0490

Date: 27 August 1984 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award was handed over to OR Tambo during a ceremony in Berlin

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Sechaba

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0488 - Order of the Bay of Pigs (Playa Giron) awarded by President Fidel Castro

Title: Order of the Bay of Pigs (Playa Giron) awarded by President Fidel Castro

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0488

Date: 18 June 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Cuba (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0304 - Order of Merit from the Government of Ireland

Title: Order of Merit from the Government of Ireland

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0304

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0227 - "Grand Cordon" decoration of 7 November awarded by President Zine El Abidine Ben Ali of Tunisia

Title: "Grand Cordon" decoration of 7 November awarded by President Zine El Abidine Ben Ali of Tunisia

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0227

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Tunisia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0033 - Order of Lesotho- Knight Commander from the Kingdom of Lesotho

Title: Order of Lesotho- Knight Commander from the Kingdom of Lesotho

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0033

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Order of Lesotho -Knight Commander conferred upon Mr Mandela for meritorious service, Lesotho

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Two medals housed in a dark blue box with gold border and gold Lesotho coat of arms on the lid, along with the text: Order of Lesotho Knight Commander. Box has two gold clasps.

Box interior is lined with white satin and cream coloured velvet. Inside satin is stamped with the words:

Skinner & Co

Diamond Merchants

34 Old Bond Steet

London, W

First medal is the gold Lesotho seal of arms with attached blue, white, and green ribbon.

Second medal is shaped like a badge and has a pin affixed to the back. Badge portion of medal is silver, and attached coat of arms is gold, brown, dark brown, and green.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
 - Lesotho (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0053 - A national honour from Libya

Creator: Qaddafi

Title: A national honour from Libya

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0053

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award from Gadaffi

Physical description: medallions and certificate

Physical condition: Two green sashes with golden tressels; one with 1 medallion and the other with two.

Date on the medallions is 1989.

Certificate

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0535

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
 - Libya (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0746 - Bharat Ratna Award from the President of India

Creator: Republic of India

Title: Bharat Ratna Award from the President of India

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0746

Date: 1990-10-16 (date of creation)

Scope and content: India's highest civilian honour Certificate in Hindi: "I, the President of India, R Venkataram, present the honoured Bharat Ratna to you"

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Yellow certificate wrapped in translucent paper and rolled. Taken out of paper for preservation. Certificate has the national emblem of India at the top in gold. Center left, center right, and center bottom have bronze and silver image of the Bharat Ratna Award. Red seal of The President of India is affixed to the lower left corner. Certificate text is in Hindi. The following is a partial translation written on the back of a photocopy of the award, included inside the rolled certificate:

Bharat Ratna Award

India's Highest Civilian Award

I, the President of India, R. Venkertaram, present the honored Bharat Rhatma to you...

Signed in New Delhi, 16 October 1990

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Venkertaram, Ramaswamy (subject)
 - Honorary order (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0741 - Order of Friendship and Peace - first grade from the Republic of Mozambique

Creator: Republic of Mozambique

Title: Order of Friendship and Peace - first grade from the Republic of Mozambique

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0741

Date: 13 July 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Diploma A Assembleia Popular da Republica Posolar de Mocambique, concede a Mandela a ordem "Amizade e Paz" do 1o Grau, Mozambique

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in red folder with gold/silver Mozambiquan coat of arms and gold/silver border on cover. Taken out of folder for reservation.

Certificate has a red coat of arms at the top. Certificate text is in Portuguese, in both red and black font, and reads:

Diploma

A Assembleia Popular da República Popular de Moçambique, concede

À Rolihlahla Nelson Mandela

A Ordem "Amizade e paz" do 1o. Grau

Maputo, aos 13 de Julho de mil novecentos e noventa

Registado sob no. 0018

Signed by: O Presidente da Assembleia Popular

Marcelino dos Santos

English translation:

Diploma

The Popular Assembly of the Republic of Mozambique, grants

Rolihlahla Nelson Mandela

The Order of "Friendship and Peace" of the first Grade

Maputo, 13 July nineteen hundred and ninety

Registered under no. 0018

Signed by: The President of the People's Assembly

Marcelino dos Santos

Also included in folder are 4 sheets of paper (paperclipped) with the following title:

Assembleia Popular

Resolução No 5/90

de 13 de Julho

English translation:

People's Assembly

Resolution No. 5 / 90

13 July

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
 - Mozambique (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0604 - Eduardo Mondlane Order - First Grade from the government of Mozambique

Creator: Assembleia Popular da Republica Popular de Mocambique

Title: Eduardo Mondlane Order - First Grade from the government of Mozambique

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0604

Date: 22 July 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Ordem Eduardo Mondlane !i Grau from the Assembleia Popular da Republica Popular de Mozambique

Physical description: certificates, medal and pins

Physical condition: Gold medal housed in red box. Medal has an image of Eduardo Mondlane in the centre, surrounded by a cornstalk with 3 ears of corn. Top of medal has a red star. Medal attached to red ribbon with white stripe. Two smaller red and white striped pins are also in box. Certificate: cream paper with brown border. Coat of Arms at the top. Diploma. A Assembleia Popular da Republica Popular de Mocambique, concede a Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela a Ordem Eduardo Mondlane 1o Grau, Maputo, aos 22 de Julho de mil novecen tos a oitenta e oito.

Regestado sob o No. 020

Small red certificate included as well

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
 - Athens (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0758 - Soka University Award of Highest Honour

Creator: Soka University

Title: Soka University Award of Highest Honour

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0758

Date: 31 October 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award of Highest Honour of Soka University conferred upon Mr Mandela, Japan

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate inside brown folder with brown textured paper lining. Cover of folder is engraved with the Soka University logo, the words "Soka University" and "Soka University Award of Highest Honor" (in English and Japanese). Taken out of folder for preservation.

Certificate has a blue border with white matting. Top of certificate has two gold embossed designs. Below, engraved in gold, are the words: "Soka University Award of Highest Honor" (in English and Japanese). Bottom left corner of certificate has an engraved gold seal of the university. Background of certificate has an image of the light blue Soka University logo in the center. Certificate is written in Japanese and English and reads:

Mr Nelson R Mandela

1990 10 31

Whereas you have devoted great efforts to academic promotion and the enhancement of culture and have made great contributions to the eternal peace of mankind, we hereby bestow upon you the Award of Highest Honor of Soka University in recognition of your immortal achievement.

Signed by: Daisakou Ikeda (Founder, Soka University), Kazuo Takamatsu (President, Soka University)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
- Paris (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-0782 - Honorary title Honour of Merit from the City of Belem

Creator: City of Belem / Bethlehem

Title: Honorary title Honour of Merit from the City of Belem

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0782

Date: 11 June 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the City of Belem's Honour of Merit upon Mr Mandela, Brazil

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured translucent certificate with black bordering. Taken out of border for preservation.

Center of the certificate has the seal of the City of Belem in pink, yellow, blue, gray, and green.

Certificate text is in Portuguese and reads:

Câmara Municipal de Belém

A Câmara Municipal de Belém, nos termos da Resolução No. 02... De 28 de Fevereiro de 1991...confere a titulo honorifico de

Honra Ao Mérito

Ao Exmo. Sr. Nelson Mandela

Como homenagem pelos bons services prestados ao Municipo de Belém.

Câmara Municipal de Belém do Grão-Parà, 11 de junho de 1991

Signed by: Presidente, 1o secretario, 2o Secretario

English translation:

City of Belem

The City of Belem, in the terms of Resolution No. 02. ... From February 28, 1991 ... confers honorary title

Honor of Merit

By Hon. Mr. Nelson Mandela

As a tribute for the good services rendered to the municipal Belem

City of Belem's Grand Para, June 11, 1991

Signed by: President, first secretary, second secretary

A photocopy of a legislative decree, in Portuguese, is paperclipped to the certificate.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)

- Belem (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-0800 - Order of Rio Branco in the grade of Master from the Republic of Brazil

Creator: Republic of Brazil

Title: Order of Rio Branco in the grade of Master from the Republic of Brazil

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0800

Date: 8 August 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Grand Cross Of the Order of Rio Branco (Ordem de Rio Branco, grau de Grão-Cruz), upon Mr Mandela bt the Federal Republic of Brazil.

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: White certificate in white envelope. Envelope has the following hand-written text on the front:

Ordem de Rio Branco
 Republica Federativa do Brasil
 Sua Excelencia o Senhor
 Nelson Mandela.

Back of envelope includes a white, gold, and blue image of the Ordem de Rio Branco.

White certificate includes white, gold, and blue image of the Ordem de Rio Branco at the top.

Certificate text, in black, reads:

O Presidente da República Federation do Brasil, Grão-Mestre da Ordem de Rio Branco, houve por bem outorgar a Sua Excellency o Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, de nacionalidade sul-africana, o grau de Grão-Cruz da mesma Ordem, por Decreto de 08 de agosto de 1991.

E para constar, mandou expedir-lhe o presente diploma, que vai por mim assinado, e selado com o sêlo da ordem.

Brasilia, 08 de agosto de 1991, 170 da Independencia e 103 da Republica.

Translation:

The President of Brazil Federation, Grand Master of the Order of Rio Branco, has seen fit to bestow upon His Excellency Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela of South African citizens, the degree of Grand Cross of the same order, by decree of 08 August 1991.

And for the record, had dispatched him to the present law, which goes by me signed and sealed with the seal of the order.

Signed by: Chanceler da Ordem

Physical condition: White certificate with image of the order at the top.

O Residente da Republica Federativa do Brasil, Grao Mestre do Ordem de Rio Branco, houve por bem outogar a sua ? O Senhor Nelson Mandela, de nacionalidade Sul-Africana, o grau de Grao-Cruz da mesma Ordem , por Decreto de 08 de agosto de 1991. Signed by the Chancellor of the Order

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0813 - The Great Malavi Medal from the King of Morocco

Creator: King of Morocco

Title: The Great Malavi Medal from the King of Morocco

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0813

Date: 21 January 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Great Alavi Medal from the King of Morocco in recognition of Mandela's standing with the King. Translation is included and well as a form for the recipient to sign, Morocco

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate inside large white envelope with Arabic writing on front. Bottom left corner of envelope has a label with the following, in French: "S.E. Monsieur Nelson Mandela President du Congres National Africain."

Certificate has a decorative gold, green, and red border. Top of certificate has Moroccan coat of arms in gold, red, and greed (Atlas mountains, the sun, two lions, and a crown). Certificate text is written in Arabic, in black. English translation of certificate, provided by the Embassy of the Islamic Republic of Iran, is included in the envelope, and reads:

King of Morocco

All the Praise belong to the Almighty God
and only the Almighty God is everlasting

(Seal of the King of Morocco)

Our present letter which hopefully is blessed by the Almighty God, certifies that with the grace of the Almighty we awarded His Excellency Nelson Mandela, Chairman of the African National Congress, the Great Alavi Medal

In recognition of His excellency's standing with our king, His Excellency deserves to receive this medal which will be blessed by the Almighty. We wish His Excellency every success and prosperity.

The present letter was prepared by the order of the King, in the Rebat Palace on Rajab 15, 1412, corresponding to January 21, 1992 and registered under number of 05-601-92.

On behalf of

Minister for Palaces, Protocol, and Medals

Court of the Kingdom

Ebrahim Faraj

NB: the order was never received since the form of acceptance was never filled out and returned

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
- Johannesburg (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-0851 - Medal Plus Que La Vie La Liberte

Title: Medal Plus Que La Vie La Liberte

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0851

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Bronze medal presented to MR Mandela - from France

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Bronze medal in a perspex frame:

Medal is engraved with the following text: "Plus Que La Vie La Liberte 1993 Nelson Mandela"

English Translation: Freedom is worth more than life

Opposite side of medal has an image of Jeanne d'Arc and hand breaking chains

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0413

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)
- France (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-1147 - Grand Cross of the National Order from the President of the Republic of Mali

Creator: Republic of Mali

Title: Grand Cross of the National Order from the President of the Republic of Mali

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1147

Scope and content: Certificate conferring the Grand-Croix de l'Ordre National upon Mr Mandela by the President of the Republic, the General Secretary and the Grand Chancellor of the Order, Mali

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Light yellow certificate bordered with images of fishes and crocodiles and image of the medal.

Ordre National du Mali

Le Grand Chancelier de l'Ordre National certifie que par descet du 29/02/96 No. 96-P-RM

Le President du Gouvernement, Chef de l'état de la Republique Du Mali, grand Maitre de l'ordre National

a confere a M son Excellence Nelson Mandela President de la Republique Láfrique du Suud

La decoration de Grand-Croix de l'ordre national

Signed by the secretary general, the president of the republic and the grand chancellor of the national order

29 February 1996

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
 - Mali (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-0997 - Grand Cross of the Legion of Honour from the Republic of France

Creator: French Republic

Title: Grand Cross of the Legion of Honour from the Republic of France

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-0997

Date: 28 December 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Grand Croix de la Legion D'Honneur (Grand Cross of the Legion of Honour), France

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with printed black ribbon/wreath border with an image of a medal towards the top. Bottom left corner of certificate is stamped with the Grande Chancellerie de la Legion D'Honneur stamp. Certificate is written in French and text is black. Certificate reads:

République Française

Ordre National de La Légion D'honneur

Honneur Patrié

Le Président De la République Française

Grand Maître de L'Ordre National de la Légion D'Honneur

Nomme par décret de ce jour, Son Excellence Monsieur Nelson Mandela

Président de la République d'Afrique du Sud

Grand Croix De la Légion D'Honneur

Fait à Paris, le 28 Décembre 1994

Scellé du sceau de l'Ordre sous le no. 152 LHE 94

Le Secrétaire Général adjoint

F Tisne

Par le Président de la République: Le Grand Chancelier de la Légion d'Honneur

General Forray

English Translation:

French Republic

National Order of the Legion D'Honneur

Honour Fatherland

The French President of Republic
 Grand Master of the National Order of the Legion of Honour
 Appointed by decree of this day, His Excellency Nelson Mandela
 President of the Republic of South Africa
 Grand Cross of the Legion of Honor
 Done at Paris, December 28, 1994
 Sealed with the seal of the Order under no. 94 152 LHE
 The Deputy Secretary General
 F Tisne
 By the President of the Republic: The Grand Chancellor of the Legion of Honor
 General Forray
 Certificate is also stamped in blue ink with the signature of Francois Mitterand.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
- France (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-1093 - Order of Friendship from the President of the Russian Federation

Creator: Yeltsin, Boris

Title: Order of Friendship from the President of the Russian Federation

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1093

Date: 21 November 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Letter announcing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the The Order of Friendship, the highest state award from Russia, from Boris Yeltsin, Russian Federation

Physical description: Letter

Physical condition: Two page letter in Russian and 2 page English translation inside shiny gold folder with embossed Russian coat of arms and engraved "President of the Russian Federation" in Russian on cover. Two page unofficial translation of the original Russian into English, reads:

President

of the Russian Federation

21 November

Your Excellency,

I recall, Mr President, with very warm feelings our brief but highly productive meeting in New York. I avail myself of the opportunity presented by the official visit of the delegation led by Mr Soskovets, first Deputy Prime Minister of the Russian Federation to the Republic of South Africa to assure you and through you the entire people of South Africa of sincere sympathy which citizens of Russia feel towards your wonderful country.

I am confident that we have all reasons to count on further progress of cooperation between Russia and South Africa, better understanding and interaction in political, economic, scientific, and military-technical fields. We attach great importance to this.

The Declaration on Principles of Relations and Partnership between the Russian Federation and the Republic of South Africa can be viewed from now on as political basis of the relations between our two countries. I think it would be useful to initial this most important document which we could sign during our meeting in Moscow.

His Excellency

Mr Nelson Mandela

President of the Republic of South Africa

Pretoria

(page 2)

Finally, I would like to mention one more thing, the most pleasant for me. I instructed Mr O Soskovets to invest you with one of the highest state awards of Russia - The Order of Friendship. This award is a sign of acknowledgment of your outstanding merits in the struggle for the triumph of democracy in South Africa, your efforts to strengthen traditional friendship between the peoples of our countries.

I wish you, Mr President, good health and every success in your activities to the benefit of the new South Africa, stability, peace and prosperity to the people of the Republic of South Africa.

B. Yeltsin

NB: originals have been replaced with photocopies: originals to be accessioned under Presidential Records.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1279 - Collar of the Nile, the highest order in Egypt, from President Hosni Mubarak of Egypt

Title: Collar of the Nile, the highest order in Egypt, from President Hosni Mubarak of Egypt

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1279

Date: 21 October 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President ; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- National Honours (subject)

- Egypt (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1159 - Presidential Order of the Republic of Botswana

Creator: Masire, Quett

Title: Presidential Order of the Republic of Botswana

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1159

Scope and content: Certificate and medal conferring the Presidential Order of Botswana upon Mr Mandela.

Physical description: certificate and medal

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with blue and black line borders. Top of certificate has the blue and black coat of arms of the Republic of Botswana (2 zebras). Certificate text, in black, reads:

Republic of Botswana

Presidential Order of Botswana

awarded to

H.E. Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

in recognition of

Outstanding Statesmanship

Given under my hand at Gaborone

this 23rd day of April 1996

(signed)

President of the Republic of Botswana

Medal: ribbon of bleu with black and white stripes. Attached is weapon of Botswana bordered by zebra's; 'pula' written at the bottom. Big medal is same as above but with 8 pointed silver star around it.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
 - Botswana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1194 - Grand Cross of the National Order of the Lion from the Republic of Senegal

Creator: President of Senegal

Title: Grand Cross of the National Order of the Lion from the Republic of Senegal

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1194

Date: 11 July 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate conferring the Grand Cross of the Ordre National du Lion (National Order of the Lion) upon Mr Mandela from the President of the republic, Senegal

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with the black and white image of the Ordre National Du Lion medal near the top. Certificate text is in French, and in black script. Certificate reads:

République du Sénégal

Ordre National Du Lion

Le Président de la République du Sénégal

Grand Maître de l'Ordre National du Lion

Nomme ce jour, par décret No. 96-613

S.Ex. Monsieur Nelson Mandela

Président de la République d'Afrique du Sud

Né le à Grand Croix

De l'Ordre National du Lion

Pour prendre rang du meme jour et jouir tous les droits et prerogatives attachés à cette qualité

Fait à Dakar, le 11 Juillet 1996

Le Président de la République

Scellé et enregistré sous le No. 140

Le Chef du Service des Décorations (signed)

Le Grand Chancelier de l'Ordre National du Lion (signed)

English translation:

Republic of Senegal

National Order of the Lion

The President of the Republic of Senegal

Grand Master of the Ordre National du Lion

Names so far, by Decree No. 96-613

S.Ex. Mr Nelson Mandela

President of the Republic of South Africa

Born in Grand Cross

The National Order of the Lion

To place the same day and enjoy all the rights and prerogatives attached to that quality

Done in Dakar, July 11, 1996

The President of the Republic

Sealed and registered under No. 140

The Head of Service Decorations (signed)

The Grand Chancellor of the National Order of the Lion (signed)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
- Senegal (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-1207 - Knight of the First Degree, Knight Grand Cross in the Order of the Dutch Lion from the Netherlands

Creator: Queen Beatrix of the Netherlands

Title: Knight of the First Degree, Knight Grand Cross in the Order of the Dutch Lion from the Netherlands

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1207

Date: 23 September 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate conferring the Knight of the First Degree, Knight Grand Cross, in the Order of the Dutch Lion, upon Mr Mandela, Netherlands

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate housed in blue cylinder. Certificate has the image of the Order of the Dutch Lion medal and a large blue and orange ribbon near the top. Bottom centre of the certificate is stamped with the Coat of Arms of the Netherlands. Certificate text is in black, and in Dutch. Certificate reads:

Orde van
De Nederlandse Leeuw
Virtus Nobilitat
Hare Majesteit de Koningin
Grootmeester der Orde van de Nederlandse Leeuw
Heeft Bij Haar Besluit van
23 September 1996 nr. 96004677
Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela
Geboren te Qunu, Transkei, 18 Juli 1918
Benoemd tot
Ridder der Eerste Graad
Ridder Grootkruis
In de
Orde van de Nederlandse Leeuw
De Kanselier
der Nederlandse Orden,
(signed)

English Translation:

Order
The Dutch Lion
Virtus Nobilitat
Her Majesty the Queen
Grand Master of the Order of the Dutch Lion
If the Commission decided
23 September 1996 No. 96,004,677
Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela
Born in Qunu, Transkei, July 18, 1918
Appointed

Knight of the First Degree
Knight Grand Cross
In the
Order of the Dutch Lion
The Chancellor
Order of the Dutch,
(Signed)

A loose, white typewritten paper is included in the cylinder, requesting the award recipient to fill in their information and return it to the Secretary of the Chancellery of the Netherlands Orders of Knighthood. Was not returned and it is possible that the medal was therefore never received.
Taken out of cylinder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1425 - Receives a certificate appointing Mandela as Honorary Queen's Counsel from the British House of Lords, and signed by Queen Elizabeth II

Creator: Elizabeth II, Queen of the United Kingdom

Title: Receives a certificate appointing Mandela as Honorary Queen's Counsel from the British House of Lords, and signed by Queen Elizabeth II

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1425

Date: 3 May 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate appointing Mandela as an Honorary Queen's Counsel by Queen Elizabeth II, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with black text. Includes the royal coat of arms at the top of the certificate and the seal of Queen Elizabeth II (red) at the bottom.

The certificate reads:

Elizabeth the Second by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and of Our other Realms and Territories Queen Head of the Commonwealth Defender of the Faith To all to whom these Presents shall come greeting Know Ye that We if Our especial grace have constituted ordained and appointed Our trusty and well beloved Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Esquire one of our Counsel learned in the Law honoris causa And We have also given and granted unto him as one of Our Counsel aforesaid precedence at Law in accordance with that Office We Will that this Our grant shall not lessen any Office by Us or by Our Ancestors heretofore given or

granted In Witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent Witness Ourselves at Westminster the third day of May in the forty-ninth year of Our Reign.

By the Queen herself

Phillips

Taken out of folder for preservation

Authenticity has been confirmed by Anne Griffiths on 20 September 2011 by email.

Anne.griffiths@royal.gov.uk

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-3-1563 - Order of the Lion from Malawi

Creator: Muluzi, Bakili Elson

Title: Order of the Lion from Malawi

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1563

Date: 22 May 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Order of the Lion of Malawi upon Mr Mandela by Dr. Bakili Muluzi, President of Malawi

Physical description: certificate and medal

Physical condition: White certificate in gold frame housed in a red leather box engraved with the seal of Malawi, with black, red, and green ribbon ties. The certificate includes the gold seal of the Republic of Malawi. Taken out of frame and box for preservation

The certificate reads:

The Order of the Lion of Malawi

Dr. Bakili Muluzi President of the Republic of Malawi to Dr. Nelson Mandela

Whereas I have thought it fit to nominate and appoint you to be a grand commander of the Order of the Lion of Malawi.

I do by these presents grand unto you the Dignity of a grand commander of the said Order and hereby authorize you to have, hold and enjoy the said Dignity together with the privileges thereunto appertaining.

Given under my hand at Sanjika Palace in Blantyre, this 22nd day of May, 2002.

Signed by: Dr. Bakili Muluzi

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)

- Malawi (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-1611 - Order of Grand Admiral from the Guiderar Institute for Applied Social Research

Creator: Instituto Guiderar de Investigaciones Sociales Aplicadas

Title: Order of Grand Admiral from the Guiderar Institute for Applied Social Research

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1611

Date: 29 July 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate granting Mr Mandela the Order of the Grand Admiral from the Instituto Guiderar de Investigaciones Sociales Aplicadas, Madrid, Spain

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: "Awarded to:

Dr. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

For having:

Led the Country to

Democracy and for being a

role model in espousing good

governance.

3 June 2004

(signature)

President: iLGM"

frame:

44 cm x 34.5 cm x 4 cm - 4 cm wide

paper, ink, plastic, wood

Physical condition: Old papyrus (brown) certificate with a multi-coloured symbols border. Text is brown and red. Certificate also includes red wax stamp with the letters "FI" and a stamp that reads "Instituto Guiderac Investigaciones sociales." Certificate is housed in a brown cardboard cylinder. Certificate is written in Spanish.

Certificate reads:

La Orden del

Gran Almirante

Instituida y patrocinada por el

Instituto Guiderar de Investigaciones Sociales Aplicadas

tiene el honor de reconocer sus meritos personales y su contribution al desarrollo, promocion de la cultura, bienestar social, la superacion de su nacion y de la Comunidad de Naciones amantes de la Paz, la Justicia y de la libertad.

Por cuanto excelentisimo Senor Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

ceciba nuestro publico reconocimiento otorgandole la simbolita medalla alusiba a SS.MM.

Fernando de Aragon e Isabel de Castilla, que con su sabiduria e inteligencia hicieron posible el Destubrimiento del Nuevo Mundo.

Y para que asi conste a todos los que el presente bieren. Se expide este documenti que lo firma de su mano y ordena sellar con el del Instituti y el de la Orden, el Gran Maestre.

En La Villa y Corte Madrid, a 29 de Julio de 2003.

Signed by: El canciller de la Orden del Gran Almirante, Gran maestro, and Presidente

Back of certificate contains blue seal of Del Gran Almirante Orden and a short paragraph.

It reads:

Diligencia

Yo, Responsable del Registro de la Orden del Gran Almirante, DoY FE: Que las firmas que aparecen en este documento las conozco por ser similares a las que obran en nuestros archivos. Y para que conste, sello y firmo en La Villa y Corte de Madrid, en el día de la fecha.

Signed by Fedatario de Registros y Archivos de la Orden del Gran Almirante

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
- India (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-1618 - Bailiff Grand Cross of the Order of St John from the Queen of Great Britain

Creator: Queen of United Kingdom

Title: Bailiff Grand Cross of the Order of St John from the Queen of Great Britain

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1618

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Order of St John from the United Kingdom

Physical description: medals

Physical condition: Two medals in the shape of 4 pointed star, white on gold. The big medal has no embellishments, the small medal has either a lion or a unicorn in one of the corners of the star. ; Medal and pin in black box. Pin is 4 double starred pin. The medal on a black ribbon is also four starred but with lions and unicorns between the stars.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-1808 - Order of the Stara Planina First Degree from the government of Bulgaria

Creator: Republic of Bulgaria

Title: Order of the Stara Planini First Degree from the government of Bulgaria

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1808

Date: 12 June 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela for his contribution to freedom and human rights, the fight against the regime of apartheid, and for the peaceful transition and establishment of democratic governance in the Republic of South Africa, Bulgaria

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Order of the Stara Planini inside velvet maroon box with gold Bulgarian coat of arms affixed to center of box. Box has one gold clasp. Interior of box is black velvet.

Award is comprised of two pieces.

The first is a large white, silver, and gold star-shaped medal with attached lion/wreath emblem and white, green, and red ribbon. The center of the star reads: Starra Planini in Bulgarian.

The second is a small white, silver, and gold star-shaped medalwhite, with attached white, green, and red ribbon with pin.

Certificate is on brown paper. In bulgarian

Translation:

Republic of Bulgaria President Decree N:201

According to article 98, p.8 of the Constitution of the Republic of Bulgaria

i Cedree

I decorate Mr. Nelson Mandela, President of the Republic of South Africa in the period 1994-1999, with the Order "Stara Planina"- 1st degree for His utmost international activities as fighter for freedom and human rights, as well as on the occassion of His 90th Anniversay.

Issued in Sofia on the 12th of June 2008

President of the Republic: Georgi Parnanov

Minister of Foreign Affairs Ivailo Kalfin

True with the original,

Legislative Department, Senio expert on legislation signed: Lubomir Dimov

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
- Bulgaria (place)

Item: MR-T-1-3-1966 - National Order in the Class of Grand Gordon from the Republic of Burundi

Creator: Government of Burundi

Title: National Order in the Class of Grand Gordon from the Republic of Burundi

Reference code: MR-T-1-3-1966

Date: 1 July 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The National Honour of the Republic of Burundi on the occasion of Fifty years of Independence

Physical description: certificate and medal

Physical condition: Medal and certificate from the President of Burundi issued on the 1st of July 2012 on the occasion of 50 years of independence.

The medal is in a black box; on a green/white/red/white/green ribbon. Gold laurel wreath with a 6 pointed star, red shield in the middle.

The certificate is printed on yellow paper, green and gold border. The flag of Burundi in the left hand corner and the 50th anniversary logo in the right hand corner. The text in black and red reads:

Republic du Burundi

Presidence de la Republique

Imyaka mirongo itanu y'ukwikkukira kw Uburundi

Certificat de discernement

de l'ordre national

de la republique

Nous soussignes, Pierre Kukurunziza,

President de la Republique et Grand Chancelier des

Ordres Nationaux discernons a la classe

de Grand Gordon et a titre d'etranger

Son Excellence Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Bujumbura, 1 July 2012

The President of the Republic

Pierre Nkurunziza

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
- Burundi (place)

Subseries: MR-T-1-4 - Other awards related to Civic Honours

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: Other awards related to Civic Honours

Reference code: MR-T-1-4

Scope and content: Civic Honours and related

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Civic honours and related (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2072 - Gold Medal for Civic Merit from the City of Barcelona for his contribution to Olympic Games in 1992 and for carrying the name of the city

Title: Gold Medal for Civic Merit from the City of Barcelona for his contribution to Olympic Games in 1992 and for carrying the name of the city

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2072

Date: 27 June 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Award Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2027 - Commendation of the City of Bellevue, Washington for accomplishing what many long considered impossible, ushering the end of apartheid in South Africa from a prison cell and a president's desk, inspiring people of all stripes in Bellevue with his seemingly inexhaustible persistence and generosity of spirit

Title: Commendation of the City of Bellevue, Washington for accomplishing what many long considered impossible, ushering the end of apartheid in South Africa from a prison cell and a president's desk, inspiring people of all stripes in Bellevue with his seemingly inexhaustible persistence and generosity of spirit

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2027

Date: 9 December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)

- United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2033 - Resolution of the Anchorage Municipal Assembly recognizing the Life and Service of Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Title: Resolution of the Anchorage Municipal Assembly recognizing the Life and Service of Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2033

Date: 17 December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence, resolution

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2004 - House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania honoured Mr Mandela for his lifelong dedication to building a more equitable and united world, Resolution NO. 373

Title: House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania honoured Mr Mandela for his lifelong dedication to building a more equitable and united world, Resolution NO. 373

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2004

Date: 13 June 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: 373

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1971 - Resolution of the City Council of Baltimore offering its sincerest congratulations to NR Mandela

Title: Resolution of the City Council of Baltimore offering its sincerest congratulations to NR Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1971

Date: 18 July 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: In recognition of 94 years of his words and wisdom. Continue to lead and be a conscience for all of us Happy Birthday.

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [generalNote]: The Resolution is printed on buff papers and has the seal of the City of Baltimore affixed. Signed by the President and Councilman William "Pete" Welch. Resolution number is 901

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1980 - The City Parliament of Montevideo honoured Mr Mandela by adding his name to the 'walk of fame' section in the pedestrian zone in the Old City. Mr. Mandela is the 5th foreigner to be bestowed this honour. A granite tile with his name underneath the image of the sun was unveiled on 26 October.

Title: The City Parliament of Montevideo honoured Mr Mandela by adding his name to the 'walk of fame' section in the pedestrian zone in the Old City. Mr. Mandela is the 5th foreigner to be bestowed this honour. A granite tile with his name underneath the image of the sun was unveiled on 26 October.

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1980

Date: 12 October 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mr Mandela is the 5th foreigner to be bestowed this honour. A granite tile with his name underneath the image of the sun was unveiled on 26 October.

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Uruguay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1967 - The Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Medal created to mark the 60th anniversary of Her Majesty's accession to the Throne and granted to Mr. Mandela by the Governor General of Canada for his dedicated service to his peers, his community and to Canada

Title: The Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Medal created to mark the 60th anniversary of Her Majesty's accession to the Throne and granted to Mr. Mandela by the Governor General of Canada for his dedicated service to his peers, his community and to Canada

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1967

Date: July 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela by the Governor General of Canada for his dedicated service to his peers, his community and to Canada

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [generalNote]: Silver medal on the blue/red/white ribbon and a certificate

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1674 - Greatest Legend and Hero of Our Time recognition from the Eastern Cape Province Legislature

Title: Greatest Legend and Hero of Our Time recognition from the Eastern Cape Province Legislature

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1674

Date: 27 July 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1694 - Award of recognition conferred to Mr Mandela by the Vice Foreign Minister for Africa of Venezuela, Dr Reinaldo Bolivar

Title: Award of recognition conferred to Mr Mandela by the Vice Foreign Minister for Africa of Venezuela, Dr Reinaldo Bolivar

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1694

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Venezuela (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1639 - Award presented to Mr Mandela on the occasion of his visit to Trinidad and Tobago from the President of the Republic

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela on the occasion of his visit to Trinidad and Tobago from the President of the Republic

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1639

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)

- Trinidad and Tobago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1648 - Perspex key on plastic and marble base

Title: Perspex key on plastic and marble base

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1648

Date: 11 February 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Plaque reads: This is the District Apartheid once destroyed. Mandela was the first foreigner to receive it. Mandela was the first foreigner to receive it. This is the District recaptured with sadness and joy. Honorary residency bestowed on Comrade Mandela on 11 February 2004.

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1632 - Medalla Veraruz 2003 for International Development from the City of Veracruz

Title: Medalla Veraruz 2003 for International Development from the City of Veracruz

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1632

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Mexico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1711 - Royal Traditional Title of Okofo (Warrior) of the Asanteman Council to Mr Mandela by HE Otumfuo Osei Tutu II of Ghana during a visit to Johannesburg

Title: Royal Traditional Title of Okofo (Warrior) of the Asanteman Council to Mr Mandela by HE Otumfuo Osei Tutu II of Ghana during a visit to Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1711

Date: 21 April 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A084.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Ghana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1539 - Awarded the Queen Elizabeth II Golden Jubilee Medal from Canada

Title: Awarded the Queen Elizabeth II Golden Jubilee Medal from Canada

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1539

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1572 - First International Prize for Democracy from the City of Athens under the auspices of UNESCO

Title: First International Prize for Democracy from the City of Athens under the auspices of UNESCO

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1572

Date: 21 September 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Greece (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1485 - Life Time Award from the First Soweto Awards which honours people coming from Soweto

Title: Life Time Award from the First Soweto Awards which honours people coming from Soweto

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1485

Date: 24 February 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF speeches database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1476 - Merit of Gold for his service to Umkhonto we Sizwe (MK) from the Minister of Defense

Title: Merit of Gold for his service to Umkhonto we Sizwe (MK) from the Minister of Defense

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1476

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1507 - Icon of the Century Award at the first Metropolitan Eastern Cape Awards ceremony

Title: Icon of the Century Award at the first Metropolitan Eastern Cape Awards ceremony

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1507

Date: 13 October 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1475 - Certificate saluting Mr Mandela's outstanding lifetime achievements from Miami-Dade County, Office of the Mayor

Title: Certificate saluting Mr Mandela's outstanding lifetime achievements from Miami-Dade County, Office of the Mayor

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1475

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1501 - Presidency of the Regional Council of Campania for his efforts to bring about peace and a constant affirmation of Human Rights from Napels municipality in Italy

Title: Presidency of the Regional Council of Campania for his efforts to bring about peace and a constant affirmation of Human Rights from Napels municipality in Italy

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1501

Date: 2 June 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [generalNote]: A silver plate inscribed: Il President del Consiglio Regionale della Campania a Nelson Mandela

Per l'impegno profuso nella reicerca
della Pace, e l'intento costante
finalizzao all'affermazione dei Diritti Umani

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1400 - Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his outstanding contribution towards the development of Greater Johannesburg by the Mayor of the city

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his outstanding contribution towards the development of Greater Johannesburg by the Mayor of the city

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1400

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1393 - Certificate of a joint resolution to honour Nelson Mandela by the State of Maine

Title: Certificate of a joint resolution to honour Nelson Mandela by the State of Maine

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1393

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A059.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1404 - Certificate welcoming Mr Mandela to Louisiana and recognizing his contributions to the world from US Senator Mary L

Title: Certificate welcoming Mr Mandela to Louisiana and recognizing his contributions to the world from US Senator Mary L

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1404

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Landrieu

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1392 - Campania Award for Peace and Human Rights

Title: Campania Award for Peace and Human Rights

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1392

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A055.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1333 - Award paying tribute to Mr Mandela's many achievements and also granting him Congressional Recognition from Member of Congress Sheila Jackson Lee

Title: Award paying tribute to Mr Mandela's many achievements and also granting him Congressional Recognition from Member of Congress Sheila Jackson Lee

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1333

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1368 - Congressional Recognition of the Congress of Texas for Lifetime Achievements

Title: Congressional Recognition of the Congress of Texas for Lifetime Achievements

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1368

Date: 26 October 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A050.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1330 - Award recognising Mr Mandela's life contributions from the Afro-Anglo-Caribbean Community

Title: Award recognising Mr Mandela's life contributions from the Afro-Anglo-Caribbean Community

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1330

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Cuba (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1340 - Golden Medal of the City of Amsterdam "Amsterdam honours President Nelson Mandela- freedom fighter and statesman"

Title: Golden Medal of the City of Amsterdam "Amsterdam honours President Nelson Mandela-freedom fighter and statesman"

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1340

Date: 11 March 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1378 - Proclamation declaring December 6 -12 1999 as Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Week in Seattle "and urge everyone to celebrate the realseof this great human rights leader and continue working toward the day when every person - regardless of race, creed, sex or nationalisty - enjoys true freedom and dignity"

Title: Proclamation declaring December 6 -12 1999 as Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Week in Seattle "and urge everyone to celebrate the realseof this great human rights leader and continue working toward the day when every person - regardless of race, creed, sex or nationalisty - enjoys true freedom and dignity"

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1378

Date: 6 December 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1382 - Proclomation from King County that 8-10 December 1999 are "Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Days"

Title: Proclomation from King County that 8-10 December 1999 are "Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Days"

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1382

Date: 8 December 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A047.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1324 - City Council of Nairobi presented Mr Mandela with the Coat of Arms

Title: City Council of Nairobi presented Mr Mandela with the Coat of Arms

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1324

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Kenya (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1316 - Order of Prince Yaroslav The Wise from Kiev

Title: Order of Prince Yaroslav The Wise from Kiev

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1316

Date: 25 November 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Ukraine (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1237 - Certificate honoring Mr. Mandela from the City Council of Harare

Title: Certificate honoring Mr. Mandela from the City Council of Harare

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1237

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela from the City Council of Harare

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Zimbabwe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1235 - Thank you Madiba Award presented by the people of Ixopo

Title: Thank you Madiba Award presented by the people of Ixopo

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1235

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1125 - Mageu Number One Prestige Ubuntu Award

Title: Mageu Number One Prestige Ubuntu Award

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1125

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented to N Mandela by the Maditsela of Mageu, the premier of North West Province, Popo Molefe, and Managing Director Kobus van Graam, Mmabatho. In recognition of the manner in which he has demonstrated the true spirit of Ubuntu

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1198 - Senate Medallion presented by the Senate of France

Title: Senate Medallion presented by the Senate of France

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1198

Date: 16 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1133 - Shield with Coat of Arms of the City of Gold Coast presented on the occasion of the World Life-Saving Championships

Title: Shield with Coat of Arms of the City of Gold Coast presented on the occasion of the World Life-Saving Championships

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1133

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1075 - Award recognizing brotherhood and friendship on behalf of the Town of Hempstead

Title: Award recognizing brotherhood and friendship on behalf of the Town of Hempstead

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1075

Date: August 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1010 - Medal of the Church of the Virgin Mary from the City of Spilimbergo

Title: Medal of the Church of the Virgin Mary from the City of Spilimbergo

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1010

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1050 - Portrait of Mr. Mandela, pencil on paper, by David Price.

Title: Portrait of Mr. Mandela, pencil on paper, by David Price.

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1050

Date: 30 May 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela on the occasion of his first visit to Tanzania as South African President

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Tanzania (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1022 - Recipient of the Order of the Russian Federation from the President of the Federation

Title: Recipient of the Order of the Russian Federation from the President of the Federation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1022

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1064 - Lamp of Knowledge for outstanding commitment and leadership in the struggle for democracy, presented by the City of Chicago, Commission on Human Relations Advisory Council on African Affairs

Title: Lamp of Knowledge for outstanding commitment and leadership in the struggle for democracy, presented by the City of Chicago, Commission on Human Relations Advisory Council on African Affairs

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1064

Date: 6 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1011 - United Nations Emblem presented by the State of Kuwait on the occasion of the UN's 50th anniversary

Title: United Nations Emblem presented by the State of Kuwait on the occasion of the UN's 50th anniversary

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1011

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Kuwait (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0946 - Award from the City of Aulla for his commitment to peace

Title: Award from the City of Aulla for his commitment to peace

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0946

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0888 - Award saluting Mr Mandela for his lifetime commitment to peace and justice for the peoples of South Africa from the Chicago Housing Authority

Title: Award saluting Mr Mandela for his lifetime commitment to peace and justice for the peoples of South Africa from the Chicago Housing Authority

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0888

Date: 6 July 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0876 - Honorary Citation from the City of Macerata

Title: Honorary Citation from the City of Macerata

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0876

Date: 4 May 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0895 - Resolution of the City Council of Chicago paying tribute to Nelson Mandela for his contributions to Freedom and Racial Harmony

Title: Resolution of the City Council of Chicago paying tribute to Nelson Mandela for his contributions to Freedom and Racial Harmony

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0895

Date: 14 July 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [generalNote]: Resolution adopted by the City Council of Chicago, Illinois, presented by Alterman Arenda Troutman. The resolution contains 6 points highlighting Mandela's contributions and is signed by the Mayor and the Deputy City Clerk

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Chicago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0822 - Medallion of Honour for courage and conviction from Miami Beach

Title: Medallion of Honour for courage and conviction from Miami Beach

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0822

Date: 29 April 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0808 - Ataturk International Peace Prize by Turkey

Title: Ataturk International Peace Prize by Turkey

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0808

Date: 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Turkey (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0982 - Glass award from the Mayor of New York City

Title: Glass award from the Mayor of New York City

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0982

Date: 2 October 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0952 - Flag of the State of Texas with an certificate was awarded to President Mandela

Title: Flag of the State of Texas with an certificate was awarded to President Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0952

Date: 27 April 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0959 - Resolution by the Board of Chosen Freeholders from Union County congratulating Mandela on being elected President and declaring May 22-29 1994 as "Nelson Mandela and Youth of South Africa week"

Title: Resolution by the Board of Chosen Freeholders from Union County congratulating Mandela on being elected President and declaring May 22-29 1994 as "Nelson Mandela and Youth of South Africa week"

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0959

Date: 22 May 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0774 - Award naming Mr Mandela a Guest of Honor of Mexico City

Title: Award naming Mr Mandela a Guest of Honor of Mexico City

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0774

Date: 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Mexico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0799 - Honour of Merit Award of the City of Vitoria

Title: Honour of Merit Award of the City of Vitoria

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0799

Date: 3 August 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
 - Vitoria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0775 - Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the universal symbol of the fight for redemption, peace and justice among peoples from the City of Sao Paulo

Title: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the universal symbol of the fight for redemption, peace and justice among peoples from the City of Sao Paulo

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0775

Date: 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0783 - Honour of Merit from the City of Belem (Bethlehem)

Title: Honour of Merit from the City of Belem (Bethlehem)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0783

Date: 11 June 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Israel (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0687 - Award proclaiming the week of March 11 through 17 1990 as Nelson Mandela Week in San Francisco,

Title: Award proclaiming the week of March 11 through 17 1990 as Nelson Mandela Week in San Francisco,

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0687

Date: 11 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0702 - Certificate from the City Hall of the City of Sao Bernardo do Campo commemorating Black Community Day

Title: Certificate from the City Hall of the City of Sao Bernardo do Campo commemorating Black Community Day

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0702

Date: 12 May 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0709 - Certificate paying Tribute to Nelson and Winnie Mandela on the occasion of their visit and welcoming them to the State of Michigan from the Senate of the State of Michigan

Title: Certificate paying Tribute to Nelson and Winnie Mandela on the occasion of their visit and welcoming them to the State of Michigan from the Senate of the State of Michigan

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0709

Date: 7 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [generalNote]: Buff certificate with red border and seal of the Senate, signed. Resolution no. 413 from Michigan Senate, the very highest tribute of the Senate.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Michigan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0662 - Citation recognizing Mr Mandela's demonstration of leadership, courage and strenght from the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Massachusettets

Title: Citation recognizing Mr Mandela's demonstration of leadership, courage and strenght from the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Massachusettets

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0662

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0715 - Massachusetts Black Legislative Caucus citation in recognition of Mandela's struggle against Apartheid

Title: Massachusetts Black Legislative Caucus citation in recognition of Mandela's struggle against Apartheid

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0715

Date: 24 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0708 - Resolution of the highest tribute to Nelson and Winnie Mandela from the State of Michigan Senate

Title: Resolution of the highest tribute to Nelson and Winnie Mandela from the State of Michigan Senate

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0708

Date: 7 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0607 - Medal of Peace from the People of Lefkada

Title: Medal of Peace from the People of Lefkada

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0607

Date: August 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Greece (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0519 - Award declaring 11 October 1985 "Nelson and Wilnnie Mandela Freedom Day" from the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations

Title: Award declaring 11 October 1985 "Nelson and Wilnnie Mandela Freedom Day" from the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0519

Date: 11 October 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0454 - Mandela resolution: A liberal democrat has asked Congress to proclaim Nelson Mandela, the jailed leader of the ANC and his wife Winnie, honorary United States citizens

Title: Mandela resolution: A liberal democrat has asked Congress to proclaim Nelson Mandela, the jailed leader of the ANC and his wife Winnie, honorary United States citizens

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0454

Date: 25 April 1983 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mr Croket was supported by 12 of his House of Representative colleagues when he introduced his joint resolutions

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0373 - Award of Appreciation from the People of the Cayman Islands

Title: Award of Appreciation from the People of the Cayman Islands

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0373

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Note [generalNote]: A Marble plaque with the weapon of th Cayman Islands affixed and a smaller plaque with the inscription: To his excellency Mr Mandela for all the good you have done in your country and for all the inspiration and encouragement given to the rest of the world. From the people of the Cayman Islands

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Cayman Islands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0334 - Award presented to Mr Mandela from the Council of Arab Ambassadors in South Africa

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela from the Council of Arab Ambassadors in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0334

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0246 - Heraldic shield with the Coat of Arms of Bermuda

Title: Heraldic shield with the Coat of Arms of Bermuda

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0246

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Bermuda (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0245 - Plaque dedicated to Dr Mandela from the Community of the Bo-Kaap

Title: Plaque dedicated to Dr Mandela from the Community of the Bo-Kaap

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0245

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0333 - Resolution recognizing and commending Mr Mandela for his life-long and lasting contributions to South Africa and the World from the Louisiana Senate and Legaslative Black Caucus

Title: Resolution recognizing and commending Mr Mandela for his life-long and lasting contributions to South Africa and the World from the Louisiana Senate and Legaslative Black Caucus

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0333

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0296 - Scroll from the Mayor of Klokata (previously Calcutta)

Title: Scroll from the Mayor of Klokata (previously Calcutta)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0296

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0249 - Shield of Liberty from Liberia

Title: Shield of Liberty from Liberia

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0249

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Liberia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0230 - Silver medallion from the City of Bourges, France

Title: Silver medallion from the City of Bourges, France

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0230

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0385 - Miguel Aleman Velasco Medal from the City of Veracruz

Title: Miguel Aleman Velasco Medal from the City of Veracruz

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0385

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Mexico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0386 - Seal of Peace of the Florentine Republic from 1400 AD from the City of Florence

Title: Seal of Peace of the Florentine Republic from 1400 AD from the City of Florence

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0386

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0248 - Wooden shield bearing Coat of Arms of the City of Hartswater

Title: Wooden shield bearing Coat of Arms of the City of Hartswater

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0248

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0058 - Appreciation award from the People of the Cayman Islands

Creator: People of the Cayman Islands

Title: Appreciation award from the People of the Cayman Islands

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0058

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: To his Excellency Mr. Nelson Mandela for all the good he has done in his country and for all the inspiration and encouragement given to the rest of the world

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Marble plaque with the weapon of the Cayman Islands affixed and a smaller plaque affixed with the text: To his excellency Mr. Nelson Mandela. For all the good you have done in your country and for all the inspiration and encouragement given to the rest of the world. From the people of the Cayman Islands
Embellished with two tortoises

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Cayman Islands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1457 - Appreciation from the Amalgamated Beverage Industries. Ltd.

Creator: Amalgamated Beverage Industries, Ltd.

Title: Appreciation from the Amalgamated Beverage Industries. Ltd.

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1457

Date: November 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award given to Mr Mandela in appreciation for his precious time, South Africa

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Award has a medium-dark rectangular wood base with an affixed gold plate. The gold plate reads: In appreciation of your precious time. Amalgamated Beverage Industries, Ltd. Pretoria November 2000. Affixed to the base is a chunk of translucent, textured glass (smooth back) with a Coca-Cola bottle impression,

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0185

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Sandton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1231 - President's Appreciation Award from Lions Club

Creator: International Association of Lions Clubs

Title: President's Appreciation Award from Lions Club

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1231

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: President's Appreciation Award presented to Mr Mandela from the Lions Club

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Small gold medal attached to purple and yellow ribbon on pin, housed in transparent case on yellow sponge. Medal includes the blue and gold Lions International logo and reads: "President's Appreciation Award"

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0300

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Oak Brook (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1360 - Certificate of Appreciation from the Reach for a Dream Foundation

Creator: Reach for a Dream Foundation

Title: Certificate of Appreciation from the Reach for a Dream Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1360

Date: 4 October 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate of appreciation presented to Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Chairman and Vice Chairman

Physical condition: White-colored certificate with blue border and gold star and sun accents. Certificate includes gray and yellow logo of the Reach for a Dream Foundation. Taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate reads:

Certificate of appreciation

May it be known that this certificate has been presented to
Mr Nelson Mandela

by

Reach for a Dream Foundation

Presented this 4th day of Oct. 1999

Signed by: Chairman and Vice Chairman

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1418 - Appreciation from the Council of Arab Ambassadors in the Republic of South Africa

Creator: Arab Ambassadors in Republic of South Africa

Title: Appreciation from the Council of Arab Ambassadors in the Republic of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1418

Date: 29 March 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela from the The Council of Arab Ambassadors Republic of South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Green velvet plaque/award with two gold engraved plates. Housed in large green velvet box with 3 brass locks.

First engraved gold plate reads: To: The honorable President Nelson Mandela from The Council of Arab Ambassadors Republic of South Africa

Second gold engraved plate reads: 29 March 2000

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1601 - Appreciation from the Special Olympics 2003 Global Youth Summit

Creator: Special Olympics Committee

Title: Appreciation from the Special Olympics 2003 Global Youth Summit

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1601

Date: 20 June 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela for his valuable support during the Special Olympics 2003 Global Youth Summit, Special Olympics Committee, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: White, framed "Certificate of appreciation," listing all the Special Olympics 2003 Global Youth Summit participants, some of whom have signed their names.

Below this certificate is a gold plaque with black and red writing, and includes the special olympics logo. It reads:

Special Olympics

So Get Into It

2003 Global Youth Summit

Presented to:

Nelson Mandela

For your valuable support during the 2003 Global Youth Summit

Dublin, Ireland

20-29 June 2003

Both parts are mounted on a medium-dark brown wooden frame.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0182

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1504 - Recognition and Appreciation Award from the Educational International Africa Region and All Africa Teachers Organisation

Creator: Educational International Africa Region and All Africa Teachers Organization

Title: Recognition and Appreciation Award from the Educational International Africa Region and All Africa Teachers Organisation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1504

Date: 19 July 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his devoted and immeasurable service to humanity in South Africa and the world at the Fourth Pan African Conference held in Johannesburg, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with a border of small square boxes with blue, red, green, black, and tan designs in each.

Award has red and blue text. Taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate reads:

Educational International Africa Region and All Africa Teachers Organization

Recognition and Appreciation Award

presented to Comrade Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

The Officials and Members of Educational International Africa Region and All Africa Teachers Organization, representing 72 national teachers and educational workers organizations with a membership exceeding two million educators have the honour of presenting this award to you in recognition of your devoted and immeasurable service to humanity on this continent and to the world in general.

We salute you for devoting your entire life to the struggle for liberation and democracy in Africa and in South Africa in particular

We applaud your recognition and the contribution to the development of human rights to all people. Especially workers and the underprivileged

Your interest and role in the advancement of education for all, in particular, quality public education, is an inspiration for all to emulate

During your incarceration and after, your concern and interest in the unity of educators in South Africa has been a beacon of hope.

We recognize that you voluntarily retired as President of the Republic of South Africa , but you remain tireless in your search for peace, stability, and social development in Africa and elsewhere, we sincerely hope that other heads of state will emulate the example you have set.

Presented at the Fourth Pan African Conference held in Johannesburg, South Africa on 19 July 2001

Signed by: Chief G.O Falade (president Eiraf Executive Committee), Salimata Doumbia (Acting President AATO), W Madisha (President SADTU), T Laurech (Vice President EIRAF), TA Bediako (Chief coordinator El Africa region and Secretary General AATO)

On the back of the frame was written: Presentation coordinated by Harold Samuel (SADTU honorary life member) Calligraphy by Jill van de Veen. 2001.07.19

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1670 - Special Welcome and Appreciation from the South African Embassy in Bangkok for Ten years of Freedom

Creator: South African Embassy Bangkok

Title: Special Welcome and Appreciation from the South African Embassy in Bangkok for Ten years of Freedom

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1670

Date: July 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in welcome and appreciation in 2004, SA Embassy, Bangkok, Thailand

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: Ornate decorative plate. Gold with multi-coloured flowers, designs, and borders. Center of plate, in gold, includes the multi-coloured "10 years of Freedom South Africa 1994-2004" logo. Underneath the logo is the following inscription, in blue:
A special welcome and appreciation of what you are to our nation
South African Embassy, Bangkok, Thailand July 2004

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0090

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Thailand (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1612 - Appreciation from the 5th International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) World Parks Congress 2003

Creator: IUCN

Title: Appreciation from the 5th International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) World Parks Congress 2003

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1612

Date: September 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in appreciation of his vision, energy, and commitment towards safeguarding the World's protected areas and with gratitude for his role as Patron and Supporter of the 2003 5th World Parks Congress, Switzerland

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Rectangular-shaped plaque composed of dark wood with affixed rectangular gold plate. Gold plate is engraved in black. The left side of the plate is engraved with the "World Parks Congress 2003 Durban Benefits Beyond Boundaries" logo, which includes a diamond, cut into 4 pieces, with the following pictures in each section: A paw print, a whale tail, a pot, a leaf. The left side also includes the IUCN The World Conservation Union logo.

The body of the plate reads as follows:

To Mr Mandela

In deep appreciation of your vision, energy and commitment towards safeguarding the World's Protected Areas

Also with gratitude for your vital role as patron and supporter of the 2003 IUCN 5th World Parks Congress

Durban, South Africa, September 2003

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0184

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0027 - California State University Los Angeles esteem and admiration citation

Creator: California State University

Title: California State University Los Angeles esteem and admiration citation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0027

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for appreciation of his work from the California State University Los Angeles, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with black mat and black frame with gold bordering. Taken out of frame for preservation. Mat includes the gold-coloured seal of California State University Los Angeles at the top and the words "California State university Los Angeles" in gold at the bottom.

The certificate also includes the golden seal of California State University Los Angeles and the university name in yellow and green.

The certificate reads: With profound appreciation for your work, (followed by a section of Mr. Mandela's Nobel Peace Prize speech).

Signed by: James M Rosser (President), Kyle C Button (Vice President for Institutional Advancement)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Los Angeles (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0006 - Honorary Guardian of Mandela Peace Pelgrim from the World Peace White Buffalo Foundation

Creator: World Peace White Buffalo Foundation

Title: Honorary Guardian of Mandela Peace Pelgrim from the World Peace White Buffalo Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0006

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award stating Foundation's appreciation for Mr Mandela's participation in the Adopt-a-Buffalo Program and granting him Honorary Guardian Status of Mandela Peace Pilgrim, Flagstaff, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Glossy white certificate with gold border, inside a blue paper folder with a gold border and a diamond in the center. Certificate includes photos of Mandela Peace Pilgrim (adopted buffalo) and images of flute players.

Certificate text is in black and reads:

Let it be known on this day, in appreciation for your participation in the Adopt-a-Buffalo Program, the World Peace White Buffalo Foundation does hereby bestow this honorary Certificate of Adoption to Nelson Mandela Granting Honorary Guardian Status of Mandela Peace Pilgrim Born July 18, 2001 A resident of Spirit Mountain Ranch Flagstaff Arizona

The World Peace White Buffalo Foundation

The Purpose of this Adoption is to help care for the animals

Folder also includes 4 additional items which are kept separate:

1-Photograph of Miracle Moon and Rainbow Spirit (white buffalo)

1-photocopy of brochure: Spirit Mountain Ranch "Home of the Sacred White Buffalo" (includes family tree of the white buffalo and buffalo facts)

1-Welcome to Spirit Mountain Ranch Photocopy (includes history of the ranch and overview of the American Indian and the white buffalo prophecy)

1-Adopt-a-Buffalo photocopy

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0925 - Fleetwatch Friend of the Trucking Industry Award from Fleetwatch

Creator: Fleetwatch

Title: Fleetwatch Friend of the Trucking Industry Award from Fleetwatch

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0925

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in appreciation for his statesmanship and in creating a climate conducive to peace from Fleetwatch magazine; 1994 Special Award, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Tan certificate with white borders and jagged corners in silver frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes has an image of a gold medal with the year 1994 on a purple triangular background. Certificate text is in black, red, and blue, and reads:

Special Award

1994

Fleetwatch

Friend of the Trucking Industry Award

President Nelson R Mandela

For showing exceptional statesmanship in creating a climate for South Africa that is conducive to peace and prosperity in which the road transport industry can play its rightful role in uplifting the life of all South Africans

Signed by: Patrick M O'Leary - Publisher

Fleetwatch - SA's leading Truck Magazine

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
- Ferndale (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0003 - Special Award from the Kwaito Musicians of South Africa

Creator: Kwaito Musicians of South Africa

Title: Special Award from the Kwaito Musicians of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0003

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Special award presented to Mr Mandela for his contribution to the development of Kwaito Music, South Africa

Physical description: Framed certificate and decorative objects

Physical condition: 3 plaques and 3 objects mounted on transparent glass over light blue background with dark blue (with beading accents) and red matting, in gold frame with African designs.

1 plaque (blue matting with gold border) includes a gold plate that reads "Special Award."

1 plaque consists of an image with a gold border. The image is of a pair of red Converse all star shoes and an overlaid logo reading: Kwaito's Future With Us Today

1 plaque (blue matting with gold border) with gold plate reading: Presented to Dr. NR Mandela by the Kwaito Musicians of South Africa for his outstanding contribution to the development of Kwaito music

1 object consists of a small enamel emblem shaped like South Africa coloured like the South African flag

1 object consists of a CD

1 object consists of a small beaded South African flag

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0010 - Peace Connection 2006 Award from the Bosnia and Herzegovina Center for Peace and Multi-ethnic Cooperation, Mostar

Creator: Bosnia and Herzegovina Center for Peace and Miltiethnic Cooperation Mostar

Title: Peace Connection 2006 Award from the Bosnia and Herzegovina Center for Peace and Multi-ethnic Cooperation, Mostar

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0010

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: "Peace Connection 2006" Mostar Trophy awarded to Mr Mandela, Bosnia and Herzegowina. The award is given every year in conjunction with the anniversary of the reconstruction of Mostar's Old Bridge to honour people from different walks of life who have contributed to peace and multi-ethnic cooperation.

Physical description: sculpture and certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: August 2005

Physical condition: Trophy with gold Mostar bridge affixed to silver pole attached to a tan stone base. Trophy is housed in a dark blue box.

The silver, engraved plaque on the base reads: Peace Connetion 46664 Mostar.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection and digital photo collection

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0149

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Bosnia and Herzegovinia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1559 - Mankind is our Business Award from Rotary District 9210 in Malawi

Creator: Rotary District 9210

Title: Mankind is our Business Award from Rotary District 9210 in Malawi

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1559

Date: May 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented to Dr. Nelson Mandela, the greatest son of Africa, Malawi

Physical description: medal and plaque

Physical condition: big medal in blue box with text: Mankind is our business. Presented to his excellency Dr. Nelson Mandela the Greatest Son of Africa from Rotary District 9210, District Governor Rafiq IJ. Nthanie, Malawi 2001.-2002.

Same inscription on the round silve plaque.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0040

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Malawi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1908 - To our African Hero Nelson Mandela from The Libyan Delegation

Creator: Libyan Delegation to the World Democratic Youth

Title: To our African Hero Nelson Mandela from The Libyan Delegation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1908

Date: 21 December 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: From the Libyan Delegation to the 17th World Federation of Democratic Youth in South Africa 2010

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Glass plague on wooden socket in red wooden box.

Glass has: Logo of the Word Democratic Youth. Text in Arabic. In English: To our African hero Nelson Mandela from the Lybian Delegation to the 17th W.f.y.s South Africa 2010

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0514

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Libya (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0465 - World Heavyweight Champion medal from the South African National Boxing Control Board

Creator: South African National Boxing Control Board

Title: World Heavyweight Champion medal from the South African National Boxing Control Board

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0465

Date: 23 September 1983 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Golden medal donated to Nelson Mandela.

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: golden medal in green box, one side engraved with the emblem of the Boxing board, the other side engraved with the signature of Gerrie Coetzee and his portrait

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Pietermaritzburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1103 - U Thant Peace Award from the Peace Meditation at the United Nations

Creator: Peace Meditation at United Nations

Title: U Thant Peace Award from the Peace Meditation at the United Nations

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1103

Date: January 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The U Thant Peace Award presented to Mr Mandela from the Peace Meditation at the United Nations, New York, USA

Physical description: trophy

Physical condition: Large dark silver cup trophy with 2 rounded handles on round base with affixed silver plate. Silver plate is engraved with the following:

A Perfect Justice Voice

Nelson Mandela, torture-sufferer supreme

High Heavens Smile and earth's solace-Dream

Your heart has won the world's admiration-choice

Within, without, a perfect justice-voice

Sri Chinmoy

With our deepest appreciation, admiration and gratitude

Sri Chinmoy

The Peace Meditation at the United Nations January 1996

Cup is engraved with the following:

The U Thant Peace Award

is presented to

President Nelson Mandela

Following are selected immortal utterances of President Mandela

You must vow to turn misfortunes into victory.

Any man that tries to rob me of my dignity will lose.

I am not truly free if I am taking away someone else's freedom

I dare not linger for my long walk is not yet ended.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
- Siano (place)
- New York (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1163 - Badge of Honour in Gold from the Hermann Omeiner Academy of the SOS Children's Villages

Creator: Hermann Gmeiner Academy of the SOS Children's Villages

Title: Badge of Honour in Gold from the Hermann Omeiner Academy of the SOS Children's Villages

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1163

Date: 26 April 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate conferring the Badge of Honour in gold, Austria

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White marble coloured certificate without cylinder. Certificate text is painted in green, blue, red, pink, and gold. Certificate has the Board of the Hermann Gmeiner Academy / SOS Children's Villages logo (two children and a tree) near the bottom. Multi-coloured certificate text reads:

Certificate

In appreciation of special services to SOS Children's Villages the

Badge of Honour in Gold

is hereby awarded to

his Excellency the President of South Africa

Nelson Mandela

by the Board of the Board of the Hermann Gmeiner Academy of the SOS Children's Villages.

Innsbruck, the 26th of April 1996

Signed by: Helmut Kutin (President)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Austria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1318 - International Peace Award from the United Nations Association of Australia

Creator: United Nations Association of Australia

Title: International Peace Award from the United Nations Association of Australia

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1318

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award given to Mr Mandela for the 21st Anniversary

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: perspex pillar on a socket with a golden dove with a branch in it's beak.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1433 - Distinguished International Visitor by the International House, New York City

Creator: Board of Trustees of International House

Title: Distinguished International Visitor by the International House, New York City

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1433

Date: 15 May 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as International House's Distinguished International Visitor to deliver their 75th Anniversary Address in their series Millennial Changes - Global Perspectives, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured award with white mat and black wood frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes gold seal seal of International House.

Certificate text is in black, red, and gold, and reads:

The Board of Trustees of International House express profound gratitude to Nelson Mandela for advancing the cause of international understanding as our "Distinguished International Visitor" to deliver your 75th Anniversary Address in our series Millennial Changes, Global Perspectives "That Brotherhood May Prevail."

Signed by: Paul A Volcker (chairman), David Rockefeller (honorary trustee), Donald L Cuneo (president)

On this 15th day of May 2000 New York City

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - New York City (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1857 - 2010 Bid Special Award from SA BidCo

Creator: South Africa 2010

Title: 2010 Bid Special Award from SA BidCo

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1857

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his contribution to the successful 2010 FIFA World Cup bid, South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Plaque with dark brown wood base and gold plate. Plate is engraved with multi-coloured South Africa 2010 logo. Text is in black and reads as follows:

The 2010 Bid Special Award presented to: Nelson Mandela

For your excellent contribution to the successful 2010 FIFA World Cup Bid

The Unprecedented achievement of this campaign is a testament to the true South African spirit of perseverance, self-belief and the unity of all our people.

Signed by: Chairman, SA BidCo 2010; SAFA president; CEO SA BidCo 2010

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0154

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Paris (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2002 - 2013 Golden Tupilak from Tupilak (Queer cultural workers in the Nordic area)

Creator: Tupilak

Title: 2013 Golden Tupilak from Tupilak (Queer cultural workers in the Nordic area)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2002

Date: 31/05/13 (date of creation)

Scope and content: For his pioneer position and continued support of LGBT rights

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with the Tupilak logo and text.
'for courageously maintaining his support for LGTB rights as human rights - etcetera

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0019 - Fivehunderd Years of Discovery of America 1492-1992

Title: Fivehunderd Years of Discovery of America 1492-1992

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0019

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Pure silver medal from Spain,

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: pure silver medal in blue box

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0240

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - New York (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0752 - Governor's Award from Lions International District 323-A1

Creator: Lions International District 323-A1

Title: Governor's Award from Lions International District 323-A1

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0752

Date: 18 October 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Governor's award presented to Mr Mandela for anti-apartheid and world peace from Lions International District 323-A1 in Bombay, India

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Award is in dark wood and is comprised of two major parts.

The curved rectangular base has an affixed gold engraved plate that reads:

Governor's award to Nelson Mandela in appreciation for Anti-Apartheid and World Peace

18-10-90

Bombay

Shyaml Datta Gupta

District Governor

Lions Club International

District 323-A1

The base holds a larger wooden plaque, by two silver poles, that includes two gold wreaths, a gold and blue Lions International logo, a yellow, gold, and red emblem that includes a small Lions International Logo with the words "we serve". Emblem's red border contains the words, "Towards an egalitarian society Dist. 323-A1 1990-91." Above the emblem, at the top of the plaque, is a gold star.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0246

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Kolkata (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1414 - The MESAB Service Award presented to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, whose courage, vision and generosity of spirit inspires the world

Creator: MeSAB

Title: The MESAB Service Award presented to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, whose courage, vision and generosity of spirit inspires the world

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1414

Date: 28/02/2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: From the Medical Education for South African Blacks (MESAB). MESAB operated from 1985 to 2007

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Silver plate with the following inscription:

The MESAB Service Award presented to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, whose courage, vision and generosity of spirit inspires the world

February 28, 2000

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
- London (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1431 - Recognition from the State of Louisiana

Creator: State of Louisiana

Title: Recognition from the State of Louisiana

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1431

Date: 12 May 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's many achievements/contributions to the world from US Senator for Louisiana, John Breaux, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in dark blue folder with gold design on cover. Certificate includes a plain gold seal at the bottom of the certificate, near Senator Breaux's signature. The top, left corner of the certificate includes Senator Breaux's Washington D.C. address and contact information. The top, right corner includes location and contact details for the Louisiana state offices. The certificate is headed with: "United States Senate Washington, DC 20510-1803 in blue." The certificate's main text is in black and reads:

Whereas this proclamation was authorized by United States Senator John B Breaux as a genuine expression of his commendation of Nelson Mandela . President Emeritus of the Republic of South Africa.

Whereas President Nelson Mandela has fought against discrimination against blacks and discrimination against whites and has served as a Civic Leader, Political Leader, Policy and Peace Maker throughout the world.

Whereas President Nelson Mandela Provides Exemplary services to the international community and is known as citizen of the world.

Whereas President Mandela received the Nobel Peace Prize and has been awarded more than 50 honorary degrees throughout the world and most recently accepted Honorary Doctoral Degrees from Southern University A&M and Louisiana State University A&M.

Be it further resolved that Nelson Mandela has inspired the citizens of the state of Louisiana with his untiring commitment to further human rights.

Now, therefore, I, John B Breaux, United States Senator of the State of Louisiana, do hereby on this day May 12, 2000, express gratitude on behalf of the citizens of Louisiana for the heroic presence that President Mandela bestows upon all of us.

Signed by John Breaux
United States Senator
State of Louisiana

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
- Louisiana (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0850 - Honorary Freedom of the City of Kingston Upon Hull

Creator: City of Kingston Upon Hull

Title: Honorary Freedom of the City of Kingston Upon Hull

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0850

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate admitting Mr Mandela to be an Honorary Freeman of the City of Kingston upon Hull, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed inside red roll-up folder with two red ribbons and gold bordering. Certificate is painted with many colours, including blue, gold, red, green, purple, and yellow. Top left corner of certificate has the blue and gold logo of the City of Kingston upon Hull. A gold seal is affixed to the bottom right corner of the certificate. Certificate text, in numerous colours, reads:

City of Kingston upon Hull

The Kingston upon Hull City Council in pursuance of Section 249 (5) of the Local Government Act, 1972

Hereby confers

the Honorary Freedom of the City of Kingston upon Hull
upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Hon. LLD

In appreciation of the eminent and valuable service rendered by him to the cause of freedom and in recognition of the high esteem in which he is held.

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, Esq., HonLLD

is accordingly admitted to be an

Honorary Freeman of the city of Kingston upon Hull

In witness whereof the Corporate Common Seal of the City of Kingston upon Hull was hereunto affixed on the sixth day of October 1993 in the presence of

Signed by: Lord Mayor, Town Clerh and Chief Executive

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary freedom (subject)
 - Kingston upon Hull (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1594 - Harvest Celebration 1659-2003 honour from KWV

Creator: KWV Board of Directors

Title: Harvest Celebration 1659-2003 honour from KWV

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1594

Date: 1 February 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in honour of his leadership and contribution in opening world markets for South African wine - KWV

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate, taken out of frame for preservation, with large red wax seal with red ribbon affixed to bottom of certificate. Top of certificate, in fancy gold script, reads: Harvest celebration, 1659-2003. Remainder of certificate, in both black and gold text, reads: The KWV Board of Directors paid honour to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela at the Harvest Celebration on Saturday 1 February 2003 in KWV's Cathedral Cellar, Paarl, for his leadership and contribution in opening world markets for South African wine. Through his personal vision and intervention, vast opportunities were created for long-term growth to the benefit of all members of the wine industry .

The occasion marked the production of the first South African wine on 2 February 1659 and celebrated the blessing of the 345th harvest.

Signed by: LN Jonker (Chairperson)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1825 - India Leadership Conclave 2009

Creator: India Leadership Conclave 2009

Title: India Leadership Conclave 2009

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1825

Date: 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for serving as a speaker at the India Leadership Conclave 2009: Dr. Nelson R. Mandela, Founder of the Nelson Mandela Foundation, India

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Crystal pentagonal prisim award in black cardboard box with label reading: Dr. Nelson R. Mandela" on lid.

Award has star shaped top with engraved image of a person touching a star.

Middle of award is engraved with the following:

India Leadership Conclave 2009

Dr. Nelson R Mandela

Founder

Nelson Mandela Foundation

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0096

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1885 - One Million Dream Balls for Africa from Hyundai Motor Company and One Million Balls for Africa

Creator: Hyunday and One Million Dream Balls for Africa

Title: One Million Dream Balls for Africa from Hyundai Motor Company and One Million Balls for Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1885

Date: 8 June 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Hyunday Motor Company and One Million Balls for Africa, South Africa

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: Glass bowl with inscription in black and logos in blue in a blue velvet box

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0510

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2076 - Presented posthumously to Nelson Mandela: for his exemplary Leadership, Sacrifice and Commitment to the dignity and respect for all Mankind by Congo Solidario

Creator: Congo Solidario

Title: Presented posthumously to Nelson Mandela: for his exemplary Leadership, Sacrifice and Commitment to the dignity and respect for all Mankind by Congo Solidario

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2076

Date: 18 July 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: A bronze plaque on a wooden board with the following inscription: Presented Posthumously to Nelson Mandela - For your exemplary Leadership, Sacrifice, and Commitment to the dignity and respect for all mankind by Congo Solidario July 18, 2014.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0599

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0007 - Manifesto from the Lance Armstrong Foundation Livestrong

Creator: Lance Armstrong Foundation Livestrong

Title: Manifesto from the Lance Armstrong Foundation Livestrong

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0007

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award thanking Mr Mandela for the lessons he has taught and the timeless example he has set from the Lance Armstrong Foundation in Austen, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: 2 white certificates with yellow and black matting in black frame. Taken out of frame for preservation

Large (top) certificate has image of interconnecting Livestrong yellow rubber bracelets running across the top. Title reads "Unity is strength" followed by the Manifesto of the Lance Armstrong Foundation. Certificate signed in black ink by staff members of the Lance Armstrong Foundation.

Small (bottom) certificate has the black and yellow "Livestrong" logo at the top, and is a personal letter from Lance Armstrong to Mr Mandela. It reads:

Mr, President,

Your perseverance is a beacon for all of us in the fight against cancer. Our deepest gratitude for the lessons you have taught us and the timeless example you have set.

Livestrong.

Signed by: Lance Armstrong

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Austin (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0052 - Brotherhood of Venoge Champagne 1837 medal

Creator: Venoge Champagne

Title: Brotherhood of Venoge Champagne 1837 medal

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0052

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: from Venoge Champagne, France

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Brotherhood Medal from Venoge Champagne which was established in 1837 in France.

Inscribed in French: Confrerie du Champagne de Venoge 1837 with the family coat of arms OR bottle lable

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0817 - Gratitude from the International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF)

Creator: International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF)

Title: Gratitude from the International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0817

Date: 24 April 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Plaque thanking Mr Mandela on the occasion of the African Unity Athletics Meeting in South Africa from IAAF, Monaco

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Silver plaque with gold braided border affixed to green velvet background. Award is housed inside green box with 2 gold clasps. Plaque has a gold medal emblem of the IAAF (woman standing on the Earth holding a wreath above her head). Certificate is engraved with the following text:

IAAF

With gratitude and thanks on the occasion of the African Unity Athletics Meeting
Germiston, South Africa, 24-25 April 1992

Gold plate is affixed underneath, and engraved in black with the following:

Nelson Mandela

President African National Congress

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
- Istanbul (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0900 - Acknowledgement of support received from President Nelson Mandela from the Viva Trust

Creator: Viva Trust

Title: Acknowledgement of support received from President Nelson Mandela from the Viva Trust

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0900

Date: 20 August 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award acknowledging Mr Mandela's support and helping those who are disabled and disadvantaged in South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with silver border (left and right sides), taken out of frame for preservation. Border has a number of logos in silver foil, including: Operation Hunger; South African Council for the Aged; South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependency; Family and Marriage Society of South Africa; South African Federation for Mental Health; South African National Council for the Blind; Disabled People of South Africa; South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare; South African National Epilepsy League; Cancer Association of South Africa; South African National Council for the Deaf; National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders; National Council for the Physically Disabled in South Africa; Development Fund for Disabled People.

Body of certificate has the pink, blue, green, and yellow logo for Viva Game which reads "The Peoples Welfare Lottery Giving Your Dreams a Better Chance." Certificate also has the red wax seal of The Viva Trust affixed to the bottom of the certificate. Certificate text, in black, reads:

The Viva Trust

The Viva Trust acknowledges the support of President Nelson Mandela through opening your heart you have helped create opportunity for millions of disabled and disadvantaged South Africans. On behalf of everyone you are helping, Viva would like to thank you for your invaluable contribution.

Signed by: Chairman and General Manger

20 August, 1993

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1039 - Faithful Leadership Merit Award from the Presbyterian Christian Apostolic Church

Creator: Presbyterian Christian Apostolic Church "Maboloka - Emagcina

Title: Faithful Leadership Merit Award from the Presbyterian Christian Apostolic Church

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1039

Date: 16 April 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Presbyterian Christian Apostolic Church "Maboloka - Emagcina" presented the Faithful Leadership Merit Award to State President Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela.

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream colored certificate with a border consisting of the SA flag. Text: The Presbyterian Christian Apostolic Church "Maboloka - Emagcina" presents The Faithful Leadership Merit Award

The State President Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela. Followed by 7 reasons and signed by Right Reverend M.B. Lengoabola (Bishop) 16 April 1995

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
- Kroonstad (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1161 - Scroll of Honour from KWV

Creator: KWV Board of Directors

Title: Scroll of Honour from KWV

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1161

Date: 24 April 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Scroll of Honour upon Mr Mandela for his major contribution in the lifting of sanctions and the opening of markets, Paarl, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes a red wax seal, with red ribbons, reading: Ko-operatiewe Wijnbouwers Vereniging.

Certificate text, in gold and black, reads:

Scroll of Honour

The LWV board hereby honours the President of the Republic of South Africa

Mr Nelson Mandela

for his major contribution in the lifting of sanctions and the opening of markets, during a ceremony held at the Paarl City Hall on Wednesday 24 April 1996 in Paarl.

His contribution and support positively affects the lives of wine farmers, their employees and dependents.

Signed by: LN Jonker, LWV Chairperson

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1221 - Honorary Alumnus Award from the Fort Hare Alumni Association

Creator: Fort Hare Alumni Association

Title: Honorary Alumnus Award from the Fort Hare Alumni Association

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1221

Date: 30 November 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate thanking Mr Mandela for his sacrifices, achievements, and support of the alumni association, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Blue certificate taken out of folder for preservation. Certificate text, in fuschia, reads:

The Most Illustrious Alumnus Award

Awarded to

Nelson R. Mandela

During its 80 years, the University of Fort Hare has produced many great leaders and we are particularly indebted to President Mandela for his sacrifices, his achievements and his generous support of the Alumni Association.

Presented by

Fort Hare Alumni Association

Saturday, November 30, 1996

Signed by: M.M. Mboya (President of Convocation), Mbullelo V. Mzamane (Vice-Chancellor)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Fort Hare (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1493 - World Social Order from the Isodore Bakanja Foundation

Creator: Isidore Bakanja Foundation

Title: World Social Order from the Isodore Bakanja Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1493

Date: 24 April 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: World Social Order from the Isodore Bakanja Foundation - Peace - Love - Sharing, Congo

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: A4 size certificate, yellow border .

Text: Fondation Isidore Bakanja

Ordre Mondial du Social - Paix - Amour - Partage

Avec la grace de Dieu tout puissant, misericordieux et juste; u nom de la volonte des hommes, ses dignes creatures sur la terre; et en vertu du pouvoir qui nous est confere; Nous, President de la Fondation Isidore Bakanja et Grand Chancelier de l'ordre Mondial du Social, decernons ce jour a Monsieur ou Mandame

Son Excellence Mr Le President Nelson Mandela

le diplome de merite Mondial du Social et lui conferons la dignite de messenger mondial du present ordre.

No de l'acte 97/038

Fait a Kinshasa, le 24/04/2001

signed by the chancelier and the president of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1715 - The Millennium Award presented by the Congressional Black Caucus Foundation

Creator: Congressional Black Caucus

Title: The Millennium Award presented by the Congressional Black Caucus Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1715

Date: May 16 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: To the Honorable Nelson Mandela by the Honorable William J Jeffersonm Chairman

Physical description: socket of sculpture

Physical condition: Only the socket is present, the rest of the award is missing.

The socket is from wood with a brass plate with the logo of the Foundation. Engraved: The Honorable Nelson Mandela

Millennium Award

presented by

Congressional Blacj Caucus Foundation

The Honorable William J.Jefferson, Chairman

May 16, 2005

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0574

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1822 - Democratic Leadership Award from the Club of Madrid

Creator: Club of Madrid

Title: Democratic Leadership Award from the Club of Madrid

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1822

Date: 15 December 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Club of Madrid Democratic Leadership Award to Nelson Mandela, Spain

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Very heavy sculpture on wooden platform. Cast iron steps.
Golden plate with the text: Club de Madrid
Democratic Leadership Award
Presented to Nelson Mandela
15 December 2008

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2149 - Ijebu- Isusin Halls of Fame for Heros award, category in the Platinum Grade in recognition of his distinguished service to humanity from I Kabiyesi Oba S.A. Onafowokan IJP) Ojafadego II

Creator: Ijebu-Imusin Authority

Title: Ijebu- Isusin Halls of Fame for Heros award, category in the Platinum Grade in recognition of his distinguished service to humanity from I Kabiyesi Oba S.A. Onafowokan IJP) Ojafadego II

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2149

Date: 25 January 2017 (date of creation)

Physical description: plaque and certificate

Physical condition: Brown plaque with inscription, Certificate and printed profile of Dr. Nelson Mandela.

The accompanying publications are kept in the Researchers room

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of appreciation (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0880 - Flame of Distinction from New Nation and Engen

Creator: Engen and New Nation

Title: Flame of Distinction from New Nation and Engen

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0880

Date: 3 June 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's achievements, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Rob Angel (Managing Director - Engen), Zwelakhe Sisuli (Editor, New Nation)

Physical condition: White/gray certificate with gold flame image on left side. Bottom of certificate includes red seal with the New Nation and Engen logos. Top of certificate, in gold, reads: Flame of Distinction.

Award text, in gray, reads:

Exceptional achievement is gained by persistent innovators, whose actions are propelled by personal drive and purpose. Despite adversity and circumstance they risk virgin trails, sometimes mindful and yet oftentimes oblivious to consequence.

This award honours progress and encourages the recipient to venture on, energizing the hopes of our new nation; toward peace, toward understanding, toward truth.

And, at life's end it can be said that humankind was advanced...

The full purpose of this award would have been served,

Nelson Mandela

In recognition of your personal achievements and in appreciation of your presence to honour:

Mohale Mahantele

Roelof Meyer

Cyril Ramaphosa

Signed by: Rob Angel (Managing Director - Engen), Zwelakhe Sisuli (Editor, New Nation)

Johannesburg 03 June 1993

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Evanston (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1367 - Congressional Recognition of the Congress of Texas

Creator: Congress of Texas

Title: Congressional Recognition of the Congress of Texas

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1367

Date: 26 October 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Congressional Recognition for lifetime achievements

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate without frame, mat, or folder. Certificate is creased, wrinkled, and soiled in places. Certificate includes the gold seal of the United States Congress with attached red, white, and blue ribbon. Certificate has black text and reads as follows:

Certificate of Congressional Recognition to

His excellency Nelson Mandela

Recipient of the Baker Institute's Enron Prize for Distinguished Service

(8 paragraphs detailing Mr Mandela's life achievements)

Now, therefore, be it resolved that, on behalf of the constituents of the Eighteenth Congressional District of Texas , I am honored to pay tribute to Nelson Mandela's courage, leadership, struggle, and to the inspiration he has given us to do better. In him we see proof that the human spirit can never be crushed. His captivity symbolized the larger captivity of his nation; shackled to the chains of prejudice, bigotry, and hatred. And his release also freed his nation and all its people to reach their full potential - a quest too long and so cruelly denied . But his story, thankfully, for all South africans and for the rest of us as well, has not ended with his freedom. Accordingly, we welcome him, and we salute his stunning achievements. For those who have been privileged to know this remarkable man, no medal, no award, no fortune nothing we could give him could possibly compare to the gift he has given to us and to the world. Theo nly gift that is true recompense is to continue his mission , and to live by the power of his profound and wonderful example.

Signed by Sheila Jackson Lee Member of Congress

October 26, 1999

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Texas (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0979 - Recognition from the City of Aulla

Creator: City of Aulla

Title: Recognition from the City of Aulla

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0979

Date: September 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Silver certificate from the Italian city of Aulla recognizing Mr Mandela's commitment to peace. Italy

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Silver plate; text engraved: La Citta di Aulla - coat of arms - a N. Mandeal per il suo impegno por la Pace

Aulla Settembre 1994

In blue box

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0275

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Aulla (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1441 - Recognition for outstanding contribution by Greater Johannesburg

Creator: City Council of Johannesburg

Title: Recognition for outstanding contribution by Greater Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1441

Date: 12 July 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Awarded presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his outstanding contribution towards the development of Greater Johannesburg, South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Medium dark wood rectangular plaque , taken out of box for preservation
Plaque has 2 gold engraved plates with blue text. The first reads: Presented to his excellency Mr Nelson Mandela.

The second reads: In recognition of your outstanding contribution towards the development of Greater Johannesburg

Presented by Councillor Isaac Mogase Mayor of Greater Johannesburg 12 July 2000

Sponsored by AngloGold

Plaque includes gold bar, with "AngloGold," "10 Tolas 9990," and "Rand Refinery South Africa."
Also on plaque, at bottom, are two seal of Johannesburg emblems.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0004

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0914 - Recognition from the Sai Baba Foundation

Creator: Sai Baba Foundation of Pietermaritzburg

Title: Recognition from the Sai Baba Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0914

Date: 15 November 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to peace: "Our Messiah of Peace.", South Africa

Physical description: plaque, certificate

Physical condition: Gold plate in maroon frame with maroon/pink matting. Taken out of frame for preservation.

Gold plate is engraved with the following text:

Our Messiah of Peace: The Noble and Nobel Peace Prize Laureate

Nelson Mandela

(The Sai Baba Foundation logo)

When there is righteousness in the heart,

There is beauty in the character, when there is beauty in the character, there is harmony in the home, When there is harmony in the home, there is order in the nation, There is peace in the world.

....Sri Sathya Sai Baba

15 November 1993

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0971 - Recognition from the Ebenezer African Methodist Episcopal Church

Creator: Ebenezer African Methodist Episcopal Church

Title: Recognition from the Ebenezer African Methodist Episcopal Church

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0971

Date: 30 July 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's outstanding leadership and distinguished service to his people and the world, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in dark brown wood frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Background of the certificate includes the green outlined image of the African continent. Certificate text, in black, reads:

In recognition of outstanding leadership and distinguished service to his people and to the world
Presented to

The honorable Nelson Mandela President

The Republic of South Africa

On the occasion for recognizing the importance of literacy and education in South Africa and in the world, The Ebenezer African Methodist Episcopal Church, Evanston, Illinois, USA applauds this illustrious man for his vision and contributions to bring freedom, stability, and dignity to his people.

A committed champion of freedom, Mandela's undaunted faith and refusal to equivocate in the face of mounting obstacles ushered him to a position of preeminence, not only in South Africa, but in the world, as he struggled to pave the way for democratic society.

Determined to fight injustice at every level, Bishop J Haskell Mayo of the 4th Episcopal District of the A.M.E. Church joins with Ebenezer A.M.E. Church, Pastor James C Wade and bishop McKinley Young of the 15th Episcopal District of South Africa in lending support to the propagation of literacy and education are inescapable essentials of a free society now and in the future, we stand in solidarity with others whose prayers and resources will help brighten the future for those hitherto denied.

We salute your impassioned zeal in leading others to see things that never were and to ask "Why not?". You have infused hope for millions and stimulated the atmosphere for positive change to take place. May peace, well being, and goodwill attend your leadership.

Presented this 30th day of July, in the year of our Lord and Savior, 1994, by the people of the Ebenezer African Methodist Episcopal Church, Evanston, Illinois, USA.

Signed by: Reverend James C Wade (Pastor), Chairperson, Co-Chairperson

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0912 - Recognition certificate on the occasion of his visit to the Transkei in 1993 in recognition of his leadership qualities from the Chairman of the Military Council Major-General H.R. Holomisa

Creator: Chairmand of the Military Council Major-General HR Holomisa

Title: Recognition certificate on the occasion of his visit to the Transkei in 1993 in recognition of his leadership qualities from the Chairman of the Military Council Major-General H.R. Holomisa

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0912

Date: November 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate presented to Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela on the occassion of his visit to the Transkei in 1993 in recognition of his leadership qualities and in commemoration of the award to him of the Nobel Peace Prize, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Laminated Certificate in gold print. Presented to Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, President of the African National Congress, on the occasion of his visit to the Transkei during the period 6-8 November 1993 and on behalf of the Government and the People of Transkei, in happy recognition of his leadership qualities and in commemoration of the awardd to him of the cobeted Nobel Peace Prize for 1993.

Signed

H.R. Holomisa

Chairman of the Military Council: Major-General

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Transkei (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0603 - Friendship and recognition by naming of a square and a stadium after Nelson Mandela in Port Louis

Creator: Mayor and Municipal Corporation of Port Louis

Title: Friendship and recognition by naming of a square and a stadium after Nelson Mandela in Port Louis

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0603

Date: 19 July 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate recognizing Mr Mandela's 70th birthday and paying tribute to him by naming a square and a stadium after him in Port Louis, Mauritius

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with thin black and orange border. Left side of the certificate has the seal of Port Louis in green, yellow, blue, green, and red (2 seahorses). Below, the flags of Mauritius and the ANC cross each other. Certificate text is in gold and black, and reads:

City of Port Louis

The Lord Mayor of Port Louis, Hon. Jerome Boule, M.L.A. and the Municipal Corporation of Port Louis present their greetings to

Brother Nelson Mandela

on the occasion of his 70th birthday and have the pleasure to welcome to Port Louis Brother James Stuart as the official delegate of the ANC for the celebrations organised in Port Louis from 19 to 24 July 1988 to mark this anniversary.

We wish to confirm that a square near the City Hall as well as a stadium in Port Louis have been named after Nelson Mandela as a symbol of our friendship and as a tribute to an irrepressible freedom fighter who has not faltered in spite of more than 25 years of harassment and persecution, of torture and prison by the most inhuman regime.

Signed by: Dinesh Mundil (Ag. Lord Mayor)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Port Louis (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1528 - Kwame Nkrumah Leadership Award from the African Community Organisation

Creator: African Community Organization

Title: Kwame Nkrumah Leadership Award from the African Community Organisation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1528

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: In recognition of his selfless leadership, from Ghana.

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Rectangular clear glass plaque housed in a white cardboard box.

Plaque is engraved with the African Community Organization logo at the top and the following inscription:

Kwame Nkrumah Leadership Award presented to Nelson Mandela in recognition of his selfless leadership that resulted in the end of Apartheid in South Africa 2002

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0011

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Ghana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1131 - Bronze limited edition medallion presented to President N. Mandela by St Matthew Publishing: "In recognition and honor of your determination and accomplishments"

Title: Bronze limited edition medallion presented to President N. Mandela by St Matthew Publishing: "In recognition and honor of your determination and accomplishments"

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1131

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1451 - Recognition of outstanding service and sacrifice from the Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU)

Creator: Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU)

Title: Recognition of outstanding service and sacrifice from the Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1451

Date: 20 September 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his outstanding service and sacrifice In the struggle for the Liberation of our Country at the 7th National Congress of COSATU, South Africa

Physical description: plaque/decorative arts

Physical condition: Wood cutout of COSTAU logo in light, cherry, and dark wood mounted on a white background with red (gold border) matting in textured brown/gold shadowbox frame.

Gold plate on white background reads: Presented to Nelson Mandela

Gold plate on red matting reads: At the 7th National Congress of COSATU on 20 September 2000

In recognition of your outstanding service and sacrifice In the struggle for the liberation of our country.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0047

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1416 - Thank you from the Emirates International Forum

Creator: Emirates International Forum

Title: Thank you from the Emirates International Forum

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1416

Date: March 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his contribution to the 7th Annual Summit from the Emirates International Forum in recognition of his contribution to the 7th Annual Summit, United Arab Emirates.

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with border, golden seal and logos from several organisations.

Emirates International Forum

We hereby thank

H.E. Nelson Mandela

in recognition of your invaluable contribution in

making the 7th Annual Summit a success

28 February - 1 March 2000, Dubai, United Arab Emirates

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Dubai (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1673 - "The Greatest Legend and Hero of Our Time" recognition from the Eastern Cape Province Legislature

Creator: Eastern Cape Province Legislature

Title: "The Greatest Legend and Hero of Our Time" recognition from the Eastern Cape Province Legislature

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1673

Date: 26 July 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Bust in recognition of excellence presented at a special sitting, held in honour of Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela from the Eastern Cape Province Legislature, South Africa

Physical description: bust

Physical condition: Bronze Bust of Mandela on a marmer socket. Text on bronze plate: In recognition of excellence "The Greatest Legand and Hero of our Time"Dr. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela presented at a special sitting, held in his honour, by the Eastern Cape Province Legislature, on 26th July 2004

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Durham (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1244 - Honoree at the 5th Annual Recognition Dinner from the African-American Male Achievers Network, Inc.

Creator: African-American Male Achievers Network, Inc. (A-Man, Inc.)

Title: Honoree at the 5th Annual Recognition Dinner from the African-American Male Achievers Network, Inc.

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1244

Date: 13 February 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as an honoree at the 5th Annual Recognition Dinner from the African-American Male Achievers Network Inc. In Los Angeles, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Rectangular gray marble-like base with flaming torch statue and affixed black plate with red matting. Plate is engraved in gold, and reads:

African-American Male Achievers Network, Inc.

(A-Man, INC.)

5th Annual Recognition Dinner

The Honorable Nelson Mandela

Honoree

February 13, 1997

Los Angeles, California

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0250

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Los Angeles (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0679 - Icon of our Republic and Citizen of the World award from Eskom Development Foundation

Creator: Eksom Development Foundation

Title: Icon of our Republic and Citizen of the World award from Eskom Development Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0679

Date: 11 March 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela in recognition of his contribution to community development, South Africa

Physical description: Framed certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Chairman, chief executive officer

Physical condition: Award consisting of white certificate and 2 sections of colourful beadwork with tan matting and gold frame with brown accents.

Certificate, on left side of frame, has green curved border on the left side. Bottom of certificate includes the logo, in green, of the Eskom Development Foundation. Certificate, in black and green text, reads:

Eskom Development Foundation

is proud to award Dr Nelson (Madiba) Mandela icon of our republic and citizen of the world with the certificate of recognition for Community Development

Signed by: Chairman, Chief executive officer

11 March 2004

First section of beadwork is located at right side of the frame. It is rectangular in shape with triangular top, Design includes two South African flags and colourful bands.

Second section of beadwork runs along the bottom of the frame, below both the certificate and first section of beadwork. This piece of beadwork is long and cylindrical in shape. It is made of blue beads with red, green, yellow, lilac, and orange bands with black and white accents.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0017 - Chancellor's Challenge 175 presented by the University of Cape Town

Creator: University of Cape Town (UCT)

Title: Chancellor's Challenge 175 presented by the University of Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0017

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his personal commitment to the UCT Chancellor's Challenge 175, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with thin blue and yellow border, with white and blue matting, taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate includes the blue logo of The UCT Chancellor's Challenge 175. Bottom of certificate includes a photographic image of the Upper Campus and Devil's Peak. Below this image is the University of Cape Town's black and blue coat of arms and the university name.

The certificate reads:

Chancellor's Challenge 175

Presented in Recognition of Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela's personal commitment to the UCT Chancellor's Challenge 175.

Signed by: Professor Njabulo S Ndebele (vice-chancellor), Mr Geoff Budlender (Chair of Council)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0039 - Scroll of Honor from the Southern Transvaal African Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Creator: Southern Transvaal African Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Title: Scroll of Honor from the Southern Transvaal African Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0039

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring upon Mr Mandela the Scroll of Honour in recognition of his contribution to the abolition of apartheid, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Yellow certificate, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate has green outline of a scroll with a ribbon, upon which text is printed. Text, also in green, reads:

Southern Transvaal African Chamber of Commerce and Industry

(An affiliate of NAFCO)

Scroll of Honour

This scroll is presented to Nelson Mandela in recognition of his unequalled contribution through personal sacrifice and spiritual agony, towards the abolition of apartheid, and the achievement of the universally acknowledged principles of peace, equality, liberty, and democracy for all the people of South Africa, irrespective of race, colour, religion or political persuasion.

Son of the soul, in life or in death, your excellent deeds shall always be remembered!

"Never in the field of human endeavor was so much owed by so many to so few." (Winston Churchill)

For on behalf of the Executive Committee.

Signed by: K.J. Hlongwane (President), George Thabe (Secretary)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Pretoria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1386 - Grand Address of Tribute 2000 from the Quaide Millat Liaquat Ali Khan Memorial Committee

Creator: Quaide Millat Liaquat Ali Khan Memorial Committee

Title: Grand Address of Tribute 2000 from the Quaide Millat Liaquat Ali Khan Memorial Committee

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1386

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Address of Tribute award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his contribution towards National Independence, Pakistan

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Maroon and white certificate mounted on black, stand-up frame.

Maroon (left-hand side) section of the certificate includes a photo of Quaide Millat Liaquat Ali Khan.

Gray and white text reads:

Quaide Millat Liaquat Ali Khan 1895-1951

The first prime minister of Pakistan

Grand Address of Tribute

2000

-Historic Souvenir of the Millenimum

White (right-hand side) section of the certificate includes image of the Pakistani flag. Black and green text reads:

Mr. Nelson Mandela

Former President of South Africa

We Take pride in presenting you this Address of Tribute in recognition of your outstanding contribution towards National Independence

Quaide Millat Liaquat Ali Khan Memorial Committee

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Pakistan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1521 - Recognitions of Global Leadership from Skandia

Creator: Skandia

Title: Recognitions of Global Leadership from Skandia

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1521

Date: 27 November 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Plaque awarded to Mr Mandela in recognition of global leadership, outstanding courage and achievement from Skandia, Sweden

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Heavy gray marble plaque with gold engraving and gold Skandia logo. Text implies that plaque was once affixed to a statue. Plaque text reads:

Recognition of Global Leadership

Skandia and its staff are honored to award Mr Nelson Mandela this statue in recognition of his outstanding courage and leadership, which have inspired and continue to set a good example among leaders worldwide.

Mr Lars-Eric Petersson (President and CEO) presented this statue to Mr Nelson Mandela.
(signature)

November 27, 2001

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0001 - Award from the Chicago State University Office of International Programme

Creator: Chicago State University

Title: Award from the Chicago State University Office of International Programme

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0001

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his struggle towards racial equality and human dignity, USA

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Award consists of two parts: dark wood rectangular base with affixed black engraved plate and transparent glass hand holding globe with engraved white continent silhouettes, latitude lines and longitude lines.

Black engraved plate has gold text that reads:

Nelson Mandela

For your struggle towards Racial Equality and Human Dignity

Chicago State University - Ofc. Of International Programs

(Note: wood base and hand/globe are not attached. They are two separate pieces.)

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0017

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

- Chicago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0041 - Commonwealth Champion of Health Medal from the British Columbia Council on Smoking and Health

Creator: B.C. Council on Smoking & Health

Title: Commonwealth Champion of Health Medal from the British Columbia Council on Smoking and Health

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0041

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: to Nelson Mandela in recognition of his leadership for the healthy future of the world's youth from the British Columbia Council on Smoking and Health, Canada

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold plastic medal with red satin ribbon housed in light brown wood box with red and black First Nations image on lid. Interior of box is lined with burgundy velvet.

Gold medal has a black centre on the front with a non-smoking symbol and the following text: "Commonwealth, Champion of Health."

Back of medal is engraved with the following:

Nelson Mandela

In recognition of your leadership for the healthy future of the world's youth.

B.C. Council on Smoking & Health

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0396

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0040 - Bicentenary Award from the Faculty of Humanities and Education of the University of the Andes in Merida, Venezuela

Creator: Universidad de los Andes

Title: Bicentenary Award from the Faculty of Humanities and Education of the University of the Andes in Merida, Venezuela

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0040

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Bicentennial Distinction upon Mr Mandela from the Faculty of Humanities and Education of the Universidad de Los Andes in Merida, Venezuela. This is the second time Mr. Mandela receives this award

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Dr Lopez Rodriguez (Rector), Dr. Felipe Pachano Rivera (Secretary)

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate/folder. Cover of certificate has the shield of the university in brown. Certificate is printed on the inside of the cover. Background of the certificate has the image of the shield in brown. Bottom of the certificate has the blue stamp of the Consejo Universitario. Certificate is in Spanish, with brown font, and reads:

Republica de Venezuela

Universidad de los Andes

La Corporación

Consultiva de Distinción

Bicentenario de la Universidad de

Los Andes, en los doscientos años de la Casa

De Educación de Monseñor Fray Juan Ramos de Lora,

Origen del Colegio Seminario Tridentino de San Buenaventura,

Convertido posteriormente en la Universidad de Los Andes otorga la presente

Distincion Bicentenario

A

Nelson Mandela

Por sus valiosos servicios prestados a la Universidad de Los Andes

En Mérida, a los veintiseis

Días del mes de Julio

De mil novecientos

Noventa y uno

Signed by: Dr Lopez Rodriguez (Rector), Dr. Felipe Pachano Rivera (Secretario)

English Translation:

Republic of Venezuela

Universidad de los Andes

The Corporation

Distinguished Advisory

University bicentennial

Los Andes, in the hundred years of the House

Monsignor Education Fray Juan Ramos de Lora,

Source Tridentine Seminary College St. Bonaventure

Later become the University of Los Andes granted by this

Bicentennial Distinction

to

Nelson Mandela

For his valuable service to the University of Los Andes

In Merida, twenty-six July 1991

Signed by: Dr Lopez Rodriguez (Rector), Dr. Felipe Pachano Rivera (Secretary)

Certificate has 5 other documents paperclipped inside . All are in Spanish.

Document 1: Universidad de Los Andes, Directorate General of Culture and Extension, Caterda de la Paz "Monsignor Oscar Arnulfo Romero," Merida, Venezuela

Document 2: Same

Document 3: Universidad De Los Andes Citation (Considerando)

Document 4: Same

Document 5: Letter from Anibal Leon (Dean-President) and Silvio Villegas (Director School of Letters, Secretary of the Board)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Merida (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1660 - African Elephant Award from the Africa Scout Committee

Creator: Africa Scout Committee

Title: African Elephant Award from the Africa Scout Committee

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1660

Date: 23 April 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The highest Award from the African Scout Committee in recognition of outstanding service rendered to scouting in Africa.

Physical description: certificate, bandana, small elephant 'medallion'

Physical condition: White certificate and a yellow bandana with green trim and a sewn on patch with the purple and white Africa scout logo (fleur-de-lis) within an outline of the African continent.

The certificate's background has a light brown outline of the African continent, an image of the purple Africa Scout logo, and an image of an elephant's head.

The certificate is written in English and French. The text is black and gold. The certificate reads (in English):

The Africa Scout Committee hereby awards The Africa Elephant to Mr Nelson Mandela

In recognition of outstanding service rendered in scouting in Africa

On this 23rd Day of April 2004

Signed by: Chairman Africa Scout Committee, Regional director and secretary to the Africa Scout Committee

Award is a tiny 'silver' elephant on a blue/yellow/red ribbon

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0032

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Nairobi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1833 - Jonas Salk Prize from the Human Futures Foundation

Creator: Human Futures Foundation

Title: Jonas Salk Prize from the Human Futures Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1833

Date: 10 February 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: in recognition of his courage, commitment and enduring contribution from the Human Futures Foundation in New York City, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Silver plate in orange box. Inscription: The Jonas Salk Prize presented to Nelson Mandela in recognition of his courage, commitment and enduring contributions towards the betterment of humanity

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0269

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - New York City (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1105 - Limited edition Medallion of Prayer presented to President Nelson Mandela by St. Matthew Publishing

Creator: St Matthew Publishing

Title: Limited edition Medallion of Prayer presented to President Nelson Mandela by St. Matthew Publishing

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1105

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: In recognition and honor of his determination and accomplishments. Presented in St. Matthew Publishing's 45th year, UK

Physical description: medallion

Physical condition: Bronze medallion of prayer. One side engraved with the image of St Matthew and a girl; text: St. Matthew XVII:XIX Publishing celebrating our 45th year. The other side

engraved with: dear god we pray for you to bless this one in they hole name-amen. Image of hands, cross, book engraved. There is a little plaque with the text: Presented to President Nelson Mandela in recognition and honor of your determination and accomplishments, our committee presents you, one of a select few, with this bronze, limited edition Medallion of Prayer. May God Bless You. St. Matthew Publishing, established 1951

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0544

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1551 - Lifetime Friendship from the Reach for a Dream Foundation

Creator: Reach for a Dream Foundation

Title: Lifetime Friendship from the Reach for a Dream Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1551

Date: 2 April 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate naming Mr Mandela as a Lifetime Friend in recognition of his invaluable and ongoing support, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Papyrus-coloured certificate with thin green border and gray and green Reach For a Dream Foundation logo taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate reads:

May it be Known that Mr Nelson Mandela has been awarded the title of lifetime friend by Reach for a Dream in recognition of his invaluable and ongoing support Presented this 2nd day of April 2002

(signature)

On behalf of the Board, Staff, and Children of the Reach for a Dream Foundation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Sandton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1776 - Delta Prize for Global Understanding from the University of Georgia and Delta Airlines

Creator: University of Georgia and Delta Airlines

Title: Delta Prize for Global Understanding from the University of Georgia and Delta Airlines

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1776

Date: March 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: in recognition of globally significant efforts toward greater understanding among nations and cultures from the University of Georgia and Delta Airlines, USA

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Silver and bronze sculpture, rectangular with the seal of the University of Georgia and 2007 on one side and the text : The Delta Prize for Global Understanding . Name plate Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela.

In black velvet box

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0257

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1851 - Award for Democracy, Human Rights and Constitutionalism from the Constitution Hill Trust

Creator: Constitution Hill Trust

Title: Award for Democracy, Human Rights and Constitutionalism from the Constitution Hill Trust

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1851

Date: 6 October 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Nelson Mandela in recognition of his significant role in upholding the values of the South African Constitution, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Yellow, gray, and white certificate with black matting, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate reads:

Constitution Hill Trust

Award for Democracy, Human Rights and Constitutionalism

Awarded to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

in Recognition of his significant role in upholding the values of the South african Constitution.

Presented this 6th day of October 2009 at the Constitution Hill Trust Awards Dinner.
Signed by: Cyril Ramaphosa (Chairman Constitution Hill Trust), Arthur Chaskalson (Trustee)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Constitution Hill (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1804 - 2008 World Impact Award from the Dallas Black Dance Theatre

Creator: Dallas Black Dance Theatre

Title: 2008 World Impact Award from the Dallas Black Dance Theatre

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1804

Date: 18 April 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The 2008 World Impact Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his vision and efforts in shaping the world's destiny from the Dallas Black Dance Theatre, USA

Physical description: trophy

Physical condition: Rectangular crystal award and crystal globe in blue velvet box with blue velvet lining and 2 brass snap closures.

Crystal award is engraved with the logo of the Dallas Black Dance Theatre (dancer) and the following text:

Dallas Black Dance Theatre

Stepping ahead across the nation

Ann Williams, Founder/artistic director

"Committed to a Vision"

2008 World Impact Award

Presented to

Honorable Nelson Mandela

In recognition of his vision and efforts in shaping our world's destiny

Crystal globe piece is engraved with the continents.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0100

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1824 - FIFPro Football for Peace Award from FIFPro Africa Division

Creator: FIFPro Division Africa

Title: FIFPro Football for Peace Award from FIFPro Africa Division

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1824

Date: 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented to Mr Mandela by FIFPro Division Africa in recognition of Mr Mandela's contribution towards non-racism and peace and his commitment to football

Physical description: trophy

Physical condition: Silver trophy in blue case with 2 silver latches. Case includes silver polishing cloth in ziploc bag and satin handling gloves. Trophy's base is a half sphere engraved with: "FIFPro Football for Peace." Silver arrowhead shaped piece extends from base, with wood edges. Silver sphere is affixed to middle of arrowhead.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0086

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1978 - Chancellor's Calabash Award 2012 from UNISA

Creator: University of South Africa (UNISA)

Title: Chancellor's Calabash Award 2012 from UNISA

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1978

Date: 11/10/12 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr. Mandela in recognition of being a UNISA Robben Island Alumnus who has sacrificed so much for the liberation of our country, South Africa

Physical description: Framed certificate and medal

Physical condition: Framed certificate with two wooden boxes, one imprinted with the logo of UNISA and the other containing a gold medal with 'University of South Africa', the UNISA logo and 'Pro Gentibus Sapientia' (for the wisdom).

The certificate is signed by the Chancellor and the Principal/Vice-Chancellor

The frame is dark wood.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1900 - Friend of the Media in Africa salutation from the African Editors' Forum

Creator: African Editors' Forum

Title: Friend of the Media in Africa salutation from the African Editors' Forum

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1900

Date: 14 October 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: In honour and recognition of your sterling leadership of South Africa and of how you set examples for your country and your continent on expanding media freedom and opening your office to journalists, Mali

Physical description: certificate and sculpture

Physical condition: A3 sized certificate, landscape with a yellow/brownish border. Logo of the African Editors' Forum in the top, portrait of Mandela at the right.

The sculpture in a figure, seated and reading a book, in bronze affixed to a light wood block and a small white plate reading: Nelson Mandela

The African Editors Forum Salutes you as a FRIEND of the media in Africa

Bamako 14 October 2010

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0507

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0633 - Peace 1989 Award from the Dominican Union of Journalists for Peace Inc.

Creator: Union of Dominican Journalists for Peace

Title: Peace 1989 Award from the Dominican Union of Journalists for Peace Inc.

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0633

Date: 30 April 1989 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his struggle against apartheid, and promotion of world peace and human rights from the Union Dominicana de Periodistas por la Paz (UDPP) in Moca, Dominican Republic

Physical description: plaque and certificate

Physical condition: Gold scroll shaped plaque with black, engraved plate, mounted on blue velvet background and housed in medium-dark wood and silver frame. Black plate, engraved in silver, reads:

Union Dominicana de Periodistas por la Paz, Inc.

(U.D.P.P.)

Paz 1989

At:

Dr. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

En reconocimiento Internacional por su ininterrumpida lucha en contra del apartheid. A favor de la libertad de su patria. Los derechos humanos y la paz universal.

Moca. Republica Dominicana

Abril 30, 1989

Lic. Juan Pablo Acosta G.

Presidente

English translation:

Dominican Union of Journalists for Peace, Inc.

(U.D.P.P.)

Peace 1989

To:

Dr. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

In international recognition for his continuous struggle against apartheid. In favor of the freedom of their homeland. Human rights and world peace.

Moca. Republica Dominicana

April 30, 1989

G Mr. Juan Pablo Acosta

President

Certificate: A 3 sized white card board with brownish inner border. Scroll imprinted. Signed by the Secretary and President of the Dominican Union of Journalists for Peace.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Dominican Republic (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1689 - UNESCO Goodwill Ambassador from the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization in recognition of his outstanding leadership in the fight against apartheid and racial discrimination, in South Africa and worldwide

Creator: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)

Title: UNESCO Goodwill Ambassador from the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization in recognition of his outstanding leadership in the fight against apartheid and racial discrimination, in South Africa and worldwide

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1689

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Full text of the cream certificate: Nelson Mandela is hereby designated UNESCO Goodwill ambassador in recognition of his outstanding leadership in the fight against apartheid and racial discrimination, in South Africa and worldwide, his dedication to reconciliation between different communities, his unfailing commitment to democracy, equality and learning, his support for all the oppressed of the Earth, and his exemplary contribution to international peace and understanding. Johannesburg, 12 July 2005 Signed: Koichiro Matsuura, Director-General

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Paris (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1102 - Mague Number One Prestige Ubuntu Award

Creator: Maaditsela of Mageu, Premier of NW Province and Managing Director

Title: Mague Number One Prestige Ubuntu Award

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1102

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of the manner in which he has demonstrated the true spirit of Ubuntu from the Maditsela of Mageu Number One, the Premier of North West Province Popo Molefe and Managing Director Kobus van Graan, South Africa

Physical description: Framed plaque

Physical condition: Two gold plates with forest green matting with gold borders in gold frame. First gold plate is small, and is engraved in black with the following: Motho Ke Motho Ka Batho Umuntu Ngumuntu Ngabantu

Second, larger plate, below the first plate, includes a silver grill emblem with a gold '1' in the center. Award text, in black, reads:

Mageu Number One Prestige Ubuntu Award

Presented to President Nelson R Mandela by the Maditsela of Mageu Number One, the Premier of North West Province, Popo Molefe, and managing director Kobus Van Graan.

This award is in recognition of the manner in which Mr Mandela has demonstrated the true spirit of Ubuntu in his endeavors to promote reconciliation and co-existence in South Africa.

Mmbatho 1996

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0136

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0014 - Commendation and Welcome from the Louisiana Legislative Black Caucus

Creator: Louisiana Legislative Black Caucus

Title: Commendation and Welcome from the Louisiana Legislative Black Caucus

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0014

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Resolution recognizing and commending Mr Mandela for his life-long and lasting contributions to South Africa and the World from the Louisiane Legislative Black Caucus in the Senate, USA

Physical description: certificates

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Senator Cleo Fields (Chairman, Louisiana Legislative Black Caucus)

Physical condition: 2 piece cream-coloured certificate with blue matting and ivory and gold frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificates are displayed side by side. Each has a gold border. The first certificate includes the gold seal of the State of Louisiana. The certificates read:

Louisiana Senate

A Resolution

(12 paragraphs detailing Mr Mandela's life, accomplishments, and contributions)

Therefore be it resolved that the Honorable Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, President of the Republic of South Africa, is hereby commended for his life-long and lasting contributions to South Africa and the world and welcomed to the state of Louisiana.

Signed by: Senator Cleo Fields (Chairman, Louisiana Legislative Black Caucus)

and all other members of the Louisiana Legislative Black Caucus

(30 names listed)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- KweKwe (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0018 - Seal of Peace from the Florentine Republic from 1400 AD from the City of Florence

Creator: City of Florence

Title: Seal of Peace from the Florentine Republic from 1400 AD from the City of Florence

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0018

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Silver medal from Florence, Italy: Libertatis - Pax et Defensio - medal from 1400 from the Florentine Republic bring the message of hope and freedom, Italy

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: silver medal in red box: Libertatis s Pax et Defensio. In the middle the image of the peace dove

Location of originals: NMF Archive: A0238

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Florence (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0045 - Order of Francisco de Miranda First Class from the government of Venezuela

Creator: Republic of Venezuela

Title: Order of Francisco de Miranda First Class from the government of Venezuela

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0045

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Order of Francisco de Miranda First Class presented to Mr Mandela from the Government of Venezuela.

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Award housed in light blue box with gold engraved Venezuela coat of arms and the following text: Orden Francisco de Miranda Primera Clase. Lid interior is lined with white fabric.

PRIMARY AWARD MEDAL IS MISSING.

Box houses large yellow ribbon and smaller medal.

Small medal is in a star shape and is attached to a yellow ribbon with gold ribbon detail. Center of the medal has the image of a man's head, presumably Francisco de Miranda. The head is surrounded by red, with the words "Francisco de Miranda," in gold, contained within.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Venezuela (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0458 - International Simon Bolivar Prize from UNESCO

Creator: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)

Title: International Simon Bolivar Prize from UNESCO

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0458

Scope and content: Award conferring the Simon Bolivar Prize upon Mr Mandela from UNESCO, France

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Thick cream coloured paper certificate (rolled) with gold border with vine and berry decoration. Certificate text is in brown and black. Certificate is in Spanish and reads:

Premio Internacional Simón Bolívar

Tiene por objeto recompensar una actividad particularmente meritoria que de conformidad con el espíritu de Simón Bolívar, haya contribuido a la libertad, la independencia y la dignidad de los pueblos, al fortalecimiento de la solidaridad entre las naciones; favoreciendo su desarrollo o facilitando el advenimiento de un Nuevo arden internacional economico, social, y cultural

Otorgado por primera vez por la Unesco

Al Señor Nelson Mandela

Con motive del bicentenario del nacimiento de Simón Bolívar(1783-1983)

En Paris, a 15 de junio de 1983

Signed by: El director General de la Unesco

English Translation:

International Simon Bolivar Prize

It aims to reward an activity of outstanding merit that, in accordance with the spirit of Simon Bolívar, has contributed to the freedom, independence and dignity of peoples, the strengthening of solidarity among nations, encouraging their progress ports or facilitating the advent of burn a new international economic, social, and cultural

First awarded by Unesco

The Lord Nelson Mandela

To mark the bicentenary of Simon Bolívar (1783-1983)

In Paris, June 15, 1983

Signed by: The Director General of Unesco

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Paris (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0593 - Special Award from the Class of 1988 City University of New York Law School at Queens College

Creator: City University of New York Law School at Queens College

Title: Special Award from the Class of 1988 City University of New York Law School at Queens College

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0593

Date: 27 May 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Special award presented to Mr Mandela for his dedication to the advancement of the principles of justice, fairness, and equality, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Black plate affixed to gold metal matting and light brown wood base. Black plate is engraved in gold with the following inscription:

The City University of New York Law School
at Queens College

Class of 1988

Special Award

Presented to

Nelson Mandela

for dedication to advancement of the principles of justice, fairness and equality.

May 27, 1988

Law in the service of Human Needs

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0480

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - New York (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0681 - Golden medal of honour from the city of Amsterdam

Creator: City of Amsterdam

Title: Golden medal of honour from the city of Amsterdam

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0681

Date: 11 March 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Amsterdam eert President Nelson Mandela medal, Netherlands

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold medal inscribed: Amsterdam eert President Nelson Mandela - Vrijheidsstrijder en Staatsman. 11 Maart 1999 (Amsterdam honours President Nelson Mandela: Freedom Fighter and States Man. 11 March 1999

Other side: coat of arms, heldhaftig - vastberaden - barmhartig (heroic - determined -merciful) , face of soldier with crown

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0290

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Amsterdam (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0682 - Nelson Mandela Day proclamation of the City of Richmond

Creator: City of Richmond

Title: Nelson Mandela Day proclamation of the City of Richmond

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0682

Date: 11 March 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing March 11, 1990 as Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Richmond, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed inside black folder. Taken out of folder for preservation. Inside cover is lined with white fabric. Certificate is held in place by black triangles at each corner. Certificate has the red and blue logo of the City of Richmond on the upper right corner and the gold seal of Richmond, California, with red ribbon, affixed to lower left corner.

Certificate text, in blue and black, reads:

City of Richmond

Office of the Mayor

Proclaiming

March 11, 1990

Nelson Mandela Day

Whereas, as member of a multi-cultural, multi-racial city, Richmond residents believe that any victory against racism and injustice anywhere in the world is a victory for all people; and

Whereas, one of those victories was the long-awaited release of Nelson Mandela, a leader of the African National Congress and internationally acknowledge symbol of the strength, determination and resolve of the South African people; and

Whereas, while we celebrate each victory resulting from the intense, decades long struggle against apartheid, we recognize that they are only benchmarks toward the creation of a free, democratic, and non-racial society in South Africa; and

Whereas, as stated by Randal Robinson of Trans Africa, Mr Mandela has been released from one prison into a larger one in which he and other Black people still do not have freedom of movement, the right to vote, wages equal to that of their white counterparts or freedom of political expression; Now, therefore, I, George L. Livingston, Mayor of the city of Richmond along with the city council recognize the victory achieved in the release of Mr Mandela and declare March 11, 1990 Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Richmond.

Signed by: George L Livingston

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Richmond (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0697 - Plaque from the Union of African Journalists

Creator: Union of African Journalists

Title: Plaque from the Union of African Journalists

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0697

Date: May 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Plaque presented to Mr Mandela by the Union of African Journalists, Egypt

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Circular silver plate and smaller rounded rectangular plate mounted on red velvet background housed in red velvet box with 2 brass clasps.

Circular silver plate has a gold emblem shaped like the African continent in the center, with a burning torch resting in the middle. The emblem is surrounded by a green wreath. The plate is engraved with "Mandela" at the top and "Cairo May 1990" at the bottom.

Rounded rectangular plate, located under circular plate, is engraved in black, with the following text in Arabic, English, and French:

Union of African Journalists

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0466

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0701 - Day of the Black Community for Nelson Mandela from the City of Sao Bernardo do Campo in Brazil

Creator: Camara Municipal de Sao Bernardo do Campo

Title: Day of the Black Community for Nelson Mandela from the City of Sao Bernardo do Campo in Brazil

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0701

Date: 12 May 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Tribute presented to Mr Mandela from the Camara Municipal de Sao Bernardo do Campo, Brazil

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Silver plate housed in black fabric-covered box with brass clasp. Plate is engraved in silver with the following text, in Portuguese:

Câmara municipal de São Bernardo do Campo

12/05/90

Homenagem

Da 3o Sessão Solene Comemorativa ao

Dia da Comunidade Negra

Ao Sr. Nelson Mandela

Nelson Campanholo

Presidente

Da Câmara Municipal

Ramos de Olivera

Presidente

Da Comissão Organizador

English translation:

Câmara Municipal de São Bernardo do Campo

12/05/1990

Tribute

Solemn commemoration of the 3rd Session

Day of Black Comunidade

Mr. Nelson Mandela

Nelson Campanhola

President

City Hall

Ramos Olivera

President

Organizing Committee

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0442

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Sao Bernardo (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0707 - Tribute from the State of Michigan to Nelson and Winnie Mandela

Creator: State of Michigan - Michigan Senate

Title: Tribute from the State of Michigan to Nelson and Winnie Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0707

Date: 7 Jne 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate paying tribute to Mr Mandela and Mrs Winnie Mandela on the occasion of their visit and welcoming them to the State of Michigan from the Senate of the State of Michigan, USA

Physical description: certificates

Note [generalNote]: White certificate with red border. Red seal of Michigan and "State of Michigan" at the top of certificate, with gold seal/red ribbon affixed to the bottom left corner.

Certificate text, in black, reads:

Michigan Senate

Senate Resolution No. 413

Offered by senators Vaughn, Irwin, O'Brien, Mack, Faust, Hart, Faxon, Conroy, Pollack, Barcia, Holmes, Cherry, Kelly, V.Smith, Geo, Hart, Dingell, Arthurhultz, and Ehlers

A resolution of the very highest tribute with the Senate's most cordial welcome to:

Mr Nelson Mandela and Mrs. Winnie Mandela

On their sojourn in Michigan this summer. Only once in a lifetime do we have the opportunity to honor such deserving individuals. Mr Mandela endured nearly three decades of imprisonment because he dared to raise his voice in protest against Africa's oppressive apartheid regime. Now that he has at last attained freedom, we are delighted to welcome him to the renaissance city of Detroit and we hope that he and his dear wife enjoy their visit to the Great Lake State,
(5 quotes from various famous persons)

Whereas, Michigan and Detroit are very proud to make Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela and his dear wife, Mrs. Winnie Mandela, welcome in our midst. This dynamic gentleman, a person of courage and fortitude, has awakened the freedom-loving impulses in each of us, and his search for justice has instilled in people throughout the world a yearning and a greater motivation to also work for equality and justice in their communities, nations, and lives; and

(3 paragraphs outline Mr Mandela's life accomplishments)

Resolved by the Senate, that an overture of tribute be accorded to Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela and Mrs Winnie Mandela upon their visit to Michigan; and be it further

Resolved, that a copy of this resolution be respectfully transmitted to them and to their dear family as a reflection of the enduring esteem and best wishes held for them by the Michigan Senate

(5 quotes)

Signed by: Jackie Vaughn III (Associate President Pro Tempore of the Michigan Senate), Secretary of the Senate

Physical condition: 2 copies of Senate Resolution No. 413 from Michigan Senate: A resolution of the very highest trimute with the Michigan Senate's most cordial welcome to Mr. Nelson Mandela and Mrs. Winnie Mandela.

Buff certifica with red border and seal of the Senate. Signed

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Michigan (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0714 - Congratulations to Nelson Mandela from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts

Creator: Commonwealth of Massachusettes House of Representatives

Title: Congratulations to Nelson Mandela from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0714

Date: 24 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Citation recognizing Mr Mandela's demonstration of leadership, courage, and strength from the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate inside cream coloured folder. Taken out of folder for preservaton. Folder coverr has a blue image of the Massachusettes state seal and the following text: Massachusettes House of Representatives.

Certificate is held by white ribbons at each corner. Certificate has gold seal with attached blue ribbon, affixed to the bottom left corner. Certificate text, in blue and black, reads:

The Commonwealth of Massachusettes

The House of Representatives

Citation

Be it hereby known to all that The Massachusettes House of Representatives hereby offers its sincerest congratulations to Nelson Mandela

in recognition of your extraordinary demonstration of leadership, courage, strength, and commitment to Black South africans in the struggle against apartheid snd to people of color throughout the world.

The entire membership extends its very best wishes and expresses the hope for future good fortune and continued success in all endeavors.

Given this 24th day of June 1990 at the State House, Boston, Massachusettes by:

George Keverian (Speaker of the House), Shirley Owens-Hicks (Chairwoman)

Offered by: Massachusettes Black Legislative Caucus, State Representative

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0720 - Presidential Citation from the Meharry Medical College in Nashville

Creator: Meharry Medical College

Title: Presidential Citation from the Meharry Medical College in Nashville

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0720

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's many life achievements from the Medical College in Nashville, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Medium dark wood rectangular plaque with affixed black engraved plate with gold border. Large gold medal attached to top of plate with the seal of the college and the following inscriptions:

Servientes Mundo Dedicamus

Meharry Medical College

Nashville Tennessee

Nas Servilo Dei

The plate is engraved in gold and reads as follows:

Presidential Citation

Presented to

The Honorable

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

In recognition of your incisive Leadership, immense courage and undaunted endurance before, during, and after your imprisonment of more than twenty-seven years. Your strong adherence to the principle of freedom from oppression and tyranny, which has sustained your countrymen, and freedom from assault on the Human Dignity of your Fellowmen, particularly in South Africa, is indelible in the sands of time.

Awarded this twenty-seventh day of June, nineteen hundred ninety

Signed by: David Satcher, M.D., Ph.D.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0132

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- London (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0721 - Citation Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela -Humanitarian , Par Excellence from Voorhees College in Denmark

Creator: Voorhees College

Title: Citation Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela -Humanitarian , Par Excellence from Voorhees College in Denmark

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0721

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Citation presented to Mr Mandela during a special commemorative convocation in his honor, recognizing his achievements from Voorhees College in Denmark, South Carolina, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Gold plate mounted on medium dark rectangular wood. Base. Bottom of base has 2 affixed gold branches. Gold plate includes the seal of "Voorhees College, Denmark S.C." Text is in black and reads:

Citation

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela
Humanitarian par excellence

On the occasion of the special commemorative convocation in your honor, Voorhees College salutes and honors you for your meritorious service and for the personal sacrifices that you have made from dismantling the pillars of apartheid and for your raising the consciousness level of the world's population about the oppressive rules in South Africa. For the expressed solidarity that you have engendered to mobilize thousands to achieve self determination and for enduring inhuman sacrifices and family deprivation, you are cited.

Further, you are cited for distinguishing yourself as one of the world's most recognized leaders in the vigorous struggle to inaugurate your dream of a peaceful, free, democratic and non racial South Africa.

Finally, you are also cited for your courage and hope during more than a quarter century of imprisonment designed to silence your voice as an advocate of human justice. The world honors you for your courage and determination in the face of adversity for focusing on the needs of your beloved South Africa.

You are the true messenger of hope for this and future generations. Therefore, on this twenty seventh day of June, nineteen hundred and ninety, we salute and honor you at this special commemorative convocation held in the Martin Luther King, Jr, chapel, on the campus of Morehouse College, Atlanta, Georgia.

Signed by: Leonard E Dawson (President, Voorhees College, Denmark, South Carolina)

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0229

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Washington, D.C. (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0744 - Pioneer of Civil and Human Rights from the National Conference of Black Lawyers

Creator: National Conference of Black Lawyers

Title: Pioneer of Civil and Human Rights from the National Conference of Black Lawyers

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0744

Date: 4 October 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela a Pioneer of Civil and Human Rights from the national Conference of Black Lawyers in New Orleans, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Gold plate affixed to light wood base. Square emblem of the National Conference of Black Lawyers (NCBJ) is affixed to the top center of plate. Plate, engraved in gold, reads:

National Conference of Black Lawyers

Pioneer of Civil and Human Rights

Presented to

Nelson Mandela

October 4, 1990

22nd Annual Convention

New Orleans, LA

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0485

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Maputo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0801 - Dreamkeeper Award from the University of Michigan Office of Minority Affairs

Creator: University of Michigan Office of Minority Affairs

Title: Dreamkeeper Award from the University of Michigan Office of Minority Affairs

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0801

Date: September 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Dreamkeeper Award upon Mr Mandela for his lifelong struggle and commitment to Award from the University of Michigan, Office of Minority Affairs in Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Gold plate with black border mounted on medium dark wood foundation. Gold plate has the seal of the University of Michigan at the top, in black. Text, in black, reads as follows:

The University of Michigan
Office of Minority Affairs
Ann Arbor, Michigan
presents

The Dreamkeeper Award
to

Mr Nelson Mandela
for

Your lifelong struggle and commitment to liberate black South Africans and create a system of full equity and justice. Your sacrifices have not been in vain and will continue to serve as a ray of hope for all.

We honor you.

Vice provost

September 1991

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0405

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0887 - Salutation from the Chicago Housing Authority

Creator: Chicago Housing Authority

Title: Salutation from the Chicago Housing Authority

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0887

Date: 6 July 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award saluting Mr Mandela for his lifetime commitment to peace and justice for the peoples of South Africa from the Chicago Housing Authority, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Black plate mounted on green/red and gold metal matting, affixed to medium dark wood foundation. Black plate is engraved in gold with the following inscription:

The Chicago Housing Authority Proudly Salutes

Nelson Mandela

For his commitment to peace and justice for the peoples of South Africa and inspiration to people of all colors throughout the world

Signed by: Vincent Lane (Chairman), Robert D Whitfield (Chief Operating Officer), Artensa Randolph (President)

July 6, 1993

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0461

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Chicago (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0890 - America's Heritage and Freedom Award 1619-1776-1993 from Rev.Elmer L Fowler and Dr. Benjamin E Maps' Historic Gallery

Creator: Rev. Elmer L Fowler and Dr. Benjamin E. Maps' Historic Gallery

Title: America's Heritage and Freedom Award 1619-1776-1993 from Rev.Elmer L Fowler and Dr. Benjamin E Maps' Historic Gallery

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0890

Date: 7 July 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Freedom and Peace Award from the Maps' Historic Gallery for his unselfish service and noble contribution toward the advancement, progress and prestige of American Citizens of the Negro Race, arisen from slavery to Freedom, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate mounted on wood base with glass overlay.

Certificate text is in black, red, gold, and blue. Certificate reads:

America's Heritage and Freedom Award

1619-1776-1993

Be it resolved that this 51st Annual Award is presented to Nelson R Mandela

President African National Congress

for unselfish service and noble contribution toward the advancement, progress, and prestige of American Citizens of the Negro Race, arisen from slavery to freedom.

Be it further resolved that this award was dedicated to the memory of the first black Americans for their sweat, blood and tears for this country and

Flown, around the continent of Africa, around the world on Pan American clipper via the poles and the equator, and followed Harriet Tubman underground railroad route.

Presented this 7th day of July 1993 by

Rev. Elmer L. Fowler and Dr Benjamin E Mays Historic Gallery

Signed by: 8 signatures

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0332

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0917 - International Democracy Award from the International Association of Political Consultants

Creator: International Association of Political Consultants

Title: International Democracy Award from the International Association of Political Consultants

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0917

Date: 11 December 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: International Democracy Award presented to Mr Mandela and Mr De Klerk from the International Association of Political Consultants for their Outstanding Work in Behalf of Democracy, USA

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Gold medal housed in brown leather case with gold accents with gold interior lining in lid and maroon velvet base. Medal is two sided.

Front side has an image of the Parthenon and a Greek word above. The circumference of the medal has the following text: International Democracy Award, By Vote of the International Association of Political Consultants.

Back side has the following engraved text:

In Tribute to

Nelson Mandela

F.W. De Klerk

1993

For their outstanding work in behalf of democracy

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0353

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0923 - CNA Literary Award 1994 for Long Walk to Freedom

Creator: Central News Agency (CNA)

Title: CNA Literary Award 1994 for Long Walk to Freedom

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0923

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's Long Walk to Freedom as the recipient of a CNA Literary Award in 1994, South Africa

Physical description: Framed plaque

Physical condition: Thick rectangular bronze plate with the image of 2 feathers, and the words "CNA Literary Award." It is engraved with the following words:

1994 Nelson Mandela Long Walk to Freedom

Plate is affixed to tan background with light tan and gold matting with gold frame.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0235

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Taiwan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1001 - Sunday Times Alan Paton Award for his book Long Walk to Freedom

Creator: Sunday Times

Title: Sunday Times Alan Paton Award for his book Long Walk to Freedom

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1001

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate conferring the Alan Paton Award for 1995 upon Mr Mandela for Long Walk to Freedom, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Editor Sunday Times

Physical condition: White certificate with thin brown border, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes The Sunday Times logo along with an image and the signature of Alan Paton. Certificate text is in black and red and reads:

The Sunday Times

Alan Paton Award for 1995

Awarded to Nelson R Mandela

for his book Long Walk to Freedom

Signed by: Editor Sunday Times

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0955 - Honorary street naming from the Windhoek

Creator: Local Authority Council of Windhoek

Title: Honorary street naming from the Windhoek

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0955

Date: 9 May 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming a Windhoek thoroughfare "Nelson Mandela Avenue", Namibia

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Shiny cream coloured certificate with gold triangle/flower bordering. Bottom left corner of certificate is torn and missing. This does not affect the text of the document.

Certificate text, in black, reads:

City of Windhoek

Mr Nelson Mandela

President of the Republic of South Africa

Greetings!

Whereas I, Councillor Vivienne Graig, Mayor of the City of Windhoek, capital of the Republic of Namibia, are proudly aware of the close ties of friendship between the Republics of South Africa and Namibia.

And whereas we desire to bring a civic tribute to you, Mr President, on the occasion of your State Visit to the Republic of Namibia.

I hereby confer upon you the privilege, honour and distinction of immortalising your name, by naming one of the major Windhoek thoroughfares as Nelson Mandela Avenue.

Thus signed and sealed in the name and on behalf of the Local Authority Council of Windhoek, on this 9th day of August of the year One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-Four.

Signed by: Vivienne Graig (Mayor), Town Clerk

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Windhoek (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0928 - Peter J Daniels Caleb Encouragement Award

Creator: Peter J Daniels Caleb

Title: Peter J Daniels Caleb Encouragement Award

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0928

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Medal conferred upon Mr Mandela for courage, vision, and persistence, Ukraine

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold medal housed in blue velvet box with white fabric lining interior lid. Front of medal has the image of a man and a mountain. Surrounding the image is the following text: 'Give me this mountain' Josh. 14: 12, Peter J Daniels Caleb Encouragement Award

Back of medal is engraved with the following text:

To President Nelson Mandela for Courage, vision, and persistence
November 1994

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Ukraine (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0029 - Pedro Ernesto Medal from the City of Rio de Janeiro

Creator: Camara Municipal de Rio de Janeiro

Title: Pedro Ernesto Medal from the City of Rio de Janeiro

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0029

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as an individual who stands out from the City of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold medal with attached red, white and blue ribbon housed in royal blue fabric-covered box.

Medal is two sided.

First side has the image of Pedro Ernesto and the words: Medalha Pedro Ernesto.

The second side has the image of a building, and the words: Camara Municipal Do Rio De Janeiro Homenagem

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0289

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Rio de Janeiro (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0032 - Order of the Bay of Pigs from the Republic of Cuba

Creator: Government of Cuba

Title: Order of the Bay of Pigs from the Republic of Cuba

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0032

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Order of the Playa Giron conferred upon Mr Mandela from the Republic of Cuba

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Gold, red, white, and blue medal attached to a red, blue, white, green, and blue ribbon, housed in light wood box with white wood bordering. Interior of box is lined with red velvet.

Front of medal has an image of a gold man holding a gun standing on the Earth. This image is surrounded by the words, Playa Giron Cuba in gold with white. This emblem is surrounded by a gold wreath on the bottom and a shooting white star on a red, white, and blue background.

Back of medal has the Cuban coat of arms and the words: Republica de Cuba, Consejo de Estado. Medal includes accompanying certificat. Certificate cover is red with gold Cuban coat of arms and the following text: Republica de Cuba, Carne de Condecorado. Interior hold a small certificate that has the Cuban coat of arms at the top and the following text:

El Consejo de Estado de la Republica de Cuba

Ha Otorgado la Orden "Play Giron"

A: Nelson Mandela

por Acuerdo de la Habano, a 24 de Febrero de 1984

Ciudad de la Habana, a 24 de Febrero de 1984

Registrado al No. 030 Fo41to1

Expediente No: 0038133-0

Seccion de Candecoraciones

Signed by: Secretario del Consejo de Estado

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Cuba (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0428 - Jawaharlal Nehru Award for International Understanding from the government of India

Creator: Government of India

Title: Jawaharlal Nehru Award for International Understanding from the government of India

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0428

Date: 1979 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Jawaharlal Nehru Award for International Understanding upon Mr Mandela for his outstanding contribution to the promotion of international understanding, goodwill and friendship among peoples of the world, India

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Two copper certificates housed within a dark brown leather folder. Leather folder has a copper circular sun symbol on the front cover, along with a copper plate that reads: "Jawaharlal Nehru Award for International Understanding to Nelson Mandela 1979." Back cover has the image of a rose/lily on a rectangular copper plate.

Inside the folder, two plates are wrapped in plastic. The first plate is in Hindi. The second plate is in English and is engraved, in black, with the following:

In every age and on every continent a few men become symbols of mankind's dreams and of the invincible resolve to hold aloft the torch, whatever the hazards. They dare so that others may prosper. Nelson Mandela of South Africa is such an embodiment of the heroic spirit. The Jawaharlal Nehru Award for International Understanding has been conferred upon him in recognition of his fight against oppression and race prejudice, and in the cause of human brotherhood and equality.

(6 paragraphs outlining Mr Mandela's life story and accomplishments through 1979.)

In honouring Nelson Mandela with the Jawaharlal Nehru Award for International Understanding today, the people of India salute a man of indomitable spirit who holds firmly that all men are equal in the family of man.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0301

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0442 - Bruno Kreisky Prize for Human Rights from the Dr. Bruno Kreisky Foundation

Creator: Dr. Bruno Kreisky Foundation

Title: Bruno Kreisky Prize for Human Rights from the Dr. Bruno Kreisky Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0442

Date: 27 November 1981, presented 27 November 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Bruno Kreisky Prize for Human Rights awarded to Mr Mandela from the Dr. Bruno Kreisky Stiftung, Austria

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate mounted on gray board (with facing gray board) within a maroon velvet folder.

Certificate is in German.

Certificate is in black text and reads:

Die jury und das kuratorium der Dr. Bruno Kreisky Stiftung

Fur verdienste um die Menschenrechte haben beschlossen

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

In Anerkennung fur grosse verdienste um die durchsetzung der menschenrechte zur wurdigen.

Moge der zuerkannte geldpreis helfen, das humanitare wirken fur volkerverstandigung und anerkennung der menschenwurde fortzusetzen.

In commemoration to the Bruno Kreisky Prize for Human Rights on 27 November 1981, when Mr. Mandela was still imprisoned.

3 signatures

Vienna, 27 November 2006

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0447 - 17th November Medal from the International Union of Students

Creator: International Union of Students

Title: 17th November Medal from the International Union of Students

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0447

Date: 1983 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela the recipient of the 17th November Medal for meritorious work in the interests of students and an outstanding contribution to the cause of peace and to a better future for mankind, the highest order of the IUS, Prague, Czech Repu

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Two small certificates housed inside small maroon folder with engraved gold International Union of Students (IUS) logo (burning torch and open book) on the front.

First certificate appears to be the image of the 17th November Medal, in black. Certificate is signed by the IUS president.

Second certificate, written in black, reads:

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

is a holder of the 17th November Medal awarded in the name of millions of students the world over by the Secretariat of the International Union of Students (IUS) for meritorious work in the interests of students and an outstanding contribution to the cause of peace and to a better future for mankind.

Signed by: IUS Secretary General

Folder is paperclipped to a white sheet of paper with award citation. Black text reads:

Proposal to award the 17th November Medal to Nelson Mandela

In recognition of the role played by Nelson Mandela, one of the leading sons of South Africa in the struggle against the apartheid regime and for the national and social liberation of his people, his outstanding contribution towards the unit of action of the overwhelming majority of the people, youth and students of South Africa culminating in the proclamation and actual practice of the armed struggle to topple the racist regime.

Since his imprisonment- on 12th June 1964 and his undeterred resolve to remain committed to the struggle of the South African peoples, he continues to be a symbol of resistance to his colleagues in prison and the entire progressive forces in South Africa and a source of inspiration for the international solidarity movement.

Cognizant of all this the Secretariat of the IUS decides to bestow on comrade Nelson Mandela the highest award of the IUS, the 17th November Medal

IUS Secretariat

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Johannesburg (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0616 - Dr Ambedkar International Award from the Bhartiya Dalit Sahitya Akademi

Creator: Bhartiya Dalit Sahitya Akademi

Title: Dr Ambedkar International Award from the Bhartiya Dalit Sahitya Akademi

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0616

Date: 6 December 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Baba Saheb Dr. B.R. Ambedkar International Award upon Mr Mandela from the Academy in New Delhi, India

Physical description: certificate and plaque

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with rough top edge. Left and right border is comprised of brown circular embossed symbols. Top of certificate has the logo of Bhartiya Dalit Sahitya Akademi in gold. Certificate text, in brown, reads:

Bhartiya Dalit Sahitya Akademi

Confers upon

Shri Dr. Nelson Mandela

S/o shri _____ of South Africa State

Baba Sahed Dr. B.R. Ambedkar

International Award

for the year 1986-1987 in recognition of literary, social, and cultural services rendered by him through his prolific works providing flambeau guidance to the down-trodden people of India. By doing so, the Akademi feels proud of Shri Dr. Nelson Mandela _____ who will henceforth continue rendering his devoted services for the uplift of Dalits around him.

The Akademi places on record the devoted and community oriented workers done by Shri Dr. Nelson Mandela

I, Dr. S.P. Sumanakshar, National President of the Akademi, as recommended by the jury appointed by the jury appointed by it, in this annual function, confer this International Award on Shri Dr Nelson Mandela today, the 6th December 1988.

Signed by: Chief guest, General secretary, National president'

The Place is a wooden circle with metal, imprint of India and bust of Dr Ambedkar. Wooden socket has small golde plate with the text: Awarded to Dr. Nelson Mandela, Prominent Black Leader, South Africa. Has the dates 1986-1987

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0464

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- India (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0636 - Bicentenary Award from the University of the Andes in Merida, Venezuela

Creator: University of the Andes

Title: Bicentenary Award from the University of the Andes in Merida, Venezuela

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0636

Date: 16 June 1989 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Bicentennial Distinction upon Mr Mandela from the Universidad de Los Andes in Merida, Venezuela

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate in blue folder with red, blue, and yellow ribbon ties. Cover of certificate has the shield of the university in brown. Certificate is printed on the inside of the cover. Background of the certificate has the image of the shield in brown. Bottom of the certificate has the blue stamp of the Consejo Universitario. Certificate is in Spanish, with brown font, and reads:

Republica de Venezuela

Universidad de los Andes
La Corporación
Consultiva de Distinción
Bicentenario de la Universidad de
Los Andes, en los doscientos años de la Casa
De Educación de Monseñor Fray Juan Ramos de Lora,
Origen del Colegio Seminario Tridentino de San Buenaventura,
Convertido posteriormente en la Universidad de Los Andes otorga la presente
Distinción Bicentenario

A

Nelson Mandela

Por sus valiosos servicios prestados a la Universidad de Los Andes

En Mérida, a los veintiseis

Días del mes de Julio

De mil novecientos

Noventa y uno

Signed by: Dr Lopez Rodriguez (Rector), Dr. Felipe Pachano Rivera (Secretario)

English Translation:

Republic of Venezuela

Universidad de los Andes

The Corporation

Distinguished Advisory

University bicentennial

Los Andes, in the hundred years of the House

Monsignor Education Fray Juan Ramos de Lora,

Source Tridentine Seminary College St. Bonaventure

Later become the University of Los Andes granted by this

Bicentennial Distinction

To

Nelson Mandela

For his valuable service to the University of Los Andes

In Merida, twenty-six July 1991

Signed by: Dr Lopez Rodriguez (Rector), Dr. Felipe Pachano Rivera (Secretary)

(Note: Certificate is identical to that located at A0365 except for the date.)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Venezuela (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0674 - Nelson Mandela Day in the City of San Pablo

Creator: City of San Pablo

Title: Nelson Mandela Day in the City of San Pablo

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0674

Date: 5 March 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award declaring March 11 Mandela Day in San Pablo, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate in orange/brown paper frame. Housed in manila folder. Taken out of frame and folder for preservation. Certificate has the gold stamped seal of the City of San Pablo affixed to the bottom left corner. Certificate text, in black, reads:

City of San Pablo

Proclamation

Declaring March 11, 1990

As Nelson Mandela Day

Whereas, as members of a multi-racial, multi-cultural city, San Pablo residents believe that any victory against racism and injustice anywhere in the world is a victory for all people, and
Whereas, the city of San Pablo supports fair practices in employment, services, and treatment of all persons without discrimination because of race, color or political affiliation, and
Whereas, the determined opposition to apartheid by the South African majority and the economic, political and cultural pressure imposed by the international community has forced concessions from the minority government, and

Whereas, one of those victories was the long awaited release of Nelson Mandela, a leader of the African National Congress and Internationally acknowledged symbol of the strength, determination and resolve of the South African people, and

Whereas, while we celebrate each victory resulting from the intense, decades-long struggle against apartheid, we recognize that they are only benchmarks toward the creation of a free democratic and non-racial society in the world,

Now, therefore, be it resolved that the city council of the City of San Pablo hereby recognize the victory achieved in the release of Mr Mandela and other political prisoners and declare March 11, 1990, "Nelson Mandela Day".

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City of San Pablo to be affixed this 5th Day of March, 1990.

Signed by: Marie H. Daniels, Mayor

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - San Pablo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0683 - Nelson Mandela Week in San Francisco

Creator: Agnos, Art

Title: Nelson Mandela Week in San Francisco

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0683

Date: 11 March 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Proclamation proclaiming the week of March 11 through 17, 1990, as Nelson Mandela Week in San Francisco City and County, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Gray certificate housed in blue folder engraved in gold with the seal of the City and County of San Francisco and the text, "Art Agnos, Mayor." Taken out of folder for preservation.

Certificate is held in place by yellow ribbon triangles at each corner. Top of certificate has an image of a rising phoenix, as found on the city's flag. Gold stamped seal of the city, with attached yellow and black ribbons, is affixed to bottom left corner of certificate. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Proclamation

Whereas: San Francisco is proud to salute and honor the release of Nelson Mandella, leader of the African National Congress and resistance to apartheid in South Africa, and we call for the release of all other South African political prisoners; and

Whereas: the people of South Africa have welcomed the release of Nelson Mandela, the leader of the African National Congress, but have insisted that apartheid cannot be reformed., it must be abolished and replaced with full democracy, including the right to vote on the basis of one person, one vote in a unified, nonracial South Africa; and

Whereas: San Francisco will continue to prohibit deposits, investments, contracts or purchases involving city funds with persons, financial institutions, or other businesses having specified relations with either the government of South Africa or certain private enetities doing business with or or in South Africa and keep them enforced until full democracy is established in that country;
now

Therefore, be it resolved that I, Art Agnos, Mayor of the City and County of San Francisco, do hereby in recognition of this historic event, proclaim the week of March 11 through 17, 1990 as....
Nelson Mandela Week in San Francisco

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the City and County of San Francisco to be affixed.

Signed by: Art Agnos (Mayor)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Athens (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0717 - Citation of Honour from the Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University

Creator: Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University

Title: Citation of Honour from the Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0717

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Citation of Honor presented to Mr Mandela from the University in Huntsville, USA

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: White certificate with gold university seal with affixed maroon and white ribbon running up the left side. Certificate is written in black text and reads:

Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University

Huntsville, Alabama

Citation of Honor

Presented to

the honorable Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

For his exemplary life as an example to all mankind throughout the world; for his constant pursuit of political, economic, and Social Equality for his fellowman; And for his great spirit. Leadership, vision, compassion, and humaneness.

Given this twenty-seventh day of June, nineteen hundred and ninety In Atlanta, Georgia, by
Alabama Agricultural and Mechanical University

Signed by: Carl Harris Marbury (President)

Physical condition: Tan certificate: Citation of Honor presented to the Honorable Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela for his exemplary life as an example to all mankind throughout the world; for his constant pursuit of political, economic, and social equality for his fellowman; and for his great spirit, leadership, vision, compassion, and humaness.

Signed

On the left side of the document is the seal of the university with their ribbon.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Alice (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0842 - Prince of Asturias Prize for International Cooperation 1992 from King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia of Spain

Creator: King and Queen of Spain

Title: Prince of Asturias Prize for International Cooperation 1992 from King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia of Spain

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0842

Date: 31 October 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Premio Principe de Usturias, 1992 award for International Cooperation from Spain

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with colourful, ornate border with cross and Usturias coat of arms at the top.

Certificate text is in black and red and reads:

En el año de MCMXCII, siendo Renes de Spain CC.MM.D. Juan Carlos I n Da C, n Principe de Usturias C.U.R.D. Felipe de Borbon, La Foundation Principe de Usturias, de acuerdo con la decision del Furado nombrado al efecto, designa:

Premio Principe de Usturias, 1992

De Cooperación Internacional a D. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

I para que conste, se firma el presente document en Oviedo , capital del Principado de Usturias, a 31 de Octubre de 1992.

Translation:

In the year MCMXCII being CC.MM.D. Renes of Spain Da Juan Carlos I n C, n Prince of Usturias CURDIR Felipe de Bourbon, "The Prince of Usturias Foundation," according to the decision of Furado appointed for the purpose, designates:

"Premio Principe de Usturias, 1992"

of International Cooperation to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

I for the record, this document is signed in Oviedo, capital of the Principality of Usturias, to October 31, 1992.

Signed by: El Presidente de la Fundacion, El secretario del Jurado

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Johannesburg (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0846 - International Activist Award from the Gleitsman Foundation

Creator: Gleitsman Foundation

Title: International Activist Award from the Gleitsman Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0846

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as the 1993 International Activist Award recipient from the Gleitsman Foundation, USA

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: Rectangular award with one curved edge, made of smooth white marble with circular, concave magnifying glass inside.

Award is engraved on two sides.

The first side reads: The Gleitsman Foundation

The second side reads: 1993 International Activist Award -Nelson Mandela-

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0116

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0848 - National Order of Liberty from Portugal

Creator: Republic of Portugal

Title: National Order of Liberty from Portugal

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0848

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Medals recognizing Mr Mandelas service toward the cause of democracy and freedom. National Order from the government of Portugal

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Three Order of Liberty medals inside brown leather case with small gold clasp. Lid of box has gold emblem of Portugal's Coat of Arms and the letters "R.P" (Republica Portuguesa).

Interior of box is lined with white satin in the lid, along with a stamp reading: Frederico Costa Lda, Condedoracoos.

Bottom lid of box is also lined with white satin and maroon velvet.

Box includes 3 medals.

The first medal is small and is attached to a small yellow and white ribbon with small pin. Image on tiny medal is that of a light blue cross on a white background with gold border, surrounded by gold, a blue border, and white accents. A red flame, surrounded by a green wreath is at the top of the medal.

The second medal is of medium size and is attached to an elaborate yellow and white ribbon. The medium size medal has the same decoration as the small medal.

The third medal is large, with a large pin in the back. The pin base is gold. A similar decoration to the small and medium medals appears on this medal, except the white accents are filled with light blue.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

- Portugal (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0877 - Honorary title of Professional Human Being and Lifetime Membership from the International P.H.B. Registry

Creator: International P.H.B. Registry / Up Your Consciousness Enterprises

Title: Honorary title of Professional Human Being and Lifetime Membership from the International P.H.B. Registry

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0877

Date: 8 May 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the honorary title of Professional Human Being upon Mr Mandela from the International P.H.B Registry in Fullerton, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with gold border. Certificate text, in black, reads:

The International P.H.B. Registry

Certifies that on June 10 1993 Nelson Mandela is awarded the honorary title of Professional Human Being

by the Registrar of the International P.H.B. registry in recognition of being a survivor of the school of Hard Knocks, College of Common Knowledge & University of Universal Truths,

The barer is hereby granted all honours and privileges pertaining to one of such Humanity as a Lifetime Membr in Good Standing.

Certificate #: 144,045

Registrar: signed by: Rev. Rick Kravetz

International P.H.B. Registry is a division of Up Your Consciousness Enterprises, Box 9575, Brea, CA 92622

Certificate has an attached (paperclipped) letter on blue paper from Rev Richard W. "Rick" Kravetz introducing the award.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Life membership (subject)
- Award of recognition (subject)
- Seattle (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0893 - Tribute to Nelson Mandela from the City of Chicago

Creator: City Council of the City of Chicago

Title: Tribute to Nelson Mandela from the City of Chicago

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0893

Date: 14 July 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Resolution of the City Council of Chicago paying tribute to Nelson Mandela for his contributions to freedom and racial harmony, adopted during his visit to the city on 14 July 1993, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Chicago, Illinois on 14 July 1993, presented by Alderman Arenda Troutman. It was resolved that, the Mayor and members of the City Council pay tribute to the contributions of Nelson Mandela to freedom and racial harmony.

The resolution contains 6 points highlighting Mandela's contributions. Signed by the Mayor and the Deputy City Clerk. The resolution carries the seal of the city. It printed on buff, thin paper.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Chicago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0922 - Mahatma M.K. Gandhi Prize for Non-Violent Peace from the Mahatma M.K. Gandhi Foundation for Non-Violent Peace

Creator: Mahatma M.K. Gandhi Foundation for Non-Violent Peace

Title: Mahatma M.K. Gandhi Prize for Non-Violent Peace from the Mahatma M.K. Gandhi Foundation for Non-Violent Peace

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0922

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Mahatma M.K. Gandhi Prize for Non-violent Peace upon Mr Mandela from the Foundation in Oslo, Norway

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Light blue certificate in frame with light wood border on top and bottom and metal springs on left and right sides, with glass overlay. Certificate includes a black and blue image of Mahatma Gandhi with a walking stick. Certificate, in black text, reads:

Mahatma M.K. Gandhi Foundation for Non-Violent Peace

The Evaluation Council of the Mahatma Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi Prize for Non-Violent Peace has agreed to award this prize for 1994 to Nelson Mandela from South Africa, for his active contribution to non-violent revolutionary change in South Africa, on Gandhian thought and model.

Signed by: Marit Nybakk (President) and Amalendu Guha (Vice-President)

Mahatma M.K. Gandhi Foundation for Non-Violent Peace

Oslo, Norway

Taken out of frame for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Oslo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1104 - Distinguished Statesman Award from Ball State University

Creator: Ball State University

Title: Distinguished Statesman Award from Ball State University

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1104

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Plaque conferring the Distinguished Statesman Award upon Mr Mandela from Ball State University in Muncie, Indiana, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Gold plate affixed to rectangular medium dark wood plaque base. Gold plate has the logo of the university, in black, at the top. Plate is engraved in gold with the following:
Distinguished Statesman Award

to

President Nelson Mandela
for Significant Contributions to World Peace
and

Support of International Education

Presented by

Dr. Teh-Kuang Chang, Director
African Field Studies Program

Ball State University

USA

1996

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0471

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Indiana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1073 - Salutation from the Town of Hempstead

Creator: Town of Hempstead, N.Y.

Title: Salutation from the Town of Hempstead

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1073

Date: August 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing brotherhood and friendship with Mr Mandela from the Town of Hempstead in New York, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Plaque consists of black plate mounted on medium dark wood foundation. Gold medal is affixed to center of black plate. Medal has the seal of the United States in the centre, with a small banner reading "Nassau County." Circling the image is the following text: Town of Hempstead, N.Y., Founded 1644.

Black plate is engraved in gold with the following text:

Presented to

President Nelson Mandela

In Brotherhood and Friendship

on behalf of the

Town of Hempstead

Gregory P Peterson

Presiding supervisor

Richard V Guardino, Jr.

Supervisor

Council Members:

Patrick A. Zagarino

Curtis B Fisher

Bruce A Blakeman

Joseph J Kearney

Anthony J Santino

Joseph J Ra

Daniel M Fisher, Jr

Town Clerk

Angie M Cullin

Receiver of Taxes

August 1995

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0479

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

- New York (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1136 - Indira Gandhi Award for International Justice and Harmony from the Indian Council of World Affairs

Creator: Indian Council of World Affairs

Title: Indira Gandhi Award for International Justice and Harmony from the Indian Council of World Affairs

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1136

Date: 11 January 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Indira Gandhi Award for International Justice and Harmony, New Delhi, India

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: Rigid silver plate, originally housed inside large transparent plastic case on legs and affixed to one wall of the case.

White residue remains. The plastic case came apart during storage and has been discarded.

The Plate is engraved with the image of Indira Gandhi and the logo of the Indian Council of World Affairs. Award is also engraved with the following text:

Indian Council of World Affairs

Indira Gandhi Award for International Justice and Harmony

Presented to

H.E. Dr. Nelson Mandela

President of South Africa

at New Delhi

January 11, 1996

H.S. Hosh

President

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0348

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1025 - Citizens Reception from the Indo South African Friendship Association

Creator: Indo South African Friendship Association

Title: Citizens Reception from the Indo South African Friendship Association

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1025

Date: 27 January 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela recognizing his many accomplishments and stating India's pledge to stand in solidarity with Mr Mandela in the task of emancipation, reconstruction, and rejuvenation, India

Physical description: certificate and silver cylinder

Physical condition: White certificate on two small wooden scrolls housed inside an elaborate silver cylinder with leaf and vine patterns.

Certificate is written in gold text and reads as follows:

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, President of nonracial and democratic South Africa is a symbol of hope of the oppressed. Indians have known him for decades. His pictures have a place of adoration in millions of houses in

India. He has inspired both young and old of all walks, stratas, colours, and creeds.

The citizens of New Delhi honour Nelson Mandela as a valient freedom fighter who, had courageously led the just struggle of his people against descrimination and human indignity. In the process, he and his comrades in the African National Congress have undergone hardships and had made great sacrifices without any parallels in the world.

Freedom loving people the world over salute President Mandela for his principled and determined struggle against humiliation, discrimination, repression, and physiological and psychological violence inflicted on his fellow men. His struggle has inspired and mobilised the millions of people in fight for equality, justice, and an end to racist system with the aim to establish a society on nonracial and democratic principles. He and the African National Congress built a powerful movement opposing the racialist, colonialists, and their collaborators.

(2 paragraphs further outlining Mr Mandela's accomplishments)

The biggest task which his people face today is of building a new South Africa without parochialism and racial boundaries creating a society where people of all races will live in happinmess and prosperity. People of India pledge their solidarity and support in the task of emancipation, reconstruction, and rejuvenation.

Citizens Reception

27 January, 1995

Indo South African Friendship Association

New Delhi

Taken out of cylinder for preservation

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0142

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- India (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1158 - Award of Honour from Rotary International

Creator: Rotary International Foundation

Title: Award of Honour from Rotary International

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1158

Date: 17 April 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award of Honour medal conferred upon Mr Mandela from Rotary International, USA

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Medal, ribbon, and pin housed in a blue velvet covered box with white satin lining in cover and blue velvet covered base interior.

Medal is in the shape of a star, in blue and gold. Logo of Rotary international is in the middle. Blue ribbon is also included in box, but is not attached to the medal.

Pin is in blue and gold, and has the image of two hands holding up the world. Pin includes the following text: "Act with Integrity. Serve with Love. Work for Peace." Under text is the Rotary International logo.

The certificate was in a blue folder (taken out for preservation) and reads: Rotary International AWARD OF HONOR is presented to his Excellency Nelson Mandela, State Presiden The Republic of South Africa. Signed by the president, 17 April 1996

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0438

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Oakland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1215 - Soccer Honour Award from the Soccer Foundation, the Rural Foundation and the Department of Sports & Recreation

Creator: Soccer Foundation, Rural Foundation, Dep. of Sports & Recreation

Title: Soccer Honour Award from the Soccer Foundation, the Rural Foundation and the Department of Sports & Recreation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1215

Date: 26 October 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Soccer Honour Award, South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Dark lacquered wood statue/plaque is comprised of 3 major parts.

The flat rectangular base has a small attached gold stand with the image of a soccer ball. Two gold legs are affixed to the base's center and hold the second, rectangular piece.

The second piece has a bronze casting of Mr Mandela's face, with a rectangular gold plaque affixed above. It is engraved in black, and reads:

By

Soccer Foundation

Rural Foundation

Dep. Of Sports & Recreation

Second piece holds third piece with a small gold peg.

Third piece is oval shaped and had an affixed, engraved gold plate that reads:

Novel Ford

President Nelson Mandela

Soccer Honour Award

26-10-1996 Paarl

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0249

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Pakistan (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1225 - Madiba Lime Stone honour from the Community Policing Forum Sharpeville/Tshepiso

Creator: Community Policing Forum Sharpeville/Tshepiso

Title: Madiba Lime Stone honour from the Community Policing Forum Sharpeville/Tshepiso

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1225

Date: 10 December 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award honoring Mr Mandela with a Madiba lime stone, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with black border and purple, green, and orange accents.

Certificate text, in black, reads:

With this Madiba Lime Stone

Community Policing Forum

Sharpeville / Tshepiso

Honour

President Nelson Mandela

Lime Stone

From the deepest quarry of

Robben Island

Breaking Lime Stone

Blow by blow

Sharpening your minds

To lead the nation
From the darkest corner of
the Robbed land
Bringing light to souls
glow by glow
Sharpeville upon your Mill
To mend the nation
As lime cleans the water
Your mind purify the masses
Token designed by; Ideas Exchange International
Sculpture conceptualized by; Nicho Ntema
Lyrical Poetry by; Gamakhulu Diniso
Printed by; A.D. Computer Trainign Centre
10-12-1996

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Sharpeville (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1362 - Insignia of Honour of the 'Order of the African Renaissance' from The African Renaissance Institute

Creator: African Renaissance Institute (ARI)

Title: Insignia of Honour of the 'Order of the African Renaissance' from The African Renaissance Institute

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1362

Date: 11 October 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the 'Order of the African Renaissance' Award, Botswana

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Tan certificate taken out of frame for preservation. The multi-coloured logo of The African Renaissance Instiitute is printed at the bottom of the certificate. Certificate is written in black text and reads:

Insignia or Honour of "The Order of the African Renaissance"

To our beloved father

Dr Nelson R Mandela

For you have brought honour and glory to all our people in all nations in all corners of Africa,
For you have taught by example, led by example and brought up children of all races, nationalities,
and creeds who are inspiired by your deeds,

For having been true and genuine leaders and not rulers, choosing not to be despots, demagogues and corrupt, sacrificing your lives for the betterment of the people and their institutions, Having endorsed and supported the African Renaissance Movement and the Institute in the fight for justice, economic transformation and prosperity for which your forefathers and compatriots died for,

Please accept with our deep gratitude the expressions of our highest regards by the receipt of this our "Order the African Renaissance, First Division" Given under my hand, This day of October 11 1999.

Signed by: Rapembe Nsingo, Executive Chairman, for the African Renaissance Institute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Gaborone (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1428 - Distinguished Service Award from the Puerto Rico Chapter of the American College of Cardiology

Creator: Puerto Rico Chapter 1989 of the American College of Cardiology

Title: Distinguished Service Award from the Puerto Rico Chapter of the American College of Cardiology

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1428

Date: 11-14 May 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Puerto Rico Chapter of the American College of Cardiology 1989 distinguished service award

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Medal with one one side: Puerto Rico Chapter 1989- American College of Cardiology and logo inside. Other side: Dr. Nelson R Mandela - Distinguished Service Award May 11-14, 2000

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0247

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Puerto Rico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1502 - Star of Soekarno Award from the Soekarno Foundation for Education and the University of Bung Karno

Creator: Soekarno Foundation for Education and University of Bung Karno

Title: Star of Soekarno Award from the Soekarno Foundation for Education and the University of Bung Karno

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1502

Date: 6 June 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Star of Soekarno Award upon Mr Mandela for his dedication to humanity, justice, and liberty, Indonesia

Physical description: certificate and Bust

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with black mat in gold frame. Taken out of frame for preservation

Certificate includes logos from Soekarno Foundation for Education and University of Bung Karno. There is a gold embossed star between the logos. At the bottom of the certificate is a red wax seal with the image of a star, with and attached red and white ribbon.

The certificate, with black text, reads:

The Star of Soekarno Award

By Decision of the Board of Jury

Soekarno Foundation for Education,
and Senate of Professors

University of Bung Karno

is Awarded to

Mr. Nelson Mandela

For the dedication of the concerned toward
humanity, Justice, and Liberty

On behalf of the board of Jury of the Soekarno Foundation for Education, and Senate of Professors of the University of Bung Karno,

Signed by: Hj. Rachmawati Soekarnoputri (chairman, Soekarno Foundation for Education) and Dr. H. Hadiman, Sh., M.Sc. (Chancellor, University of Bung Karno)

June, The sixth, 2001, Awarded at the University of Bung Karno, Jakarta

The Bust of Soekarno is in copper, sits on a 'pillar' with the following text on the plate: "The Start of Soekarno" awarded to, his excellency Mr. Nelson Mandela. Jakarta, June 6th 2001, Soekarno Foundation for Education, University of Bung Karno

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0183

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Palermo (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1510 - South Africa's top 300 Business Tribure of the year 2001 from Impumelelo, South Africa's Top 300 Black Empowerment Companies

Creator: South Africa's Top 300 Black Empowerment Companies

Title: South Africa's top 300 Business Tribure of the year 2001 from Impumelelo, South Africa's Top 300 Black Empowerment Companies

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1510

Date: 19 October 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to black economic empowerment and black business and industry in South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Gold and white coloured certificate, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes logos for South Africa's Top 300 Black Empowerment Companies; the seal of Impumelelo South Africa's Top 300 Business Tribute of the year 2001; and the logo of Impumemelo Black Empowerment Companies 2nd Edition.

Certificate reads:

South Africa's Top 300 Black Empowerment Companies recognizes the contribution made by Nelson Mandela (Madiba) to black economic empowerment and black business and industry in South Africa during his term of office as president.

Signed by: Publisher and dated 19-10-01

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1526 - Decoration for Merit in Gold from the Minister of Defence of South Africa

Creator: Minister of Defense

Title: Decoration for Merit in Gold from the Minister of Defence of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1526

Date: 7 December 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Decoration for Merit in Gold to Mr Mandela for his service to the former Umkhonto We Sizwe, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: signed by Minister of Defense

Physical condition: White certificate with ornate gold bordering, taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate contains an image of the Decoration for Merit in Gold (medal).

Certificate reads:

Certificate of Award

This is to Certify that the Decoration for Merit in Gold has been awarded to N.R. Mandela

For Outstanding Service of the Highest Order and the utmost devotion to duty towards the former Umkhonto We Sizwe

Signed by: Minister of Defense

Medal Number 000063

Date: 07 December 2001

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - London (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1560 - Certificate from Manong and Associates

Creator: Manong and Associates

Title: Certificate from Manong and Associates

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1560

Date: May 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate with quotes from Bertold Brecht and Nikolai Ostrovsky- VI Lenin donated to Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White and gold-coloured certificate, taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate includes a colour photo of Mr Mandela and Thabo Mbeki

Certificate includes two quotes: one from Bertold Brecht and one from Nikoloi Ostrovsky/V.I. Lenin

Certificate then reads:

Donated to: Honorable Mr. Nelson Mandela

Ex president Republic of South Africa

May 2002 Courtesy of Manong and associates

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

- Libya (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1576 - The Order of Mapungubwe, Platinum: the highest National Order of South Africa for his exceptional and unequalled contribution to the liberation struggle, national reconciliation and nation building presented by President Thabo Mbeki

Creator: Government of South Africa

Title: The Order of Mapungubwe, Platinum: the highest National Order of South Africa for his exceptional and unequalled contribution to the liberation struggle, national reconciliation and nation building presented by President Thabo Mbeki

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1576

Date: December 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: National Order of South Africa

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: The honour

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1595 - Grand Peace Legend and Patronship of the African Peace Foundation

Creator: African Peace Foundation

Title: Grand Peace Legend and Patronship of the African Peace Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1595

Date: 15 February 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate and medals appointing Mr Mandela as Grand Patron of the Organization and as recipient of the African Peace Medal, Nigeria

Physical description: certificate and medals

Physical condition: White-coloured certificate with African national flags border. Certificate background consists of a gray silhouette of the African continent surrounded by a circle of blue stars. Certificate does not include a frame or mat.

Certificate text is in black and reads:

Certificate of Appointment

By virtue of his excellency's eminent contributions to the economic development, political stability, emancipation, unity of the people and peaceful co-existence of the African Continent, African Peace Foundation has today 15th day of Feb 2003 appointed Dr. Nelson Mandela as Grand Patron of the Organization and hereby decorated with the African Peace Medal

Signed by: Chairman Board of Trustees and President General

The medals are housed in a small suitcase. Are attached to a green/white ribbon.

Text 1: Grand Peace Legend conferred on Dr Nelson Mandela by African Peace Foundation

text 2: Grand Patron African Peace Foundation presented to Dr Nelson Mandela

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0016

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Patronship (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1597 - Salutation from the W.K Kellogg Foundation

Creator: W.K. Kellogg Foundation

Title: Salutation from the W.K Kellogg Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1597

Date: 19 March 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award designating Mr Mandela as a man who helps people help themselves from the WK Kellogg Foundation, Battle Creek, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Square crystal trophy with engraved world map on rectangular glass stand. Housed in black box with white label on one side reading: Dr. Nelson Mandela.

Award reads: W.K. Kellogg Foundation

To: Dr. Nelson Mandela who helps people help themselves.

WKKF Trustees: 19 March 2003

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0208

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Washington, D.C. (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1654 - "Give Peace in Our Time, O Lord" ornament from the President of the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago

Creator: Richards, George Maxwell

Title: "Give Peace in Our Time, O Lord" ornament from the President of the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1654

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela on the occasion of his visit to Trinidad and Tobago from the President of the Republic, Trinidad and Tobago

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: Award consists of a triangular shaped base (with rectangular bottom) in medium dark wood. A bronze plate with an affixed smaller gold plate is affixed to the wooden base and reads:

Presented by His Excellency Professor George Maxwell Richards, T.C., CMT, Ph.D. President of the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago

To Nelson Mandela on the occasion of his visit to Trinidad and Tobago

April 2004

A small circular plate is affixed above this plaque with the golden coat of arms of Trinidad and Tobago

The base holds aloft a disc of clear, engraved glass. The left and right side of the crystal are engraved with the Chaconia Blossom, Trinidad and Tobago's national flower. The top of the crystal is engraved with a circle divided into two parts: The top part is an engraving of Trinidad and Tobago and the bottom part is an engraving of South Africa.

The glass disc holds at its centre smaller concentric circles of the medium dark wood. Mounted on the smaller circle is a delicately pierced forged dove of sterling silver set with a moonstone in 18 carat yellow gold and with wings carved of mother of pearl.

There is a gold triangular plate affixed to the rear portion of the base that includes an artist's note describing the award and the significance of the engravings and ornaments. The title of the piece is "Give Peace in Our Time O Lord."

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Trinidad and Tobago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1675 - Humanitarian Service Decoration - Gold Class- from The South African Red Cross Society (SARCS)

Creator: South African Red Cross Society (SARCS)

Title: Humanitarian Service Decoration - Gold Class- from The South African Red Cross Society (SARCS)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1675

Date: 2 August 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Humanitarian Service Decoration Gold Class upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with gold border, taken out of frame for preservation. Red logo of The South African Red Cross Society (SARCS) is located at the top of the certificate. Certificate text, in black and gold, reads:

The Humanitarian Service Decoration
Gold Class

The Governing Board of the South African Red Cross Society, sitting in solemn conclave, has resolved to bestow the Humanitarian Service Decoration on Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela
In grateful recognition of his meritorious service in the sacred cause of alleviating the suffering and hardship of our fellow human beings, wherever they may be in need, and regardless of their race, creed, religious or political beliefs, wherever they may be found, carried out in the finest traditions of our founder, Henri Dunant.

2nd August 2004

Signed by: President, The South African Red Cross Society SARCS

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1680 - Leader with the biggest impact on Business 1994-2004 award from the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce and Die Burger

Creator: Cape Town Chamber of Commerce and Die Burger

Title: Leader with the biggest impact on Business 1994-2004 award from the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce and Die Burger

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1680

Date: 27 August 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela Leier met die grootste impak op sake 1994-2004, South Africa

Physical description: certificate and sculpture

Physical condition: Gold certificate with sparkly gold matting , taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate has math calculations background with Kaapstad Sakekamer and Die Burger logos. Certificate is in Afrikaans with white and black text and reads:

Leier met die grootste impak op sake 1994-2004 Toegeken aan Nelson Mandela (leader with the greatest impact on business awarded to Nelson Mandela)

Signed by: Arrie Rossouw (Redakteur: Die Burger), Horton Griffiths (voorsitter: Kaapstad Sakekamer)

27 Augustus 2004

Sculpture: polished square marmble foot with brass plate: Nelson Mandela "leier met die grootste impak op sake in die afgelope 10 jaar" Die Brger en Die Kaapstad Sakekamer. Topped with a brass

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0097

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Cape Town (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1503 - Offical Salute from Miami-Dade County

Creator: Miami-Dade County Office of the Mayor and Board of County Commissioners

Title: Offical Salute from Miami-Dade County

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1503

Date: 15 July 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate saluting Mr. Mandela's outstanding lifetime achievements from Miami-Dade County, USA

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Dorrin D Rolle (Commissioner District 2), Alex Penelas (mayor)

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificated mounted within a white folder embossed with the seal of Miami-Dade County, Florida, on the cover.

Certificate includes a color picture of the harbourfront and gold seal of Miami-Dade County, Florida.

The certificate, written in black and gold, reads:

Miami-Dade County Office of the Mayor and Board of County Commissioners

Salutes

Hon. Nelson R. Mandela

Former President of South Africa

As Mayor of Miami-Dade County and on behalf of the Board of County Commissioners, I take great pleasure in presenting this official salute to recognition of your outstanding achievements as the former President of South Africa. In bestowing this salutation to you, it is appropriate to

remember the long 27 years behind bars you suffered for your unwavering belief in justice and equality for all men. Hence, no better words can describe your character than the one stated by a famous American writer who once said: "Courage is grace under pressure."

On this 15th day of the month of July 2001, in Miami-Dade County, Florida

Signed by: Dorrin D Rolle (Commissioner District 2), Alex Penelas (mayor)

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - London (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1617 - Planetary Consciousness Award from the Club of Budapest International

Creator: Club of Budapest International

Title: Planetary Consciousness Award from the Club of Budapest International

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1617

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Planetary Consciousness Award conferred to Mr Mandela by the Club of Budapest International, Hungary

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: (Note: No written information on the award itself. Information taken from previous award entry and club website at: <http://www.clubofbudapest.org/awards.php>)

Heavy decorative art trophy. Yellow/orange open clam shell with white pearly inside containing a blue and green world imitating a pearl. Shell is mounted on brown wood-like base.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1620 - Annual Trumpet Award from the Trumpet Awards Foundation

Creator: Trumpet Awards Foundation

Title: Annual Trumpet Award from the Trumpet Awards Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1620

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Acknowledging the significant contribution to enhancing the quality of life for all individuals and/or groups who augment the richness of this great global society par partnering with the cause of justice and equality of all

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Gold coloured trumbet on a black socket. On top of the trumpet is a medal cast in perspex with on one side the text: Turner Broadcasting System inc.

Saluting African American Achievement. The other side has the test: Turner

The socket has the text: Nelson Mandela 2004 Global Award

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0585

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1666 - Prestige Award from the Institute Local Government Management

Creator: Institute for Local Government Management

Title: Prestige Award from the Institute Local Government Management

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1666

Date: 3 June 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Prestige Award Certificate conferred upon Mr Mandela for leading the country to democracy and for being a good role model in espousing good governance, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Shiny silver certificate , taken out of frame for preservation

Left side of certificate has the words "Prestiege Award Certificate" running from bottom to top.

Right side of the certificate has the image of a shiny gold column topped by the iLGM logo. Center of certificate has the "10 years of Freedom: South Africa 1994-2004" symbol.

Certificate text, in black, reads:

Awarded to: Dr. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

For having: Led the country to democracy and for being a role model in epousing good governance

3 June 2004

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- India (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-1684 - EuroNatur Award for Environmental Excellence 2004 from the European Nature Heritage Fund (EuroNatur)

Creator: European Nature Heritage Fund (EuroNatur)

Title: EuroNatur Award for Environmental Excellence 2004 from the European Nature Heritage Fund (EuroNatur)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1684

Date: 12 November 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the EuroNatur Award for Environmental Excellence 2004 upon Mr Mandela, Germany

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with matching cream matting in silver striped frame. Certificate has a thin green border, a green and black EuroNatur logo at the bottom, and the EuroNature Logo as its background image.

Certificate has black text and reads as follows:

In recognition of his outstanding involvement for the protection of unique landscapes - as the St. Lucia wetlands in South Africa - and for his commitment to peace between people and with nature and his support to the Peace Parks-Initiative The European Nature Hritage Fund (EuroNatur) is honored to bestow

President Nelson Mandela

the EuroNatur Award for Environmental Excellence 2004

Signed by: Claus-Peter Hutter (President European Nature Heritage Fund)

Johannesburg, November 12, 2004

there are two copies of the certificate, both taken out of frames for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Evanston (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-2036 - The Glogal Leader in Humanitarian Service medal from Lions International

Creator: Lions International

Title: The Glogal Leader in Humanitarian Service medal from Lions International

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2036

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: medal

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0598

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Oak Brook (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1083 - Africa Memorial 1995 Diploma from the Istituto Panafricano di Lugano (IPAL)

Creator: Istituto Panafricano di Lugano (IPAL)

Title: Africa Memorial 1995 Diploma from the Istituto Panafricano di Lugano (IPAL)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1083

Date: 30 September 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Africa Memorial award upon Mr Mandela from IPAL, Italy

Physical description: plaque and certificate

Physical condition: Gold metal plaque/certificate mounted on blue velvet square inside blue box with gold latch. Plaque has silver lines border. Left side has logo of IPAL (African continent outline with 'IPAL' written). Plaque reads:

Instituto Panafricano Di Lugano

Africa Memorial 1995

Nelson Mandela

Cream coloured certificate

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0322

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1144 - Order of the Elephant from the Queen of Denmark.

Creator: Queen of Denmark

Title: Order of the Elephant from the Queen of Denmark.

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1144

Date: 18 February 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Order of the Elephant from the queen of Denmark

Physical description: Copy of shield

Note [generalNote]: NMF never had the award itself

Physical condition: Small silver elephant charm on a red/yellow and blue ribbon. On of the highest orders of Denmark. A shield, carrying the name of the Knight was affixed in the Knights Hall of the Frederiksborg Castle in the town of Hillerod on 7 November 2008. A copy of this shield together with a brief history of the Order and a list of recipients was forwarded to the NMCM in December 2008.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Denmark (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1224 - Meerkat Prestigious Award from Ideas Exchange International

Creator: Ideas Exchange International

Title: Meerkat Prestigious Award from Ideas Exchange International

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1224

Date: 10 December 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Meerkat Prestigious Award upon Mr Mandela for outstanding commitment, focus vision, remarkable perseverance, and beyond average achievements by Ideas Exchange International, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with colourful border. Background of certificate has the image of a meerkat in grey. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Meerkat Prestigious Award

awarded to

Nelson R Mandela

as the first recipient

For outstanding commitment, focus vision, remarkable perseverance, and beyond average achievements

Presented by

Ideas Exchange International

at Sharpeville
on Tuesday the 10th December 1996
Signed by: Nicho Ntema (Executive Director), Gamakhulu Diniso (Artistic Director)
Printed by African Dawn Computer Training Centre

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Mumbai (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1261 - Naming a street after Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela in Harare

Creator: City Council of Harare

Title: Naming a street after Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela in Harare

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1261

Date: 19 May 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate honoring Mr Mandela and naming a street after him in Harare, Zimbabwe

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream/gray coloured certificate with red seal of the City of Harare affixed to the bottom left corner. Certificate text, in black, red, gold, blue, and green, reads:

We, the Executive Mayor, Aldermen and Councillors of the City of Harare, in pursuance of a resolution of the special meeting of the Council held on Thursday, 15th May, 1997, hereby honour His Excellency the President of the Republic of South Africa

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

by naming a street after him in Harare the capital City of the Republic of Zimbabwe.

This honour is bestowed on his Excellency Mr N R Mandela, a distinguished son of Africa, in recognition of his outstanding and gallant contribution to the cause of Freedom, Peace and Democracy in Africa and beyond.

Given under the common seal of the City of Harare, on this the 19th day of May, 1997.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Harare (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1437 - Gold Medal form the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)

Creator: South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)

Title: Gold Medal form the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1437

Date: 10 June 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for his efforts in improving the quality of life for all South Africans.

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Sculpture made of gray, pink, and white granite stone. Sculpture has a gold medal from the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) embedded near the top. Stone is polished smooth below the medal, and engraved with the following:

10 June 2000

The SABS gold medal was awarded to Mr Nelson Mandela (Madiba) former President of South Africa 1994-1999 for his efforts in improving the quality of life for all South Africans

With sincere gratitude.

SABS

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1264 - 1997 Rotary Award for World Understanding from Rotary International

Creator: Rotary International Convention

Title: 1997 Rotary Award for World Understanding from Rotary International

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1264

Date: 17 June 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the 1997 Rotary Award for World Understanding upon Mr Mandela from Rotary International, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Certificate has the gold and blue Rotary International logo at the top, and the logo in seal form with attached blue ribbon, affixed to bottom left corner of certificate. Certificate text is in black, gold, red, and blue, and reads:

1997 Rotary Award for World Understanding

In Recognition of

His dedication to promoting freedom, justice, and equality for all people;

His leadership in resolving conflict peacefully, ensuring human rights and serving as a champion for democracy,

His lifelong commitment to improving the lives of the disadvantaged and oppressed and inspiring others to join this noble struggle;

The Rotary Award for World Understanding for 1997

is granted to

Nelson Madnela

Through perseverance, sacrifice, and a spirit of reconciliation, he has transformed the despair and tragedy of a nation into hope and dignity, not only for South Africa, but for the world. In his personal devotion to world understanding, goodwill and peace, Nelson Mandela exemplifies the Rotary Ideal of Service

Signed by: Luis Vicente Giay (President, Rotary International)

Presented at the Rotary International cOnvention

Glasgow, Scotland

17 June 1997

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1901 - WITSA Eminent Person's Award from the World Information, Technology and Services Alliance (WITSA)

Creator: World Information, Technology and Services Alliance

Title: WITSA Eminent Person's Award from the World Information, Technology and Services Alliance (WITSA)

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1901

Date: 25 October 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award from WITSA for Serving as a Beacon of Hope and Eternal Light in a Sea of Darkness. Mr. Mandela is the first person to receive this award, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Glass Plague with Logo of WITSA. Text:: WITSA Eminent Persons Award awarded to His Excellency Nelson Mandela for Serving as a Beacon of Hope and Eternal Light in a Sea of Darkness

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0516

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Washington, D.C. (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0028 - Honorary Founding Member of the World Society for Pediatric and Congenital Heart Surgery

Creator: Certificate World Society for Pediatric and Congenital Heart Surgery

Title: Honorary Founding Member of the World Society for Pediatric and Congenital Heart Surgery

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0028

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award acknowledging Mr Mandela as an inspirational Honorary founding member of the World Society for Pediatric and Congenital Heart Surgery, Canada

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with light gray photographic background (children, world, flowers). Certificate includes the blue and red logo of World Society for Pediatric and Congenital Heart Surgery. Certificate mounted on red mat in dark wood frame with gold detailing.

Certificate is written in black text and reads: This certificate is the acknowledgment that Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela is an inspirational honorary member of the World Society for Pediatric and congenital Heart Surgery.

Signed by: Christo I Tchervenkov MD (president), Giovanni Stellini MD (First Vice President), Jeffrey P Jacobs MD (Secretary)

Taken out of frame for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Birmingham (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1850 - Thurgood Marshall Breaking Barriers Award from the Thurgood Marshall College Fund

Creator: Thurgood Marshall College Fund

Title: Thurgood Marshall Breaking Barriers Award from the Thurgood Marshall College Fund

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1850

Date: 28 September 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Thurgood Marshall Breaking Barriers Award from the Thurgood Marshall College Fund in New York City, USA

Physical description: bust

Physical condition: Bronze bust of Thurgood Marshall attached to black, rectangular prism base with engraved gold plate. Plate reads:

Thurgood Marshall College Fund

Thurgood Marshall Breaking Barriers Award

Mr Nelson R Mandela

September 28, 2009

Houghton, South Africa

by Donald Brown

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0070

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1859 - Decade Child Rights Heroes Award to Graca Machel and Nelson Mandela from

Creator: World's Childrens Prize Foundation

Title: Decade Child Rights Heroes Award to Graca Machel and Nelson Mandela from

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1859

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The world's Children's Prize for the Rights of the Child 2010 from the World's Childrens Prize Foundation, Sweden

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: glass on wooden socket. Inscribed: globe with 3 dancing children in front.

Text: Decade Child Rights Heroes

Grace Machel

Nelson Mandela

2010

The world's Children's Prize for the Rights of the Child.

Contained in grey fabric box

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1910 - Gulen International Institute Peace Award 2010

Creator: Gulen Institute

Title: Gulen International Institute Peace Award 2010

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1910

Date: 22 December 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Peace Award from the Gulen International Institute, Turkey

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: red certificate, print in white with logo of the Gulen Institute: Gulen Institute Peace Awards

Certificate of Gulen Institute International Peace Award 2010 presented to his Excellency Nelson R Mandela in Recognition of his outstanding and imperishable contributions to peace, reconciliation and social justice.

Wednesday, December 22nd, 2010

Ali R Candir

President

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0012 - Nelson Mandela Scholars 2005-2006 Thank You certificate

Creator: Nelson Mandela Scholars 2005-2006

Title: Nelson Mandela Scholars 2005-2006 Thank You certificate

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0012

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to the lives of the Nelson Mandela Scholars

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with maroon font, mounted on textured maroon paper, taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate reads:

Nelson Mandela Scholars

2005-2006

Proud South African men and women crossing continents and seas in search of knowledge...education...the key to unlocking the future.

Who would have thought,

Who would have known,

That one man's sacrifice would engender so many opportunities for generations to come.

To Unilever and Deloitte, you have given us an experience of a lifetime. It is highly appreciated.

Our nation will never be the same again because we specifically got this opportunity.

We will make a difference

We will continue to change lives

We will carry the baton to the next generation

Siyabonga Tata

Signed by: Signed by 10 Nelson Mandela Scholars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Nelson Mandela Scholars 2005-2006
 - Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1784 - 2007 Freedom Award from the Indiana Black Expo, Inc.

Creator: Indiana Black Expo, Inc

Title: 2007 Freedom Award from the Indiana Black Expo, Inc.

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1784

Date: 19 July 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the 2007 Freedom Award from the Indiana Black Expo, Inc., USA

Physical description: statue

Physical condition: Bald eagle statue on square wooden base.

Bald eagle has wings spread and is holding a United States flag in its talons.

Square medium-dark wood base has a gold and black plate with the Indiana Black Expo, Inc (IBE) logo and gold text that reads:

Presented to Nelson Mandela

2007 Freedom Award

July 19, 2007

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0270

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0050 - Charity Hero of the Year Award

Creator: De-Caritas Centre for Studies on Human Development in Africa

Title: Charity Hero of the Year Award

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0050

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: From De-Caritas Centre for Studies on Human Development in Africa: Dr. Nelson Mandela - in honour of your heroic sacrifice and love for the common man, Nigeria

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: wooden plaque with gold border. Image of a saint in the middle. Text as per entry on a gold shield

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0511

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0054 - Medal from the Angolan Veterans Alliance of the Russian Federation

Creator: Russian Federation

Title: Medal from the Angolan Veterans Alliance of the Russian Federation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0054

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Medal from the Angolan Veterans Alliance of the Russian Federation

Physical description: medal, pin and certificate

Physical condition: medal in a blue velvet box from the Angolan Veterans Alliance of the Russian Federation, signed by V. Sagachko.

Medal is attached to a red ribbon with crossed swords. Medal is oval, star at the top, white and black crossed arms one with a rifle the other with a tulip (?), text in blue. The pin is a small version of the medal. Both are contained in velvet boxes (one red, other blue). Comes with a certificate.

Comes with a box of carton with metal plate on it..

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0538

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Civic honours and related (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0060 - Service Excellence Award from Standard Bank/ILGM

Title: Service Excellence Award from Standard Bank/ILGM

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0060

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Shape of Africa in glass on a glass socket. Enscribed in 'Africa' is: Dr R.N. Mandela. The socket is enscribed with: Standard Bank
ILGM

Service Excellence Award

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0576

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0208 -

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0208

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-1-4-0693 - Certificate from the County of Los Angeles to Nelson Mandela, Deputy President of the ANC: "May our nations continue our friendship and strengthen our ties in peace and understanding"

Title: Certificate from the County of Los Angeles to Nelson Mandela, Deputy President of the ANC: "May our nations continue our friendship and strengthen our ties in peace and understanding"

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0693

Date: 16 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Civic Honours and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-0762 - The Elija Barayi Award from COSATU

Creator: Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU)

Title: The Elija Barayi Award from COSATU

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0762

Date: December 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented to Nelson Mandela for his outstanding leadership and service on the occasion of the 15th Anniversary of COSATU

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Huge sculpture in wood of 3 workers 'turning' the alliance wheel. The wheel is engraved with 'an injury to one is an injuri to all. The sculpture is resting on a wooden socket with the text: The Elijah Barayi Award for outstanding leadership and service presented to Nelson Mandela on the occasion of the 15th anniversary of COSATU

Almost 2 m high

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0838 - Nishan-I-Pakistan Award from the President of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan

Creator: President of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan

Title: Nishan-I-Pakistan Award from the President of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0838

Date: 3 October 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate conferring the award of Nishan-I-Pakistan, Pakistan

Physical description: Certificate and citation

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed inside green velvet box with 2 brass clasps. Cover of the certificate has a gold emblem with a star and crescent, surrounded by a wreath with arabic writing.

Top of certificate has Arabic writing, with gold, silver, and green design, consisting of a number of star and crescent combinations with the Pakistan state emblem in the centre. Right side of certificate has an image of a star and crescent, surrounded by a wreath with arabic writing in black. Light green seal of the President of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan is affixed to lower left corner. Certificate is held into box by green ribbon extending from the top of box to the bottom. Certificate text, in black, reads:

I, the President of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan, do hereby confer on

His Excellency

Dr. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

President of the African National Congress

the award of

Nishan-I-Pakistan

Given at Islamabad

5th Rabi-us-Sani 1413 A.H.

This 3rd Day of October 1992

(signed)

Taken out of velvet box for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
- Pakistan (place)

Item: MR-T-1-4-0849 - Nobel Peace Prize

Creator: Nobel Peace Prize Committee

Title: Nobel Peace Prize

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-0849

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nobel Peace Prize of the Nobel Peace Prize Committee, Norway

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Heavy blue folder with Mandela's initials. Inside: left: painting by Weidemann
Right: Den Norskei Nobelkomite has overensstemmende med reglene i det av Alfred Nobel den
27. november 1985 apprettede testament tildelt

Nelson R. Mandela

Nobels Fredpris for 1993

Oslo, 10. desember 1993

signed

Medal: heavy cold coin with on one side the portrait of Nobel and on the other side 3 men holding
arms in a circle.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Norway (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1387 - Gandhi Peace Prize 2000

Creator: Government of India

Title: Gandhi Peace Prize 2000

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1387

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Highest civilian order from the Government of India given to Dr. Nelson
Mandela to pay tribute to an unusual international hero in the Gandhian mould

Physical description: decorative citation

Physical condition: Citation printed on silk with red ink. The citation is kept in a wooden, carved
box.

We do not have the plaque.

This award was initially accessioned in the gift collection under number G0333 and has now been
transferred to the awards collection

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0564

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1379 - Man for the Millennium from the students of Seattle Public Schools

Creator: Seattle Public Schools

Title: Man for the Millennium from the students of Seattle Public Schools

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1379

Date: 8 December 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award for Man for the Millenimum, presented to Nelson Mandela by the Students of Seattle Public Schools, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Glass award of the world with a red and yellow shooting star affixed to a black plaque base.

Award reads:

Man for the Millenimum

Nelson Mandela

Whose dream became reality

December 8, 1999

From the Students of Seattle Public Schools

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0005

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Seattle (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1385 - Rotary Man of the Millenium Award from Rotary International District 3300

Creator: Rotary International District 3300

Title: Rotary Man of the Millenium Award from Rotary International District 3300

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1385

Date: 31 December 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela Rotary Man of the Year for his inspiration, perseverance, steadfastness, righteousness, and leadership from Rotary International District 3300 in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Gold certificate/plaque in gold frame. Certificate/Plaque has Fleur-de-lis border. Includes 2 logos for Rotary International and Certificate outlines Mr Mandela's many achievements.

Certificate/plaque awarded to Mr Mandela on December 31, 1999 by Dato' (Dr.) Jaffar Mohammed Ali K.M.N., P.J.K. (Govenor, Rotary International District 3300)

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0168

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Malaysia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1454 - Most Distinguished African of the Year Award from the Pan-African Broadcasting and Achievement awards

Creator: PABHA

Title: Most Distinguished African of the Year Award from the Pan-African Broadcasting and Achievement awards

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1454

Date: 1 October 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Maiden award from the Pan-African Broadcasting and Achievement awards (PABHA)

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Golden figurine blowing a horn on a wooden with silver socket. Inscription reads: pabha 2000

Most Distinguished African of the Year

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0581

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1500 - The Presidency of the Regional Council of Campania for his efforts to bring about peace and a constant affirmation of Human Rights

Creator: Napels Municipality

Title: The Presidency of the Regional Council of Campania for his efforts to bring about peace and a constant affirmation of Human Rights

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1500

Date: 2 June 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Silver plate housed in a blue velvet box with the inscription
Il Presidente del Consiglio Regionale della Campania a
Nelson Mandela
Per l'impegno profuso nella ricerca
della Pace, e l'intento costante
finalizzao all'affermazione dei Diritti Umani.
Napoli, 2 giugno 2001

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0567

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1547 - The King Abdulaziz Order for his dedicated efforts, co-operation and outstanding work from the King of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

Creator: King of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

Title: The King Abdulaziz Order for his dedicated efforts, co-operation and outstanding work from the King of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1547

Date: February 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate for his outstanding achievement from King Fahd bin Abdulaziz Al Saud

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with green border. Certificate is in Arabic.

Awaiting translation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1565 - Four Freedoms Award from the Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute

Creator: Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute

Title: Four Freedoms Award from the Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1565

Date: 8 June 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate awarding the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Freedom Medal to Mr Mandela from the Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Two-page award, bound by a blue ribbon, inside a blue leather folder. Certificate is white, with blue, black, red, and gold text. 8 paragraphs describe Mr Mandela's life. The first 2 paragraphs state:

Award of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Freedom Medal to Nelson Mandela

On January 6, 1941, Franklin Delano Roosevelt addressed the Congress of the United States. He called for renewed commitment to democracy and a moral order, which would allow free nations to work together for peace and social justice. "We look forward," he said, "to a world founded upon four essential freedoms" - freedom of speech and expression, freedom of worship, freedom from want, freedom from fear.

On this 8th day of June, 2002, the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Freedom Medal is awarded to Nelson Mandela the father of this nation, whose singular courage shattered the walls of Apartheid, whose vision gives hope to the oppressed everywhere, whose long walk to freedom has liberated humanity to seek a better world.

Signed by the president, and 2 co-chairs of the Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute.

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - New York (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1579 - Man of the Year Award from the American Biographical Institute

Creator: American Biographical Institute

Title: Man of the Year Award from the American Biographical Institute

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1579

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate proclaiming that Mr. Mandela was selected for Man of the Year, 2003, by the American Biographical Institute, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White-coloured certificate with blue and maroon border and blue and black text. Includes the gold seal of the American Biographical Institute (ABI). Housed in a white mailing tube. Taken out of tube for preservation

Certificate reads:

One of the major and leading authorities on the biographies of distinguished individuals worldwide, the American Bibliographical Institute, USA, does hereby proclaim that...Nelson Mandela has been selected Man of the Year 2003 based on his outstanding accomplishments to date and the noble example he has set for his peers and entire community.

Sanctioned by the American Biographical Institute and its Board of International Research

Signed by Registrar and Member, governing board of editors

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Ann Arbor (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1649 - Award from the Congress of the Republic of the Philippines House of Representatives

Creator: Congress of the Republic of the Philippines House of Representatives

Title: Award from the Congress of the Republic of the Philippines House of Representatives

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1649

Date: 25 March 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Congressional Medal of Achievement to Mr Mandela, Philippines

Physical description: certificate and medal

Physical condition: Two translucent white certificates framed by 2 panes of glass and a red border with gold accents. The award is housed in a red cardboard box.

The first certificate is the document is a copy of the resolution (no. 453) instituting the Congressional Medal of Achievement to enable the House of Representatives to honour political, economic, and cultural leaders who have distinguished themselves through their life-work and their vision. The certificate is dated November 18, 2002 and signed by Jose de Venecia, Jr (speaker) and Roberto P Nazareno (Secretary-General).

The second certificate is the award conferred on Mr. Mandela. It outlines his life achievements. The certificate is signed by Jose de Venecia, Jr (speaker) and dated 25 March 2004 in Quezon City, Metro Manila, Republic of the Philippines

Medal is housed in perspex box. Red/white/blue ribbon with gold plate: Congressional Medal of Achievement. Big round medal attached to the plate: middle - coat of arms and in the border: House of Representatives Republic of the Philippines on blue background

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0089

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Philippines (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1605 - South Africa Special Forces Brigade honour

Creator: South Africa Special Forces Brigade

Title: South Africa Special Forces Brigade honour

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1605

Date: 18 July 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Medal from the South Africa Special Forces Brigade to Nelson Mandela - 18 July 2003, South Africa

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Medal in wooden box. One side: south africa special forces brigade around the edge and their coat of arms in the middle. Other side: Mr. Nelson Mandela, 18 July 2003 and a laurel around the text.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0254

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary medal (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1764 - Ibrahim Prize for Achievement in African Leadership to Nelson Mandela - Honorary Laureate from the Mo Ibrahim Foundation

Creator: Mo Ibrahim Foundation

Title: Ibrahim Prize for Achievement in African Leadership to Nelson Mandela - Honorary Laureate from the Mo Ibrahim Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1764

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Heavy medal (copper?) with one side inscribed with: The Ibrahim Prize for achievement in African Leadership.

Engraved is the shape of Africa on top of a spiral.

The other side is inscribed with the text: Nelson Mandela Honorary Laureate and an engraving of a tree and roots with the face of a person in the trunk of the tree.

The side of the medal is multi-coloured.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0595

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Los Angeles (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1643 - Order of Disa: Commander from the Western Cape Government

Title: Order of Disa: Commander from the Western Cape Government

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1643

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Civic honours and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1710 - Royal Traditional Title of Okofo (Warrior) from the Asante King in Ghana

Creator: King Otumfuo Osei Tutu

Title: Royal Traditional Title of Okofo (Warrior) from the Asante King in Ghana

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1710

Date: 21 April 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate conferring the Royal Traditional Title of OKOFO, which means Warrior, upon Mr Mandela from the Asante King Otumfuo Osei Tutu II on behalf of the Asante People, Ghana

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Certificate with green, yellow, and blue mat, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate has colorful blue background with images of beading at the top left and bottom right corners of the certificate. Certificate also includes an image of a golden helmet at the top.

Certificate text is in black and reads as follows:

Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela,

(6 paragraphs recognize Mr Mandela's family history and accomplishments)

Your international stature as a symbol of resistance has never been equaled. Coming from the resistance tradition of the Asante people of Ghana, I, Otumfuo Osei Tutu II, Asantehene, the 16th King of the Asante People of Ghana, West Africa., on behalf of the Asanteman Council and my People, Proudly confer on you the Royal Traditional Title of OKOFO, which means warrior, To signify our recognition of your lifelong struggle for freedom, justice, and peace.

On this day, 21st April, 2005

Signed by: Otumfuo Osei Tutu II, Asantehene

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary title (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1593 - First Foundation Award 2002 from the Bharati Foundation Trust

Creator: Bharati Foundation Trust

Title: First Foundation Award 2002 from the Bharati Foundation Trust

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1593

Date: 26 January 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Plaque conferring First Foundation Award to Dr. Nelson Mandela for world peace and humanism, Bharati Foundation Trust, Bhubaneswar, India

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Bronze plaque mounted on black, stand-up frame. Plaque has detailed engraved bordering.

Plaque reads:

Bharati Foundation Trust Bhubaneswar, India

Confers First Foundation Award 2002

on

Dr. Nelson Mandela

Nobel Laureate, Bharat Ratna, World Leader & Statesman

for

World Peace and Humanism

Republic Day 26th January 2003

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0014

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1616 - South Africa's Most Popular Personality First Place from the Sunday Times and Markinor Top Brands Awards 2004

Creator: Sunday Times and Markinor

Title: South Africa's Most Popular Personality First Place from the Sunday Times and Markinor Top Brands Awards 2004

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1616

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as the first place winner in the 2004 Sunday Times and Markinor Top Brands South Africa's Most Popular Personality Award, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate, taken out of frame and border for preservation

Certificate includes the multi-coloured brand logos for Markinor thinking, the Sunday times, and Brands branding. It reads: Top Brands Awards 2004.

A small silver plate below the certificate reads: Sunday Times and Markinor Top Brands Awards 2004 South Africa's Most Popular Personality First place - Nelson Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Raj Bhavan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1963 - Lifetime Achievement award from the Mining Lekgotla, organised by the Chamber of Mines of South Africa

Creator: Chamber of Mines of South Africa

Title: Lifetime Achievement award from the Mining Lekgotla, organised by the Chamber of Mines of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1963

Date: 5-6 June 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Lifetime Achievement award from the South African Chamber of Mines (CoMSA) presented during a Mining Lekgotla

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Ornament of [?] on a black socket. The text on the socket reads: Lifetime Achievement Award - Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela - Mining Likgotla- A purposeful Mining Compass - 2012

On top of th socket is a lump of "gold", then a "silver" pillar and on top of the pillar the contour of SA in black with the "diamond"embedded.

The award came with the book: The Blue Economy by Gunter Pauli - 10 years-100 innovations - 100 million jobs.

The book will be given to an hospice.

Location of originals: NMF Archuves ID: A0556

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2016 - 2013 Dole Leadership Award

Creator: Robert J. Dole Institute of Politics at the University of Kansas

Title: 2013 Dole Leadership Award

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2016

Date: 27 October 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: on the 10th anniversary of the Prize: Mandela is the perfect example of an individual who fought for justice through the political system in place. He truly made a difference.

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: round glass ornament on red socket. Inscribed: Robert J Dole Institute of Politics - The University of Kansas - Nelson Mandela 2013 Leadership Prize

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0594

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1906 - Africare Lifetime Achievement award

Creator: Africare

Title: Africare Lifetime Achievement award

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1906

Date: 5 November 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Framed painting of people surrounding Mandela - figurative. Plate on the painting reads: Africare Lifetime Achievement award - His excellency Nelson R Mandela - November 5, 2010 "Madiba Mandela", USA

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: Modern painting in gold tinted frame of people surrounding Mandela - the people don't have faces.

The little plate at the bottom reads as follows: Africare Lifetime Achievement award - His Excellency Nelson R Mandela - November 5, 2010 - "Madiba Mandela"

The painting is signed by the artist Saint James and is 1/22 ap

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Abuja (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1912 - Lifetime Achievement award 2011 from the Nollywood Film Critics USA

Creator: Nollywood Film Critics USA

Title: Lifetime Achievement award 2011 from the Nollywood Film Critics USA

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1912

Date: 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Nollywood and African Film Critics Award (NAFCA) is bestowed on professionals in the African film industry including directors, actors, writers and humanitarians, USA

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: A 'golden' projector on a black socket. Inscription: Life Time Achievement award - President Nelson Mandela - (former President of the Republic of South Africa & Humanitarian)

2011 NAFCA Awards - Nollywood and African Film Critics Awards

There are two copies since NAFCA was under the impression that the first one had not arrived.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0562

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1913 - The Exemplary Leadership Award from the Global Center for Transformational Leadership

Creator: Global Center for Transformational Leadership

Title: The Exemplary Leadership Award from the Global Center for Transformational Leadership

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1913

Date: 1 January 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: For his exceptional achievements and his unwavering commitment to be a source of inspiration to his community and for his dedication to the upliftment of his community and society

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Certificate with the following text:

Global Center for Transformational Leadership

Accra-Ghana, West Africa

Motto: Celebrating Transformational Leadership

Slogan: Bring out the Lion in you

Certificate of extraordinary Achievement

For your distinguished service to your nation and to humanity and for your worthy accomplishments, the organisation proudly honors you with this certificate.

Awarded to: Nelson Mandela

This day 1st January, 2011

Signed, G D President/CEO

www.globalcenter.webs.com

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Accra (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1981 - Named 'Library Lion' by the New York Public Library

Creator: New York Public Library

Title: Named 'Library Lion' by the New York Public Library

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1981

Date: 5 November 012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Awarded for Mr. Mandela's extraordinary achievement in the arts and literature, as well as public service, USA

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Heavy bronze medal on a red ribbon in a black velvet box, Engraved with on 1 site: The New York Public Library - Library Lion and on the other side: Nelson Mandela 2012

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0563

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - New York (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-1985 - The inaugural, Lifetime Campaigner Award for Global Peace from the Mahathir Global Peace Foundation

Creator: Mahathir Global Peace Foundation

Title: The inaugural, Lifetime Campaigner Award for Global Peace from the Mahathir Global Peace Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-1985

Date: 12 December 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: In recognition of his fearlessness in relentlessly pursuing and end to all conflicts and wars and his single-minded dedication to the preservation of global peace by initiating actions aimed at protecting the interests of all peace-loving peoples of

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Light blue certificate with the text:

Lifetime Campaigner Award for Global Peace

H.E. Dr Nelson Mandela

In recognition of his fearlessness in relentlessly pursuing and end to all conflicts and wars and his single-minded dedication to the preservation of global peace by initiating actions aimed at protecting the interests of all peace-loving peoples of the world, regardless of race, creed and nationality

Presented this day

12 12 12

Mahathir Global Peace Foundation

Committed to creating a more just and peaceful world

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Mahathir Global Peace Foundation
 - Achievements awards (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2082 - The 2014 Spiritual Leadership Award from Humanity's Team

Creator: Humanity's Team

Title: The 2014 Spiritual Leadership Award from Humanity's Team

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2082

Date: 27 July 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: From the Humanity Team in Fort Collins, USA

Physical description: Programme, Certificate

Physical condition: Certificate: Humanity's Team 2014 Spiritual Leadership Award presented posthumously to the late Dr Nelson Mandela. Received by the Nelson Mandela Foundaton at Freedom Park Sunday 27 July 2014. Signed by Steve Farrell, World Wide Coordination Director

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Achievements awards (subject)
 - Freedom Park, Tshwane (place)
 - Fort Collins (place)
-

Item: MR-T-1-4-2238 - Husband and Wife of the year certificate of appreciation conferred to Winnie and Nelson Mandela

Title: Husband and Wife of the year certificate of appreciation conferred to Winnie and Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2238

Date: 1983-06-31 (date of creation)

Physical description: Certificate

Publication status:

Draft

Item: MR-T-1-4-2239 - Members of the Brooklyn, New York's Emmanuel Baptist Church Reen Canteen and REACH pledge support to Winnie and Mandela

Creator: Emmanuel Baptist Church TeenREACH

Title: Members of the Brooklyn, New York's Emmanuel Baptist Church Reen Canteen and REACH pledge support to Winnie and Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-1-4-2239

Date: 1990-06-15 (date of creation)

Physical description: Certificate

Publication status:

Draft

Series: MR-T-2 - Patronages and memberships

Title: Patronages and memberships

Reference code: MR-T-2

Scope and content: Patronages and memberships

Physical description: Patronages and memberships

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
-

Subseries: MR-T-2-1 - Patronages

Title: Patronages

Reference code: MR-T-2-1

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-2-1-1767 - Award requesting Mr. Mandela to be the Honorary 18th member of Team Shosholoza. The yacht racing team representing Royal Cape Yacht Club of Cape Town competed in the 2007 America's Cup.

Title: Award requesting Mr. Mandela to be the Honorary 18th member of Team Shosholoza. The yacht racing team representing Royal Cape Yacht Club of Cape Town competed in the 2007 America's Cup.

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1767

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela to be the Honorary 18th member of Team Shosholoza. The yacht racing team representing Royal Cape Yacht Club of Cape Town competed in the 2007 America's Cup.

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1746 - Patron of 'The Africa Forum' of Africa's former Heads of State, formed in 2006 as an informal network to help strategise plan for the development of the continent

Title: Patron of 'The Africa Forum' of Africa's former Heads of State, formed in 2006 as an informal network to help strategise plan for the development of the continent

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1746

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1596 - Award appointing Nelson Mandela as Grand Patron of the African Peace Foundation and as recipient of the African Peace medal

Title: Award appointing Nelson Mandela as Grand Patron of the African Peace Foundation and as recipient of the African Peace medal

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1596

Date: 15 February 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A091.jpg; c:\DataFlow\images\A092.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1613 - Co-Patron with Queen Noor of the Fifth International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) World Parks Congress in Durban, a ten yearly event

Title: Co-Patron with Queen Noor of the Fifth International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) World Parks Congress in Durban, a ten yearly event

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1613

Date: 8 September 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The IUCN is the first global Environmental organisation

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IUCN website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1537 - Honorary Patron of a Fund For Animals event, USA

Title: Honorary Patron of a Fund For Animals event, USA

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1537

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This was a once-off event

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.fundforanimals.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Fund for Animals website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1533 - Honorary President of the Tshepang Trust, an organisation promoting access to HIV and AIDS treatment

Title: Honorary President of the Tshepang Trust, an organisation promoting access to HIV and AIDS treatment

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1533

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.tsepangtrust.org

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Tshepang Trust Annual Report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1568 - Patron Emeritus of My Acre in Africa, Kruger National Park

Title: Patron Emeritus of My Acre in Africa, Kruger National Park

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1568

Date: August 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: My Acre of Africa website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1575 - Patron in Chief of Ma Afrika Tikkun, South Africa

Title: Patron in Chief of Ma Afrika Tikkun, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1575

Date: 23 November 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Ma Afrika Tikkun website, correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1506 - International Patron of the Bob Hawke Prime Ministerial Centre at the University of South Australia

Title: International Patron of the Bob Hawke Prime Ministerial Centre at the University of South Australia

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1506

Date: 1 August 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.unisa.edu.au/hawkecentre/patrons/default.asp>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: University of South Australia website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1466 - Patron of the Eminent Persons' Group to Advance the World Conference Against Racism, Discrimination, Xenophobia and Related Intolerance

Title: Patron of the Eminent Persons' Group to Advance the World Conference Against Racism, Discrimination, Xenophobia and Related Intolerance

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1466

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This was a once-off event

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.un.org/WCAR/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: World Conference Against Racism website.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1395 - Patron of the Freedom Park Legacy Project and Trust

Title: Patron of the Freedom Park Legacy Project and Trust

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1395

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.freedompark.co.za/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Freedom Park website; Mandela's Office Papers at the NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1394 - Patron of the Laureus World Sports Academy

Title: Patron of the Laureus World Sports Academy

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1394

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.laureus.com>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1458 - Ultimate outcome of the World Commission on Dams (WCD) was published under the patronage of Nelson Mandela; formed in 1997 to research the environmental, social and economic impacts of the developments of large dams globally

Title: Ultimate outcome of the World Commission on Dams (WCD) was published under the patronage of Nelson Mandela; formed in 1997 to research the environmental, social and economic impacts of the developments of large dams globally

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1458

Date: November 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the organisation, speech by Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1372 - Patron of Cities Without Slums from the Cities Alliance

Title: Patron of Cities Without Slums from the Cities Alliance

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1372

Date: 1999-12-16 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Launched by Mandela at the inaugural meeting of the Cities Alliance in Berlin

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www4.citiesalliance.org/activities-output/topics/slum-upgrading/action-plan-about-ca.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Cities Without Slums website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1357 - Patron of the 7th All Africa Games

Title: Patron of the 7th All Africa Games

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1357

Date: 10 September 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1315 - Patron of the Endangered Species Protection Unit (ESPU) of the South African Police Service

Title: Patron of the Endangered Species Protection Unit (ESPU) of the South African Police Service

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1315

Date: 20 November 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1289 - Patron of the Global Business Council on HIV/AIDS

Title: Patron of the Global Business Council on HIV/AIDS

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1289

Date: 12 January 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1305 - Patron of the Millenium Project of the South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC)

Title: Patron of the Millenium Project of the South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1305

Date: September 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1266 - Co-Patron of the One Globe - One Skate Tour, an anti-racism initiative in cooperation with the European Commission in the European Year Against Racism

Title: Co-Patron of the One Globe - One Skate Tour, an anti-racism initiative in cooperation with the European Commission in the European Year Against Racism

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1266

Date: 19 June 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Europe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1242 - Honorary Patron of the International Olympiad in Informatics held in Cape Town

Title: Honorary Patron of the International Olympiad in Informatics held in Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1242

Date: 13 January 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1238 - Patron Emeritus of the Peace Parks Foundation

Title: Patron Emeritus of the Peace Parks Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1238

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.peaceparks.org

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Peace Parks Foundation website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1257 - Patron of "Sharing a Dream of Africa"

Title: Patron of "Sharing a Dream of Africa"

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1257

Date: 14 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1255 - Patron of the Cape Town Minstrel Carnival Association

Title: Patron of the Cape Town Minstrel Carnival Association

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1255

Date: 12 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1256 - Patron of the Commonwealth Association of Museums

Title: Patron of the Commonwealth Association of Museums

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1256

Date: 14 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1243 - Patron of the Life Institute (L'Institut de la Vie)

Title: Patron of the Life Institute (L'Institut de la Vie)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1243

Date: 13 January 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1253 - Patron of the Old Mutual Dreamfields School Challenge

Title: Patron of the Old Mutual Dreamfields School Challenge

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1253

Date: 5 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1275 - Patron of the XVII International Congress of Vexillology

Title: Patron of the XVII International Congress of Vexillology

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1275

Date: 23 July 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1276 - Patron-in-Chief at the celebrations of the 75th Jubilee of the Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand

Title: Patron-in-Chief at the celebrations of the 75th Jubilee of the Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1276

Date: 1 August 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF speeches database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1124 - Patron of the First South African Everest Expedition

Title: Patron of the First South African Everest Expedition

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1124

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.cathyodowd.com/ev1996.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1167 - Honorary Patron of the African Art Exhibition

Title: Honorary Patron of the African Art Exhibition

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1167

Date: 20 May 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1210 - Honorary Patron of the South African Rugby and Football Union (SARFU)

Title: Honorary Patron of the South African Rugby and Football Union (SARFU)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1210

Date: 4 October 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF awards collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1149 - Honorary President of the Centenary Celebrations of the South African Red Cross Society

Title: Honorary President of the Centenary Celebrations of the South African Red Cross Society

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1149

Date: 6 March 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1173 - Patron of National Anaesthetic Week

Title: Patron of National Anaesthetic Week

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1173

Date: 3 June 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1174 - Patron of Scotland-Africa '97

Title: Patron of Scotland-Africa '97

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1174

Date: 3 June 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1201 - Patron of the 10th World Conference on Cooperative Education of the World Association for Cooperative Education

Title: Patron of the 10th World Conference on Cooperative Education of the World Association for Cooperative Education

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1201

Date: 12 August 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1153 - Patron of the Harold Wolpe Memorial Trust

Title: Patron of the Harold Wolpe Memorial Trust

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1153

Date: 11 March 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.wolpetrust.org.za/main.php?include=history.html&menu=_menus/about.html

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President, website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1152 - Patron of the National Cancer Seminar

Title: Patron of the National Cancer Seminar

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1152

Date: 7 March 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1178 - Patron of the National Song Competition from the Rapport Movement

Title: Patron of the National Song Competition from the Rapport Movement

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1178

Date: 3 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1146 - Patron-in-Chief of Santarama Miniland in 1996

Title: Patron-in-Chief of Santarama Miniland in 1996

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1146

Date: 27 February 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1150 - Patron-in-Chief of the Global Tuberculosis Education Fund

Title: Patron-in-Chief of the Global Tuberculosis Education Fund

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1150

Date: 6 March 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1043 - Founding Patron of the Matla Trust

Title: Founding Patron of the Matla Trust

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1043

Date: 2 May 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1100 - Honorary Patron of the International Peace University

Title: Honorary Patron of the International Peace University

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1100

Date: 14 December 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1051 - Honorary Patron of the London Symphony Orchestra

Title: Honorary Patron of the London Symphony Orchestra

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1051

Date: 30 May 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1055 - Honorary Patron of the South African Special Olympics

Title: Honorary Patron of the South African Special Olympics

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1055

Date: 7 June 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1095 - Human Rights Institute with President Mandela as Honorary Chairman was launched in London by the International Bar Association

Title: Human Rights Institute with President Mandela as Honorary Chairman was launched in London by the International Bar Association

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1095

Date: 5 December 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
- Patronages (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-2-1-1074 - Patron of Round Square

Title: Patron of Round Square

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1074

Date: August 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Round Square is a world-wide association of more than 70 schools on five continents sharing unique and ambitious goals. Students attending Round Square schools make a strong commitment, beyond academic excellence, to personal development and responsibility

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.encyclopedia.com/doc/1G1-75616174.html>; <http://www.roundsquare.org/index.php?id=38>

Note [generalNote]: Announcement of patronage made by King Constantine during conference in 1995 in Southport, Australia. He read out following message from Mandela:

Your Majesty;

With reference to various discussions regarding becoming Patron of The Round Square schools, I am very pleased to join Your Majesty and H R H The Duke of York and other Distinguished Patrons. Please extend my best wishes to all the young students of the Round Square Schools around the world.

Yours in friendship and respect,

Nelson Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Round Square website; video recording; correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
- Patronages (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-2-1-1079 - Patron of South Africa Lifesaving and International Life Saving

Title: Patron of South Africa Lifesaving and International Life Saving

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1079

Date: 7 September 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1066 - Patron of the 11th World Congress Association for Medical Law

Title: Patron of the 11th World Congress Association for Medical Law

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1066

Date: 7 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1009 - Patron of the Scottish Refugee Council

Title: Patron of the Scottish Refugee Council

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1009

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Office of the President list

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1046 - Patron of the South African Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA)

Title: Patron of the South African Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1046

Date: 18 May 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1096 - Patron of the South African Flower Union (SAFU)

Title: Patron of the South African Flower Union (SAFU)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1096

Date: 5 December 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1045 - Patron of the World Archaeological Congress (WAC)

Title: Patron of the World Archaeological Congress (WAC)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1045

Date: 9 May 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela was the Patron for the WAC4 Congress only

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.worldarchaeologicalcongress.org/about-wac/about-wac/353-about-wac>; <http://www.worldarchaeologicalcongress.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: World Archaeological Congress website; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Columbia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1065 - Patron-in-Chief of the International Eisteddford

Title: Patron-in-Chief of the International Eisteddford

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1065

Date: 6 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1052 - Patron-in-Chief of the Readathon in 1995

Title: Patron-in-Chief of the Readathon in 1995

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1052

Date: 30 May 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1087 - Patron-in-Chief of the Sports Trust

Title: Patron-in-Chief of the Sports Trust

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1087

Date: 18 October 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1090 - President, jointly with Queen Noor, of the International Council and Honorary President of the United World Colleges' (UWC) International Council from 1999 onwards

Title: President, jointly with Queen Noor, of the International Council and Honorary President of the United World Colleges' (UWC) International Council from 1999 onwards

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1090

Date: 3 November 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.uwc.org/who_we_are/uwc_international/our_presidents.aspx

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: United World Congress website; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0986 - Honorary President of WFUNA (World Federation of United Nations Associations) and as such presented with a print by Aleta Michaletos depicting three interwoven images: doves, hawk and Mandela's portrait

Title: Honorary President of WFUNA (World Federation of United Nations Associations) and as such presented with a print by Aleta Michaletos depicting three interwoven images: doves, hawk and Mandela's portrait

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0986

Date: 28 October 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0966 - Patron of the South African Natural Heritage Programme

Title: Patron of the South African Natural Heritage Programme

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0966

Date: 5 July 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List of Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0994 - Patron-in-Chief of National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI)

Title: Patron-in-Chief of National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0994

Date: 29 November 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.nsri.org.za/new/default.asp>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NSRI website; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0995 - Patron-in-Chief of the National Committee for the United Nations 50th Anniversary

Title: Patron-in-Chief of the National Committee for the United Nations 50th Anniversary

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0995

Date: December 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This was an once-off event

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0993 - Patron-in-Chief of the National Council of the SPCA (Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals), Alberton

Title: Patron-in-Chief of the National Council of the SPCA (Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals), Alberton

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0993

Date: 24 November 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0873 - Certificate of Acceptance of the position of Patron of Patron for Southern African Disaster Relief Agency (SADRA)

Title: Certificate of Acceptance of the position of Patron of Patron for Southern African Disaster Relief Agency (SADRA)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0873

Date: 1 April 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)

- Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0896 - Honorary Life President of the ANC Youth League

Title: Honorary Life President of the ANC Youth League

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0896

Date: 17 July 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0819 - Chancellor of the University of the North (now the University of Limpopo)

Title: Chancellor of the University of the North (now the University of Limpopo)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0819

Date: 25 April 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0840 - Mandela was Patron-in-chief of the Presidents' Award for Youth Empowerment from 1992 to 2010

Title: Mandela was Patron-in-chief of the Presidents' Award for Youth Empowerment from 1992 to 2010

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0840

Date: 5 October 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The President's Award for Youth Empowerment has strong international links through its affiliation with the Duke of Edinburgh's Award which was started in 1956 by HRH, The Prince Philip. The Award Programme was first introduced in the United Kingdom in 1956 as The Duke of Edinburgh's Award. The aim was to motivate young people to become involved in a balanced programme of voluntary self-development activities to take them through the potentially difficult period between adolescence and adulthood. The Award Programme, through the network of The International Award Association, is operating in more than 120 countries of which 21 in Africa.

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.dofe.org>; <http://www.presidentsaward.co.za/new/index.php?p=23>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Duke of Edinburgh Award website; President's Award website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0695 - Honorary Life President of National Union of Mineworkers (NUM) in 1990 when he addressed its Central Committee

Title: Honorary Life President of National Union of Mineworkers (NUM) in 1990 when he addressed its Central Committee

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0695

Date: 21 April 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)

- Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0565 - Patron of Isipingo and District Football Association, KwaZulu-Natal

Title: Patron of Isipingo and District Football Association, KwaZulu-Natal

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0565

Date: 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://hi-in.facebook.com/group.php?gid=86009426622>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0539 - Patron of the African Mineworkers' Union

Title: Patron of the African Mineworkers' Union

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0539

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This union is not in existence any longer as it was replaced by the National Union of Mineworkers (NUM)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.num.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NUM website; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0450 - Elected Honorary Life President of the Student's Union at the London School of Economics and Political Science

Title: Elected Honorary Life President of the Student's Union at the London School of Economics and Political Science

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0450

Date: 1983 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A scholarship was established in his name

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence in 2003

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0451 - Patron of the United Democratic Front (UDF)

Title: Patron of the United Democratic Front (UDF)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0451

Date: 1983 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The UDF united hundreds of community organisations in their struggle against apartheid. Launched in 1983, in Mitchells Plain and disbanded in 1991

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0423 - Elected Honorary Vice-President of the National Union of Students (NUS)

Title: Elected Honorary Vice-President of the National Union of Students (NUS)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0423

Date: 1976 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The NUS invited Nelson Mandela to its Annual Conference in December 1983. The ANC's Chief Representative addressed the conference in his behalf.

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence in 2003

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - London (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0418 - Elected Honorary President of the Students' Union at the University of Leeds

Title: Elected Honorary President of the Students' Union at the University of Leeds

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0418

Date: 1965 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: [Http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/](http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/)

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports, ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0417 - Elected Honorary President of the Students' Union of University College, London

Title: Elected Honorary President of the Students' Union of University College, London

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0417

Date: 1964 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: [Http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards](http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards)

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0176 - Honorary President of the Simon Bolivar United World College of Agriculture in Barinas

Title: Honorary President of the Simon Bolivar United World College of Agriculture in Barinas

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0176

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <https://www.ven.uwc.org/news/?pid=2697&nid=52&storyid=438>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Venezuela (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0180 - Patron of the Global Leadership Foundation

Title: Patron of the Global Leadership Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0180

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.g-l-f.org/pagebuilder.asp?id=238>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Global Leadership Foundation website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0330 - Award acknowledging Mr Mandela as an inspirational Honorary Founding Member of the World Society for Pediatric and Congenital Heart Surgery

Title: Award acknowledging Mr Mandela as an inspirational Honorary Founding Member of the World Society for Pediatric and Congenital Heart Surgery

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0330

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Birmingham (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0188 - Chief Patron of the Arts and Culture Trust (ACT)

Title: Chief Patron of the Arts and Culture Trust (ACT)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0188

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: ACT was established to secure financial and other resources for arts, culture and heritage; and to project the needs and role of the sector into the public domain

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.act.org.za/>; http://www.act.org.za/about_history.htm

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Arts and Culture Trust website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0201 - Chief Patron of the Star Smile Fund

Title: Chief Patron of the Star Smile Fund

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0201

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: This was a once-off event to raise funds for the first operation. The Smile Foundations is a NGO with a holistic health care vision for parents and children with facial conditions

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.smilefoundationsa.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Smile Foundation website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0198 - Co-patron of the EcoPort Foundations together with Edward O Wilson and Jacques Diof

Title: Co-patron of the EcoPort Foundations together with Edward O Wilson and Jacques Diof

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0198

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://ecoport.org/>; <http://ecoport.org/ep?SearchType=displayHelpInfo&type=I&id=100015>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: EcoPort website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0178 - Life Patron of Writers and Journalists Against Apartheid (WAJAAP)

Title: Life Patron of Writers and Journalists Against Apartheid (WAJAAP)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0178

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The organisation does not exist anymore

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0205 - Patron and Honorary Adult Friend of the World's Children's Prize for the Rights of the Child (WCPRC)

Title: Patron and Honorary Adult Friend of the World's Children's Prize for the Rights of the Child (WCPRC)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0205

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://childrensworld.org/page.html?pid=1919>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: WCPRC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0196 - Patron of Community HEART (Health Education and Reconstruction Training)

Title: Patron of Community HEART (Health Education and Reconstruction Training)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0196

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.community-heart.org.uk/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Community HEART website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0384 - Patron of Corporate Games South Africa

Title: Patron of Corporate Games South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0384

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Corporate Games is a multi-sport festival for businesses and organisations since 1988

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0186 - Patron of Imibala Charity

Title: Patron of Imibala Charity

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0186

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Imibala "Sponsor a Child" programme assists needy children with attending primary school

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.imibala.com/index.asp>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Imibala website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0202 - Patron of National Defence Liaison Council

Title: Patron of National Defence Liaison Council

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0202

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Council was replaced by the Council for the Support of National Defence (CSND)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.rfdiv.mil.za/councils/csnd/constitution.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: CSND website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0184 - Patron of Open Africa, a non-profit organisation that uses tourism as an economic platform to create and sustain jobs for rural communities throughout Southern Africa

Title: Patron of Open Africa, a non-profit organisation that uses tourism as an economic platform to create and sustain jobs for rural communities throughout Southern Africa

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0184

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.openafrica.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Open Africa website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0199 - Patron of Sole of Africa, an initiative for the detection and removal of landmines

Title: Patron of Sole of Africa, an initiative for the detection and removal of landmines

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0199

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: A Mineseeker Foundation initiative

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.thesoleofafrica.org.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=74&Itemid=2; <http://www.thesoleofafrica.org.za/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Sole of Africa website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0187 - Patron of the 8th World Conference of Transport and Urban Development (Codatu VIII)

Title: Patron of the 8th World Conference of Transport and Urban Development (Codatu VIII)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0187

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: This was a once-off event

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.transport.gov.za/library/docs/codatu/peterson2.html>; <http://www.codatu.org/english/services/news.htm>

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0194 - Patron of the Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAF)

Title: Patron of the Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAF)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0194

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0411 - Patron of the Africa Centre in London

Title: Patron of the Africa Centre in London

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0411

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Letter

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0190 - Patron of the Aurum Institute for Health Research

Title: Patron of the Aurum Institute for Health Research

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0190

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.auruminstitute.org/index.php>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Aurum Institute for Health Research website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0191 - Patron of the Blombos Cave Project

Title: Patron of the Blombos Cave Project

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0191

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.svf.uib.no/sfu/blombos/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Blombos Cave Project website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
- Patronages (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0192 - Patron of the Canon Collins Trust Scholarship Programme

Title: Patron of the Canon Collins Trust Scholarship Programme

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0192

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.canoncollins.org.uk/scholarships/index.php>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Canon Collins Trust website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0195 - Patron of the Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission (HREOC)

Title: Patron of the Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission (HREOC)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0195

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The organisation was later re-named to Human Rights Commission, Australia

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.hreoc.gov.au/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: HREOC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0200 - Patron of the Micah Challenge with Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane

Title: Patron of the Micah Challenge with Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0200

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Micah Challenge is a global coalition of Christians holding governments to account for their promise to halve extreme poverty by 2015

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.micahchallenge.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Micah Challenge website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0182 - Patron of the Mineseeker Foundation, an organisation dedicated to finding and destroying landmines

Title: Patron of the Mineseeker Foundation, an organisation dedicated to finding and destroying landmines

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0182

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.mineseeker.com/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mineseeker website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0185 - Patron of the National Asthma Education Programme, South Africa

Title: Patron of the National Asthma Education Programme, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0185

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.asthma.co.za/default.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: National Asthma Education Programme website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0181 - Patron of the Nelson Mandela Legacy Trust (UK)

Title: Patron of the Nelson Mandela Legacy Trust (UK)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0181

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://about.reuters.com/nelsonmandelalegacytrustuk/home.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0179 - Patron of the Oliver Tambo Moot Court at the Law Faculty of the University of Cape Town

Title: Patron of the Oliver Tambo Moot Court at the Law Faculty of the University of Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0179

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.law.uct.ac.za/generic.php?m=/olivertambo/intro.php>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the Oliver Tambo Moot Court

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0204 - Patron of the Red Cross Society

Title: Patron of the Red Cross Society

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0204

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.ifrc.org/index.asp?navid=01>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Red Cross website, NMF Speeches Database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0177 - Patron of the South African Scout Association

Title: Patron of the South African Scout Association

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0177

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.scouting.org.za/sasa/patron.php>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Scouting wesbite

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0183 - Patron of the Walter Sisulu Paediatric Cardiac Centre for Africa

Title: Patron of the Walter Sisulu Paediatric Cardiac Centre for Africa

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0183

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.wspcc.org.za/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Walter Sisulu Paediatric Centre website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0197 - Patron of UK School's Link

Title: Patron of UK School's Link

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0197

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.schoolslinks.co.uk/>

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0193 - Patron of Working for Water of the Department of Water Affairs

Title: Patron of Working for Water of the Department of Water Affairs

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0193

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.dwaf.gov.za/wfw/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Department of Water Affairs, Working for Water website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0203 - Patron with the Queen Elizabeth II of Nation's Trust

Title: Patron with the Queen Elizabeth II of Nation's Trust

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0203

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-0383 - Patron-in-Chief and member of the South African Chapter of the Commonwealth Ex-Services League

Title: Patron-in-Chief and member of the South African Chapter of the Commonwealth Ex-Services League

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0383

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF speeches database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Patronages (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1490 - Honorary Life Membership of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa (DENOSA) for his exceptional contribution to nursing

Title: Honorary Life Membership of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa (DENOSA) for his exceptional contribution to nursing

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1490

Date: 28 March 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - Tshwane (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1474 - Honorary Member of the Golden Key International Honour Society

Title: Honorary Member of the Golden Key International Honour Society

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1474

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
- Memberships (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-2-1-0872 - Patronage Acceptance Certificate from the Southern African Disaster Relief Agency (S.A.D.R.A.)

Creator: Southern African Disaster Relief Agency (S.A.D.R.A.)

Title: Patronage Acceptance Certificate from the Southern African Disaster Relief Agency (S.A.D.R.A.)

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-0872

Date: 1 April 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate of acceptance of the position of patron of the S.A.D.R.A., signed by Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with circular logo of the Southern African Disaster Relief Agency (S.A.D.R.A.) at top. Certificate text, in black and blue pen, reads:

S.A.D.R.A.

Patron Certificate

I Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela do hereby accept the position of Patron of the Southern African Disaster Relief Agency - SADRA. I endorse and support the mission of SADRA and encourage all who are called upon to assist the victims of disaster through SADRA.

Mission Statement

*To save lives and relieve suffering through immediate crisis intervention and through preventative disaster preparedness action, regardless of political persuasion, creed, gender, age, or race.

*To address particularly the plight of the poor, the marginalised and the defenceless.

*To play an advocacy role in exposing the root causes of disasters and to provide disaster prevention input into long-term development planning processes.

Signed in N Mandela this 1st Day of April 1993

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronship (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1097 - Honorary President of the International Association of Democratic Lawyers

Title: Honorary President of the International Association of Democratic Lawyers

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1097

Date: 5 December 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.iadllaw.org/en/about/officers>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President, website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1209 - Honorary Patronage of the South African Rugby Football Union

Creator: South African Rugby Football Union

Title: Honorary Patronage of the South African Rugby Football Union

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1209

Date: 4 October 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela an honorary patron of the South African Rugby Football Union, South Africa

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Large trophy in black case. Case has an orange "Independent Express" sticker on lid and a gold tag that reads: Vinallti Design and Creation.

Award has a circular green marble and gold base. Gold base is engraved in black with the following text:

Presented to

President Nelson Mandela
Honorary Patron
of
The South African Rugby Football Union
4 October 1996

A gold rugby football is attached to the base, surrounded by a transparent circular glass design. Rugby football has an emblem engraved with the Springbok SA rugby logo on the top.

Location of originals: NMF Archuves ID: A0460

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Patronship (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-1762 - Honorary 18th man of Team Shosholoza

Creator: Team Shosholoza

Title: Honorary 18th man of Team Shosholoza

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-1762

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award requesting Mr Mandela to be the honorary 18th member of Team Shosholoza, the 2007 crew of America's Cup Challenge, South Africa

Physical description: certificates

Physical condition: White posterboard certificate made with multi-coloured decorative borders on the left and right sides. Top of certificate includes the logo for Team Shosholoza.

Certificate reads: Pledge of Support

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

In the true spirit of Team Shosholoza, we, the crew of the 2007 South Africa's Cup Challenge, would be privileged to have you as our honorary 18th man - to be with us in spirit and continually inspire us with your quiet determination and unwavering commitment.

As you have demonstrated throughout your life we will continue to overcome the obstacles that stand in our path in the build up to the 2007 America's Cup with classic African dignity - dedicated to a cause greater than victory.

Against all odds and against the world's best yachtmen, we have embraced your legacy and taken the impossible - proudly looking the world in the eye and proving the strength and resolve of the African spirit. As your teammates we are participating in the America's Cup challenge 2007 with honor, dignity, and courage. We will set our goals high, respect our fellow teammates and train with enthusiasm.

In victory, we will be humble, in defeat we will remain proud holding our heads high by resolving to continue doing the very best that we can. As we sail, we resolve to pioneer the future of

competitive international sport in South Africa for the benefit of our children and our children's children. This we do for South Africa, our land.

Signed by: signed by 43 members of Team Shosholoza

(Note: Duplicate copies of the certificate are also within Mr Mandela's collection, including a paper copy (A0002) and a framed copy (A0165).) Both have been de-accessioned and added to this number

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Memberships (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-1-2207 - Patron of eRanger and eRanger SA

Title: Patron of eRanger and eRanger SA

Reference code: MR-T-2-1-2207

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <https://www.eranger.com/who-we-are>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: eRanger website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Patronages and Memberships (subject)
-

Subseries: MR-T-2-2 - Memberships

Title: Memberships

Reference code: MR-T-2-2

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-2-2-1175 - Honorary Membership of the Cambridge Union Society

Title: Honorary Membership of the Cambridge Union Society

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1175

Date: 11 June 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1838 - Foreign Honorary Member of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences

Title: Foreign Honorary Member of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1838

Date: 16 April 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1736 - Honorary Member of Manchester United Football Club when the club toured South Africa in 2006

Title: Honorary Member of Manchester United Football Club when the club toured South Africa in 2006

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1736

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1641 - Award granting Mr Mandela Honorary Membership of the South African Academy for Science and the Arts

Title: Award granting Mr Mandela Honorary Membership of the South African Academy for Science and the Arts

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1641

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1587 - Elected an Honorary Life Member of the Literary and Debating Society of the National University of Ireland, Galway

Title: Elected an Honorary Life Member of the Literary and Debating Society of the National University of Ireland, Galway

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1587

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0222 - Certificate of Honorary Life Membership from the University of South Australia

Title: Certificate of Honorary Life Membership from the University of South Australia

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0222

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1217 - Honorary Membership of the Cape Town Press Club

Title: Honorary Membership of the Cape Town Press Club

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1217

Date: 31 October 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1157 - Lifetime Membership presented by the International Association of Democratic Lawyers

Title: Lifetime Membership presented by the International Association of Democratic Lawyers

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1157

Date: 1 April 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1032 - Honorary Membership of the Legion d'Honneur du Voyage

Title: Honorary Membership of the Legion d'Honneur du Voyage

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1032

Date: 10 February 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0734 - Mr Mandela received the Lifetime membership into the National Afro-American Sports Hall of Fame and Gallery

Title: Mr Mandela received the Lifetime membership into the National Afro-American Sports Hall of Fame and Gallery

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0734

Date: 28 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0580 - Honorary Membership of the National Union of Teachers to Nelson and Winnie Mandela

Title: Honorary Membership of the National Union of Teachers to Nelson and Winnie Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0580

Date: 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0535 - Honorary Membership awarded to Winnie and Nelson Mandela by the National Union of Seamen, Britain

Title: Honorary Membership awarded to Winnie and Nelson Mandela by the National Union of Seamen, Britain

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0535

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Union amalgated in 1990 with the National Union of Railwaymen to form the National Union of Rail, Maritime and Transport Workers

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0543 - Honorary Membership of the National Union of Seamen in Britain

Title: Honorary Membership of the National Union of Seamen in Britain

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0543

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IDAF Exhibition

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0545 - Richmond and District Group of the Anti-Apartheid Movement in Great Britain offer Mr Mandela the Presidency of the Branch

Title: Richmond and District Group of the Anti-Apartheid Movement in Great Britain offer Mr Mandela the Presidency of the Branch

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0545

Date: April 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The branch does not exist anymore

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)

- Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0475 - Elected Honorary Member of the Students Association at the University of Strathclyde

Title: Elected Honorary Member of the Students Association at the University of Strathclyde

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0475

Date: 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0486 - Honorary Member of the National Centre for Development Cooperation as a token of solidarity from the Belgian Non-Governmental Organisations with the struggle of the people of South Africa

Title: Honorary Member of the National Centre for Development Cooperation as a token of solidarity from the Belgian Non-Governmental Organisations with the struggle of the people of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0486

Date: 5 June 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - Belgium (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0468 - Honorary Membership for Nelson and Winnie Mandela from the National and Local Government Officers Association [NALGO], one of the leading local authority unions in Britain

Title: Honorary Membership for Nelson and Winnie Mandela from the National and Local Government Officers Association [NALGO], one of the leading local authority unions in Britain

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0468

Date: 26 November 1983 (date of creation)

Scope and content: NALGO no longer exists as an independent organisation and is now part of UNISON

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0422 - Honorary Life Membership of the Students' Union at the University of London

Title: Honorary Life Membership of the Students' Union at the University of London

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0422

Date: 1975 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <Http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0421 - Honoray Lifetime Member of the University of London Union

Title: Honoray Lifetime Member of the University of London Union

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0421

Date: 1975 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.sahistory.org.za/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: SA History Online website; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1592 - Honorary Member of the Academy of Political Science in recognition of his distinguished service to the cause of democracy in South Africa

Title: Honorary Member of the Academy of Political Science in recognition of his distinguished service to the cause of democracy in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1592

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0189 - Honorary Chairman of Africare, an NGO assisting Africa, Africare is also the oldest and largest African-American led organization in the field - and Africa is Africare's specialty

Title: Honorary Chairman of Africare, an NGO assisting Africa, Africare is also the oldest and largest African-American led organization in the field - and Africa is Africare's specialty

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0189

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.africare.org/>; <http://www.africare.org/aboutus/board/index.php>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Africare website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0172 - Honorary Member of the British Labour Party

Title: Honorary Member of the British Labour Party

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0172

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A040.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0324 - Honorary Life Membership of the University of South Australia Alumni Association

Title: Honorary Life Membership of the University of South Australia Alumni Association

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0324

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Patronages and Memberships (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0011 - Honorary Life Membership from the Southern University Alumni Federation

Creator: Southern University Alumni Federation

Title: Honorary Life Membership from the Southern University Alumni Federation

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0011

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award certifying Mr Mandela as an honorary life member of the Southern University Alumni Federation, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Gold-coloured certificate with gold border, gold and blue matting, in ornate gold frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Passe Partout has a message from the framer and is kept with the certificate.

Certificate includes blue seal of Southern University and A&M College.

Certificate reads: Southern University Alumni Federation

This is to certify that Honorable Nelson Mandela is an honorary Life Member

Aigned by: President, director alumni affairs

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0008 - Honorary Membership in the San Francisco Bay Area Longshoremen's Memorial Association

Creator: San Francisco Bay Area Longshoremen's Memorial Association

Title: Honorary Membership in the San Francisco Bay Area Longshoremen's Memorial Association

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0008

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary membership to Mr Mandela in the San Francisco Bay Area Longshoremen's Memorial Association, USA

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Secretary, President, Vice-President

Physical condition: White certificate with dark green border and light green background in thin, black wood frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate background includes images of buildings and a tall ship. Bottom left corner of the certificate includes the gold, blue, and white seal/logo of the ILWU (International Longshoremen and Warehousemen's Union).

Certificate text is in black, and reads as follows:

No. 21

San Francisco Bay Area Longshoremen's Memorial Association

This certifies that: Nelson Mandela is the holder of one (1) non-assignable honorary membership in the San Francisco Bay Area Longshoremen's Memorial Association, a California non-profit organization, subject to all of the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws as amended from time-to-time, and to all rules and regulations now in force or hereafter adopted concerning such membership.

In witness whereof, the said corporation has caused its name to be affixed hereto by its officers duly authorized and its seal to be affixed this thirtieth day of June 1990.

San Francisco Bay Area Longshoremen's Memorial Association.

Signed by: Secretary, President, Vice-President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
 - San Francisco Bay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0034 - Membership of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund President's Club

Creator: Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF)

Title: Membership of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund President's Club

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0034

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: NMCF President's Club Certificate of Membership awarded to Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate border is made up of red, blue, yellow, green, and black children holding hands. Top of the certificate has the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund logo. Bottom of certificate has a red ribbon with a quote that reads: "Their Souls Dwell in the House of Tomorrow." Certificate text, in blue and red, reads:

Nelson Mandela Children's Fund

"NMCF" President's Club

Certificate of Membership

Awarded to

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Signed by: Nelson Mandela (Founder and Chairperson), Management trustee

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Memberships (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-2-2-0037 - Honorary Life Membership from the University of South Australia Alumni Association

Creator: University of South Australia Alumni Association

Title: Honorary Life Membership from the University of South Australia Alumni Association

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0037

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award granting Mr Mandela honorary Life Membership in the University of South Australia Alumni Association

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with red and white matting in gold and black frame. Top of certificate has image of the University of South Australia logo in blue and white. Certificate text is in blue and black. Certificate reads:

University of South Australia

Alumni Association

Certificate of Lifetime Membership

This is to certify that

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

has been awarded honorary life membership of the University of South Australia Alumni Association

Signed by: Vice Chancellor and President University of South Australia

Taken out of frame for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
 - Adelaide (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0038 - Honorary Volunteer Minister Award from the Church of Scientology

Creator: Church of Scientology

Title: Honorary Volunteer Minister Award from the Church of Scientology

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0038

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Honorary Volunteer Minister Award upon Mr Mandela: With full recognition that President Mandela exemplifies the character and conduct of a Volunteer Minister of the Church of Scientology, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Gray/light blue certificate taken out of frame for conservation. Certificate text is in black and reads:

Honorary Volunteer Minister Award

Nelson Mandela

President of South Africa

"Thus, a Volunteer Minister is a person who helps his fellow man on a volunteer basis by restoring purpose, truth, and spiritual values to the lives of others."

"A Volunteer Minister does not shut his eyes to the pain, evil, and injustice of existence. Rather, he is trained to handle these things and help others achieve relief from them and new personal strength as well."

L. Ron Hubbard

With full recognition that President Mandela exemplifies the character and conduct of a Volunteer Minister of the Church of Scientology, Madiba is hereby awarded the status of honorary volunteer minister and the first pin presented in Africa.

We trust our beloved president will wear the pin with pride and we thank him for his continuing inspiration to South Africa and the world.

Yours sincerely,

Liliane Kihm

on behalf of the Volunteer Ministers Africa\

NB: The certificate refers to a pin but the pin is not included in the collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-2-2-0154 - President's Club Certificate of Membership awarded by the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund

Title: President's Club Certificate of Membership awarded by the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0154

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.nelsonmandelachildrensfund.com/index.php>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Children's Fund website; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Memberships (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0485 - Honorary Membership of the National Centre for Development Cooperation in Belgium

Creator: National Centre for Development Cooperation

Title: Honorary Membership of the National Centre for Development Cooperation in Belgium

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0485

Date: 5 June 1984 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela an honorary member of the Nationaal Centrum voor Ontwikkelingssamenwerking, Brussels, Belgium

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with slight water damage. Circular image of a small tree, with thick, square black border appears at the top. Certificate text is in black, and reads:

On the fifth of June 1984

Nelson Mandela

has been proclaimed, at a solemn Academical Session, honorary Member of the National Centrum voor Ontwikkelingssamenwerking / Centre National de Cooperation au Developpement

as a token of solidarity from the Belgian Non-Governmental Organizations with the struggle of the people of South Africa.

ACOS
Lakensestraat 76
1000 Brussel
CACD
9, Quai du Commerce
1000 Bruxelles

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
- Manila (place)

Item: MR-T-2-2-0589 - Honorary membership of the National Union of Teachers

Creator: National Union of Teachers

Title: Honorary membership of the National Union of Teachers

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0589

Date: 6 April 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary membership in the National Union of Teachers upon Mr and Winnie Mandela, London, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Tan certificate with dark tan matting. Certificate has the tan and blue logo of the National Union of Teachers at the top. Certificate text is in red, black, and blue, and reads:
Nelson Mandela

That in recognition of their magnificent leadership in the struggle against apartheid and for educational opportunity for all children and young people in South Africa, conference requests requests Nelson and Winnie Mandela to accept Honorary membership of the Union.

Honorary Membership

Signed by: President, General secretary

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
- London (place)

Item: MR-T-2-2-0733 - Lifetime Membership of the National Afro-American Sports Hall of Fame and Gallery in Detroit

Creator: National Afro-American Sports Hall of Fame and Gallery

Title: Lifetime Membership of the National Afro-American Sports Hall of Fame and Gallery in Detroit

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0733

Date: 28 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring Lifetime Membership into the National Afro-American Sports Hall of Fame and Gallery upon Mr Mandela, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Black plate mounted on gold matting affixed to medium dark wood base. Gold emblem of two hands shaking is affixed to top of black plate. Plate is engraved in gold with the following text:

National Afro-American Sports Hall of Fame and Gallery
Lifetime Membership
Presented to
Nelson Mandela
Detroit, Michigan
6-28-90

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0441

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Memberships (subject)
 - Malibu (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-0951 - Membership of the American Philosophical Society

Creator: American Philosophical Society

Title: Membership of the American Philosophical Society

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-0951

Date: 22 April 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate electing Mr Mandela as a member of the American Philosophical Society in Philadelphia, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate without frame or mat. Certificate has a small tear on the left side, creases, shoe mark, and other dirt spots. Certificate includes the gold seal of the American Philosophical Society. Certificate text is black and reads:

To all perlons to whom these prelents shall come:
Greeting.

The American Philosophical Society held at Philadelphia for promoting useful Knowledge desirous of advancing the interest of the society by associating to themselves Men of Distinguished Eminence and of conferring Marks of their Esteem upon Persons of literary merit have Elected Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela a member of the said Philosophical Society, hereby granting unto him all the Rights of Fellowship, with all the liberties and privileges thereunto belonging. In testimony whereof the said society have caused the seal of their corporation to be annexed to this certificate and the same to be attested by the names of the proper Officers this twenty-second Day of April in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Four
Sighed by: Secretaries, President, and vice-presidents.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
- Philadelphia (place)

Item: MR-T-2-2-1089 - Presidency of the United World Colleges (UNC) International Council

Creator: United World Colleges (UNC)

Title: Presidency of the United World Colleges (UNC) International Council

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1089

Date: 3 November 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate naming Mr Mandela the President of the UWC International Council, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Thin white canvas certificate with attached royal blue ribbon. Certificate background is blue with white and blue UWC logos (two interconnecting earths) bordering the left, bottom, and right sides of the certificate. Certificate text, in white and blue, reads:

UWC

United World Colleges

Proclamation

In the presence of all delegates to the Twelfth Meeting of the UWC International Council

The United World Colleges

are honoured to proclaim

Nelson Mandela

President of the Republic of South africa

President of the UWC International Council

Johannesburg, South Africa

Third Day of November, Nineteen Ninety Five

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Memberships (subject)
- London (place)

Item: MR-T-2-2-1151 - Honorary Membership of the Medical College in Dublin

Creator: Chirurgical College

Title: Honorary Membership of the Medical College in Dublin

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1151

Date: 7 March 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Membership of the Medical College in Dublin, Ireland

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with black coat of arms at the top (lion and unicorn, and words: "Dieu et mon droit"). Certificate is in Latin and in black text. Certificate appears to be a tribute to Mr Mandela. The issuing institution is unclear. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Ex Mandato Collegii

Regalis Chirurgorum

In Hibernia

Cum Nobis constiterit in pleno conventu jure convocatis Nelson Mandela Sese peritiffsimum in Arte Chirurgica proestitfise. Nos igitur enixe studiosi laudi sua proemia tribuendi (ex Auctoritate juxta Chartam Regalem nobis commifsa) per has presentes proedictum H.E. Nelson Mandela designamus constituimus et eligimus Sodalen Honorarium hujusce Collegii cum omnibus provilegiis dignitatibus et immunitatibus inde pendentibus.

In cujus rei Testimonium Sigillum Collegii et eorum qui in hisce versantur Nomina apponi curavimus apud Dublinum.

Die vicesimo septimo Martii AD MCMXCVI

Signed by: Secretary and Councillor, Registrar, President, Vice President, Council members

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
- Dublin (place)

Item: MR-T-2-2-1156 - Lifetime Membership from the International Association of Democratic Lawyers

Creator: International Association of Democratic Lawyers

Title: Lifetime Membership from the International Association of Democratic Lawyers

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1156

Date: April 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presenting Mr Mandela with a lifetime membership in the International Association of Democratic Lawyers 1946-1996, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Black plaque with golden background in wooden frame.

The International Association of Democratic Lawyers 1946-1996

is Honored to present a Life Time Membership to President Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela. Premier Advocate for Human and Legal Rights.

In honor of his exemplary service to humanity and his courage and leadership for all people in struggle throughout the world. Presented at the !ADL 14th Congress in observation of its 50th anniversary, Cape Town, South Africa April 1996

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0302

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1496 - Honorary membership of the Golden Key International Honour Society

Creator: Golden Key International Honour Society

Title: Honorary membership of the Golden Key International Honour Society

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1496

Date: 1 May 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as an honorary member of the Gold Key International Honour Society, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: While-coloured certificate under glass panel with medium coloured wood backing/framing.

Certificate includes the blue and gold seal of the Golden Key International Honour Society.

Certificate text is written in black and reads:

To whom these letters may come

Greetings

This certifies that Nelson Mandela

Is an honorary Member of the Golden Key International Honour Society and is hereby granted all the rights, Honours, and Privileges thereunto appertaining. In witness whereof the Seal of the Society and the Signatures of the Council Officers thereof are hereunto affixed.

May 1, 2001

Signed by: Council president, council vice-president, council secretary, executive director

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0162

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1489 - Honorary Life Membership from the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa (Denosa)

Creator: DENOSA

Title: Honorary Life Membership from the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa (Denosa)

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1489

Date: 28 March 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Awarded to Dr Nelson R Mandela for exceptional contribution to nursing, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream certificate with gold border from the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa (DENOSA) awarding Honorary Life Membership to Dr Nelson R Mandela for exceptional contribution to Nursing. Signed by the President of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Memberships (subject)
 - Tshwane (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1749 - Honorary Life President of the Pan African Lawyers' Union

Creator: Pan African Lawyers' Union

Title: Honorary Life President of the Pan African Lawyers' Union

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1749

Date: 8 May 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela naming him as the honorary life president of the Pan African Lawyers' Union, Senegal

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Plaque includes gold three dimensional gavel and black plate with gold border mounted on medium-dark wood. Black plate reads as follows:

(PALU logo)

H.E. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Honorary Life President of the Pan African Lawyers' Union

Dakar, Senegal

8th Day of May 2006

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0181

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
 - Senegal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1836 - Honorary Membership of the South African Academy for Science and Art

Creator: Die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie Vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Title: Honorary Membership of the South African Academy for Science and Art

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1836

Date: 26 March 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award granting Mr Mandela honorary membership in Die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie Vir Wetenskap en Kuns, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with gold logo of Die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie Vir Wetenskap en Kuns at top. Certificate housed in blue cylinder with gold fabric accents. Taken out of cylinder for preservation. Certificate is written in Afrikaans. Certificate, in black text, reads:

Die Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie Vir Wetenskap en Kuns

Hiermee word verklaar dat die

Credidmaatskap ban die SA Akademie in 2009

Toegeken is aan

Oudpresident Nelson R Mandela

Hierdie toekenning geskied on der die reels en regulasies soos opgestel en bekragtig deur die Rand van die

Suid Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en kuns

Signed by: Voorsitter, Akademieraad and Hoof Vitvoerende Beampte

Datum: 26 Maart 2009

A letter, in English, is included in the cylinder. It reads:

Dear Mr Mandela:

We are honoured by your acceptance of honorary membership of the Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns as stated in your letter of 21 May 2009. Herewith enclosed is your certificate of membership. We wish you everything of the best for 2010.

Signed by: Prof. J Van Der Elst

Chief Executive Officer

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1837 - Foreign Honorary Member of the Society of the American Academy of Arts And Sciences

Creator: American Academy of Arts and Sciences

Title: Foreign Honorary Member of the Society of the American Academy of Arts And Sciences

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1837

Date: 16 April 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The American Academy of Arts and Sciences in Massachusetts elected Nelson Mandela a Foreign Honorary Member of their Society, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: `Buff certificate of Nelson Mandela's Honorary Membership granting him all the rights and privileges of membership. Signed by the President, Vice President, CEO and Secretary of the Academy

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-1756 - Lifelong Membership from ANC Youth League

Creator: African National Congress Youth League (ANCYL)

Title: Lifelong Membership from ANC Youth League

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-1756

Scope and content: Award granting Mr Mandela the Walter Sisulu Lifelong Membership for his immense contribution towards the struggle for a non-sexist, non-racial, democratic and prosperous South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Gold certificate with ornate gold border, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes the green, yellow, red, and black seal of the ANC Youth League. Certificate text is in black and reads:

ANC Youth League

Walter Sisulu Lifelong Membership

09 September 2006

Certificate of Lifelong Membership awarded to:

Dr Nelson Rolihlahla "Madiba" Mandela

By the ANC Youth League

For his immense contribution towards the struggle for a non-sexist, non-racial, democratic and prosperous South Africa.

Signed by: Afikile Mbalula (ANC Youth League President)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary membership (subject)
 - Athens (place)
-

Item: MR-T-2-2-2209 - Posthumous Title of Honorary Member to Nelson Mandela from UIA

Creator: Union Internationale des Avocats

Title: Posthumous Title of Honorary Member to Nelson Mandela from UIA

Reference code: MR-T-2-2-2209

Date: 2018-07-18 (date of creation)

Scope and content: On July 18th, 2018, in honour of what would have been Nelson Mandela's 100th birthday, the UIA awarded him the posthumous title of Honorary Member. The ceremony took place in the Portuguese Ministry of Justice and was hosted by the Portuguese Minister of Justice Francisca van Dunem and UIA President, Pedro Pais de Almeida.

Physical description: Patronages and Memberships

Immediate source of acquisition: Received by Professor Njabulo Ndebele from the

Restrictions on access: Nelson Mandela's Honorary Membership granting him all the rights and privileges of membership.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- van Dunem, Francisca (subject)
 - Pais de Almeida, Pedro (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Memberships (subject)
 - Lisbon (place)
-

Series: MR-T-3 - Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Title: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Reference code: MR-T-3

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
-

Subseries: MR-T-3-1 - NGOs

Title: NGOs

Reference code: MR-T-3-1

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2166 - Nelson Mandela Centenary Leadership Award has been presented by the Independent Pan African Youth Parliament

Title: Nelson Mandela Centenary Leadership Award has been presented by the Independent Pan African Youth Parliament

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2166

Date: July 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2060 - Global Education Award' from the Global Education Foundation in memory of Nelson Mandela

Title: Global Education Award' from the Global Education Foundation in memory of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2060

Date: 7 March 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: A0602

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2098 - Black Race Trophy from Afrobaras and the University of Zumbi dos Palmares was given posthumous to Nelson Mandela and received by Mrs Graça Machel

Creator: Afrobras and Zumbi dos Palmares University

Title: Black Race Trophy from Afrobaras and the University of Zumbi dos Palmares was given posthumous to Nelson Mandela and received by Mrs Graça Machel

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2098

Date: 24 November 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Trophy is given annually in celebration of the National Black Consciousness Day in Brazil.

Physical description: Trophy, flag & plaque

Physical condition: Small copy of the "Oscar" Statuette, the flag of the University and a silver plaque from the students of the University

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Award Collection

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0601

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Achievements awards (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2083 - Humanity's Team 2014 Spiritual Leadership Award presented posthumously to the late Dr Nelson Mandela by Humanity's Team

Title: Humanity's Team 2014 Spiritual Leadership Award presented posthumously to the late Dr Nelson Mandela by Humanity's Team

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2083

Date: 27 July 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Award Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2086 - International Freedom Conductor Award posthumous from the National Underground Railroad Freedom Center

Title: International Freedom Conductor Award posthumous from the National Underground Railroad Freedom Center

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2086

Date: 23 August 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2051 - Late former President Nelson Mandela has been named as the Newsmaker of the Year for 2013 by the National Press Club

Title: Late former President Nelson Mandela has been named as the Newsmaker of the Year for 2013 by the National Press Club

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2051

Date: 29 January 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2003 - Father of the Nation Medal of Honour Award (Gold) of the Dr Eric Williams TC Memorial Committee

Title: Father of the Nation Medal of Honour Award (Gold) of the Dr Eric Williams TC Memorial Committee

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2003

Date: 13 June 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: For his outstanding contribution to a free, fair and just South Africa and the removal of the apartheid system.

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: Gold coloured medal with on one side the portrait of Mr Willimas and the text: Dr. Eric Williams T.C. Memorial Committee. The other side of the medal has the text ' Father of the Nation - Medal of Honour - 2013 and the flag of Trinidad and Tobago

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Trinidad and Tobago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2000 - Golden Tupilak awarded to Mr Mandela for his pioneer position and continued support of LGBT Rights from Tupilak, Nordic Rainbow Cultural Workers

Title: Golden Tupilak awarded to Mr Mandela for his pioneer position and continued support of LGBT Rights from Tupilak, Nordic Rainbow Cultural Workers

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2000

Date: 13 May 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1994 - Birsa Munda Award from the the Birsa Munda Statute Committee

Title: Birsa Munda Award from the the Birsa Munda Statute Committee

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1994

Date: 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2015 - Launch of the Humanity's Team South Africa 'Walk for an uBuntu Conscious South Africa' is proudly held in honour of Ntate Nelson Mandela

Title: Launch of the Humanity's Team South Africa 'Walk for an uBuntu Conscious South Africa' is proudly held in honour of Ntate Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2015

Date: 29 September 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2151 - Melvin Jones Fellow Award from the All Africa Lions Club for his contributions to humanity, both nationally and internationally

Title: Melvin Jones Fellow Award from the All Africa Lions Club for his contributions to humanity, both nationally and internationally

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2151

Date: 13 February 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: A brown plaque with the following affixed:

the Emblem of the Lions Club International and the face of Melvin Jones

An enscripted field with the name of the award and signed by the President and Chairperson of the Lion Clubs International

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1993 - Nelson Mandela Innovation Fund from Africare

Title: Nelson Mandela Innovation Fund from Africare

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1993

Date: 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1986 - Inaugural Lifetime Campaigner Award for Global Peace of the Mahathir Global Peace Foundation In recognition of his fearlessness in relentlessly pursuing and end to all conflicts and wars and his single-minded dedication to the preservation of global peace by initiating actions aimed at protecting Interests of all peace-loving peoples of the world, regardless of race, creed and nationality

Title: Inaugural Lifetime Campaigner Award for Global Peace of the Mahathir Global Peace Foundation In recognition of his fearlessness in relentlessly pursuing and end to all conflicts and wars and his single-minded dedication to the preservation of global peace by initiating actions aimed at protecting Interests of all peace-loving peoples of the world, regardless of race, creed and nationality

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1986

Date: 12 December 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Cyberjaya (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1956 - Nexus Commonwealth Award for Lifetime Achievement for his commitment to the Commonwealth Values

Title: Nexus Commonwealth Award for Lifetime Achievement for his commitment to the Commonwealth Values

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1956

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence, nexus website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1930 - Champion of the Free Media Award from the South African Editors' Forum (SANEF) in honour of Mr Mandela's efforts to support a free and independent media: "Tata Madiba, we honour you as a champion of the free media"

Title: Champion of the Free Media Award from the South African Editors' Forum (SANEF) in honour of Mr Mandela's efforts to support a free and independent media: "Tata Madiba, we honour you as a champion of the free media"

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1930

Date: 30 May 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1925 - Decoration Certificate awarded to Mandela from the Russian Veterans organisations with the highest public award order and recognizing Mandela as a World Leader from the International League of Military and Law Enforcement Veterans from the Russian Federation

Title: Decoration Certificate awarded to Mandela from the Russian Veterans organisations with the highest public award order and recognizing Mandela as a World Leader from the International League of Military and Law Enforcement Veterans from the Russian Federation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1925

Date: 1 April 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1920 - Recipient of the Gulen Institute Peace Award 2010

Title: Recipient of the Gulen Institute Peace Award 2010

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1920

Date: 25 January 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Gulen Institute Peace Awards are presented biennially to individuals or institutions that have significantly contributed to peace along with its foundations, such as social justice, social harmony, social welfare, interfaith and intercultural dialogue and conflict resolution

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1935 - Art of Living Award for his outstanding contribution to humanity from the Art of Living Foundation, established by Sri Sri Ravi Shankar

Title: Art of Living Award for his outstanding contribution to humanity from the Art of Living Foundation, established by Sri Sri Ravi Shankar

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1935

Date: 2 July 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award was presented during the World Culture Festival in Berlin and accepted by Ahmed Kathrada on behalf of Mr Mandela

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1944 - Children's Peace Award from the Communities of Peace Foundation

Title: Children's Peace Award from the Communities of Peace Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1944

Date: 24 October 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1483 - Exemplary Leadership Award from the Global Center for Transformational Leadership For his exceptional achievements and his unwavering commitment to be a source of inspiration to his community and for his dedication to the upliftment of his community and society

Title: Exemplary Leadership Award from the Global Center for Transformational Leadership For his exceptional achievements and his unwavering commitment to be a source of inspiration to his community and for his dedication to the upliftment of his community and society

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1483

Date: 11 January 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Award Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Ghana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1926 - Honour and Valour Award, Highest Public Award order from the International League of Military and Law Enforcement Veterans in the Russian Federation

Title: Honour and Valour Award, Highest Public Award order from the International League of Military and Law Enforcement Veterans in the Russian Federation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1926

Date: 1 April 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1871 - "Always Be Tolerant Organisation" (ABETO) African Peace Award as a symbol of global humanity

Title: "Always Be Tolerant Organisation" (ABETO) African Peace Award as a symbol of global humanity

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1871

Date: 27 January 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Uganda (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1907 - Bishop John T Walker Distinguished Humanitarian Service Award from Africare for his contribution to raising the quality of life in Africa

Title: Bishop John T Walker Distinguished Humanitarian Service Award from Africare for his contribution to raising the quality of life in Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1907

Date: 5 November 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela received this award for the first time in 1994

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.africare.org/support-us/events/index.php>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website of the organisation, correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1902 - Eminent Person's Award from the World Information, Technology and Services Alliance (WITSA) for serving as a beacon of hope and eternal light in a sea of darkness

Title: Eminent Person's Award from the World Information, Technology and Services Alliance (WITSA) for serving as a beacon of hope and eternal light in a sea of darkness

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1902

Date: 25 October 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela was the first person to receive this award

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1829 - Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for serving as a speaker at the India Leadership Conclave from the Wockhardt Foundation

Title: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for serving as a speaker at the India Leadership Conclave from the Wockhardt Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1829

Date: 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)

- India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1834 - Award from the Dr Salk/Human Futures HIV and AIDS Foundation in Cape Town

Title: Award from the Dr Salk/Human Futures HIV and AIDS Foundation in Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1834

Date: 10 February 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela Rhodes Foundation hosted the presentation

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Digital Photograph Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1855 - Graca Machel and Nelson Mandela are elected 'Decade Child Rights Heroes' by the World's Children's Prize Foundation

Title: Graca Machel and Nelson Mandela are elected 'Decade Child Rights Heroes' by the World's Children's Prize Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1855

Date: 20 November 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mr Mandela is being honoured for his long fight for equal rights for all the children of South Africa. 7,137,222 children voted for Mrs Machel and Mr Mandela.

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://childrensworld.org/mandela-nelson>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1840 - 2009 Ramon Rubial Award in the Defence of Democratic Values category for his tireless, lifelong struggle against inequality in his country and for becoming a worldwide symbol of the struggle for freedom and democracy" from the Ramon Rubial Institute

Title: 2009 Ramon Rubial Award in the Defence of Democratic Values category for his tireless, lifelong struggle against inequality in his country and for becoming a worldwide symbol of the struggle for freedom and democracy" from the Ramon Rubial Institute

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1840

Date: 28 June 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several websites and media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1852 - Constitution Hill Trust Award presented to Nelson Mandela and Ahmed Kathrada in recognition of their sacrifices and outstanding contribution to democracy, constitutionalism and human rights in South Africa

Title: Constitution Hill Trust Award presented to Nelson Mandela and Ahmed Kathrada in recognition of their sacrifices and outstanding contribution to democracy, constitutionalism and human rights in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1852

Date: 7 October 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Zindzi Mandela accepted the award on her father's behalf

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1796 - Award of the Highest Honour for Humanitarian Merit from the Collaborative Inter-Governmental Scientific Research Institute (CISRI-ISP)

Title: Award of the Highest Honour for Humanitarian Merit from the Collaborative Inter-Governmental Scientific Research Institute (CISRI-ISP)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1796

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1823 - Democratic Leadership Award from the Club of Madrid

Title: Democratic Leadership Award from the Club of Madrid

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1823

Date: 15 December 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: An organisation composed of over 90 democratic former Presidents and Prime Ministers from more than 60 different countries, constituting the world's largest forum of former Heads of State and Government, who have come together to respond to a growing demand for support among leaders in two key areas: democratic leadership and governance; and response to crisis and post-crisis situations.

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)

- Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1800 - Pasteur Foundation Award for his work on behalf of Public Health and Human Rights

Title: Pasteur Foundation Award for his work on behalf of Public Health and Human Rights

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1800

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1789 - David Rockefeller Bridging Leadership Award from the participants of the 'University for a Night' - Synergos

Title: David Rockefeller Bridging Leadership Award from the participants of the 'University for a Night' - Synergos

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1789

Date: 4 October 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: A brown leather book with congratulatory letters from the participants of the 'University for a Night'.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1769 - Honorary Laureate of the Mo Ibrahim prize for 'exceptional African leadership' from the Mo Ibrahim Foundation

Title: Honorary Laureate of the Mo Ibrahim prize for 'exceptional African leadership' from the Mo Ibrahim Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1769

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.moibrahimfoundation.org/en/section/the-ibrahim-prize/prize-laureates>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website of the organisation, NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1781 - International Labour Organisation (ILO) Prize for extraordinary lifetime contribution to decent work.

Creator: International Labour Organisation

Title: International Labour Organisation (ILO) Prize for extraordinary lifetime contribution to decent work.

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1781

Date: 2007-06-15 (date of creation)

Scope and content: First Annual Decent Work Research Prize was awarded to Nelson Mandela by the International Labour Organisation (ILO) for his "Extraordinary lifetime contribution to knowledge, understanding and advocacy on the central concerns of the ILO.

Physical description: decorative arts

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.ilo.org/wow/Newsbriefs/lang--en/WCMS_083912/index.htm

Physical condition: A glass pillar with the bronzen ILO key affixed The socket has the following bronzen text:

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

ILO Prize for extraordinary lifetime contribution to decent work

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ILO website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Awards (subject)
 - Geneva (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1897 - Award from The African Editors' Forum (TAEF) was presented to Mr Mandela and received by Professor Njabulo Ndebele on his behalf during their fourth conference in Mali

Title: Award from The African Editors' Forum (TAEF) was presented to Mr Mandela and received by Professor Njabulo Ndebele on his behalf during their fourth conference in Mali

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1897

Date: October 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - New South Wales, Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1942 - Lifetime Achievement Award from the NGO Committee on Aging of the United Nation (UN)

Title: Lifetime Achievement Award from the NGO Committee on Aging of the United Nation (UN)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1942

Date: 6 October 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1773 - UDI Carter G Woodson Award from the Urban Dynamics Institute (UDI)

Title: UDI Carter G Woodson Award from the Urban Dynamics Institute (UDI)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1773

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: for Mr Mandela's contributions to advance the cause of social justice and racial harmony. The award forms part of the agency's Heritage Archives Project

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1759 - Ambassador of Conscience Award from Amnesty International

Title: Ambassador of Conscience Award from Amnesty International

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1759

Date: 3 November 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award was inspired by the poem "From the Republic of Conscience" written by Nobel Laureate Seamus Heaney

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.independent.ie/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Dublin (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1741 - Award honouring Mr Mandela for epitomising the values of Ubuntu from the National Heritage Council of South Africa

Title: Award honouring Mr Mandela for epitomising the values of Ubuntu from the National Heritage Council of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1741

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1761 - International Mother Teresa Award from the St Bernadette Institute of Sacred Art in Albuquerque

Title: International Mother Teresa Award from the St Bernadette Institute of Sacred Art in Albuquerque

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1761

Date: 19 November 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1701 - Lifetime Achievement Award presented by the National Association of African Journalists

Title: Lifetime Achievement Award presented by the National Association of African Journalists

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1701

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1721 - Nelson Mandela was Goodwill Ambassador for UNESCO from 22 June 2005 till 30 June 2006

Title: Nelson Mandela was Goodwill Ambassador for UNESCO from 22 June 2005 till 30 June 2006

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1721

Date: 22 June 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Archive

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1699 - 2005 UKC International AIDS Hero Award from the UK Coalition of People living with HIV and AIDS recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to the fight against HIV and AIDS

Title: 2005 UKC International AIDS Hero Award from the UK Coalition of People living with HIV and AIDS recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to the fight against HIV and AIDS

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1699

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1704 - Heart of Gold Award from the International Speakers Bureau

Title: Heart of Gold Award from the International Speakers Bureau

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1704

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1692 - World's Children's Prize for the Rights of the Child

Title: World's Children's Prize for the Rights of the Child

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1692

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A085.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1722 - UNESCO Goodwill Ambassador from the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation in recognition of his outstanding leadership in the fight against apartheid and racial discrimination, in South Africa and worldwide, his dedication to reconciliation between different communities, his unflinching commitment to democracy, equality and learning,

Title: UNESCO Goodwill Ambassador from the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation in recognition of his outstanding leadership in the fight against apartheid and racial discrimination, in South Africa and worldwide, his dedication to reconciliation between different communities, his unflinching commitment to democracy, equality and learning,

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1722

Date: 12 July 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1628 - Action against Hunger Humanitarian Award from the international organisation Action Against Hunger (AFC) conferred to Mr Mandela

Title: Action against Hunger Humanitarian Award from the international organisation Action Against Hunger (AFC) conferred to Mr Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1628

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A077.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1625 - Euronatur Award for Environmental Excellence 2004 conferred to Mr Mandela by the European Nature Heritage Fund

Title: Euronatur Award for Environmental Excellence 2004 conferred to Mr Mandela by the European Nature Heritage Fund

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1625

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A072.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1676 - Humanitarian Service Decoration, Gold Class from the South African Red Cross Society

Title: Humanitarian Service Decoration, Gold Class from the South African Red Cross Society

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1676

Date: 2 August 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1669 - Legal Legacy Award from the National Bar Association for exemplary leadership and human rights in Africa and the world

Title: Legal Legacy Award from the National Bar Association for exemplary leadership and human rights in Africa and the world

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1669

Date: 4 June 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A061.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1636 - Mahatma Gandhi International Award (MAGI) for reconciliation and peace from the Gandhi Development Trust

Title: Mahatma Gandhi International Award (MAGI) for reconciliation and peace from the Gandhi Development Trust

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1636

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-3-1-1659 - Mr. Mandela and Mr. FW de Klerk received the Gandhi, King, Ikeda Community Builders Prize. The Prize is given in recognition of current efforts toward building peace in our world's communities; from the Gandhi Institute for Reconciliation.

Title: Mr. Mandela and Mr. FW de Klerk received the Gandhi, King, Ikeda Community Builders Prize. The Prize is given in recognition of current efforts toward building peace in our world's communities; from the Gandhi Institute for Reconciliation.

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1659

Date: 3 April 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela and Mr FW de Klerk received the Gandhi, King, Ikeda Community Builders Prize. The Prize is given in recognition of current efforts toward building peace in our world's communities; from the Gandhi Institute for Reconciliation

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A068.jpg ; c:\DataFlow\images\A069.jpg; c:\DataFlow\images\A070.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-3-1-1638 - Prestige Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for leading the country to democracy and for being a good role model from the Institute for Local Government Management (iLGM)

Title: Prestige Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for leading the country to democracy and for being a good role model from the Institute for Local Government Management (iLGM)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1638

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1667 - Prestige Award from the Institute for Local Government Management (ILGM) for having led the country to democracy and for being a role model in espousing good governance

Title: Prestige Award from the Institute for Local Government Management (ILGM) for having led the country to democracy and for being a role model in espousing good governance

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1667

Date: 3 June 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A0073.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1656 - Prize for Tolerance from the Ousseimi Foundation in Switzerland

Title: Prize for Tolerance from the Ousseimi Foundation in Switzerland

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1656

Date: 1 April 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: A certificate with silver seal and the text: Fondation Ousseime, Geneve
The Ousseimi Foundation hereby awards its Prize for Tolerance to
Nelson Mandela
for his contribution to a more tolerant world

The board of Directors

The sculpture consists of a heavy silver column with 'flames' at the borrom

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1661 - Africa Elephant Award in recognition of his outstanding service to scouting in South Africa from the Africa Scout Committee

Title: Africa Elephant Award in recognition of his outstanding service to scouting in South Africa from the Africa Scout Committee

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1661

Date: 23 April 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It is the highest and only award given by the Committee

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.scouting.org.za/news/2004/mandela-award.php>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection, website Scouts South Africa

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Nairobi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1631 - Planetary Consciousness Award conferred to Mr Mandela by the Club of Budapest International

Title: Planetary Consciousness Award conferred to Mr Mandela by the Club of Budapest International

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1631

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A088.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Hungary (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1651 - Pride of Britain Awards 2004 presented to Nelson Mandela with a Lifetime Achievement award to honour his work in raising funds and awareness of the Aids Crisis in Africa

Title: Pride of Britain Awards 2004 presented to Nelson Mandela with a Lifetime Achievement award to honour his work in raising funds and awareness of the Aids Crisis in Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1651

Date: 25 March 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1586 - Award presented to Mr. Mandela in appreciation of his vision, energy and commitment towards safeguarding the World's protected areas by the IVth World Parks Congress of the International Union for Conservation of Nature(IUCN).

Title: Award presented to Mr. Mandela in appreciation of his vision, energy and commitment towards safeguarding the World's protected areas by the IVth World Parks Congress of the International Union for Conservation of Nature(IUCN).

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1586

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela in appreciation of his vision, energy and commitment towards safeguarding the World's protected areas by the IVth World Parks Congress of the International Union for Conservation of Nature(IUCN)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.iucn.org/about/union/commissions/wcpa/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection, IUCN website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1590 - Trophy from the W.K. Kellogg Foundation designating Mr Mandela as a man who helps people help themselves.

Title: Trophy from the W.K. Kellogg Foundation designating Mr Mandela as a man who helps people help themselves.

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1590

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1603 - British Red Cross Humanity Fellowship Award

Title: British Red Cross Humanity Fellowship Award

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1603

Date: 1 July 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mr Mandela delivered the Annual British Red Cross Humanity lecture focusing on the threat of HIV/AIDS at the ceremony

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A013.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1583 - Certificate nominating Mr. Mandela the Man of the Year Award.

Title: Certificate nominating Mr. Mandela the Man of the Year Award.

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1583

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela the Man of the Year Award

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A020.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1582 - First Foundation Award for Peace and Humanism from the Bharati Foundation Trust

Title: First Foundation Award for Peace and Humanism from the Bharati Foundation Trust

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1582

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A010.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1780 - Dr Dilli Raman Regmi International Peace Award for 2006

Title: Dr Dilli Raman Regmi International Peace Award for 2006

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1780

Date: 5 June 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Received on Nelson Mandela's behalf by Achmat Dangor, then CEO of Nelson Mandela Foundation

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Nepal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1600 - First recipient of the Walter Sisulu Hope for Children Award recognising contributions to improving the lives of children

Title: First recipient of the Walter Sisulu Hope for Children Award recognising contributions to improving the lives of children

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1600

Date: 10 June 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1607 - Medal from the Special Forces Brigade on Mandela's birthday

Title: Medal from the Special Forces Brigade on Mandela's birthday

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1607

Date: 18 July 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1588 - Named a Hero of Freedom by the Reason Magazine, published by the Reason Foundation

Title: Named a Hero of Freedom by the Reason Magazine, published by the Reason Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1588

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1585 - Selected Man of the Year for 2003 by the American Biographical Institute, Inc

Title: Selected Man of the Year for 2003 by the American Biographical Institute, Inc

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1585

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: and recipient of the American Medal of Honor for his accomplishments in Political Leadership and Activism

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1561 - Inscribed to Dr. Nelson Mandela "The Greatest Son of Africa" presented by Rnt Rafiq I Natanie, District Governor of Lake Malawi of Stars, Assembly and conference.

Title: Inscribed to Dr. Nelson Mandela "The Greatest Son of Africa" presented by Rnt Rafiq I Natanie, District Governor of Lake Malawi of Stars, Assembly and conference.

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1561

Date: May 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela "The Greatest Son of Africa" presented by Rnt Rafiq I Natanie, District Governor of Lake Malawi of Stars, Assembly and conference

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A005.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)

- Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Malawi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1534 - Kwame Nkrumah Leadership Award from the Nkrumah-Vision-Alive Movement, African Community Organisation, in recognition of his selfless leadership

Title: Kwame Nkrumah Leadership Award from the Nkrumah-Vision-Alive Movement, African Community Organisation, in recognition of his selfless leadership

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1534

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A007.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Ghana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1571 - Lifetime Founder Member Award of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund

Title: Lifetime Founder Member Award of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1571

Date: 10 September 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Location of originals: Nelson Mandela Tributes Database: MA/05/03

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1566 - Franklin D Roosevelt Four Freedoms Award, created to honour individuals and institutions whose work gave special meaning to the freedom of speech and religion, Middelburg, The Netherlands

Title: Franklin D Roosevelt Four Freedoms Award, created to honour individuals and institutions whose work gave special meaning to the freedom of speech and religion, Middelburg, The Netherlands

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1566

Date: 8 June 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>
<http://www.fourfreedoms.nl/index.php?lang=en&id=17; c:\DataFlow\images\A031.jpg>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Four Freedoms Award website, ANC website; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1541 - Franklin Delano Roosevelt Freedom Medal from the Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute

Title: Franklin Delano Roosevelt Freedom Medal from the Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt Institute

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1541

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1552 - Lifetime Friend Award of the Reach for a Dream Foundation

Title: Lifetime Friend Award of the Reach for a Dream Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1552

Date: 2 April 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This award was a new initiative from the Foundation with the aim to recognise people who have contributed to helping children realise their dreams

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A026.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1570 - Planet and Humanity Award for outstanding contribution to peace and human progress from the International Geographical Union (IGU)

Title: Planet and Humanity Award for outstanding contribution to peace and human progress from the International Geographical Union (IGU)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1570

Date: 4 August 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A008.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection, NMF Speeches database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Belgium (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1546 - Silone International Prize for 2001 from Silone Foundation

Title: Silone International Prize for 2001 from Silone Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1546

Date: 19 January 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection, website of the Silone Foundation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1511 - Newsmaker of the Decade award from the Johannesburg Press Club

Title: Newsmaker of the Decade award from the Johannesburg Press Club

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1511

Date: 31 October 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF speeches database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1469 - Award recognizing Mr Mandela's dedication to the Rambam Charitable Trust's ideals and principles

Title: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's dedication to the Rambam Charitable Trust's ideals and principles

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1469

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1527 - National Human Rights Award for Lifetime Achievement from the South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC) for outstanding contribution in the promotion and protection of human rights

Title: National Human Rights Award for Lifetime Achievement from the South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC) for outstanding contribution in the promotion and protection of human rights

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1527

Date: 10 December 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>; c:\DataFlow\Images\A0112.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1470 - Recognition and appreciation award presented to Mr Mandela for his devoted and immeasurable service to humanity in South Africa from the Educational International Africa Region and the All Africa Teachers Organisation

Title: Recognition and appreciation award presented to Mr Mandela for his devoted and immeasurable service to humanity in South Africa from the Educational International Africa Region and the All Africa Teachers Organisation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1470

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1465 - World Environmental Movement For Africa (WEMFA) 2001 Award for leadership and development

Title: World Environmental Movement For Africa (WEMFA) 2001 Award for leadership and development

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1465

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Given in conjunction with the World Institute for Leadership Development

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A002.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1494 - World Social Order from the Isidore Bakanja Foundation

Title: World Social Order from the Isidore Bakanja Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1494

Date: 24 April 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A062.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Democratic Republic of the Congo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1403 - Award in recognition of his contribution towards National Independence from the Quaide Millat Liaquat Ali Khan Memorial Committee

Title: Award in recognition of his contribution towards National Independence from the Quaide Millat Liaquat Ali Khan Memorial Committee

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1403

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Pakistan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1405 - Award naming Mr Mandela as Distinguished International Visitor by the International House

Title: Award naming Mr Mandela as Distinguished International Visitor by the International House

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1405

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1438 - Gold Medal Award and sculpture for his efforts in improving the quality of life for all South Africans from the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)

Title: Gold Medal Award and sculpture for his efforts in improving the quality of life for all South Africans from the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1438

Date: 10 June 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.dacst.gov.za/speeches/index_2000.htm; <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; NMF Awards Collection, South African Department of Arts and Culture website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1461 - Lifetime Achievement Award from the Congress of South Africa Trade Unions (COSATU) for his contribution to the struggle of workers

Title: Lifetime Achievement Award from the Congress of South Africa Trade Unions (COSATU) for his contribution to the struggle of workers

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1461

Date: 2 December 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1401 - Medal of Honour for his contribution to the pursuit of justice under the rule of law from the International Association of Prosecutors

Title: Medal of Honour for his contribution to the pursuit of justice under the rule of law from the International Association of Prosecutors

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1401

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1455 - Nelson Mandela was named 'World Leader of the Century' by the International Women of the Year Association

Title: Nelson Mandela was named 'World Leader of the Century' by the International Women of the Year Association

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1455

Date: 1 October 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African government information services website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1419 - Benjamin Franklin Award for Distinguished Public Service conferred on Mr Mandela by the American Philosophical Society, and electing him as a member

Title: Benjamin Franklin Award for Distinguished Public Service conferred on Mr Mandela by the American Philosophical Society, and electing him as a member

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1419

Date: April 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A024.jpg
<http://www.amphilsoc.org/prizes/franklinservice>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1430 - Distinguished Service Award from the Puerto Rico Chapter of the American College of Cardiology

Title: Distinguished Service Award from the Puerto Rico Chapter of the American College of Cardiology

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1430

Date: 11 May 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Puerto Rico (place)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1440 - Ethnic Multicultural Media Award

Title: Ethnic Multicultural Media Award

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1440

Date: 29 June 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1415 - MESAB Service Award presented to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, whose courage, vision and generosity of spirit inspires the world

Title: MESAB Service Award presented to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, whose courage, vision and generosity of spirit inspires the world

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1415

Date: 28 February 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Medical Education for South African Blacks (MESAB). MESAB operated till 2007.

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1331 - Award naming Mr Mandela 'Rotary Man of the Year' for his inspiration, perseverance, steadfastness, righteousness and leadership from Rotary Internations District 3300

Title: Award naming Mr Mandela 'Rotary Man of the Year' for his inspiration, perseverance, steadfastness, righteousness and leadership from Rotary Internations District 3300

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1331

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Kuala Lumpur (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1361 - Certificate of Appreciation from the Reach for a Dream Foundation

Title: Certificate of Appreciation from the Reach for a Dream Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1361

Date: 4 October 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1376 - Gandhi-King Award for Nonviolence from the Interfaith Center of New York and the Founding Family of the World Movement for Nonviolence

Title: Gandhi-King Award for Nonviolence from the Interfaith Center of New York and the Founding Family of the World Movement for Nonviolence

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1376

Date: 5 December 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1336 - German Media Award of 1998

Title: German Media Award of 1998

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1336

Date: 28 January 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the Presiden; ANC website; NMF Digital Photo Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1363 - Order of the African Renaissance Award, First Division from the African Renaissance Institute

Title: Order of the African Renaissance Award, First Division from the African Renaissance Institute

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1363

Date: 11 October 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1349 - Zik Prize for good governance from the Public Policy Research and Analysis Centre (PPPRAC) in Lagos

Title: Zik Prize for good governance from the Public Policy Research and Analysis Centre (PPPRAC) in Lagos

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1349

Date: May 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1294 - Award for Human Values from Guru Sri Ravi Shankar, Founder and President of the Art of Living Foundation

Title: Award for Human Values from Guru Sri Ravi Shankar, Founder and President of the Art of Living Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1294

Date: 7 June 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports; Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1292 - Gift of the Earth Award from the World Wildlife Fund - South Africa (WWF-SA)

Title: Gift of the Earth Award from the World Wildlife Fund -South Africa (WWF-SA)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1292

Date: 29 May 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Publication of the Center

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1245 - Award recognizing Mr. Mandela as an Honoree at the 5th Annual Recognition Dinner of the African American Male Achiever's Network inc.

Title: Award recognizing Mr. Mandela as an Honoree at the 5th Annual Recognition Dinner of the African American Male Achiever's Network inc.

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1245

Date: 13 February 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela as an Honoree at the 5th Annual Recognition Dinner of the African American Male Achiever's Network inc

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1239 - Head of State Award from the International Association of Lions Club as well as the President's Appreciation Award

Title: Head of State Award from the International Association of Lions Club as well as the President's Appreciation Award

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1239

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1278 - Presidential Citation for his outstanding dedication and contributions to the field of public health from the American Public Health Association

Title: Presidential Citation for his outstanding dedication and contributions to the field of public health from the American Public Health Association

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1278

Date: 14 October 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>
<http://www.apha.org/about/awards/previouswinners/prescitation/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website;List from the Office of the President, Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1265 - 1997 Rotary Award for World Understanding for his significant contributions to world peace, human rights and freedom from Rotary International

Title: 1997 Rotary Award for World Understanding for his significant contributions to world peace, human rights and freedom from Rotary International

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1265

Date: 17 June 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Rotary website; ANC website; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1128 - Award honoring Mr Mandela with a Madiba lime stone from the Community Policing Forum of Sharpeville/Tshepiso

Title: Award honoring Mr Mandela with a Madiba lime stone from the Community Policing Forum of Sharpeville/Tshepiso

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1128

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1164 - Badge of Honour in Gold for his special services to the SOS Children's Villages

Title: Badge of Honour in Gold for his special services to the SOS Children's Villages

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1164

Date: 26 April 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Austria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1114 - Glass award in a wooden box with Rotary logo on it and a blue ribbon: "Act with dignity, Serve with Love, Work for Peace" signed by the president of Rotary International 1995-1996

Title: Glass award in a wooden box with Rotary logo on it and a blue ribbon: "Act with dignity, Serve with Love, Work for Peace" signed by the president of Rotary International 1995-1996

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1114

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1171 - Gold medal award presented by the Council of Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa (PRISA) for his unparalleled public relations service

Title: Gold medal award presented by the Council of Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa (PRISA) for his unparalleled public relations service

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1171

Date: 27 May 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1107 - South African flag and crew patch which were flown aboard the space shuttle Endeavour STS-72 on January 11 - 20, 1996 presented to Mr Mandela by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the crew of Endeavour STS-72

Title: South African flag and crew patch which were flown aboard the space shuttle Endeavour STS-72 on January 11 - 20, 1996 presented to Mr Mandela by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the crew of Endeavour STS-72

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1107

Date: January 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1122 - Astraea Award

Title: Astraea Award

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1122

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1137 - Indira Gandhi Award for International Justice and Harmony from Indian Council of World Affairs

Title: Indira Gandhi Award for International Justice and Harmony from Indian Council of World Affairs

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1137

Date: 11 January 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award was received by Justice Minister Dullah Omar and presented by H S Josh in New Delhi

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1206 - Protea Award from the Gild Guides South Africa

Title: Protea Award from the Gild Guides South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1206

Date: 17 September 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1112 - World Citizenship Award of World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts

Title: World Citizenship Award of World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1112

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.wagggsworld.org/en/about/About/awards/citizenship>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1028 - Award from the Indo-South African Friendship Association recognizing Mandela's many accomplishments and stating India's pledge to stand in solidarity

Title: Award from the Indo-South African Friendship Association recognizing Mandela's many accomplishments and stating India's pledge to stand in solidarity

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1028

Date: 27 January 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1042 - Award of Honour from Rotary International

Title: Award of Honour from Rotary International

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1042

Date: May 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1077 - Certificate given to Mr Mandela from the Legislative Chamber of the Federal District 107, Rio de Janeiro

Title: Certificate given to Mr Mandela from the Legislative Chamber of the Federal District 107, Rio de Janeiro

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1077

Date: 23 August 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1053 - International Humanitarian Award by CARE

Title: International Humanitarian Award by CARE

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1053

Date: 30 May 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1088 - Peace Medal from the World Alliance for Peace

Title: Peace Medal from the World Alliance for Peace

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1088

Date: 24 October 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1016 - Plaque presented for the Red Nose Day from Comic Relief

Title: Plaque presented for the Red Nose Day from Comic Relief

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1016

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1041 - Plaque with a piece of iron presented to Nelson Mandela by Gun Free South Africa melted at Iscor in Tshwane

Title: Plaque with a piece of iron presented to Nelson Mandela by Gun Free South Africa melted at Iscor in Tshwane

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1041

Date: 27 April 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1034 - Africa Peace Award from the African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes (ACCORD) and the Organisation of African Unity (OAU)

Title: Africa Peace Award from the African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes (ACCORD) and the Organisation of African Unity (OAU)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1034

Date: 1 March 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented during a ceremony in Durban

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>,

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1027 - Global Peace Friendship Award from Peace Boat

Title: Global Peace Friendship Award from Peace Boat

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1027

Date: 27 January 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.peaceboat.org/english/gvld/gfa/global.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Lists of Presidential State Gifts, website of Peace Boat

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Japan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1076 - HOPE Unity Award, presented to individuals who have sacrificed personal liberties for the sake of uniting many in peace from HOPE Worldwide

Title: HOPE Unity Award, presented to individuals who have sacrificed personal liberties for the sake of uniting many in peace from HOPE Worldwide

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1076

Date: 13 August 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.hopeww.org/NetCommunity/Page.aspx?pid=884>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum, website of Hope Worldwide

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1092 - Lucite Freedom Award presented by the Hospitality Committee for UN delegations

Title: Lucite Freedom Award presented by the Hospitality Committee for UN delegations

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1092

Date: 8 November 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1031 - Mahatma MK Gandhi Prize for Non-Violent Peace for 1994

Title: Mahatma MK Gandhi Prize for Non-Violent Peace for 1994

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1031

Date: February 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Awarded by the Mahatma MK Gandhi Foundation for Non-Violent Peace

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Norway (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1048 - Trophy of the Peace Award for 1995 presented by the International Parliament for Safety and Peace (IPSP) recognizing Mandela's distinguished achievements at international level

Title: Trophy of the Peace Award for 1995 presented by the International Parliament for Safety and Peace (IPSP) recognizing Mandela's distinguished achievements at international level

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1048

Date: 27 May 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1049 - Trophy of Peace from the International Parliament for Safety and Peace recognizing Mr Mandela's distinguished achievements at international level.

Title: Trophy of Peace from the International Parliament for Safety and Peace recognizing Mr Mandela's distinguished achievements at international level.

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1049

Date: 27 May 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: Two certificates with the text: let it be known that H.E. Dr. Nelson Mandela in recognition of distinguished achievements at the international level in the field of Defense of Human Rights has obtained the title of 'Trophy of Peace' with all the rights and privileges pertaining hereto

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0942 - Gold Medal "The State President Dr Nelson Mandela 1994" presented by Ranjit Ramnarain on behalf of the Hindu Community Centre

Title: Gold Medal "The State President Dr Nelson Mandela 1994" presented by Ranjit Ramnarain on behalf of the Hindu Community Centre

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0942

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0981 - Lions Peace Award

Title: Lions Peace Award

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0981

Date: 1 October 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Lists of Presidential State Gifts

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0969 - 8th Annual Africa Prize for Leadership for the Sustainable End of Hunger from the Hunger Project

Title: 8th Annual Africa Prize for Leadership for the Sustainable End of Hunger from the Hunger Project

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0969

Date: 19 July 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence, ANC website; Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0975 - Anne Frank Medal for Human Rights and Tolerance from the Anne Frank House, Amsterdam

Title: Anne Frank Medal for Human Rights and Tolerance from the Anne Frank House, Amsterdam

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0975

Date: 15 August 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence; List from the Office of the President, Speech

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0983 - Arthur A Houghton Star Crystal Award for Excellence from the African-American Institute during their Annual Awards Dinner

Title: Arthur A Houghton Star Crystal Award for Excellence from the African-American Institute during their Annual Awards Dinner

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0983

Date: 6 October 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0965 - Distinguished Paul Laurence Dunbar Humanitarian Award

Title: Distinguished Paul Laurence Dunbar Humanitarian Award

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0965

Date: 25 June 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)

- Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0960 - Newsmaker of the Year Award 1993 by Johannesburg Press Club

Title: Newsmaker of the Year Award 1993 by Johannesburg Press Club

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0960

Date: 25 May 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Along with F W de Klerk. The Award was received by Kader Asmal on 29 September 1994 but awarded on 25 May 1994

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection; ANC website; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0913 - Recognition of his leadership qualities certificate on the occasion of Mandela's visit to the Transkei (now part of the Eastern Cape) in 1993 from the Chairman of the Military Council Major General HR Holomisa

Title: Recognition of his leadership qualities certificate on the occasion of Mandela's visit to the Transkei (now part of the Eastern Cape) in 1993 from the Chairman of the Military Council Major General HR Holomisa

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0913

Date: November 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
-

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0856 - America's Heritage and Freedom Award

Title: America's Heritage and Freedom Award

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0856

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0865 - Award acknowledging Mr Mandela's support and helping those who are disabled and disadvantaged in South Africa from the Viva Trust

Title: Award acknowledging Mr Mandela's support and helping those who are disabled and disadvantaged in South Africa from the Viva Trust

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0865

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0915 - Award recognizing Mr. Mandela's contribution to peace: "Our Messiah of Peace" from the Sai Baba Foundation.

Title: Award recognizing Mr. Mandela's contribution to peace: "Our Messiah of Peace" from the Sai Baba Foundation.

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0915

Date: 15 November 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela's contribution to peace: "Our Messiah of Peace" from the Sai Baba Foundation

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0918 - International Democracy Award 1993 medallion and citation from The International Association of Political Consultants (IAPC)

Title: International Democracy Award 1993 medallion and citation from The International Association of Political Consultants (IAPC)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0918

Date: 11 December 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0916 - Nobel Peace Prize awarded jointly to Nelson Mandela and Frederik Willem de Klerk for their work for the peaceful termination of the apartheid regime, and for laying the foundations for a new democratic South Africa

Title: Nobel Peace Prize awarded jointly to Nelson Mandela and Frederik Willem de Klerk for their work for the peaceful termination of the apartheid regime, and for laying the foundations for a new democratic South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0916

Date: 10 December 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/peace/laureates/1993/

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nobel Foundation website, NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Norway (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0879 - 1993 International Activist Award from the Gleitsman Foundation

Title: 1993 International Activist Award from the Gleitsman Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0879

Date: 12 May 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award was established to honour individuals in the international community who have inspired change and motivated others in the realm of social activism

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/> ; <http://www.gleitsman.org/intHonoree.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; website of the Gleitsman Foundation, NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0904 - Inaugural J

Title: Inaugural J

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0904

Date: 1 October 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: William Fulbright Prize for International Understanding from the Fulbright Association recognising individuals who have made extraordinary contributions toward bringing peoples, cultures, or nations to greater understanding of others

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>
<http://www.fulbright.org/saluting-leadership/fulbright-prize>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Organisation's website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0882 - International Professional Human Being (PHB) awards the Honorary Title of "Professional Human Being" to Mandela,

Title: International Professional Human Being (PHB) awards the Honorary Title of "Professional Human Being" to Mandela,

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0882

Date: 11 June 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0884 - Liberty Medal Award by the National Constitution Centre, together with President FW de Klerk

Title: Liberty Medal Award by the National Constitution Centre, together with President FW de Klerk

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0884

Date: 4 July 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award is given to men and women of courage and conviction who have strived to secure the blessings of liberty to people the world over. Presented by President Clinton, Philadelphia.

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards>
http://constitutioncenter.org/libertymedal/recipient_1993.html

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; website National Constitution Centre

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0810 - Award conferred upon Mr Mandela at the Annual Awards Dinner from the African American Institute

Title: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela at the Annual Awards Dinner from the African American Institute

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0810

Date: 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)

- United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0843 - Prince of Asturias Award from Prince of Asturias Foundation

Title: Prince of Asturias Award from Prince of Asturias Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0843

Date: 31 October 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0806 - Special Prize of the Carter-Menil Human Rights Foundation for his extraordinary commitment to freedom was unexpectedly bestowed on Mandela after his speech during the annual award ceremony in Houston

Title: Special Prize of the Carter-Menil Human Rights Foundation for his extraordinary commitment to freedom was unexpectedly bestowed on Mandela after his speech during the annual award ceremony in Houston

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0806

Date: 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/www.cartercenter.org>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Carter-Menil Human Rights Foundation site, ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0845 - Spirit of Liberty Award at the People for the American Way award ceremony

Title: Spirit of Liberty Award at the People for the American Way award ceremony

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0845

Date: 8 November 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0794 - Honour of Conselho of the Bar Association of Brazil for his ceaseless fight against social injustice and Apartheid

Title: Honour of Conselho of the Bar Association of Brazil for his ceaseless fight against social injustice and Apartheid

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0794

Date: 1 August 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0743 - 13th Annual Equal Justice Award from the National Bar Association

Title: 13th Annual Equal Justice Award from the National Bar Association

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0743

Date: 3 August 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0745 - Award naming Mr Mandela a Pioneer of Civil and Human Rights from the National Conference of Black Lawyers

Title: Award naming Mr Mandela a Pioneer of Civil and Human Rights from the National Conference of Black Lawyers

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0745

Date: 4 October 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0754 - Governor's Award to Nelson Mandela in appreciation for anti-apartheid and world peace from Lions International District 323

Title: Governor's Award to Nelson Mandela in appreciation for anti-apartheid and world peace from Lions International District 323

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0754

Date: 18 October 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A1

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0753 - Jamnalal Bajaj Birth Centenary Award to Dr Nelson Mandela from the Jamnalal Bajaj Foundation

Title: Jamnalal Bajaj Birth Centenary Award to Dr Nelson Mandela from the Jamnalal Bajaj Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0753

Date: 18 October 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0653 - Plaque presented by the Detroit Lawyers Guild

Title: Plaque presented by the Detroit Lawyers Guild

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0653

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-3-1-0698 - International Lenin Prize for Strengthening Peace Among Peoples was awarded to Mandela in 1962 but due to his imprisonment he could only accept the prize in 2002

Title: International Lenin Prize for Strengthening Peace Among Peoples was awarded to Mandela in 1962 but due to his imprisonment he could only accept the prize in 2002

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0698

Date: May 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/> ; <http://www.russianembassy.org.za/bilateral/text/bilateral%20281002.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Acceptance speech Nelson Mandela on the website of the Russian Federation, ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)
- Russia (place)

Item: MR-T-3-1-0623 - International Peace Award of the Tipperary Peace Convention

Title: International Peace Award of the Tipperary Peace Convention

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0623

Date: 1989 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela receiving the 1989 Chipperary Peace Prize presented by Chairman Joe Quinn with Taoiseach Charlie Haughey.

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.tipperarypeace.ie>

<http://www.tipperarypeace.ie/phone/index.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the Tipperary Peace Convention, ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Quinn, Joe (subject)
 - Haughey, Charles James (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0586 - Bremen Solidarity Prize acknowledging those who fight for freedom in the world

Title: Bremen Solidarity Prize acknowledging those who fight for freedom in the world

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0586

Date: 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0617 - Baba Saheb Dr B R Ambedkar International Award in recognition of literacy, social and cultural services rendered by Mandela through his prolific works providing guidance to the down-trodden people of India from the Bharatiya Dalit Academy

Title: Baba Saheb Dr B R Ambedkar International Award in recognition of literacy, social and cultural services rendered by Mandela through his prolific works providing guidance to the down-trodden people of India from the Bharatiya Dalit Academy

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0617

Date: 6 December 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0533 - Alfonso Comin Foundation Peace Award accepted on behalf of Mandela by family and an ANC representative in Europe

Title: Alfonso Comin Foundation Peace Award accepted on behalf of Mandela by family and an ANC representative in Europe

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0533

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award is granted to individuals or groups of people who have been prominent in their struggle for justice, freedom, peace and human rights,

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; ACF website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0534 - International Peace and Freedom Award presented by the Workers' International Centre, Stockholm Sweden

Title: International Peace and Freedom Award presented by the Workers' International Centre, Stockholm Sweden

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0534

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0509 - International Golden Mercury from International and Manton Committee of Mercure de Or

Title: International Golden Mercury from International and Manton Committee of Mercure de Or

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0509

Date: 13 August 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0505 - Ludovic-Trarieux International Human Rights Prize from the Human Rights Institute of The Bar of Bordeaux

Title: Ludovic-Trarieux International Human Rights Prize from the Human Rights Institute of The Bar of Bordeaux

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0505

Date: 29 March 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Zindzi Mandela accepted the prize on behalf of her father

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/> ; <http://www.idhbb.org/uk-page3.3.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; website of the Institute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)
- France (place)

Item: MR-T-3-1-0498 - Third World Prize from the Third World Foundation for Social and Economic Studies, awarded jointly to Nelson and Winnie Mandela

Title: Third World Prize from the Third World Foundation for Social and Economic Studies, awarded jointly to Nelson and Winnie Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0498

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The prize is conferred on individuals or institutions for outstanding contribution to Third World development. The prize was accepted by Oliver Tambo in 1986.

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>
<http://www.jstor.org/pss/3992170>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Publication of the Third World Foundation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Awards from NGOs (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-3-1-0494 - Award of the Spanish Human Rights Association for 1984 has been granted, the award is to be shared with the Chilean Commission for Human Rights

Title: Award of the Spanish Human Rights Association for 1984 has been granted, the award is to be shared with the Chilean Commission for Human Rights

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0494

Date: 12 December 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0459 - International Simon Bolivar Award from UNESCO, Jointly awarded to Nelson Mandela and King Juan Carlos of Spain at a ceremony in Caracas, Venezuela on the 200th Anniversary of the birth of Bolivar

Title: International Simon Bolivar Award from UNESCO, Jointly awarded to Nelson Mandela and King Juan Carlos of Spain at a ceremony in Caracas, Venezuela on the 200th Anniversary of the birth of Bolivar

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0459

Date: 15 June 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection; Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0439 - Bruno Kreisky Prize for Merit in the Field of Human Rights

Title: Bruno Kreisky Prize for Merit in the Field of Human Rights

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0439

Date: 1981 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IDAF Exhibition

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Austria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0443 - Dr Bruno Kreisky Prize for Human Rights for Services to Human Rights from the Bruno Kreisky Foundation

Title: Dr Bruno Kreisky Prize for Human Rights for Services to Human Rights from the Bruno Kreisky Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0443

Date: 27 November 1981 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.kreisky.org/human.rights/englisch/awards2.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection, ANC website; Bruno Kreisky Foundation site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Austria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0361 - Award and medal to his Excellency Mr Nelson Mandela from the Angolan Veterans Alliance of the Russian Federation

Title: Award and medal to his Excellency Mr Nelson Mandela from the Angolan Veterans Alliance of the Russian Federation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0361

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0171 - Certificate naming Mr Mandela the Paul Harris Fellow from the Rotary Foundation of Rotary International

Title: Certificate naming Mr Mandela the Paul Harris Fellow from the Rotary Foundation of Rotary International

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0171

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A035.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0284 - Framed certificate by the Institute of Municipal Personnel Practitioners of Southern Africa (IMPSA), Bloemfontein

Title: Framed certificate by the Institute of Municipal Personnel Practitioners of Southern Africa (IMPSA), Bloemfontein

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0284

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0327 - Human Rights Medal of Honour from the South African Medical Association (SAMA)

Title: Human Rights Medal of Honour from the South African Medical Association (SAMA)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0327

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0323 - Medal from the British Columbia Council on Smoking and Health

Title: Medal from the British Columbia Council on Smoking and Health

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0323

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0229 - Medal from the Japanese National Press Club

Title: Medal from the Japanese National Press Club

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0229

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Japan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0231 - Medallion from the World No Tobacco Day of the World Health Organisation of the United Nations

Title: Medallion from the World No Tobacco Day of the World Health Organisation of the United Nations

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0231

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0219 - Plaque in velvet box, presented by Air Officer Commanding and all offices of Air Force Station Agra

Title: Plaque in velvet box, presented by Air Officer Commanding and all offices of Air Force Station Agra

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0219

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection, NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0269 - Plaque of Honour presented to Dr Nelson Mandela by the Indian Society for Afro-Asian Studies (ISAAS) in New Delhi

Title: Plaque of Honour presented to Dr Nelson Mandela by the Indian Society for Afro-Asian Studies (ISAAS) in New Delhi

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0269

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0238 - Plaque presented by the Saudi Benevolent Association for Disabled Children

Title: Plaque presented by the Saudi Benevolent Association for Disabled Children

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0238

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Saudi Arabia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0220 - Extraordinary Leadership Award from the Black Management Forum

Title: Extraordinary Leadership Award from the Black Management Forum

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0220

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0414 - Nigerian Red Cross Society, Lagos State Branch named Mandela the 'Number One Humanitarian Ambassador'

Title: Nigerian Red Cross Society, Lagos State Branch named Mandela the 'Number One Humanitarian Ambassador'

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0414

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: We are Happy to be associated with your achievement

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: Perspex rectacle with a small photograph of Mandela and the text of the tribute;a 'golden'star is affixed at the left bottom corner, stand is from black 'plastic'

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Tributes Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0375 - Trumpet Award from the Trumpet Awards Foundation in acknowledgement of Mr Mandela's accomplishments in contributing to the quality of life for all

Title: Trumpet Award from the Trumpet Awards Foundation in acknowledgement of Mr Mandela's accomplishments in contributing to the quality of life for all

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0375

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0174 - Award presented by the Vivekananda International Foundation

Title: Award presented by the Vivekananda International Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0174

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0335 - Award presented to Mr Mandela by the World Peace White Buffalo Foundation in appreciation for his participation in the Adopt-a-Buffalo Programme and granting him Honorary Guardianship

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela by the World Peace White Buffalo Foundation in appreciation for his participation in the Adopt-a-Buffalo Programme and granting him Honorary Guardianship

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0335

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0325 - Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his struggle against Apartheid and the promotion of world peace and human rights from the Dominican Union of Journalists for Peace

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his struggle against Apartheid and the promotion of world peace and human rights from the Dominican Union of Journalists for Peace

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0325

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Dominican Republic (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0336 - Award thanking Mr Mandela for the lessons he has taught and the timeless example he has set from the Lance Armstrong Foundation "Livestrong"

Title: Award thanking Mr Mandela for the lessons he has taught and the timeless example he has set from the Lance Armstrong Foundation "Livestrong"

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0336

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1893 - Global Statesman and World Leader Award from the Africa Leadership Congress

Creator: Africa Leadership Congress

Title: Global Statesman and World Leader Award from the Africa Leadership Congress

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1893

Date: 2010-09-22 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Awarded to Mr. Mandela during the launch of the Africa Leadership Congress in Washington DC, USA

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: Silver globe 'embraced' by a silver banner on a black socket. Text on the socket: Global Statesman and World Leader Award

Nelson Mandela

Africa Leadership Congress

2010

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0560

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Africa Leadership Congress
 - Award of recognition (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1029 - Global Peace and Friendship Award 1994 from the India-European Union Friendship Society

Title: Global Peace and Friendship Award 1994 from the India-European Union Friendship Society

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1029

Date: 27 January 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0977 - Recipient of the Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Award from the New York Association of Black Psychologists

Title: Recipient of the Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Award from the New York Association of Black Psychologists

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0977

Date: 21 August 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-0215 - Framed Certificate from Masakhane Project

Title: Framed Certificate from Masakhane Project

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-0215

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1941 - Lifetime Achievement award from the NGO Committee on Aging of the United Nations

Creator: NGO Committee on Aging of the United Nations

Title: Lifetime Achievement award from the NGO Committee on Aging of the United Nations

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1941

Date: 6 October 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honor from the NGO Committee on Aging of the United Nations on the occasion of the 21st annual UN celebration of the International Day of Older Persons (IDOP), USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Glass sculpture with the text: NMG Committee on Aging, United Nations, NY
Nelson Mandela

Lifetime Achievement in Building a Society for All Ages
International Day of Older Persons
2011

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0549

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Lifetime achievement award (subject)
 - New York (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1929 - Champion of the Free Media honour from the South African National Editor's Forum (SANEF)

Creator: South African National Editor's Forum (SANEF)

Title: Champion of the Free Media honour from the South African National Editor's Forum (SANEF)

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1929

Date: 28 May 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honour by SANEF as Champion of the Free Media, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: huge poster, taken out of frame for preservation.

Every nation at some point produces someone who shapes and moulds it. Someone who exudes the qualities of being a little more than the rest of us. Tata Rolihlahla Mandela is such a special person. Tata Madiba spent years fighting a system that dehumanised an entire nation.

Etcetera

Signed by the Chairperson of SANEF. 28 May 2011

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from NGOs (subject)
 - Pietermaritzburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-1961 - The BrandLaureate Hall of Fame -Lifetime Achievement award from the Asia Pacific Brands Foundation as Father of the Anti-Apartheid & First President of Multiracial Democracy in South Africa

Creator: Asia Pacific Brands Foundation (APBF)

Title: The BrandLaureate Hall of Fame -Lifetime Achievement award from the Asia Pacific Brands Foundation as Father of the Anti-Apartheid & First President of Multiracial Democracy in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-1961

Date: 21 May 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: "The BrandLaureate", the Grammy Award for Branding - Hall of Fame from the Asia Pacific Brands Foundation (APBF)

Physical description: trophy and certificate

Physical condition: Gold coloured trophy: man with arms outstretched, standing on the globe. The socket has plate (already loose) with the following inscription:

Asia Pacific Brands Foundation
confers to
H.E. Nelson Mandela
"the brandlaureate"
The Grammy Awards for Branding
Hall of Fame
Lifetime Achievement award
as
the Father of Anti-Apartheid & First President of Multiracial Democracy in South Africa
2012
The certificate has the same text and is signed by the leaders of APBF, also with a seal.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0557

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Lifetime achievement award (subject)
 - Athens (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2235 - Kgosi Boleu I Bravery Award

Creator: His Majesty Kgoshi Rammupudu Boleu II

Title: Kgosi Boleu I Bravery Award

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2235

Date: 1995-05-10 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Kgosi Boleu I Bravery Award conferred on Nelson Mandela on the 10th of May 1995.

Physical description: Awards from civil society and business

Physical condition: A cream-white certificate, taken out of frame for preservation. The certificate is written in black ink and reads:

We, the Council and His Majesty Kgoshi Rammupudu Boleu ii of Bakgaga Bakopa, hereby award the Kgoshi Boleu I Bravery Certificate to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Who bravely devoted his life to the well being and service to the community of Bokgaga Bakopa and the people of the Republic of South Africa

As proof thereof we hereby attach our respective signatures and the Seal of Bokgaga Bakopa hereunder at Thabantsho: Maleoskop on this 10thth day of May 1995.

Signed by: His Majesty Kgoshi of Bakgaga Bakopa-in-Council and Chairperson of Council

Immediate source of acquisition: Transferred by Derek Hannekom to the Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards (subject)
 - Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Thaba Nchu (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-1-2236 - Nelson Mandela Community High School

Creator: Nelson Mandela Community High School

Title: Nelson Mandela Community High School

Reference code: MR-T-3-1-2236

Date: 1994-09-30 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Tribute to Nelson Mandela by the Nelson Mandela Community High School in Mount Vernon, New York.

Physical description: Tributes from civil society and business

Physical condition: Group photo and a letter. A letter is written in black ink. The photo has been taken out of frame for preservation.

Immediate source of acquisition: Transferred by Derek Hannekom to the Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Dunn, Shanita (subject)
 - Maddox, Asunji (subject)
 - Smith, Sherita (subject)
 - Prattella, William (subject)
 - Zollicoffer, Hosea (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Mount Vernon (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-3-2 - Business

Title: Business

Reference code: MR-T-3-2

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-2174 - DStv will launch a pop-up channel on Nelson Mandela's birthday for a period of 5 days to celebrate his centenary

Title: DStv will launch a pop-up channel on Nelson Mandela's birthday for a period of 5 days to celebrate his centenary

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-2174

Date: 18 July 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1964 - Lifetime Achievement Award from the Mining Lekgotla organised by the Chamber of Mines of South Africa (CoMSA) bestowed upon Mr. Mandela to acknowledge his iconic eminence.

Title: Lifetime Achievement Award from the Mining Lekgotla organised by the Chamber of Mines of South Africa (CoMSA) bestowed upon Mr. Mandela to acknowledge his iconic eminence.

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1964

Date: 7 June 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela to acknowledge his iconic eminence

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)

- Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1962 - Grammy Award for Branding confirmed on Mr Mandela as Father of Anti-Apartheid & First President of Multiracial Democracy in South Africa 2012

Title: Grammy Award for Branding confirmed on Mr Mandela as Father of Anti-Apartheid & First President of Multiracial Democracy in South Africa 2012

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1962

Date: 31 May 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A Lifetime Achievement Award from the Asia Pacific Brands Foundation (APBF)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: The award consists of a Trophy and a certificate

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - Petaling Jaya (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1886 - One Million Dream Balls for Africa from Hyundai Motor Company and One Million Balls for Africa

Title: One Million Dream Balls for Africa from Hyundai Motor Company and One Million Balls for Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1886

Date: 8 June 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)

- Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1846 - Arthur Ashe Courage Award presented by Venus and Serena Williams from the cable TV network ESPN for his actions at the 1995 Rugby World Cup

Title: Arthur Ashe Courage Award presented by Venus and Serena Williams from the cable TV network ESPN for his actions at the 1995 Rugby World Cup

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1846

Date: 19 July 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of ESPN

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1768 - Freedom Award and the Jonas Salk Silver Plate in recognition of his courage, commitment and enduring contribution from the Indiana Black Expo Inc

Title: Freedom Award and the Jonas Salk Silver Plate in recognition of his courage, commitment and enduring contribution from the Indiana Black Expo Inc

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1768

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1739 - Award presented to Mr Mandela for his courage, vision and wisdom by TV channel CNBC Africa

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela for his courage, vision and wisdom by TV channel CNBC Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1739

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1755 - ASCCI Presidential Award Association presented by Association of SADC Chambers of Industry and Commerce

Title: ASCCI Presidential Award Association presented by Association of SADC Chambers of Industry and Commerce

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1755

Date: 21 August 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A0111.1.jpg; c:\DataFlow\images\A0111.2.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1626 - Award naming Mr Mandela as the first place winner in the 2004 Sunday Times - Markinor Top Brands South Africa's Most Popular Person

Title: Award naming Mr Mandela as the first place winner in the 2004 Sunday Times - Markinor Top Brands South Africa's Most Popular Person

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1626

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A074.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1624 - Icon of Our Republic Award from Eskom in recognition of his contribution to community development

Title: Icon of Our Republic Award from Eskom in recognition of his contribution to community development

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1624

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A030.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1627 - Mr Mandela was named Leader with the greatest impact on business in the last 10 years by Die Burger and the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce

Title: Mr Mandela was named Leader with the greatest impact on business in the last 10 years by Die Burger and the Cape Town Chamber of Commerce

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1627

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A076.jpg; c:\DataFlow\images\A087.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1663 - SAFDA Pride Award from South African Fashion Designers Association as a Madiba Shirt ambassador for African Fashions

Title: SAFDA Pride Award from South African Fashion Designers Association as a Madiba Shirt ambassador for African Fashions

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1663

Date: 7 May 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1610 - South African Airways (SAA) named A340-600 plane after Nelson Mandela to honour the great achievements of Mr Mandela for South Africa and the world

Title: South African Airways (SAA) named A340-600 plane after Nelson Mandela to honour the great achievements of Mr Mandela for South Africa and the world

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1610

Date: 25 July 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The naming of the aircraft was a surprise gift to Mandela on his 85th birthday

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.highbeam.com/doc/1G1-105879721.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1608 - South African Airlines (SAA) renamed the first of 53 new airbuses after Madiba

Title: South African Airlines (SAA) renamed the first of 53 new airbuses after Madiba

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1608

Date: 18 July 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: 85th Birthday Celebration Programme

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1531 - Award from the Afrikaanse Handels Instituut (AHI) in Sandton in recognitions of his contribution to the international exposure of South Africa, nation building and reconciliation and his self-less service to the people of the country

Title: Award from the Afrikaanse Handels Instituut (AHI) in Sandton in recognitions of his contribution to the international exposure of South Africa, nation building and reconciliation and his self-less service to the people of the country

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1531

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1540 - Certificate with two quotes donated to Mr Mandela by Manong and Associated

Title: Certificate with two quotes donated to Mr Mandela by Manong and Associated

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1540

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1478 - Award recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to Black Economic Empowerment and black business and industry in South Africa from Impumelelo - South Africa's Top 300 Black Empowerment Companies

Title: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to Black Economic Empowerment and black business and industry in South Africa from Impumelelo - South Africa's Top 300 Black Empowerment Companies

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1478

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1477 - Award recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to business and the economy in South Africa from South Africa's Top 300 National Companies

Title: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to business and the economy in South Africa from South Africa's Top 300 National Companies

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1477

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1473 - Plaque awarded to Mr Mandela in recognition of global leadership, outstanding courage and achievement from Skandia

Title: Plaque awarded to Mr Mandela in recognition of global leadership, outstanding courage and achievement from Skandia

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1473

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1443 - Castle Lager Awards of the Century 1999

Title: Castle Lager Awards of the Century 1999

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1443

Date: 1 September 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela was chosen as the Sunday Times and Castle Lager Struggle Hero of the Century; for his massive contribution towards reconciliation in South Africa and for the prominent role he has played in settling international disputes such as the Lockerbie crisis

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1456 - Most Distinguished African of the Year Award from the Pan-African Broadcasting and Achievements Awards (PABHA)

Title: Most Distinguished African of the Year Award from the Pan-African Broadcasting and Achievements Awards (PABHA)

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1456

Date: 1 October 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: Golden figurine blowing a horn on a wooden with silver socket. Inscription reads: pabha 2000 Most Distinguished African of the Year

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1436 - Jewish Humanitarian Achiever Award from the South African Jewish Report and Investec Private Bank

Title: Jewish Humanitarian Achiever Award from the South African Jewish Report and Investec Private Bank

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1436

Date: June 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A041.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Religious Organisations; Business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1348 - Order of Barcelos awarded by the Nandos Piri-Piri Society

Title: Order of Barcelos awarded by the Nandos Piri-Piri Society

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1348

Date: May 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nandos is a fast-food franchise started in Johannesburg

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A027.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1351 - Freedom of Pick 'n Pay, a symbolic award presented by the South African supermarket chain

Title: Freedom of Pick 'n Pay, a symbolic award presented by the South African supermarket chain

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1351

Date: 6 June 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1118 - Medallion of Prayer from St Matthew Publishing presented to President Nelson Mandela in recognition and honour of his determination and accomplishments

Title: Medallion of Prayer from St Matthew Publishing presented to President Nelson Mandela in recognition and honour of his determination and accomplishments

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1118

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Bronze, limited edition Medallion was minted during their 45th anniversary

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1130 - Scroll of Honour from KWV Board for his major contribution in the lifting of sanctions and the opening of markets

Title: Scroll of Honour from KWV Board for his major contribution in the lifting of sanctions and the opening of markets

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1130

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1226 - Meerkat Prestigious Award to Nelson Mandela as the first recipient for outstanding commitment, focust vision, remarkable perserverance and beyond average acheivements from Ideas Exchange International

Title: Meerkat Prestigious Award to Nelson Mandela as the first recipient for outstanding commitment, focust vision, remarkable perserverance and beyond average acheivements from Ideas Exchange International

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1226

Date: 10 December 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1070 - Nelson Mandela Birthday Medallion on his 77th birthday from Gold Reef City - a tourist attraction in Johannesburg

Title: Nelson Mandela Birthday Medallion on his 77th birthday from Gold Reef City - a tourist attraction in Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1070

Date: 18 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1020 - Newsmaker 1995 award from Monitor/Sanlam

Title: Newsmaker 1995 award from Monitor/Sanlam

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1020

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1024 - Recipient of the Highly Esteemed and Favourite South African from the Zap Mag viewers

Title: Recipient of the Highly Esteemed and Favourite South African from the Zap Mag viewers

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1024

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1013 - 1995 Alan Paton Award from the Sunday Times

Title: 1995 Alan Paton Award from the Sunday Times

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1013

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Tributes from business (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1014 - BASE award of Distinction 1995, Lifetime Achievement Award presented to President Mandela by Black Arts, Sports and Enterprises (BASE)

Title: BASE award of Distinction 1995, Lifetime Achievement Award presented to President Mandela by Black Arts, Sports and Enterprises (BASE)

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1014

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0938 - DEXSA '94 Award presented to Mandela from the Armaments Corporation of South Africa Ltd (ARMSCOR)

Title: DEXSA '94 Award presented to Mandela from the Armaments Corporation of South Africa Ltd (ARMSCOR)

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0938

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0936 - Friend of the Trucking Industry Award from Fleetwatch in appreciation for his statemanship and in creating a climate conducive to peace

Title: Friend of the Trucking Industry Award from Fleetwatch in appreciation for his statemanship and in creating a climate conducive to peace

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0936

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0935 - Global Citizen's Award 1994 from the New England Circle

Title: Global Citizen's Award 1994 from the New England Circle

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0935

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Given in recognition of personal courage, commitment, compassion and leadership to bring about constructive change in our world

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0937 - Humanitarian Award from Cape Financial Consultants cc, Cape Investment Advisors cc

Title: Humanitarian Award from Cape Financial Consultants cc, Cape Investment Advisors cc

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0937

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0967 - Economic Pinnacle Award was presented by the American/African Economic Summit

Title: Economic Pinnacle Award was presented by the American/African Economic Summit

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0967

Date: 12 July 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - Nashville (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0992 - Man of the Year Award from the Greek South African Chamber of Commerce and Industries

Title: Man of the Year Award from the Greek South African Chamber of Commerce and Industries

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0992

Date: 19 November 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0862 - Person of the Year 1993 by Time Magazine together with Yasser Arafat and Yitzhak Rabin

Title: Person of the Year 1993 by Time Magazine together with Yasser Arafat and Yitzhak Rabin

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0862

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0881 - Flame of Distinction Award was presented by New Nation and Engen for his achievements

Title: Flame of Distinction Award was presented by New Nation and Engen for his achievements

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0881

Date: 3 June 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0860 - Tribute to Nelson Mandela presented by the Coca Cola Company

Title: Tribute to Nelson Mandela presented by the Coca Cola Company

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0860

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - Atlanta (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0835 - Merit Award presented by the National African Federated Chamber of Commerce and Industry (NAFCOC) at their 28th annual conference for his devoted leadership and life-long dedication to the struggle for liberty in South Africa

Title: Merit Award presented by the National African Federated Chamber of Commerce and Industry (NAFCOC) at their 28th annual conference for his devoted leadership and life-long dedication to the struggle for liberty in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0835

Date: 27 July 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0730 - Scroll of honor from Southern Transvaal African Chamber of Commerce in recognition of his contribution to the abolition of apartheid

Title: Scroll of honor from Southern Transvaal African Chamber of Commerce in recognition of his contribution to the abolition of apartheid

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0730

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0209 - Flame of Distinction from New Nation and Engen in recognition of Mr. Mandela's personal achievements

Title: Flame of Distinction from New Nation and Engen in recognition of Mr. Mandela's personal achievements

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0209

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela's personal achievements

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0374 - Service Excellence award from Standard Bank and the ILGM (Institute for Local Government Management)

Title: Service Excellence award from Standard Bank and the ILGM (Institute for Local Government Management)

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0374

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: Shape of Africa in glass on a glass socket encribed with: Dr R.N. Mandela. Standard Bank/ILGM Service Excellence Award

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0388 - Brotherhood of Venoge Champagne 1837 Medal

Title: Brotherhood of Venoge Champagne 1837 Medal

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0388

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0173 - GQ South Africa Men of the Year Lifetime Achievement Award from Condé Nast New Markets Europe/Africa, Inc

Title: GQ South Africa Men of the Year Lifetime Achievement Award from Condé Nast New Markets Europe/Africa, Inc

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0173

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: /Condé Nast Independent Magazines (PTY) ltd

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A042.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0217 - Wooden shield from African farmers: "Together forever for Africa" in a black velvet box

Title: Wooden shield from African farmers: "Together forever for Africa" in a black velvet box

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0217

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes from business (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0005 - Lifetime Achievement award- Men of the Year from GQ South Africa magazine

Creator: GQ South Africa

Title: Lifetime Achievement award- Men of the Year from GQ South Africa magazine

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0005

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate awarding Mr Mandela with the GQ South Africa Men of the Year Lifetime Achievement award.

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate, taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate has GQ south Africa logo in brown and gray at the top and the Amstel logo at the bottom.

Certificate text is in black and reads:

GQ South Africa Men of the Year
Congratulations to Nelson Mandela
Lifetime Achievement
Jointly sponsored by Amstel

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Lifetime achievement award (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0221 - Plaque from the Kuwait Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Title: Plaque from the Kuwait Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0221

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Kuwait (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0216 - TeleDiffusion D'Algerie bronze medal, presented by Bachir Ahmed-Bey

Title: TeleDiffusion D'Algerie bronze medal, presented by Bachir Ahmed-Bey

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0216

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Algeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0162 - Listed on Time 100 list in the category 'Leaders and Revolutionaries'

Title: Listed on Time 100 list in the category 'Leaders and Revolutionaries'

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0162

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.time.com/time/specials/packages/0,28757,1894410,00.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Time Magazine website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0211 - Sesquicentennial medallion of the Baltimore College of Dental Surgeons

Title: Sesquicentennial medallion of the Baltimore College of Dental Surgeons

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0211

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-0805 - Annual Awards Dinner from the African American Institute

Creator: African American Institute

Title: Annual Awards Dinner from the African American Institute

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-0805

Date: 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela at the Annual Awards Dinner in 1992

Physical description: trophy

Physical condition: Two-piece award housed inside large gray box with "Steuben" written on lid in white. Inside box, award pieces are housed inside individual dark gray fabric bags.

First piece is a silver award base topped with black suede. Base is engraved with the following:

The African American Institute

Annual Awards Dinner 1992

Second piece is a three dimensional glass shape with "NM" engraved in white. Glass shape sits on top of suede base.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0422

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-1168 - Grand Cross of Merit 0 Special Class from the Federal Republic of Germany

Creator: Federal Republic of Germany

Title: Grand Cross of Merit 0 Special Class from the Federal Republic of Germany

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1168

Date: 21 May 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring The Special Class of the Grand Cross Merit of the Federal Republic of Germany,

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured 2-page certificate inside red folder with gold engraved eagle (German coat of arms) on the cover. White fabric lines the inside. 2 page certificate (with only one page written) is held into folder with a yellow, red, and black rope attached to the binding. Seal, with German eagle, is pressed into lower left corner.

Right page of the certificate is written in German, in black and read, and reads:

Verleihungsurkunde

In Anerkennung

Der um die Bundesrepublik Deutschland Erworbenen

Besonderen Verdienste

Verleihe Ich

Seiner Excellenz

Dem Präsidenten der Republik SudAfrika

Herren Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Die Sonderstufe

Des Grosskreuzes

Des Verdienstordens der Bundesrepublik Deutschland

Bonn, Den 21 May 1996

Der Bundespräsident

(signed)

English translation:

Award Certificate

In recognition

In the Federal Republic of Germany

Exceptional Services

I confer

His Excellency

The President of the Republic of SA

Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

The Special Class

of the Grand Cross

Merit of the Federal Republic of Germany

Bonn, 21 May 1996

The Bunde President

(signed)

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Evanston (place)

Item: MR-T-3-2-1686 - Lifetime Achievement award from the National Association of African Journalists

Creator: National Association of African Journalists

Title: Lifetime Achievement award from the National Association of African Journalists

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1686

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Lifetime Achievement award from the National Association of African Journalists (NAAJ), USA

Physical description: trophy

Physical condition: Crystal prism trophy with pyramid-shaped top. Has ridged bottom with gold and silver foil base.

Award has engraved logo of the National Association of African Journalists (NAAJ) and the following engraved text:

National Association of African Journalists presents Lifetime Achievement award to His Excellency Nelson Mandela Ex-President of South Africa NAAJ 2005

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0152

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Lifetime achievement award (subject)
- Mamelodi (place)

Item: MR-T-3-2-1847 - Lifetime Achievement award from the South African Muslim Network

Creator: South African Muslim Network

Title: Lifetime Achievement award from the South African Muslim Network

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-1847

Date: 13 August 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Lifetime Achievement award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his service to humanity from the SA Muslim Network (SAMNET), South Africa

Physical description: Plate and book with letters

Physical condition: Large red ceramic plate with silver diamond shaped accents, white painted dots, white and black stars, and white swirls. Center of plate has affixed cross section of a tree. Small white gemstone affixed to top of wood. Middle of section has an affixed silver plate that reads:

The South African Muslim Network

Life Time Achievement award

to

Mr N.R. Mandela for Service to Humanity

Wood signed (name unreadable) with date 2009

Book containing letters from various Muslim community organizations, collected by The South African Muslim Network, and presented with plate

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0114

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Lifetime achievement award (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-2-2042 - Jaci and Carl DiStefano made a gift to the Sanctuary Forest in loving memory of Nelson Mandela

Title: Jaci and Carl DiStefano made a gift to the Sanctuary Forest in loving memory of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-3-2-2042

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-3-3 - Political Organisations

Title: Political Organisations

Reference code: MR-T-3-3

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1909 - Plaque from the Libyan Delegation to the 17th World Federation of Democratic Youth (WFDY) held in South Africa, to 'Our African Hero Nelson Mandela'

Title: Plaque from the Libyan Delegation to the 17th World Federation of Democratic Youth (WFDY) held in South Africa, to 'Our African Hero Nelson Mandela'

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1909

Date: 21 December 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Libya (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1766 - Human Dignity Award from the Association of European Parliamentarians with Africa (AWEPA) in honour of his lifelong dedication to the rights and dignity of others

Title: Human Dignity Award from the Association of European Parliamentarians with Africa (AWEPA) in honour of his lifelong dedication to the rights and dignity of others

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1766

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1716 - Millennium Award conferred to Mr Mandela by the Congressional Black Caucus Foundation,

Title: Millennium Award conferred to Mr Mandela by the Congressional Black Caucus Foundation,

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1716

Date: 16 May 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A090.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1599 - Award for Outstanding Literary Work from the National Association for the Advancement of Coloured People (NAACP), the oldest civil rights organisation in the United States

Title: Award for Outstanding Literary Work from the National Association for the Advancement of Coloured People (NAACP), the oldest civil rights organisation in the United States

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1599

Date: 7 May 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award is for the book 'Madiba's Favourite Folktales', a collection of stories Mr Mandela admired

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Civic honours from political organisations (subject)

- United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1505 - First King Shaka Award in recognition of bravery

Title: First King Shaka Award in recognition of bravery

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1505

Date: 25 July 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela could not attend the official presentation night at Gold Reef City in July and he received the award from King Goodwill Zwelithini during a ceremony at his home in Johannesburg

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports, ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1334 - International Peace Award from the United Nations Association of Australia during their 21st Anniversary

Title: International Peace Award from the United Nations Association of Australia during their 21st Anniversary

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1334

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: The award consists of a perspex pillar with a golden dove with a branch in its beak

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Civic honours from political organisations (subject)

- Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1297 - Chris Hani Peace Award at the 10th National Congress of the South African Communist Party

Title: Chris Hani Peace Award at the 10th National Congress of the South African Communist Party

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1297

Date: 1 July 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Note [generalNote]: Speech: NMS598

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection, NMF speeches database, footage SAMC

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1233 - First Commonwealth Green Pennant Award presented by the Commonwealth

Title: First Commonwealth Green Pennant Award presented by the Commonwealth

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1233

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1179 - Black box in the shape of Africa with seeds inside

Title: Black box in the shape of Africa with seeds inside

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1179

Date: 8 July 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented on the occasion of the 32nd Organisation of African Unity (OAU) Summit. The OAU was disbanded on 9 July 2002 and replaced by the African Union (AU).

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1123 - Babelo Eipnhee Award presented by the UNESCO Dodecanese

Title: Babelo Eipnhee Award presented by the UNESCO Dodecanese

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1123

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Greece (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-1142 - U Thant Peace Award from the Peace Meditation at the United Nations bestowed by Sri Chinmoy

Title: U Thant Peace Award from the Peace Meditation at the United Nations bestowed by Sri Chinmoy

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-1142

Date: 29 January 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Note [generalNote]: Large dark silver cup trophy with 2 rounded handles on round base with affixed silver plate.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0898 - Plaque honouring ANC President N Mandela presented by the Democratic Progressive Party of Taiwan

Title: Plaque honouring ANC President N Mandela presented by the Democratic Progressive Party of Taiwan

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0898

Date: 1 August 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Taiwan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0829 - Bronze statue "Serving humanity in the face of adversity" from Canadian workers in recognition of his courageous struggle and lifelong commitment to social justice, freedom and human dignity

Title: Bronze statue "Serving humanity in the face of adversity" from Canadian workers in recognition of his courageous struggle and lifelong commitment to social justice, freedom and human dignity

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0829

Date: June 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0807 - Isitwalandwe Award from the African National Congress (ANC), the highest award from the ANC

Title: Isitwalandwe Award from the African National Congress (ANC), the highest award from the ANC

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0807

Date: 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0780 - South African Railways and Harbour Workers' Union (SARHWU) plaque presented on the occasion of the union's 3rd National Congress

Title: South African Railways and Harbour Workers' Union (SARHWU) plaque presented on the occasion of the union's 3rd National Congress

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0780

Date: February 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: SARHWU has merged with the Transport and General Workers' Union to form SATAWU in 2000

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0768 - Felix Houphouet-Boigny Peace Prize was awarded to Mr Mandela and President F W de Klerk in 1991 by UNESCO

Title: Felix Houphouet-Boigny Peace Prize was awarded to Mr Mandela and President F W de Klerk in 1991 by UNESCO

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0768

Date: 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.unesco.org/prixfhboigny/le_prix/laureats/Liste_laureat_us.htm

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: UNESCO website, publication at the NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0700 - Award from the Union of African Journalists

Title: Award from the Union of African Journalists

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0700

Date: May 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Egypt (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0763 - Elija Barayis Award from COSATU presented to Mandela for his outstanding leadership and service on the occasion of the 15th Anniversary of COSATU

Title: Elija Barayis Award from COSATU presented to Mandela for his outstanding leadership and service on the occasion of the 15th Anniversary of COSATU

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0763

Date: 1 December 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [generalNote]: Huge wooden sculpture representing the logo of COSATU resting on a wooden socket with the text: The Elijah Barayi Award for outstanding leadership and service presented to Nelson Mandela on the occasion of the 15th Anniversary of COSATU.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0614 - Sakharov Prize for Freedom of Thought by the European Parliament to honour individuals or organisations for their efforts on behalf of human rights and fundamental freedoms and against oppression and injustice

Title: Sakharov Prize for Freedom of Thought by the European Parliament to honour individuals or organisations for their efforts on behalf of human rights and fundamental freedoms and against oppression and injustice

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0614

Date: 1 December 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award is also referred to as the Human Rights Prize

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/> ; <http://www.europarl.europa.eu/parliament/archive/staticDisplay.do?language=EN&id=1003>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; EU website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0619 - United Nations Prize in the Field of Human Rights by the High Commissioner for Human Rights

Title: United Nations Prize in the Field of Human Rights by the High Commissioner for Human Rights

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0619

Date: 10 December 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This fourth Award, on the occasion of the 40th Anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights was bestowed on Nelson and Winnie Mandela, amongst others

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/> ; http://www.ohchr.org/Documents/Press/previous_recipients.pdf

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; UN website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0551 - W. E. B. Du Bois International Medal by the National Association for the Advancement of Coloured People (NAACP) for his fight against apartheid

Title: W. E. B. Du Bois International Medal by the National Association for the Advancement of Coloured People (NAACP) for his fight against apartheid

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0551

Date: 21 July 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela was able to accept this award in July 1993 when attending a fund-raising meeting with the NAACP

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IDAF Exhibition
Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0427 - Sliver plaque in shape of a scroll from the Communist Party of Italy, Unita Festival and Chorus and the Choir Partisan Trestino

Title: Sliver plaque in shape of a scroll from the Communist Party of Italy, Unita Festival and Chorus and the Choir Partisan Trestino

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0427

Date: July 1978 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Message to rise in the world for the internationalist cause

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- Civic honours from political organisations (subject)

- Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0326 - Award from the General Union of Workers from Algeria

Title: Award from the General Union of Workers from Algeria

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0326

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Algeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0239 - Glass ball presented by the Commonwealth of the Bahamas

Title: Glass ball presented by the Commonwealth of the Bahamas

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0239

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Bahamas (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-0214 - Medallion of the Democratic Constitutional Assembly of Tunisia

Title: Medallion of the Democratic Constitutional Assembly of Tunisia

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-0214

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Civic honours from political organisations (subject)
 - Tunisia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-3-2208 - Plaque for Red Square (Oriental plaza)

Title: Plaque for Red Square (Oriental plaza)

Reference code: MR-T-3-3-2208

Date: 2020-09-11 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Plaque erected near the south entrance of the Oriental Plaza. This is where the defiance campaign was launched in 1952, it was the first mass anti-apartheid campaign led by Nelson Mandela as volunteer-in chief of the African National Congress.

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Eric Itzkin

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
-

Subseries: MR-T-3-4 - Religious Organisations

Title: Religious Organisations

Reference code: MR-T-3-4

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1452 - World Methodist Peace Award reads "World Methodist Council today recognises you, Dr Nelson Mandela, for the inspiration and hope you have brought to South Africa, the Continent of Africa, and the peoples of World

Title: World Methodist Peace Award reads "World Methodist Council today recognises you, Dr Nelson Mandela, for the inspiration and hope you have brought to South Africa, the Continent of Africa, and the peoples of World

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1452

Date: 21 September 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: For over half a century your name has become synonymous with freedom and reconciliation" Signed Dr Frances M Alguire, Chairperson World Methodist Council and Dr Joe Hale, General Secretary World Methodist Council

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1326 - Lifting up the World with a Oneness Heart Award presented by the Sri Chinmoy organisation

Title: Lifting up the World with a Oneness Heart Award presented by the Sri Chinmoy organisation

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1326

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)

- Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1375 - Third Juliet Hollister Award was presented to Nelson Mandela during a plenary gathering in the Parliament of the World religions in Cape Town

Title: Third Juliet Hollister Award was presented to Nelson Mandela during a plenary gathering in the Parliament of the World religions in Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1375

Date: 5 December 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This award is given annually to religious and secular leaders who actively promote interfaith values. The presentation of the award to Mr Mandela recognizes his struggle for freedom and tolerance in South Africa and lifts up his model of reconciliation with non-violence.

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>
<http://www.interfaithstudies.org/network/temple.html>; <http://www.interfaithstudies.org/peace/mandela.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC Website; Interfaith Studies website; Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1263 - International Humanitarian Award presented by the World Union for Progressive Judaism

Title: International Humanitarian Award presented by the World Union for Progressive Judaism

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1263

Date: 24 May 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1106 - Plaque presented by the women of the Dutch Reformed Church (NGK) in South Africa

Title: Plaque presented by the women of the Dutch Reformed Church (NGK) in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1106

Date: January 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1200 - Isaiah Award presented by Keren Hayesod - United Jewish Appeal for distinguished world leadership

Title: Isaiah Award presented by Keren Hayesod - United Jewish Appeal for distinguished world leadership

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1200

Date: 8 August 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum, Office of the ANC President: Nelson Mandela Papers at the University of Fort Hare

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - Israel (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1127 - Richard Allen Man of the Decade Award in honour of the Centennial celebration of the African Methodist Episcopal Church

Title: Richard Allen Man of the Decade Award in honour of the Centennial celebration of the African Methodist Episcopal Church

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1127

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1037 - Black Presbyterian Women's Lucy Craft Laney Award; presented during the National Black Presbyterian Caucus (NBPC) 28th Annual Conference

Title: Black Presbyterian Women's Lucy Craft Laney Award; presented during the National Black Presbyterian Caucus (NBPC) 28th Annual Conference

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1037

Date: 23 March 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award was accepted on Mr Mandela's behalf by Vera Swan, ecumenist, teacher, author and former missionary in South Africa

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.wfn.org/1996/05/msg00573.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Worldwide Faith News website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1040 - Faithful Leadership Merit Award from the Presbyterian Christian Apostolic Church "Maboloka - Emagcina"

Title: Faithful Leadership Merit Award from the Presbyterian Christian Apostolic Church "Maboloka - Emagcina"

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1040

Date: 16 April 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-0972 - Certificate in recognition of Mr Mandela's outstanding leadership and distinguished service from the Ebenezer African Methodist Episcopal Church

Title: Certificate in recognition of Mr Mandela's outstanding leadership and distinguished service from the Ebenezer African Methodist Episcopal Church

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-0972

Date: 30 July 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-0988 - Peter J Daniels Caleb Encouragement Award for courage, vision and persistence from the Embassy of the Blessed Kingdom of God for All Nations

Title: Peter J Daniels Caleb Encouragement Award for courage, vision and persistence from the Embassy of the Blessed Kingdom of God for All Nations

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-0988

Date: November 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - Ukraine (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-0990 - South African Hindu Maha Sabha presented to President Nelson Mandela at the Hare Krishna Temple

Title: South African Hindu Maha Sabha presented to President Nelson Mandela at the Hare Krishna Temple

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-0990

Date: 6 November 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-0980 - Tuan Sheikh Yusuf Peace Award from the Muslim Women Federation of Southern Africa for his selfless commitment to justice, democracy and peace

Title: Tuan Sheikh Yusuf Peace Award from the Muslim Women Federation of Southern Africa for his selfless commitment to justice, democracy and peace

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-0980

Date: 10 September 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented on the occasion of Mandela's inauguration as State President

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-0855 - Honorary Volunteer Minister Award from the Church of Scientology International

Title: Honorary Volunteer Minister Award from the Church of Scientology International

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-0855

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-0903 - International Apostolic Humanitarian Award from the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith for his heroic struggle against injustice and persecution

Title: International Apostolic Humanitarian Award from the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith for his heroic struggle against injustice and persecution

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-0903

Date: 15 September 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-0242 - Plaque honouring the 20th Anniversary of the Organisation of the Islamic Conference (OIC) presented by Dr Hamid Algabid

Title: Plaque honouring the 20th Anniversary of the Organisation of the Islamic Conference (OIC) presented by Dr Hamid Algabid

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-0242

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - Saudi Arabia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-0270 - Plaque presented to Nelson R

Title: Plaque presented to Nelson R

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-0270

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela by the Metropolitan Spiritual Churches of Christ Inc

Physical description: Tributes from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1848 - Lifetime Achievement Award from the South African Muslim Network (SAMNET) in recognition of his service to humanity and an album of congratulatory and well-wishing letters from various Muslim Community Organisations

Title: Lifetime Achievement Award from the South African Muslim Network (SAMNET) in recognition of his service to humanity and an album of congratulatory and well-wishing letters from various Muslim Community Organisations

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1848

Date: 13 August 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1797 - Certificate commemorating the 90th birthday of Mr Mandela and recognizing his life's work from the Jewish National Fund of South Africa and the South African Zionist Federation

Title: Certificate commemorating the 90th birthday of Mr Mandela and recognizing his life's work from the Jewish National Fund of South Africa and the South African Zionist Federation

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1797

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-1439 - South Africa Jewish Report - Jewish Achiever Award 2000 from the South African Jewish Report and Investec Bank

Creator: SA Jewish Report and Investec Private Bank

Title: South Africa Jewish Report - Jewish Achiever Award 2000 from the South African Jewish Report and Investec Bank

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-1439

Date: 29 June 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award designating Mr Mandela as a SA Jewish Report Humanitarian Nominee from the SA Jewish Report and Investec Private bank, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: signed by SA Jewish Report and Investec Private Bank

Physical condition: White-colored certificate with thin gold outline and Star of David background, taken out of frame for preservation.

Text in blue, gold, and black. Certificate reads:

(Investec Private Bank logo)

Jewish Achiever Awards

2000

SA Jewish Report

Humanitarian Nominee

29th June 2000

Nelson Mandela

Signed by: Investec and SA Jewish Report

(lexus logo)(SA Jewish report logo)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-3-4-0223 - Silver medal from St. Mark from the Coptic Orthodox Church, HH Pope Shenouda III

Title: Silver medal from St. Mark from the Coptic Orthodox Church, HH Pope Shenouda III

Reference code: MR-T-3-4-0223

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mark from the Coptic Orthodox Church, HH Pope Shenouda III

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Series: MR-T-4 - Human geography named after Mandela

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: Human geography named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
-

Subseries: MR-T-4-1 - Streets

Title: Streets

Reference code: MR-T-4-1

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-4-1-2115 - University Avenue from Front Street West to College Street in Toronto was designated Nelson Mandela Boulevard

Title: University Avenue from Front Street West to College Street in Toronto was designated Nelson Mandela Boulevard

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2115

Date: 11 May 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2106 - Africa Street in Tehran has been renamed to Nelson Mandela Street

Title: Africa Street in Tehran has been renamed to Nelson Mandela Street

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2106

Date: December 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Iran (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2068 - Amazonas Avenue in the municipality of Sao Bernado do Campo, Sao Paulo has been re-named to Nelson Mandela Avenue

Title: Amazonas Avenue in the municipality of Sao Bernado do Campo, Sao Paulo has been re-named to Nelson Mandela Avenue

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2068

Date: 10 May 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2085 - RD2 in between La Route des Plages end the Gaston Monnerville Avenue has been re-named to Nelson Mandela Boulevard

Title: RD2 in between La Route des Plages end the Gaston Monnerville Avenue has been re-named to Nelson Mandela Boulevard

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2085

Date: 11 August 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2089 - University Avenue in Toronto has been renamed to Nelson Mandela Avenue

Title: University Avenue in Toronto has been renamed to Nelson Mandela Avenue

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2089

Date: September 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2132 - Nelson Mandela street in Bollene

Title: Nelson Mandela street in Bollene

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2132

Date: 12 April 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the city

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1947 - Madiba Street, previously Vermeulen Street in Tshwane (previously Pretoria)

Title: Madiba Street, previously Vermeulen Street in Tshwane (previously Pretoria)

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1947

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report, GCIS

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1892 - Nelson Mandela Avenue in Mende to recall the struggles of a man who has long been imprisoned, who fought with courage and conviction against inequality, racism and for reconciliation

Title: Nelson Mandela Avenue in Mende to recall the struggles of a man who has long been imprisoned, who fought with courage and conviction against inequality, racism and for reconciliation

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1892

Date: September 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1843 - Mandela Path in the City of Almere

Title: Mandela Path in the City of Almere

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1843

Date: 30 June 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2141 - Nelson Mandela Street was unveiled by South African Ambassador to Spain Smuts Ngonyama

Title: Nelson Mandela Street was unveiled by South African Ambassador to Spain Smuts Ngonyama

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2141

Date: 18 July 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2129 - Via Nelson Mandela' was opened in Naples

Title: Via Nelson Mandela' was opened in Naples

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2129

Date: 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2124 - Nelson Mandela Gateway in Creil

Title: Nelson Mandela Gateway in Creil

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2124

Date: 15 October 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the city

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2143 - New street in Lillebonne has een named after Nelson Mandela

Title: New street in Lillebonne has een named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2143

Date: August 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1841 - Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Ridderkerk

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Ridderkerk

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1841

Date: 30 June 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1839 - Nelson Mandela Path in the City of Capelle aan den IJssel

Title: Nelson Mandela Path in the City of Capelle aan den IJssel

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1839

Date: 9 June 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela- A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1812 - Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Brunssum

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Brunssum

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1812

Date: July 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1726 - Nelson Mandela Avenue in the City of Hellevoetsluis

Title: Nelson Mandela Avenue in the City of Hellevoetsluis

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1726

Date: 4 November 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1614 - Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Waalwijk

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Waalwijk

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1614

Date: 14 October 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1574 - Mandela Path in the City of Purmerend

Title: Mandela Path in the City of Purmerend

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1574

Date: 30 October 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela- A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1420 - Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Heerlen

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Heerlen

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1420

Date: 4 April 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela- A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1262 - Baker Avenue in Harare was renamed to Nelson Mandela Avenue

Title: Baker Avenue in Harare was renamed to Nelson Mandela Avenue

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1262

Date: 19 May 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; List from the Office of the President; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Harare (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1223 - Nelson Mandela Avenue in the City of Zeist

Title: Nelson Mandela Avenue in the City of Zeist

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1223

Date: 2 December 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1826 - Nelson Mandela Drive in Huhudi ,Vryburg

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive in Huhudi ,Vryburg

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1826

Date: 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Government Gazette 31961 volume 525 of 6 March 2009

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Huhudi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-1068 - Mandela Road, running from Hlotse to Katse Dam

Title: Mandela Road, running from Hlotse to Katse Dam

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-1068

Date: 13 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Lesotho Highlands Water Project website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Katse (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0973 - Nelson Mandela Avenue in Windhoek

Title: Nelson Mandela Avenue in Windhoek

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0973

Date: August 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Windhoek (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0962 - Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Heerhugowaard

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Heerhugowaard

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0962

Date: 6 June 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela- A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0690 - Mandela Drive in the City of Enkhuizen

Title: Mandela Drive in the City of Enkhuizen

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0690

Date: 12 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0691 - Nelson Mandela Court in the City of Weesp

Title: Nelson Mandela Court in the City of Weesp

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0691

Date: 15 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0667 - Mandela Lane in the City of Schijndel

Title: Mandela Lane in the City of Schijndel

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0667

Date: 15 February 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0635 - Nelson Mandela Platz in Nuremberg

Title: Nelson Mandela Platz in Nuremberg

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0635

Date: June 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Nuremberg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0621 - Place Nelson Mandela in Clayes-sous-Bois

Title: Place Nelson Mandela in Clayes-sous-Bois

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0621

Date: 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Clayes-sous-Bois (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0618 - Nelson Mandela Road in New Delhi

Title: Nelson Mandela Road in New Delhi

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0618

Date: 10 December 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - New Delhi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0613 - Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Limbricht

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Limbricht

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0613

Date: 15 November 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0572 - Nelson Mandela Path and Street in the City of Culemborg

Title: Nelson Mandela Path and Street in the City of Culemborg

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0572

Date: 10 January 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0544 - Street in Glasgow is renamed after Mandela

Title: Street in Glasgow is renamed after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0544

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The South African Consulate was/is located on this address

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IDAF Exhibition

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0530 - Nelson Mandela Place, Glasgow

Title: Nelson Mandela Place, Glasgow

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0530

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Renamed from St Georges Place, the location of the South African Consulate

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Glasgow (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0552 - Mandela Street in the City Zaanstad

Title: Mandela Street in the City Zaanstad

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0552

Date: 14 August 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0502 - London Borough of Southwark names a new road 'Mandela Way'

Title: London Borough of Southwark names a new road 'Mandela Way'

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0502

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IDAF Exhibition

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0510 - Mandela Corner, Princess Alexandra Walk in Huddersfield, HD1 2SU

Title: Mandela Corner, Princess Alexandra Walk in Huddersfield, HD1 2SU

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0510

Date: 1 September 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The name is carved into a stone on the side of the Huddersfield Library.

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Huddersfield (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0495 - Mandela Way in Borough of Southwalk SE 1

Title: Mandela Way in Borough of Southwalk SE 1

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0495

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Southwalk (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0525 - President Abdou Diouf inaugurated the Nelson Mandela Avenue in the centre of Dakar, Senegal

Title: President Abdou Diouf inaugurated the Nelson Mandela Avenue in the centre of Dakar, Senegal

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0525

Date: 6 December 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IDAF exhibition
ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Senegal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0482 - Mandela Street in Camden, previously it was called Selous Street

Title: Mandela Street in Camden, previously it was called Selous Street

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0482

Date: March 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; ANC website;
Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Camden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0461 - Mandela Avenue, Harlow, Essex, CM17

Title: Mandela Avenue, Harlow, Essex, CM17

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0461

Date: 18 July 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Harlow (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0448 - Nelson and Winnie Mandela Plaza in New York City

Title: Nelson and Winnie Mandela Plaza in New York City

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0448

Date: 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - New York City (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0452 - Nelson Mandela street in Cardiff

Title: Nelson Mandela street in Cardiff

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0452

Date: 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Streets named after Mandela (subject)

- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-4-1-0436 - Nelson Mandela Close in Harlesden, Borough of Brent NW10 8BQ

Title: Nelson Mandela Close in Harlesden, Borough of Brent NW10 8BQ

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0436

Date: 1981 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
- Harlesden (place)

Item: MR-T-4-1-0437 - Nelson Mandela Road, Borough of Kent

Title: Nelson Mandela Road, Borough of Kent

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0437

Date: 1981 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
- London (place)

Item: MR-T-4-1-0426 - Two streets named after Nelson Mandela in Bethelsdorp Extension 10

Title: Two streets named after Nelson Mandela in Bethelsdorp Extension 10

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0426

Date: July 1978 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0127 - Mandela Avenue in Brackla, Bridgend, Mid Glamorgan, CF31

Title: Mandela Avenue in Brackla, Bridgend, Mid Glamorgan, CF31

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0127

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Brackla (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0338 - Mandela Avenue in the City of Georgetown

Title: Mandela Avenue in the City of Georgetown

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0338

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Guyana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0073 - Mandela Avenue, Falkirk, FK2

Title: Mandela Avenue, Falkirk, FK2

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0073

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Falkirk (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0072 - Mandela Close, Australia Road, White City, Borough of Hammersmith and Fulham W12 7PW

Title: Mandela Close, Australia Road, White City, Borough of Hammersmith and Fulham W12 7PW

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0072

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - White City (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0071 - Mandela Close, Norwich, Norfolk, NR3 3BA,

Title: Mandela Close, Norwich, Norfolk, NR3 3BA,

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0071

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Norwich (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0070 - Mandela Close, Stanley, County Durham DH9

Title: Mandela Close, Stanley, County Durham DH9

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0070

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Stanley (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0069 - Mandela Close, Sunderland, Lancashire, SR1

Title: Mandela Close, Sunderland, Lancashire, SR1

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0069

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Sunderland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0078 - Mandela Court, Reading, RG1 3JG

Title: Mandela Court, Reading, RG1 3JG

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0078

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Reading (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0136 - Mandela Court, Wimberley Street in Blackburn, Lancashire, BB1 7LT

Title: Mandela Court, Wimberley Street in Blackburn, Lancashire, BB1 7LT

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0136

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Streets named after Mandela (subject)

- Blackburn (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0113 - Mandela Drive in Ermelo

Title: Mandela Drive in Ermelo

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0113

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Several maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Ermelo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0128 - Mandela Highway in Washington DC

Title: Mandela Highway in Washington DC

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0128

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Washington, D.C. (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0207 - Mandela Link in Grimsby, DN31

Title: Mandela Link in Grimsby, DN31

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0207

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0084 - Mandela Place, Watford, WD2, Hertfordshire

Title: Mandela Place, Watford, WD2, Hertfordshire

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0084

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Watford (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0117 - Mandela Road in Gansbaai

Title: Mandela Road in Gansbaai

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0117

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: National Government Gazette

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gansbaai (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0077 - Mandela Road, Canning Town, Borough of Newham E16

Title: Mandela Road, Canning Town, Borough of Newham E16

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0077

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.newham.gov.uk

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canning Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0131 - Mandela Square in Kinshasa

Title: Mandela Square in Kinshasa

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0131

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Kinshasa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0351 - Mandela Avenue in the City of Schijndel

Title: Mandela Avenue in the City of Schijndel

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0351

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0110 - Mandela Street in eLuxolweni (previously CC Lloyd township), East London

Title: Mandela Street in eLuxolweni (previously CC Lloyd township), East London

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0110

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - eLuxolweni (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0114 - Mandela Street in Emalahleni (previously Witbank)

Title: Mandela Street in Emalahleni (previously Witbank)

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0114

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Emalahleni (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0129 - Mandela Street in Los Angeles

Title: Mandela Street in Los Angeles

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0129

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Los Angeles (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0109 - Mandela Street in Mamelodi East, Tshwane (previously Pretoria)

Title: Mandela Street in Mamelodi East, Tshwane (previously Pretoria)

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0109

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mamelodi East (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0105 - Mandela Street in Masangwana Village

Title: Mandela Street in Masangwana Village

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0105

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Masangwana Village (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0106 - Mandela Street in Masizakhe township, Norvalspport

Title: Mandela Street in Masizakhe township, Norvalspport

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0106

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Masizakhe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0122 - Mandela Street in Mbabane

Title: Mandela Street in Mbabane

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0122

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mbabane (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0118 - Mandela Street in Mohlakeng, Randfontein

Title: Mandela Street in Mohlakeng, Randfontein

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0118

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mohlakeng (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0349 - Mandela Street in the City of Culemborg

Title: Mandela Street in the City of Culemborg

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0349

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0350 - Mandela Street in the City of Zaandam

Title: Mandela Street in the City of Zaandam

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0350

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0111 - Mandela Street in Wynberg, Cape Town

Title: Mandela Street in Wynberg, Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0111

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Wynberg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0083 - Mandela Street, Lambeth, London, SW9

Title: Mandela Street, Lambeth, London, SW9

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0083

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Lambeth (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0079 - Mandela Street, Stockwell, Borough of Lambeth SW9

Title: Mandela Street, Stockwell, Borough of Lambeth SW9

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0079

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Stockwell (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0074 - Mandela Way, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear, NE11 9DH

Title: Mandela Way, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear, NE11 9DH

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0074

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gateshead (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0075 - Mandela Way, Southampton, Hampshire, SO15 5RZ

Title: Mandela Way, Southampton, Hampshire, SO15 5RZ

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0075

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Southampton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0081 - Mandela Way, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST3 4DP

Title: Mandela Way, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire, ST3 4DP

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0081

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Stoke-on-Trent (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0395 - Nelson Mandela Avenue (Allee) in Tremblay en France, France

Title: Nelson Mandela Avenue (Allee) in Tremblay en France, France

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0395

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0094 - Nelson Mandela Avenue in Swakopmund

Title: Nelson Mandela Avenue in Swakopmund

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0094

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Map, numerous businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Swakopmund (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0365 - Nelson Mandela Boulevard in Cape Town

Title: Nelson Mandela Boulevard in Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0365

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF staff report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Streets named after Mandela (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0068 - Nelson Mandela Close in Muswell Hill, London Borough of Haringey N10 1LA

Title: Nelson Mandela Close in Muswell Hill, London Borough of Haringey N10 1LA

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0068

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Haringey (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0100 - Nelson Mandela Drive in Mafikeng

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive in Mafikeng

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0100

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mafikeng (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0116 - Nelson Mandela Drive in Brandwag, Bloemfontein

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive in Brandwag, Bloemfontein

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0116

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Brandwag (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0102 - Nelson Mandela Drive in Mthatha (previously Umtata)

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive in Mthatha (previously Umtata)

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0102

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Map, numerous businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mthatha (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0101 - Nelson Mandela Drive in Rustenburg

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive in Rustenburg

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0101

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Map, media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Rustenburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0345 - Nelson Mandela Drive in Seshego

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive in Seshego

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0345

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Department of Labour website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0120 - Nelson Mandela Drive in Superbia, Polokwane (previously Pietersburg)

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive in Superbia, Polokwane (previously Pietersburg)

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0120

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Superbia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0121 - Nelson Mandela Drive in Tshwane (previously Pretoria)

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive in Tshwane (previously Pretoria)

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0121

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several businesses are located on this address, maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Tshwane (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0087 - Nelson Mandela Drive in Vigie, Castries

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive in Vigie, Castries

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0087

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Several businesses are located on this address, official tourist guide of St. Lucia

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Castries (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0103 - Nelson Mandela Drive, in Mokopane (previously Potgietersrus)

Title: Nelson Mandela Drive, in Mokopane (previously Potgietersrus)

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0103

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Numerous businesses are located on this address; Map

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mokopane (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0090 - Nelson Mandela Highway in Kingston, Jamaica

Title: Nelson Mandela Highway in Kingston, Jamaica

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0090

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.jamaicasmostwanted.com/2010/01/06/teen-killed-in-car-crash-on-nelson-mandela-high-way/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Kingston (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0123 - Nelson Mandela Highway Road in Dar Es Salaam

Title: Nelson Mandela Highway Road in Dar Es Salaam

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0123

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The highway runs from the Ubungu area to Mwl JK Nyerere International Airport.

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Dar es Salaam (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0088 - Nelson Mandela Marg interchange in New Delhi

Title: Nelson Mandela Marg interchange in New Delhi

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0088

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - New Delhi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0130 - Nelson Mandela Parkway in Oakland, California

Title: Nelson Mandela Parkway in Oakland, California

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0130

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Renamed after an earthquake destroyed the Nimitz Freeway.

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Oakland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0066 - Nelson Mandela Road in Gaborone

Title: Nelson Mandela Road in Gaborone

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0066

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several maps of Gaborone and foreign missions are located on the NM Road. Sometimes it is named Drive and not Road

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gaborone (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0126 - Nelson Mandela Boulevard in the Paris ward of Altagracia in Caracus

Title: Nelson Mandela Boulevard in the Paris ward of Altagracia in Caracus

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0126

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Venezuela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Paris ward, Altagracia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0089 - Nelson Mandela Road in Mysore, Karnataka State

Title: Nelson Mandela Road in Mysore, Karnataka State

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0089

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.hindu.com/2007/07/10/stories/2007071056570300.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Several businesses are located on the road

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mysore (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0104 - Nelson Mandela Road in Phalaborwa

Title: Nelson Mandela Road in Phalaborwa

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0104

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Numerous businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Phalaborwa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0099 - Nelson Mandela Road in St Lucia

Title: Nelson Mandela Road in St Lucia

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0099

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - St Lucia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0096 - Nelson Mandela Road in Uyo, Akwa Ibom State

Title: Nelson Mandela Road in Uyo, Akwa Ibom State

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0096

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Uyo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0082 - Nelson Mandela Road, Kidbrooke, Borough of Greenwich SE3

Title: Nelson Mandela Road, Kidbrooke, Borough of Greenwich SE3

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0082

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.greenwich.gov.uk/Greenwich/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Greenwich local government; South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Kidbrooke (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0097 - Nelson Mandela Road/Street in Calabar, Cross River State

Title: Nelson Mandela Road/Street in Calabar, Cross River State

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0097

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Map; several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Calabar (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0108 - Nelson Mandela Road/Street/Drive in Modimolle (previously Nylstroom)

Title: Nelson Mandela Road/Street/Drive in Modimolle (previously Nylstroom)

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0108

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several businesses located on this address; 'Drive' is most used

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Modimolle (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0132 - Nelson Mandela Square Dome in Mazimbu, Morogoro

Title: Nelson Mandela Square Dome in Mazimbu, Morogoro

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0132

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: This used to be a hall at the former Solomon Mahlangu Freedom College (SOMAFSCO) Campus in Mazimbu, an educational institution of the ANC in exile

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, Tanzania

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mazimbu (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0393 - Nelson Mandela Street (Rue Nelson Mandela) in Champs-sur-Marne, France

Title: Nelson Mandela Street (Rue Nelson Mandela) in Champs-sur-Marne, France

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0393

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0095 - Nelson Mandela Street in Abuja

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Abuja

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0095

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps, numerous businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Streets named after Mandela (subject)

- Abuja (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0086 - Nelson Mandela Street in Bobigny

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Bobigny

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0086

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.google.co.za/#hl=en&source=hp&q=Rue+Nelson+Mandela%2C+Bobigny%2C+France&btnG=Google+Search&aq=f&aqi=&aql=&oq=&gs_rfai=&fp=3a05b5f83b68ade8

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Map

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bobigny (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0125 - Nelson Mandela Street in Borj Cedria

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Borj Cedria

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0125

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Tunisia

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Borj Cedria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0107 - Nelson Mandela Street in Jeffreys Bay

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Jeffreys Bay

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0107

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Jeffreys Bay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0119 - Nelson Mandela Street in Pilanesberg

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Pilanesberg

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0119

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Pilanesberg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0093 - Nelson Mandela Street in Port Louis

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Port Louis

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0093

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, map of a bus route

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Port Louis (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0091 - Nelson Mandela Street in Souillac

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Souillac

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0091

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Souillac (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0092 - Nelson Mandela Street in Terre Rouge

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Terre Rouge

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0092

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, Mauritius

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mauritius (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0346 - Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Amersfoort

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Amersfoort

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0346

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0337 - Nelson Mandela Street in the city of Banjul

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the city of Banjul

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0337

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Numerous businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gambia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0347 - Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Delft

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Delft

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0347

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0348 - Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Lambricht

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in the City of Lambricht

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0348

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0124 - Nelson Mandela Street in Tunis

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Tunis

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0124

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Tunisia

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Tunisia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0098 - Nelson Mandela Street in Vanrhynsdorp

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Vanrhynsdorp

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0098

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Thusong Service Centre (GCIS) is located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Vanrhynsdorp (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0067 - Nelson Mandela Walk in Sheffield, South Yorkshire

Title: Nelson Mandela Walk in Sheffield, South Yorkshire

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0067

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Sheffield (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0115 - Nelson Mandela Street in Westdene, Bloemfontein

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in Westdene, Bloemfontein

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0115

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Westdene (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0112 - NR Mandela Street in Imizamo Yethu, Hout Bay

Title: NR Mandela Street in Imizamo Yethu, Hout Bay

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0112

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Map, several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Imizamo Yetho (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0356 - President Mandela Court in the City of Tilburg

Title: President Mandela Court in the City of Tilburg

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0356

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0085 - President Nelson Mandela Avenue in Arcueil, Paris

Title: President Nelson Mandela Avenue in Arcueil, Paris

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0085

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://maps.google.co.za/maps?hl=en&q=Avenue+de+Nelson+Mandela,+Arcueil,+Paris&um=1&ie=UTF-8&hq=&hnear=Avenue+du+Pr%C3%A9sident+Nelson+Mandela,+France&gl=za&ei=w4OHTK3REoOHOLbRrYUO&sa=X&oi=geocode_result&ct=title&resnum=1&ved=0

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps, several businesses are located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
- Arcueil (place)

Item: MR-T-4-1-0416 - "Nelson Mandela" Street in Tshwane, in the city centre

Title: "Nelson Mandela" Street in Tshwane, in the city centre

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0416

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: photo

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-4-1-0409 - The 'Mandela Road' in the Victor Verster/Groot Drakenstein Correctional Centre

Title: The 'Mandela Road' in the Victor Verster/Groot Drakenstein Correctional Centre

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0409

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0601 - Stadium was named after Nelson Mandela on his 70th birthday when an ANC delegation visited Port Louis

Title: Stadium was named after Nelson Mandela on his 70th birthday when an ANC delegation visited Port Louis

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0601

Date: July 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mauritius (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0363 - Nelson Mandela Road in Leribe

Title: Nelson Mandela Road in Leribe

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0363

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Staff report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Lesotho (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-0440 - Nelson Mandela Street in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth

Title: Nelson Mandela Street in New Brighton, Port Elizabeth

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-0440

Date: 19 June 1981 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - New Brighton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2043 - Southern Link Road in Swansea is renamed after Nelson Mandela

Title: Southern Link Road in Swansea is renamed after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2043

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2067 - Illinois House of Representatives approved to re-name part of the Cicero Avenue to Mandela Road in Chicago

Title: Illinois House of Representatives approved to re-name part of the Cicero Avenue to Mandela Road in Chicago

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2067

Date: 9 May 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2168 - South African President Cyril Ramaphosa unveiled a plaque to mark the official opening of the 'Nelson Mandela Road' in Nouakchott, Mauritania to celebrate his Centenary

Title: South African President Cyril Ramaphosa unveiled a plaque to mark the official opening of the 'Nelson Mandela Road' in Nouakchott, Mauritania to celebrate his Centenary

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2168

Date: 2 July 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Mauritania (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-1-2219 - Commemoration of the naming of Nelson Mandela Place in Glasgow by the Nelson Mandela Scottish Memorial Foundation

Creator: Nelson Mandela Scottish Memorial Foundation

Title: Commemoration of the naming of Nelson Mandela Place in Glasgow by the Nelson Mandela Scottish Memorial Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-4-1-2219

Date: 2021-06-16 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A tribute video produced by the Nelson Mandela Scottish Memorial Foundation to commemorate the events of the Soweto Uprising and the naming anniversary of Nelson Mandela Place in Glasgow. 16 June 2021 is the 45th anniversary of the Soweto Uprising and also the 35th anniversary of the naming of Nelson Mandela Place in Glasgow.

Physical description: Streets named after Mandela

Language of the material:

English

Note [sourcesDescription]: Website- <https://mandelascottishmemorial.org/>

Youtube- <https://youtu.be/2BdTopou2Rw>

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from the Nelson Mandela Scottish Memorial Foundation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Streets named after Mandela (subject)
 - Commemoration (subject)
 - Glasgow (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-4-2 - Buildings

Title: Buildings

Reference code: MR-T-4-2

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-4-2-2179 - Sod-turning ceremony organised by the NMF and Thebe Tourism Group to celebrate the construction of the Mandela Atlantic Presidential Centre in Mandela's former home at 4 13th Avenue

Title: Sod-turning ceremony organised by the NMF and Thebe Tourism Group to celebrate the construction of the Mandela Atlantic Presidential Centre in Mandela's former home at 4 13th Avenue

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2179

Scope and content: The Centre will include meeting facilities and a boutique hotel

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
 - Houghton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-2139 - Mandela Hall in Sait Vallier

Title: Mandela Hall in Sait Vallier

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2139

Date: 1 Jly 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-2121 - Renovated boardroom at the Canadian High Commission was renamed to 'Nelson Mandela Room'

Title: Renovated boardroom at the Canadian High Commission was renamed to 'Nelson Mandela Room'

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2121

Date: 17 July 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-2045 - African Union has renamed its main conference hall after Nelson Mandela

Title: African Union has renamed its main conference hall after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2045

Date: January 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-2054 - Appia Library in Rome has been named after Mandela

Title: Appia Library in Rome has been named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2054

Date: 5 February 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-2055 - Handsworth Leisure Centre in Birmingham has been renamed to the Nelson Mandela Health and Wellbeing Centre

Title: Handsworth Leisure Centre in Birmingham has been renamed to the Nelson Mandela Health and Wellbeing Centre

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2055

Date: 11 February 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela visited the centre in October 1993

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-2009 - Nelson Mandela Block, consisting of a class room block and nursery, was opened at the Baba Yara School as part of the Mandela Day activities in Ghana

Title: Nelson Mandela Block, consisting of a class room block and nursery, was opened at the Baba Yara School as part of the Mandela Day activities in Ghana

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2009

Date: July 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Ghana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-2028 - Amphitheatre of the Union Buildings in Pretoria renamed after Nelson Mandela and will now be called the Nelson Mandela Amphitheatre

Title: Amphitheatre of the Union Buildings in Pretoria renamed after Nelson Mandela and will now be called the Nelson Mandela Amphitheatre

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2028

Date: 10 December 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: President Jacob Zuma made this announcement during his address at the Madiba Memorial Service in the FNB Stadium

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1957 - Plenary hall in the new conference centre of the African Union (AU) has been named after Nelson Mandela

Title: Plenary hall in the new conference centre of the African Union (AU) has been named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1957

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1932 - Multifunctional Centre in the City of Gouda named after Mr Mandela

Title: Multifunctional Centre in the City of Gouda named after Mr Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1932

Date: June 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Buildings named after Mandela (subject)

- Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1889 - A Multipurpose building in St Julien les Rosiers has been named after Nelson Mandela

Title: A Multipurpose building in St Julien les Rosiers has been named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1889

Date: September 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1872 - Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium, Host for Fifa World Cup 2010 soccer matches

Title: Nelson Mandela Bay Stadium, Host for Fifa World Cup 2010 soccer matches

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1872

Date: 28 February 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.nelsonmandelabay.gov.za/fifaworldcup/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1862 - Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital, an initiative of Nelson Mandela Children's Fund, to be completed in Near future

Title: Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital, an initiative of Nelson Mandela Children's Fund, to be completed in Near future

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1862

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.nelsonmandelachildrenshospital.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the hospital, NMCF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1775 - Conference room in the De Veluwe WestCord Hotel in the City of Garderen is named after Mandela

Title: Conference room in the De Veluwe WestCord Hotel in the City of Garderen is named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1775

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1717 - Housing development has been named 'Mandela Gateway' by the Oakland Housing Authority

Title: Housing development has been named 'Mandela Gateway' by the Oakland Housing Authority

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1717

Date: 10 June 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1538 - Nelson Mandela Hall at Rhodes University

Title: Nelson Mandela Hall at Rhodes University

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1538

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Hall of residence for student accommodation

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.ru.ac.za/2893>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Rhodes University website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1577 - Nelson Mandela Art Museum, previously known as the King George VI Art Gallery

Title: Nelson Mandela Art Museum, previously known as the King George VI Art Gallery

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1577

Date: December 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site of the museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1525 - Nelson Mandela Gateway to Robben Island was officially opened by Nelson Mandela at the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront

Title: Nelson Mandela Gateway to Robben Island was officially opened by Nelson Mandela at the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1525

Date: 1 December 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The ferries take tourists to Robben Island where Nelson Mandela was imprisoned for much of his 27 year prison term depart from here

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.waterfront.co.za/Work/Pages/NelsonMandelaGateway.aspx>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: V & A Waterfront website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - V&A Waterfront (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1329 - Madiba New York Restaurant in Brooklyn

Title: Madiba New York Restaurant in Brooklyn

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1329

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Named after Mandela as a tribute

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.madibarestaurant.com/home.php>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Restaurant website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1959 - Nelson Mandela Airport in Praia was renamed after Nelson Mandela in a gesture to underline the calling of a Cape Verdian nation which is open to the world and historically linked to mixed-race people and dialogue between cultures

Title: Nelson Mandela Airport in Praia was renamed after Nelson Mandela in a gesture to underline the calling of a Cape Verdian nation which is open to the world and historically linked to mixed-race people and dialogue between cultures

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1959

Date: 16 January 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: An homage to Nelson Mandela

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Cape Verde (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1288 - Nelson Mandela Clinic of the CHISA Children's Fund for Southern Africa

Title: Nelson Mandela Clinic of the CHISA Children's Fund for Southern Africa

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1288

Date: 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Angola (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-1240 - Multi-purpose room at SUNY Binghamton renamed to Nelson Mandela's Room

Title: Multi-purpose room at SUNY Binghamton renamed to Nelson Mandela's Room

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-1240

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Wikipedia website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0624 - Nelson Mandela Station on Line 2 of the metro opened in 1989 in Tunis

Title: Nelson Mandela Station on Line 2 of the metro opened in 1989 in Tunis

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0624

Date: 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Tunisia; travel guides

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Tunisia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0528 - Major committee and meeting room of the town council of Middlesbrough was named after Mandela and called 'Mandela Room'

Title: Major committee and meeting room of the town council of Middlesbrough was named after Mandela and called 'Mandela Room'

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0528

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The room has been rededicated in 2014

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence, press release

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0503 - Room in a sports centre in Nottingham has been named after Mandela

Title: Room in a sports centre in Nottingham has been named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0503

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IDAF exhibition

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0479 - Students of Coventry University Student Union named a room in honour of Nelson Mandela

Title: Students of Coventry University Student Union named a room in honour of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0479

Date: 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0499 - Nottingham City Council names a room in a Sports Centre after Mr Mandela

Title: Nottingham City Council names a room in a Sports Centre after Mr Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0499

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0487 - Mandela Centre (Community Centre) on Chapeltown Road

Title: Mandela Centre (Community Centre) on Chapeltown Road

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0487

Date: 9 June 1984 (date of creation)

Scope and content: At the Mandela Centre, a community service centre in the middle of a poor Afro-Caribbean estate hang large photos and billboards of Nelson Mandela in his youth and after his release from prison

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; Leeds local government

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Leeds (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0484 - Nelson Mandela Housing Block in Hackney, London

Title: Nelson Mandela Housing Block in Hackney, London

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0484

Date: April 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Minutes of the Borough of Hackney

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Hackney (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0478 - Students of South Bank Polytechnic Student Union named a room in honour of Nelson Mandela

Title: Students of South Bank Polytechnic Student Union named a room in honour of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0478

Date: 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0473 - Haringey Borough Council named a housing development 'Nelson Mandela'

Title: Haringey Borough Council named a housing development 'Nelson Mandela'

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0473

Date: 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Haringey (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0477 - Students of Warwick University Student Union named a room in honour of Nelson Mandela

Title: Students of Warwick University Student Union named a room in honour of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0477

Date: 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Buildings named after Mandela (subject)

- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-4-2-0472 - New offices of Council of Haringway are named after Mandela

Title: New offices of Council of Haringway are named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0472

Date: 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
- Haringway (place)

Item: MR-T-4-2-0462 - Amalgated Union of Engineering Workers AUEW (TASS), one of Britain's major trade unions (a leading white-collar union), held a special ceremony to rename their executive committee room the "Nelson Mandela Room"

Title: Amalgated Union of Engineering Workers AUEW (TASS), one of Britain's major trade unions (a leading white-collar union), held a special ceremony to rename their executive committee room the "Nelson Mandela Room"

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0462

Date: 18 July 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
- London (place)

Item: MR-T-4-2-0402 - Hotel in Bentiu is named "Mandela Hotel"

Title: Hotel in Bentiu is named "Mandela Hotel"

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0402

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Travel guides

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Sudan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0167 - Cafe Mandelain Copenhagen, as well as several dishes on their menu are named after Mandela

Title: Cafe Mandelain Copenhagen, as well as several dishes on their menu are named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0167

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.cafemandela.dk/dk/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Denmark; web site of the Café

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Denmark (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0396 - Mandela House at Roundwood Park School

Title: Mandela House at Roundwood Park School

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0396

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Mandela House Captaines produced a DVD with tributes to Nelson Mandela

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0137 - Mandela House, 4 Regent Street in Cambridge, CB2 1BY

Title: Mandela House, 4 Regent Street in Cambridge, CB2 1BY

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0137

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Cambridge (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0080 - Mandela House, 79 Virginia Road, Borough of Tower Hamlets E2 7NE

Title: Mandela House, 79 Virginia Road, Borough of Tower Hamlets E2 7NE

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0080

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Tower Hamlets (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0397 - Mandela Supermarket in Marikana, Rustenburg

Title: Mandela Supermarket in Marikana, Rustenburg

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0397

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0389 - Mandela Center located on the third floor of Museum of African Art

Title: Mandela Center located on the third floor of Museum of African Art

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0389

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Publication of the Center

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0166 - Mandela Bar at Bristol University

Title: Mandela Bar at Bristol University

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0166

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.thisisbristol.co.uk/news/article-600697-detail/article.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several web sites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0305 - Nelson Mandela Theatre, part of the Civic Theatre complex in Johannesburg

Title: Nelson Mandela Theatre, part of the Civic Theatre complex in Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0305

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.showbusiness.co.za/theatres.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Civic Theatre website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0366 - Nelson Mandela Stadium in Torrevieja

Title: Nelson Mandela Stadium in Torrevieja

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0366

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0364 - Nelson Mandela Shopping Centre in Phuthaditjhaba

Title: Nelson Mandela Shopping Centre in Phuthaditjhaba

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0364

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF staff report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0076 - Nelson Mandela House, Whitburn Close WV9 5NJ

Title: Nelson Mandela House, Whitburn Close WV9 5NJ

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0076

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Wolverhampton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0408 - Nelson Mandela Building, 37 Harrison Street in Johannesburg

Title: Nelson Mandela Building, 37 Harrison Street in Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0408

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela worked with the lawfirm Witkin, Sidellsky and Eidelman, located in this building the early 1940s

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0138 - Mandela House, 2 Pendrell Street in the Borough of Greenwich, London, SE18 2PQ

Title: Mandela House, 2 Pendrell Street in the Borough of Greenwich, London, SE18 2PQ

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0138

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Greenwich (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-0532 - Coventry City Council, England named a new building, housing the Coventry Archives after Mandela

Title: Coventry City Council, England named a new building, housing the Coventry Archives after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-0532

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Coventry website, ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Coventry (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-2234 - Nelson Mandela Museum in Carabobo

Title: Nelson Mandela Museum in Carabobo

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2234

Date: 2022-03 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela Museum in the city of Valencia in the Province of Carabobo, Venezuela.

Physical description: Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Venezuela (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-2-2244 - Cultural facility in the Courthillères district of Pantin in France names the "Centre culturel Nelson Mandela"

Title: Cultural facility in the Courthillères district of Pantin in France names the "Centre culturel Nelson Mandela"

Reference code: MR-T-4-2-2244

Date: 2023-09-30 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Cultural facility in the Courtilières district of Pantin in France named the "Centre culturel Nelson Mandela". The Center, long-awaited by residents of the Courtilières district (high priority district according to French national policies), brings together a library, a toy library, a media library, an auditorium and an accessible roof terrace. It is housed in an architecturally innovative building designed by Jean-Pierre Lott and financed primarily by the City of Pantin, as well as by several government agencies.

Physical description: Buildings named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Arthur Godard - Saulgeot

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Buildings named after Mandela (subject)
 - Pantin (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-4-3 - Gardens

Title: Gardens

Reference code: MR-T-4-3

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-4-3-2064 - Designated section of University of Massachusetts sports and cultural arena has been named the 'Nelson Mandela Overlook'

Title: Designated section of University of Massachusetts sports and cultural arena has been named the 'Nelson Mandela Overlook'

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2064

Date: April 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2092 - Park in Amsterdam, Zuidoost, is named after Nelson Mandela

Title: Park in Amsterdam, Zuidoost, is named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2092

Date: 24 October 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2109 - Public park was named after Nelson Mandela in Veynes

Title: Public park was named after Nelson Mandela in Veynes

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2109

Date: 19 December 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2058 - Madiba was honoured in the Garden of the Righteous with a tree and a stone dedicated to him

Title: Madiba was honoured in the Garden of the Righteous with a tree and a stone dedicated to him

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2058

Date: 6 March 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2078 - Mayor of Port of Spain announced that King George V Park has been renamed Nelson Mandela Park

Title: Mayor of Port of Spain announced that King George V Park has been renamed Nelson Mandela Park

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2078

Date: 18 July 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Trinidad and Tobago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2010 - Park on the Cave Hill campus of the University of the West Indies has been named after Nelson Mandela

Title: Park on the Cave Hill campus of the University of the West Indies has been named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2010

Date: July 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - West Indies (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2025 - Freedom Park in the City of Ogbeni has been re-named to Nelson Mandela Park by the Governor of the State of Osun

Title: Freedom Park in the City of Ogbeni has been re-named to Nelson Mandela Park by the Governor of the State of Osun

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2025

Date: 6 December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-1975 - Nelson Mandela Human Rights Park in Punta del Este, Uruguay

Title: Nelson Mandela Human Rights Park in Punta del Este, Uruguay

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-1975

Date: 31 July 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Uruguay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-1958 - Nelson Mandela Garden in the 1st Arrondissement

Title: Nelson Mandela Garden in the 1st Arrondissement

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-1958

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: photo from Yusuf Abramjee

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-1974 - Nelson Mandela Human Rights Park in Punta del Este in the province Moldanado, Uruguay

Title: Nelson Mandela Human Rights Park in Punta del Este in the province Moldanado, Uruguay

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-1974

Date: 31 July 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The naming was requested by "Citizens for International Mandela Day"

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Uruguay

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Uruguay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-1814 - Nelson Mandela Park in the City of Bergen op Zoom

Title: Nelson Mandela Park in the City of Bergen op Zoom

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-1814

Date: 8 July 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-1308 - Nelson Mandela Park in the City of Montreal

Title: Nelson Mandela Park in the City of Montreal

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-1308

Date: 14 September 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: official website of the city

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-1116 - President Nelson Mandela Park in South Africa and Forest in Israel by the Jewish National Fund of South Africa, Trees for Africa and the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry to recognize Mr Mandela's commitment and dedication to the development of the nation, 1996.09.06, East Mamelodi

Title: President Nelson Mandela Park in South Africa and Forest in Israel by the Jewish National Fund of South Africa, Trees for Africa and the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry to

recognize Mr Mandela's commitment and dedication to the development of the nation, 1996.09.06, East Mamelodi

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-1116

Date: 1996-09-06 (date of creation)

Scope and content: In the mid 1990's the Jewish National Fund in partnership with Food & Trees for Africa (FTFA) helped establish the Mamelodi Greening Committee (MGC) to oversee the Greening of Mamelodi. The first project was to develop the Nelson Mandela Park to provide recreational facilities for the community of Eastern Mamelodi, which was opened by President Mandela on Arbour day in 1996 September 06th.

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Language of the material:

English

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Israel (place)
 - Mamelodi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-0777 - Mandela Park in Half Way Tree, Kingston

Title: Mandela Park in Half Way Tree, Kingston

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-0777

Date: 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Kingston (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-0562 - Mandela Park in the City of Almere

Title: Mandela Park in the City of Almere

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-0562

Date: 4 November 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-0563 - Mandela Park in the City of Hoorn

Title: Mandela Park in the City of Hoorn

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-0563

Date: 9 December 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-0556 - Nelson Mandela Park in the City of Haarlem

Title: Nelson Mandela Park in the City of Haarlem

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-0556

Date: 24 September 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-0531 - Nelson Mandela Park in the inner city area, junction of Welford Road and Tigers Way, Leicester

Title: Nelson Mandela Park in the inner city area, junction of Welford Road and Tigers Way, Leicester

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-0531

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Nelson Mandela Park is a public park in Leicester, England. It is situated inside the city centre near Leicester Prison and the Leicester Tigers' Stadium. It was known as Welford Road Recreation Ground before it was renamed to celebrate Nelson Mandela.

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.leicester.gov.uk

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, IDAF Exhibition, UK; Leicester City Council; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Leicester (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-0470 - Mandela Gardens, in Calveley Street

Title: Mandela Gardens, in Calveley Street

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-0470

Date: 1983-12-10 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It was renovated and its name changed to Millennium Square in 2000. On 30 April 2001 when Mandela received Freedom of the City of Leeds, Mandela re-dedicated the city's Mandela Garden, which first opened in 1983 in support of South Africa's struggle for equality. The garden includes a bronze statue, entitled "both arms" by Kenneth Armitage.

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.vrleeds.co.uk/leeds-virtual-tour2006/source/millennium-fountain.html#anchor_location; http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/uk_news/1304277.stm

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; Nelson Mandela prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-4-3-0455 - Nelson Mandela ornamental garden in High Street, Kingston-upon-Hull, Yorkshire, HU1 1NQ

Title: Nelson Mandela ornamental garden in High Street, Kingston-upon-Hull, Yorkshire, HU1 1NQ

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-0455

Date: 1 May 1983 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The garden links the East Riding Museum, the Streetlife Museum and Wilberforce House

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; Hull City Council

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
- Kingston upon Hull (place)

Item: MR-T-4-3-0273 - Mandela Gardens in Barnsley

Title: Mandela Gardens in Barnsley

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-0273

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-0134 - Nelson Mandela Peace Garden on the campus of the United World College

Title: Nelson Mandela Peace Garden on the campus of the United World College

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-0134

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.uwc-usa.org

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: United World College website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Montezuma (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2077 - City of Oshawa dedicated a portion of Lakeview Park to Nelson Mandela

Title: City of Oshawa dedicated a portion of Lakeview Park to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2077

Date: 18 July 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2229 - Budapest establishes a park in Honor of Nelson Mandela

Title: Budapest establishes a park in Honor of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2229

Date: 2022- (date of creation)

Scope and content: Budapest establishes a memorial park in honour of Nelson Mandela on the northern slope of Gellért Hill, the Mayor's Office. Nelson Mandela Park, occupying 5,000sqm of lawns and a wooded area, will be the city's first permanent landscaped artwork. The 9.4 million forint (EUR 24,000) park will be inaugurated on July 18, International Mandela Day.

Physical description: Park

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Budapest (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2181 - Mandela Garden, Campi Bisenzio

Creator: Lorimer, DinoComune of Campi Bisenzio

Title: Mandela Garden, Campi Bisenzio

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2181

Date: 2018-12-11 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Comune di Campi Bisenzio has dedicated a garden to Nelson Mandela. The dedication was part of the celebrations of the 70th anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human rights. The Comune of Campi Bisenzio is a Town of roughly 47000 people and is part of the Metropolitan area of Florence.

Note [generalNote]: The phrase on the plaque reads: "No one is born hating another person because of the color of his skin, or his background, or his religion. People must learn to hate, and if they can learn to hate, they can be taught to love, for love comes more naturally to the human heart than its opposite".

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received by Luzuko Koti from Dino Lorimer.

Location of originals: The garden is in the borough of Il Rosi.

50013 Campi Bisenzio FI, Italy
43.857774, 11.140834

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Mandela, Nelson Rolihlahla (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Human rights (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Florence (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-3-2240 - Opening of the Jukskei Park in Riverlea in honour of Nelson Mandela

Title: Opening of the Jukskei Park in Riverlea in honour of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-3-2240

Date: 2022-12-05 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Nelson Mandela Foundation in partnership with Johannesburg City Parks, Zoo, Old Mutual, Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, Department of Forest, Fisheries and the Environment, Green Development Foundation, Meals on Wheels Community Services South Africa, as well as Coca-Cola Beverages South Africa commemorated the 9th anniversary of struggle icon Nelson Mandela's passing by officially opening the Jukskei Park in Riverlea, in Johannesburg. The park will also be the symbolic home for the foundation's 'One Million Tree Campaign', which aims to promote environmental justice and food security, while mitigating the impact of climate change.

Physical description: Park

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Hatang, Sello Koos (subject)
 - Graham, Sylvia (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Gardens named after Mandela (subject)
 - Riverlea (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-4-4 - Neighbourhoods

Title: Neighbourhoods

Reference code: MR-T-4-4

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-4-4-1250 - Peace Village Nelson Mandela, south of Kigali was opened during the Pan African Conference

Title: Peace Village Nelson Mandela, south of Kigali was opened during the Pan African Conference

Reference code: MR-T-4-4-1250

Date: 3 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF photo prints collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Neighbourhoods named after Mandela (subject)
 - Rwanda (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-4-0929 - Mandela Village in the city of Nyamata, Eastern Province of Rwanda

Title: Mandela Village in the city of Nyamata, Eastern Province of Rwanda

Reference code: MR-T-4-4-0929

Date: Post 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This village was established after Nelson Mandela visited Rwanda after the 1994 genocide. He donated funds and also asked well-wishers to contribute to the building of a school, a hair salon and a milling machine so that survivors could restart their lives

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Rwanda

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Neighbourhoods named after Mandela (subject)
 - Nyamata (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-4-0694 - Slum (favela) in Rio de Janeiro has been named 'Nelson Mandela'

Title: Slum (favela) in Rio de Janeiro has been named 'Nelson Mandela'

Reference code: MR-T-4-4-0694

Date: 10 April 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Neighbourhoods named after Mandela (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-4-0342 - Municipality in the province of Rome is called 'Mandela'

Title: Municipality in the province of Rome is called 'Mandela'

Reference code: MR-T-4-4-0342

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Neighbourhoods named after Mandela (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-4-0344 - Section in Mamelodi East is called Mandela Village

Title: Section in Mamelodi East is called Mandela Village

Reference code: MR-T-4-4-0344

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: North Gauteng Mental Health is located on this address

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Neighbourhoods named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-4-0135 - Nelson Mandela neighbourhood in the Ludoteca District of Cartagena

Title: Nelson Mandela neighbourhood in the Ludoteca District of Cartagena

Reference code: MR-T-4-4-0135

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: It is home to thousands of displaced people from the surrounding region and until recently had no electricity or public transportation

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Colombia

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Neighbourhoods named after Mandela (subject)
 - Ludoteca District (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-4-0156 - Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality in the Eastern Cape

Title: Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality in the Eastern Cape

Reference code: MR-T-4-4-0156

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Metropole includes Port Elizabeth, Uitenhage and Despatch

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.nelsonmandelabay.gov.za/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Neighbourhoods named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-4-5 - Bridges

Title: Bridges

Reference code: MR-T-4-5

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-4-5-2090 - Nelson Mandela Bridge' was unveiled in the City of Klagenfurt

Title: Nelson Mandela Bridge' was unveiled in the City of Klagenfurt

Reference code: MR-T-4-5-2090

Date: 3 September 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bridges named after Mandela (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-5-2011 - Nkosi Dalibhunga Mandela Legacy Bridge crossing the Mbashe river and linking Mvezo to Neighbouring village of Ludondolo and N2

Title: Nkosi Dalibhunga Mandela Legacy Bridge crossing the Mbashe river and linking Mvezo to Neighbouring village of Ludondolo and N2

Reference code: MR-T-4-5-2011

Date: 18 July 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bridges named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-5-1609 - Nelson Mandela Bridge in Newtown, Johannesburg

Title: Nelson Mandela Bridge in Newtown, Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-4-5-1609

Date: 19 July 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The largest cable-stayed bridge in South Africa (284m). Links the cultural precinct of Newtown with other key areas identified in the inner city renewal project of the City of Johannesburg. The bridge was opened by Nelson Mandela in 2003. It won an award for outstanding civil engineering achievement by the South African Institute of Civil Engineers (SAICE).

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.joburg.org.za/content/view/1676/188/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Johannesburg City website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bridges named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-5-0779 - Nelson Mandela Bridge in the City of Zoetermeer

Title: Nelson Mandela Bridge in the City of Zoetermeer

Reference code: MR-T-4-5-0779

Date: 18 January 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bridges named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-5-0676 - Mandela Bridge in the City of Utrecht

Title: Mandela Bridge in the City of Utrecht

Reference code: MR-T-4-5-0676

Date: 6 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bridges named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-5-0670 - Nelson Mandela Bridge in the City of Purmerend

Title: Nelson Mandela Bridge in the City of Purmerend

Reference code: MR-T-4-5-0670

Date: 22 February 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bridges named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-5-0561 - Nelson Mandela Bridge in the City of Arnhem

Title: Nelson Mandela Bridge in the City of Arnhem

Reference code: MR-T-4-5-0561

Date: 3 November 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bridges named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-5-0412 - Two twin bridges along the river Seine are named " Nelson Mandela Bridges

Title: Two twin bridges along the river Seine are named " Nelson Mandela Bridges

Reference code: MR-T-4-5-0412

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bridges named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-5-2111 - Nelson Mandela bridge in Woerden

Title: Nelson Mandela bridge in Woerden

Reference code: MR-T-4-5-2111

Date: 20 February 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bridges named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-4-6 - Squares

Title: Squares

Reference code: MR-T-4-6

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-4-6-2162 - The 'Mandela Mining Precinct' was unveiled on 4 May 2018

Title: The 'Mandela Mining Precinct' was unveiled on 4 May 2018

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-2162

Date: 4 May 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-2136 - Square in front of the university library in Osnabruck has been named 'Nelson Mandela Square (Platz)

Title: Square in front of the university library in Osnabruck has been named 'Nelson Mandela Square (Platz)

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-2136

Date: May 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-2138 - Nelson Mandela Square in Massy, Paris

Title: Nelson Mandela Square in Massy, Paris

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-2138

Date: 20 June 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-2145 - Square in Stains has been named after Nelson Mandela

Title: Square in Stains has been named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-2145

Date: 10/09/2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)

- Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-2113 - Nelson Mandela Square in Grenoble

Title: Nelson Mandela Square in Grenoble

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-2113

Date: 11 April 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the city

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-2116 - The 'Place Nelson Mandela' was inaugurated in the city of Grenoble

Title: The 'Place Nelson Mandela' was inaugurated in the city of Grenoble

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-2116

Date: 11 May 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-1842 - Mandela Square in the City of Almere

Title: Mandela Square in the City of Almere

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-1842

Date: 30 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-1545 - Nelson Mandela Square in the City of Ijsselstein

Title: Nelson Mandela Square in the City of Ijsselstein

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-1545

Date: 2 January 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela- A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-0578 - Nelson Mandela Square in the City of The Hague

Title: Nelson Mandela Square in the City of The Hague

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-0578

Date: 3 November 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [generalNote]: The square in front of the Catshuis in the Hague has been renamed to Nelson Mandela Square.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-0415 - Square in the neighbourhood of Lavapies, Madrid has een named after Nelson Mandela

Title: Square in the neighbourhood of Lavapies, Madrid has een named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-0415

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: photograph

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-2120 - Nelson Mandela Space in Annoueullin

Title: Nelson Mandela Space in Annoueullin

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-2120

Date: 13 July 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the city

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-0352 - Nelson Mandela Square in the City of Heerhugowaard

Title: Nelson Mandela Square in the City of Heerhugowaard

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-0352

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-0343 - Nelson Mandela Square in the neighbourhood of Botafogo

Title: Nelson Mandela Square in the neighbourhood of Botafogo

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-0343

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: government website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-0353 - Nelson Mandela Square in the City of Leeuwarden

Title: Nelson Mandela Square in the City of Leeuwarden

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-0353

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-0341 - Nelson Mandela Square in Salvador

Title: Nelson Mandela Square in Salvador

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-0341

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-0354 - Mandela Square in the City of The Hague

Title: Mandela Square in the City of The Hague

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-0354

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
- Squares named after Mandela (subject)

- Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-6-2052 - Central square in the capital of Spain will be named after Nelson Mandela after lobbying by Spain's Movement Against Intolerance (MAI) and a local neighbourhood association

Title: Central square in the capital of Spain will be named after Nelson Mandela after lobbying by Spain's Movement Against Intolerance (MAI) and a local neighbourhood association

Reference code: MR-T-4-6-2052

Date: 30 January 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Squares named after Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-4-7 - Other Human geography named after Mandela

Title: Other Human geography named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-7

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-4-7-0165 - Landfill site in Georgetown is named after Mandela

Title: Landfill site in Georgetown is named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-7-0165

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.stabroeknews.com/2009/news/stories/05/08/the-mandela-landfill-is-creeping-ever-closer-to-the-le-repentir-cemetery/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Other Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Guyana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-7-0164 - Madiba Hiking Trail in the Transkei

Title: Madiba Hiking Trail in the Transkei

Reference code: MR-T-4-7-0164

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The trail leads hikers to, amongst others, Qunu

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.places.co.za/html/mthatha.html

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: SA Places website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Other Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-7-0322 - Nelson Mandela Route in the Eastern Cape was established to give structure to the area for visitors who want to explore Mandela's history

Title: Nelson Mandela Route in the Eastern Cape was established to give structure to the area for visitors who want to explore Mandela's history

Reference code: MR-T-4-7-0322

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The route starts in King Williams Town and finishes in Mthatha

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.sa-venues.com

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Other Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-7-2194 - "Peace Bench" at the UN Plaza unveiled in honour of Nelson Mandela

Title: "Peace Bench" at the UN Plaza unveiled in honour of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-4-7-2194

Date: 2019-07-18 (date of creation)

Scope and content: As a symbol of diplomacy and dialogue, the installation pays tribute to Nelson Mandela and his efforts to bring people together to find effective solutions for peace. The installation will remain at the Headquarters' plaza through September 2018, when the plan is to transfer it to Oslo and a permanent location near the Nobel Peace Center and the Oslo City Hall.

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Ingvill Bryn Rambøl - Nobel Peace Center

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - New York City (place)
-

Item: MR-T-4-7-2180 - Mandela Memorial was unveiled in Madeira

Title: Mandela Memorial was unveiled in Madeira

Reference code: MR-T-4-7-2180

Date: 2018-07-19 (date of creation)

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- Portugal (place)
-

Series: MR-T-5 - Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Title: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5

Publication status:

Published

Subseries: MR-T-5-1 - Schools

Title: Schools

Reference code: MR-T-5-1

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-5-1-2155 - International school in Munich has been renamed to 'Nelson Mandela International School'

Title: International school in Munich has been renamed to 'Nelson Mandela International School'

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2155

Date: 2 February 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2154 - Vocational training school for Economics in Munich has been named after Nelson Mandela

Title: Vocational training school for Economics in Munich has been named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2154

Date: 30 Oct 2017 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2148 - Lycee in Bras-Fusil has been renamed to Nelson Mandela

Title: Lycee in Bras-Fusil has been renamed to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2148

Date: 17/01/2017 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: WeB site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2137 - School in Pont-de-Claix was renamed after Nelson Mandela in the presence of his grandson Ndaba Mandela

Title: School in Pont-de-Claix was renamed after Nelson Mandela in the presence of his grandson Ndaba Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2137

Date: 17 June 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the city

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2131 - School in Saint Herblain has been named after Nelson Mandela

Title: School in Saint Herblain has been named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2131

Date: 5 March 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2135 - Nelson Mandela School, a primary school in Sciolze, Italy

Title: Nelson Mandela School, a primary school in Sciolze, Italy

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2135

Date: May 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2142 - Nelson Mandela Centre for Education and Learning was opened in Naledi village by the EarthRise Trust

Title: Nelson Mandela Centre for Education and Learning was opened in Naledi village by the EarthRise Trust

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2142

Date: 27 July 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2127 - New Nelson Mandela gymnasium was inaugurated on the 14th of November, situated in the Murs Saint Yon street

Title: New Nelson Mandela gymnasium was inaugurated on the 14th of November, situated in the Murs Saint Yon street

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2127

Date: 14 November 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the city

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2123 - Mandela Centre opened in Saint-Lo, France

Title: Mandela Centre opened in Saint-Lo, France

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2123

Date: 19 September 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the city

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2081 - High School in Brooklyn named their athletic field after Nelson Mandela

Title: High School in Brooklyn named their athletic field after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2081

Date: 19 July 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2074 - No.183 School in Montevideo has been renamed to 'Nelson Mandela School'

Title: No.183 School in Montevideo has been renamed to 'Nelson Mandela School'

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2074

Date: 14 July 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Uruguay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2107 - Credo Primary School was renamed Nelson Mandela Primary School

Title: Credo Primary School was renamed Nelson Mandela Primary School

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2107

Date: 10 December 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The building of the school was personally requested by Nelson Mandela from Sasol Company and opened by him and Paul Kruger on 13 September 2000

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2047 - International Nelson Mandela School has been established in Cotonou

Title: International Nelson Mandela School has been established in Cotonou

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2047

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)

- Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Benin (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2062 - Nelson Mandela Public School at 10125 Chinguacousy Road in Brampton, Toronto

Title: Nelson Mandela Public School at 10125 Chinguacousy Road in Brampton, Toronto

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2062

Date: 25 March 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2088 - Nelson Mandela School for Social Justice opened in Brooklyn, New York City

Title: Nelson Mandela School for Social Justice opened in Brooklyn, New York City

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2088

Date: September 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2050 - The 'Nelson Mandela School of Science and Technology', the first high school in Mvezo, was launched on 17 January

Title: The 'Nelson Mandela School of Science and Technology', the first high school in Mvezo, was launched on 17 January

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2050

Date: 17 January 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1989 - Teenage Rehabilitation Centre in Caen has been named Nelson Mandela

Title: Teenage Rehabilitation Centre in Caen has been named Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1989

Date: 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1997 - Nelson Mandela No-Moscow Primary School by the Lyoness Child and Family Foundation in Qunu, South Africa

Title: Nelson Mandela No-Moscow Primary School by the Lyoness Child and Family Foundation in Qunu, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1997

Date: 15 March 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Lyoness Management

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1987 - Lycee Loius Bleriot has been renamed to Lycee de Nelson Mandela after consultations with students, parents and teachers

Title: Lycee Loius Bleriot has been renamed to Lycee de Nelson Mandela after consultations with students, parents and teachers

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1987

Date: 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1960 - Nelson Mandela Realschule plusTrier in Trier, Germany

Title: Nelson Mandela Realschule plusTrier in Trier, Germany

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1960

Date: 27 April 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1915 - Mandela Day Libraries: container libraries named after Mandela Day are opening in villages all over South Africa

Title: Mandela Day Libraries: container libraries named after Mandela Day are opening in villages all over South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1915

Date: 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Day website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1933 - Mandela School of Technology

Title: Mandela School of Technology

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1933

Date: 18 June 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [generalNote]: The Mandela School of Technology will be the first high school in the area and will have a capacity of 700 students. The school was launched at a ceremony attended by Minister of Basic Education Angie Motshega, Deputy Minister of Science and Technology Derek Hanekom and Nkosi Zwelivelile Mandela; to be built as soon as possible.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)

- Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1890 - Nelson Mandela Educational Centre by a local school inside the Spanish State Prison 'A Lama',

Title: Nelson Mandela Educational Centre by a local school inside the Spanish State Prison 'A Lama',

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1890

Date: September 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1853 - Thurgood Marshall Breaking Barriers Award by the Thurgood Marshall College Fund for Mandela's lifetime dedication to international public service

Title: Thurgood Marshall Breaking Barriers Award by the Thurgood Marshall College Fund for Mandela's lifetime dedication to international public service

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1853

Date: 9 October 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.thurgoodmarshallfund.net/v1/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=304:thurgood-marshall-college-fund-honors-nelson-mandela-with-2009-international-breaking-barriers-award-&catid=81:press&Itemid=560

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection; Thurgood Marshall College website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
-

- Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - San Diego (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1774 - Nelson Mandela Comprehensive School in the City of Purmerend

Title: Nelson Mandela Comprehensive School in the City of Purmerend

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1774

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1772 - Nelson Mandela Education Centre was founded by the German NGO Green Helmets for Rwandian apprentices

Title: Nelson Mandela Education Centre was founded by the German NGO Green Helmets for Rwandian apprentices

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1772

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Rwanda (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1708 - Madiba Secondary School in Eastlynne, Tshwane

Title: Madiba Secondary School in Eastlynne, Tshwane

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1708

Date: April 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Schools named after Mandela (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-5-1-1702 - Nelson Mandela School in the City of Cap-Haitian

Title: Nelson Mandela School in the City of Cap-Haitian

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1702

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Schools named after Mandela (subject)
- Haiti (place)

Item: MR-T-5-1-1573 - Mandela Barloworld Agricultural High School in Duiwelskloof, established through Mandela's initiation during his presidency

Title: Mandela Barloworld Agricultural High School in Duiwelskloof, established through Mandela's initiation during his presidency

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1573

Date: 1 October 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A gift of him to the late Queen Modjadji the Fifth

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1555 - Nelson Mandela Lecture Theatre at the Said Business School in Park End Street was opened by Mr Mandela

Title: Nelson Mandela Lecture Theatre at the Said Business School in Park End Street was opened by Mr Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1555

Date: 13 April 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; Oxford University website, NMF Photo collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Oxford (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1517 - Park Public School is renamed to the Nelson Mandela Park Public School after the school had been selected by the Canadian Friends of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund

Title: Park Public School is renamed to the Nelson Mandela Park Public School after the school had been selected by the Canadian Friends of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1517

Date: 17 November 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/>; <http://opsba.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Ontario Public School Boards Association, Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Toronto (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1321 - Nelson Mandela High School in Libreville

Title: Nelson Mandela High School in Libreville

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1321

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The school was established in 1987 and renamed to Nelson Mandela High School by President Omar Bongo Ondimba in 1999 after Mandela visited Gabon

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Gabon

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Libreville (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1212 - Madiba Dagsorgsentrum (Daycare Centre)

Title: Madiba Dagsorgsentrum (Daycare Centre)

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1212

Date: 18 October 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1202 - Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Primary School in Daveyton

Title: Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Primary School in Daveyton

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1202

Date: 30 August 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The trowel used at the bricklaying ceremony and worker helmet for the school is held at the Mandela Museum

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Gauteng Education Department; Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Daveyton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1134 - Silver cup presented to President Mandela from the children of King David School

Title: Silver cup presented to President Mandela from the children of King David School

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1134

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-1203 - Rolihlahla primary school in Ikhutseng

Title: Rolihlahla primary school in Ikhutseng

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-1203

Date: 31 August 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0868 - Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Primary School in Etwatwa, Daveyton

Title: Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Primary School in Etwatwa, Daveyton

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0868

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Rolihlahla Primary School unveiled by the first democratic President Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela and named after him in 1993. The school is situated at Etwatwa, Daveyton.

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0867 - Public Primary School Nelson Mandela in the City of Rotterdam

Title: Public Primary School Nelson Mandela in the City of Rotterdam

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0867

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH, After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0474 - Nelson Mandela State International School in Berlin

Title: Nelson Mandela State International School in Berlin

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0474

Date: 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.sisberlin.de/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; website of the school

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Berlin (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0316 - Itumeleng Madiba Primary School in the city of Soshanguve

Title: Itumeleng Madiba Primary School in the city of Soshanguve

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0316

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0377 - Mandela Childrens Learning Village

Title: Mandela Childrens Learning Village

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0377

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0340 - Mandela Children's Learning School

Title: Mandela Children's Learning School

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0340

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: real estate website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0267 - Mandela library at the Central Skolan school in Stockholm

Title: Mandela library at the Central Skolan school in Stockholm

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0267

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0355 - Mandela School in the City of Haarlem

Title: Mandela School in the City of Haarlem

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0355

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0147 - Mandela Supplementary School in Camden, London

Title: Mandela Supplementary School in Camden, London

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0147

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: This is an after-school project run by the Camden Black Parents & Teachers Association on Tuesday afternoons and Saturdays

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.cbpta.com/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Camden Black Parents and Teachers Association website; South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Schools named after Mandela (subject)
- Camden (place)

Item: MR-T-5-1-0153 - Nelson Mandela Elementary School in East St Louis, Illinois

Title: Nelson Mandela Elementary School in East St Louis, Illinois

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0153

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The school serves pre-K through 5th Grade students from the city of East St Louis, which is part of St Clair County.

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: East St Louis School District

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Schools named after Mandela (subject)
- East St Louis (place)

Item: MR-T-5-1-0368 - Nelson Mandela Basic School in Chunga, Zambia

Title: Nelson Mandela Basic School in Chunga, Zambia

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0368

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Zambia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0369 - Nelson Mandela Basic School in Lusaka, Zambia

Title: Nelson Mandela Basic School in Lusaka, Zambia

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0369

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Zambia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0206 - Nelson Mandela Community High School in Mount Vernon, New York

Title: Nelson Mandela Community High School in Mount Vernon, New York

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0206

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela Community High School in Mount Vernon, 250 Gramatan Avenue provides high school students with the skills, qualities, and knowledge necessary to meet NYS Learning Standards, graduate from high school. It is considered as a second opportunity to earn a high school diploma and be a success in their future endeavors. Nelson Mandela Community High School features smaller class sizes, a rotating block schedule, a structured high school setting, clear goals and high expectations, a positive learning environment, personalized instruction, hands-on field experiences, high quality student-teacher interaction, strictly enforced Codes of Discipline, and a tough attendance policy.

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.newyorkschoos.com/schools/nelson-mandela-community-high-school.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mount Vernon City School District website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Nelson Mandela Community High School (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - New York City (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0152 - Nelson Mandela High School in Crossroads, Cape Town

Title: Nelson Mandela High School in Crossroads, Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0152

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Western Cape Education Department

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Crossroads (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0144 - Nelson Mandela High School in N'Djamena

Title: Nelson Mandela High School in N'Djamena

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0144

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Chad

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - N'Djamena (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0146 - Nelson Mandela Primary School on Colville Road in Sparkbrook

Title: Nelson Mandela Primary School on Colville Road in Sparkbrook

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0146

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.bluewaveinternational.com/schools-directory/contact-details/Nelson-Mandela-School/1372/UK>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Several educational websites in the UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Sparkbrook (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0150 - Nelson Mandela School in Bamako

Title: Nelson Mandela School in Bamako

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0150

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Mali

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bamako (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0370 - Nelson Mandela School in Berlin, Germany

Title: Nelson Mandela School in Berlin, Germany

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0370

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the school

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0145 - Nelson Mandela School in Birmingham

Title: Nelson Mandela School in Birmingham

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0145

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela School in Birmingham opened its doors to pupils on 7th September 1987. It was officially opened by Archbishop Desmond Tutu on 22nd April 1988. Nelson Mandela visited the school on the 11th of October 1993.

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <https://www.nelsonmandelaschool.co.uk/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tutu, Desmond Mpilo (subject)
 - Nelson Mandela Primary School (subject)
 - Tutu, Desmond Mpilo (subject)
 - Nelson Mandela Primary School (subject)
 - Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Birmingham (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0413 - NR Mandela Commercial School in Madikwe, Zeerust

Title: NR Mandela Commercial School in Madikwe, Zeerust

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0413

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2150 - Ijebu-Imusin Hall of Fame for Heroes at Platinum Grade

Title: Ijebu-Imusin Hall of Fame for Heroes at Platinum Grade

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2150

Date: 27 January 2017 (date of creation)

Physical description: Civic Honours and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Civic honours and related (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0394 - Nursery and Primary School 'Nelson Mandela' in Saint-Ouen, France

Title: Nursery and Primary School 'Nelson Mandela' in Saint-Ouen, France

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0394

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web sites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0367 - Madiba Primary School in Lenasia, Johannesburg

Title: Madiba Primary School in Lenasia, Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0367

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0399 - Mandela African Peoples' College in Mbale

Title: Mandela African Peoples' College in Mbale

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0399

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Archive

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Schools named after Mandela (subject)

- Uganda (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0407 - Mandela International Magnet School in Santa Fe

Title: Mandela International Magnet School in Santa Fe

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0407

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0403 - Nelson Mandela Lyceum in Ouagadougou

Title: Nelson Mandela Lyceum in Ouagadougou

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0403

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Burkina Faso (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0406 - Nelson Mandela School in Arba Minch

Title: Nelson Mandela School in Arba Minch

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0406

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-0398 - Nelson Mandela School in Marroquin II, Cali

Title: Nelson Mandela School in Marroquin II, Cali

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-0398

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF photo prints collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - Colombia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2184 - High School in Marseille named after Nelson Mandela

Title: High School in Marseille named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2184

Date: 2019-05 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A new high school named after Nelson Mandela in Marseille, France.

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: E-mail received from Julia Avazeri

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Marseille (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-1-2246 - Nelson Mandela Elementary School in Newark, New Jersey

Title: Nelson Mandela Elementary School in Newark, New Jersey

Reference code: MR-T-5-1-2246

Date: 2023-08-29 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The primary objective of Nelson Mandela Elementary School is to instill leadership qualities in young minds, fostering compassion through a multicultural and inclusive education while paying homage to the legacy of Nelson Mandela.

Physical description: School named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Nelson Mandela Elementary School
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Schools named after Mandela (subject)
 - New Jersey (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-5-2 - Universities

Title: Universities

Reference code: MR-T-5-2

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-5-2-2175 - African Leadership University (ALU) in partnership with the Graca Machel Trust and the Mandela Institute of Development Studies (MINDS) launched the Mandela Centennial Scholarship Programme to celebrate the 100th birthday of Nelson Mandela

Title: African Leadership University (ALU) in partnership with the Graca Machel Trust and the Mandela Institute of Development Studies (MINDS) launched the Mandela Centennial Scholarship Programme to celebrate the 100th birthday of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-2175

Date: 18 July 2018 (date of creation)

Scope and content: 100 Young Africans from disadvantaged backgrounds will be given the opportunity to attend ALU>

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Rwanda (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-2056 - Nelson Mandela Symposium at Howard University

Title: Nelson Mandela Symposium at Howard University

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-2056

Date: 11 February 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-2017 - 2013 Dole Leadership Award from the Robert J Dole Institute of Politics at the University of Kansas on the 10th anniversary of the Prize.

Title: 2013 Dole Leadership Award from the Robert J Dole Institute of Politics at the University of Kansas on the 10th anniversary of the Prize.

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-2017

Date: 27 October 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Award and the Prize were accepted by Mandela's great grandson Luvoyo Mandela on his behalf.

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Award Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1801 - First edition of the "Award on Fundamental Rights" from the Institute of Public Law, incardinated in the King Juan Carlos University in Spain in view of Mr Mandela's relevant and personal merits as well as his political compromise in promoting respect for fundamental rights

Title: First edition of the "Award on Fundamental Rights" from the Institute of Public Law, incardinated in the King Juan Carlos University in Spain in view of Mr Mandela's relevant and personal merits as well as his political compromise in promoting respect for fundamental rights

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1801

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1785 - Nelson Mandela Institute for Education and Rural Development at the University of Fort Hare was launched by Nelson Mandela in response to the education crisis facing rural Africa

Title: Nelson Mandela Institute for Education and Rural Development at the University of Fort Hare was launched by Nelson Mandela in response to the education crisis facing rural Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1785

Date: 3 August 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1790 - Harry T Wilks Leadership Leadership in a Changing World Award from Miami University

Title: Harry T Wilks Leadership Leadership in a Changing World Award from Miami University

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1790

Date: November 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Because of his courageous and inspiring efforts to bring about peace and racial equality in South Africa.

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1744 - Gold Medal of the Trinity College Historical Society for Outstanding Contribution to the Public Discourse

Title: Gold Medal of the Trinity College Historical Society for Outstanding Contribution to the Public Discourse

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1744

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1753 - Nelson Mandela was amongst 8 other Fort Hare Alumni to receive the first Honorarium Ring

Title: Nelson Mandela was amongst 8 other Fort Hare Alumni to receive the first Honorarium Ring

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1753

Date: 20 July 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The event marked the 90th Anniversary of the University and celebrated the 88th Birthday of Mandela

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence, NMF Digital photo collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1752 - Name of Nelson Mandela was added to Names On the Freedom Wall behind the Wilberforce Institute for the Study of Slavery and Emancipation at the University of Hull

Title: Name of Nelson Mandela was added to Names On the Freedom Wall behind the Wilberforce Institute for the Study of Slavery and Emancipation at the University of Hull

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1752

Date: 6 July 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Universities named after Mandela (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-5-2-1690 - Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (NMMU) opened on 1 January 2005, the result of the merging of the PE Technikon, the University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) and the Port Elizabeth campus of Vista University (Vista PE)

Title: Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (NMMU) opened on 1 January 2005, the result of the merging of the PE Technikon, the University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) and the Port Elizabeth campus of Vista University (Vista PE)

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1690

Date: 1 January 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The university was re-named "Nelson Mandela University" on 20 July 2017

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.nmmu.ac.za/Default.asp?bhcp=1>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Universities named after Mandela (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-5-2-1664 - Award for Humanitarian Work towards the Upliftment of South Africa's Children from the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

Title: Award for Humanitarian Work towards the Upliftment of South Africa's Children from the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1664

Date: 8 May 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1979 - 2012 UNISA Robben Island Alumnus Award from UNISA to recognize Robben Island Alumni who sacrificed so much for the liberation of South Africa

Title: 2012 UNISA Robben Island Alumnus Award from UNISA to recognize Robben Island Alumni who sacrificed so much for the liberation of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1979

Date: 12 October 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1951 - Nelson Mandela visiting Professorship in the Department of Political and International Studies at Rhodes University

Title: Nelson Mandela visiting Professorship in the Department of Political and International Studies at Rhodes University

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1951

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The first Nelson Mandela visiting Professor was Amitav Acharya in 2012

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1869 - Mandela Institute for Development Studies (MINDS) was established in Johannesburg

Title: Mandela Institute for Development Studies (MINDS) was established in Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1869

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Mandela Institute for Development Studies (MINDS) is an Africa-wide think tank which provides a forum for dialogue, information dissemination and networking, underpinned by rigorous research on the different elements of African Heritage in order to shape policy and practice on governance, economic development and the evolution of African institutions.

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF digital photo collection, website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1868 - Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology (NM-AIST), Arusha campus was established in 2012 to stimulate innovation and entrepreneurship for sustainable development

Title: Nelson Mandela African Institution of Science and Technology (NM-AIST), Arusha campus was established in 2012 to stimulate innovation and entrepreneurship for sustainable development

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1868

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It was opened in November 2012

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Web site of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Tanzania (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1896 - Meaning of Life Award in recognition of Nelson Mandela's work for the transmission of human values from the Centre of Existential Psychology and Logo Therapy

Title: Meaning of Life Award in recognition of Nelson Mandela's work for the transmission of human values from the Centre of Existential Psychology and Logo Therapy

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1896

Date: 27 September 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Argentina (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1657 - Harvard AIDS Institute 2004 Leadership Award at the Harvard School of Public Health

Title: Harvard AIDS Institute 2004 Leadership Award at the Harvard School of Public Health

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1657

Date: April 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)

- Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1622 - Humanitarian Par Excellence Award from Voorhees College in Denmark

Title: Humanitarian Par Excellence Award from Voorhees College in Denmark

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1622

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honoured by Leonard and Dawson, president of Voorhees College

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1472 - Star of Soekarno Award for his dedication to humanity, justice and Liberty from Soekarno Foundation for Education and the University of Bung Karno

Title: Star of Soekarno Award for his dedication to humanity, justice and Liberty from Soekarno Foundation for Education and the University of Bung Karno

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1472

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Indonesia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1417 - Mandela Institute at the University of the Witwatersrand, aims to encourage and promote "capacity building" in developing countries through intensive training in trade negotiation and international commercial law

Title: Mandela Institute at the University of the Witwatersrand, aims to encourage and promote "capacity building" in developing countries through intensive training in trade negotiation and international commercial law

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1417

Date: 1 March 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: To honour the contribution of Mr Nelson Mandela to the transformation of South Africa. The Institute is located in the Wits Law School

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.mandelainstitute.org>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Institute website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1391 - Nelson Mandela Chair in Humanities at the University of the Western Cape (UWC) to promote creative writing in Afrikaans and other Southern African languages

Title: Nelson Mandela Chair in Humanities at the University of the Western Cape (UWC) to promote creative writing in Afrikaans and other Southern African languages

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1391

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports, UWC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Universities named after Mandela (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1389 - University of Natal Medical School has been renamed to the Nelson Mandela School of Medicine at the University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) (previously University of Natal)

Title: University of Natal Medical School has been renamed to the Nelson Mandela School of Medicine at the University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) (previously University of Natal)

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1389

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela's Office Papers at the NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - KwaZulu-Natal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1369 - Eron Prize from the Baker Institute at Rice University

Title: Eron Prize from the Baker Institute at Rice University

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1369

Date: 26 October 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the Baker Institute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1325 - Humanitarian Award presented to Mr Mandela by Dr Leon R Tarver (2nd) President Southern University and the Agricultural and M College System

Title: Humanitarian Award presented to Mr Mandela by Dr Leon R Tarver (2nd) President Southern University and the Agricultural and M College System

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1325

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1234 - Lifetime Achievement Award presented by the Howard University Cancer Centre

Title: Lifetime Achievement Award presented by the Howard University Cancer Centre

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1234

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1177 - Science and Engineering Academy of South Africa (SEASA) Committee Award

Title: Science and Engineering Academy of South Africa (SEASA) Committee Award

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1177

Date: 26 June 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1621 - Nelson Mandela Center for Peace and Conflict Resolution at the Jamia Millia Islamia University in New Delhi

Title: Nelson Mandela Center for Peace and Conflict Resolution at the Jamia Millia Islamia University in New Delhi

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1621

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.jmi.ac.in/>
<http://www.jmi.ac.in/cpcr/cpcr.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence, university's website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - New Delhi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1126 - Distinguished Statesman Award' presented by the Ball State University

Title: Distinguished Statesman Award' presented by the Ball State University

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1126

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1222 - Most Illustrious Alumnus Award given to Mandela by the Fort Hare Alumni Association

Title: Most Illustrious Alumnus Award given to Mandela by the Fort Hare Alumni Association

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1222

Date: 30 November 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-1099 - Harvard Business School Club of South Africa presented the Business Statesman Award to President Nelson Mandela "for his contribution to the advancement of the economy of Southern Africa and the welfare of its people"

Title: Harvard Business School Club of South Africa presented the Business Statesman Award to President Nelson Mandela "for his contribution to the advancement of the economy of Southern Africa and the welfare of its people"

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1099

Date: 14 December 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; NMF Awards Collection; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0811 - Nelson Mandela Chair at the Centre for African Studies (CAS) at the Jawaharlal Nehru University

Title: Nelson Mandela Chair at the Centre for African Studies (CAS) at the Jawaharlal Nehru University

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0811

Date: 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0784 - Bicentennial Distinction conferred on Mandela by the University of the Andes in honour of Mandela's visit on 23 July 1991

Title: Bicentennial Distinction conferred on Mandela by the University of the Andes in honour of Mandela's visit on 23 July 1991

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0784

Date: 23 July 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection , Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)

- Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Colombia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0778 - Dreamkeeper Award for his lifelong struggle and commitment to liberate black South Africans from the University of Michigan Office of Minority Affairs

Title: Dreamkeeper Award for his lifelong struggle and commitment to liberate black South Africans from the University of Michigan Office of Minority Affairs

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0778

Date: 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0751 - Award from the Chintamani Mukherjee Anglo Shibla College in India

Title: Award from the Chintamani Mukherjee Anglo Shibla College in India

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0751

Date: 17 October 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0727 - Presidential Citation presented by the Meharry Medical College for his lifetime achievements

Title: Presidential Citation presented by the Meharry Medical College for his lifetime achievements

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0727

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0725 - Atlanta National Civil/Human Rights Tribute to Nelson Mandela from the US Freedom Tour, Academic Convocation, Atlanta

Title: Atlanta National Civil/Human Rights Tribute to Nelson Mandela from the US Freedom Tour, Academic Convocation, Atlanta

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0725

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC List

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0759 - Award of the Highest Honour bestowed by the Soka University in Tokyo

Title: Award of the Highest Honour bestowed by the Soka University in Tokyo

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0759

Date: 31 October 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Japan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0253 - Framed wooden dedication to Nelson Mandela from the University of Fort Hare

Title: Framed wooden dedication to Nelson Mandela from the University of Fort Hare

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0253

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0143 - Mandela Hall at the University of Belfast, 75-87 University Road

Title: Mandela Hall at the University of Belfast, 75-87 University Road

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0143

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Belfast (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0139 - Mandela Hall at the University of Sussex Students' Union, Falmer

Title: Mandela Hall at the University of Sussex Students' Union, Falmer

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0139

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Falmer (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0232 - Medallion from the Southeastern Oklahoma State University

Title: Medallion from the Southeastern Oklahoma State University

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0232

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0141 - Nelson Mandela Building at Rye Hill Campus of Newcastle College

Title: Nelson Mandela Building at Rye Hill Campus of Newcastle College

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0141

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Newcastle upon Tyne (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0142 - Nelson Mandela Building at Sheffield Hallam University, Pond Street campus

Title: Nelson Mandela Building at Sheffield Hallam University, Pond Street campus

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0142

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Sheffield (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0339 - Nelson Mandela Collega in the City of Port-au-Prince

Title: Nelson Mandela Collega in the City of Port-au-Prince

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0339

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website for graduates of the College

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Haiti (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0371 - Nelson Mandela Institution (Nigeria Country Office) at the African University of Science and Technology in Abuja, Nigeria

Title: Nelson Mandela Institution (Nigeria Country Office) at the African University of Science and Technology in Abuja, Nigeria

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0371

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0148 - Nelson Mandela University of Guinea in Conakry

Title: Nelson Mandela University of Guinea in Conakry

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0148

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Guinea

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Conakry (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0362 - Nelson R Mandela School of Medicine at the University of KwaZulu Natal

Title: Nelson R Mandela School of Medicine at the University of KwaZulu Natal

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0362

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0236 - Shield from the Unitas Choir Department of the University of Berkeley

Title: Shield from the Unitas Choir Department of the University of Berkeley

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0236

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0410 - African Leaders of Tomorrow (ALT) Scholarship Programme commemorates Nelson Mandela's commitment to social justice and equity

Title: African Leaders of Tomorrow (ALT) Scholarship Programme commemorates Nelson Mandela's commitment to social justice and equity

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0410

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: It supports young African professionals to become leaders in public policy and administration. The programme is managed by the Canadian Bureau for International Education (CBIW).

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0392 - College Nelson Mandela' in Le Blanc Mesnil, France

Title: College Nelson Mandela' in Le Blanc Mesnil, France

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0392

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites and maps

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0404 - Mandela Distance Learning College in Addis Ababa

Title: Mandela Distance Learning College in Addis Ababa

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0404

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0405 - Nelson Mandela Centre at the University of Addis Adaba

Title: Nelson Mandela Centre at the University of Addis Adaba

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0405

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0594 - Special award to Nelson Mandela for his dedication to the advancement of the principles of justice, fairness and equality from City University of New York Law School, Queens College, Class of 1988

Title: Special award to Nelson Mandela for his dedication to the advancement of the principles of justice, fairness and equality from City University of New York Law School, Queens College, Class of 1988

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0594

Date: 27 May 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0140 - Mandela Building at the University of Kent

Title: Mandela Building at the University of Kent

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0140

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Universities named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canterbury (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-0722 - President's Medal of Excellence from Bowie State University

Creator: Bowie State University

Title: President's Medal of Excellence from Bowie State University

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-0722

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The President's Medal of Excellence conferred upon Mr Mandela from Bowie State University in Bowie, Maryland, USA

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Bronze and silver medal inside black leather case with gold detailing. Case also includes a cream-coloured notecard, inside a cream coloured envelope addressed to "The Honorable Nelson Mandela." Card describes medal. It reads:

The President's Medal of Excellence

Presented to the Honorable Nelson Mandela on this Twenty-Seventh Day of June, Nineteen Hundred Ninety

The Medal of Excellence was commissioned by the University in 1989. It is composed of solid sterling silver on cast bronze, with a gold brocade on a black velvet collar.

This is the second presentation of the Medal. The first was made to the Reverend Benjamin Lawson Hooks, Executive Director of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP), on May Twelfth, Nineteen Hundred Ninety.

Back of card reads: James E Lyons, Sr.

President

Bowie State University

Bowie, Maryland 20715

Medal includes the Maryland state seal in silver, surrounded by the words "Bowie State University 1865, Medal of Excellence"

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0256

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Baltimore (place)

Item: MR-T-5-2-1705 - Plaque from the International Islamic University Islamabad

Creator: International Islamic University Islamabad

Title: Plaque from the International Islamic University Islamabad

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-1705

Date: March 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela for Education in Muslim Ummah: Present Realities and Future Aspirations, Pakistan

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Green plastic plaque with affixed gold, red, blue, and black plate. Plaque is housed in a rectangular green velvet box with metal clasps, 2 gold fabric rope borders around the outer edges and 2 decorative gold bands across the cover. Inside cover lined with white satin fabric while bottom is lined with green velvet.

Plaque box is housed inside a larger green velvet box with the International Islamic University Islamabad logo on the lid. Plaque shares the box with International Islamic University Islamabad Honorary doctorate degree (A0204).

Plaque includes the multi-coloured International Islamic University Islamabad logo at the top. Center text, in black, is in Arabic. Text wrapping around center text, in blue, reads: Education in Muslim Ummah: Present Realities and Future Aspirations.

Bottom text reads: 17th Cultural Week March 12-18, 2005

Presented to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0019

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Pakistan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-2-2191 - Nelson Mandela School of Public Governance at the University of Cape Town, South Africa

Creator: University of Cape Town (UCT)

Title: Nelson Mandela School of Public Governance at the University of Cape Town, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-2-2191

Date: 2018-07-06 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Nelson Mandela School of Public Governance named after Nelson Mandela at the University of Cape Town, South Africa.

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Cape Talk radio station on 567 AM

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-5-3 - Honorary doctorates

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: Honorary doctorates

Reference code: MR-T-5-3

Scope and content: Honorary doctorates

Physical description: Honorary doctorates

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-2118 - Doctor of Humane Letters (Posthumously) from Morgan State University

Title: Doctor of Humane Letters (Posthumously) from Morgan State University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-2118

Date: 16 May 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Award Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1899 - Doctor Honoris Causa of the University of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria

Title: Doctor Honoris Causa of the University of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1899

Date: 10 October 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1905 - Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws from Queen's University at Kingston, Canada presented to Mandela in absentia

Title: Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws from Queen's University at Kingston, Canada presented to Mandela in absentia

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1905

Date: 28 October 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1904 - Honorary Doctor in Laws from Queens University

Title: Honorary Doctor in Laws from Queens University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1904

Date: 28 October 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.queensu.ca/news/articles/nelson-mandela-among-queens-honorary-degree-recipients>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1875 - Honorary Doctorate Degree from Walden University for his tireless fight against apartheid within and beyond the borders of his country

Title: Honorary Doctorate Degree from Walden University for his tireless fight against apartheid within and beyond the borders of his country

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1875

Date: 7 May 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1876 - Honorary Doctorate from the Universidad Europea de Madrid

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the Universidad Europea de Madrid

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1876

Date: 7 May 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1877 - Honorary Doctorate from the University Adres Bello, Santiago de Chile

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the University Adres Bello, Santiago de Chile

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1877

Date: 7 May 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Chile (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1879 - Honorary Doctorate from the Istanbul Bilgi University

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the Istanbul Bilgi University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1879

Date: 7 May 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Turkey (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1878 - Honorary Doctorate from the Peruvian University of Applied Sciences

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the Peruvian University of Applied Sciences

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1878

Date: 7 May 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Honorary Doctorates (subject)

- Peru (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1880 - Honorary Doctorate from the Universidad de las Americas

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the Universidad de las Americas

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1880

Date: 7 May 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Mexico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1805 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Michigan State University

Creator: Michigan State University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Michigan State University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1805

Date: 2 May 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws conferred upon Mr Mandela from Michigan State University, East Lansing, USA

Physical description: certificate, Citation, medal, gown and programme

Physical condition: White certificate with tan and cream-coloured matting in dark wood frame.

Taken out of frame for preservation

Bottom of certificate includes the gold seal of Michigan State University.

Certificate text, in black, reads:

Michigan State University

Upon the nomination of the Faculty has conferred upon

Nelson Mandela

the Honorary Degree of

Doctor of Laws

Given under the Seal of the University at East Lansing in the State of Michigan on this second day of May in the year Two Thousand and Eight.

Signed by: Chairperson (Board of Trustees), President of the University

White box contains Medal, Gown and programme

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0111

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1882 - Honorary Doctorate Doctor of Laws from Brown University in the USA

Title: Honorary Doctorate Doctor of Laws from Brown University in the USA

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1882

Date: 30 May 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1795 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the Queen's University in Belfast

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the Queen's University in Belfast

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1795

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1748 - Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters of the University of Massachusetts

Title: Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters of the University of Massachusetts

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1748

Date: 22 February 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.umb.edu/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: University of Massachusetts press release , NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1737 - Honorary Doctorate in Government and Politics by Universiti Teknologi MARA

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Government and Politics by Universiti Teknologi MARA

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1737

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: In recognition of his tireless efforts and triumph in struggling for the people's rights in his country and strengthening their socio-economy

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Honorary Doctorates (subject)

- Malaysia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1713 - Honorary Degree from Amherst College

Title: Honorary Degree from Amherst College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1713

Date: 12 May 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Speeches Database, Amherst College Website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1698 - Honorary Doctor in Laws from the International Islamic University

Title: Honorary Doctor in Laws from the International Islamic University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1698

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Pakistan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1700 - Honorary Doctorate from the Karolinska Medical Institute in Stockholm

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the Karolinska Medical Institute in Stockholm

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1700

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1693 - Honorary Doctorate from the University of Paris 8 , Vincennes-Saint Denis

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the University of Paris 8 , Vincennes-Saint Denis

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1693

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A094.jpg; c:\DataFlow\images\A095.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1647 - Honorary Doctorate from Britain's Open University

Title: Honorary Doctorate from Britain's Open University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1647

Date: 4 February 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1637 - Honorary Doctorate from the University of Omar Bongo

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the University of Omar Bongo

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1637

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Gabon (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1679 - Honorary Doctor of Laws from the Igbinedion University

Title: Honorary Doctor of Laws from the Igbinedion University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1679

Date: 20 August 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A071.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1712 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1712

Date: 25 April 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1665 - Honorary Degree from the University of Antwerp, Belgium

Title: Honorary Degree from the University of Antwerp, Belgium

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1665

Date: 26 May 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Belgium (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1662 - Doctor of Laws Honoris Causa from the University of the Transkei (now the Walter Sisulu University)

Title: Doctor of Laws Honoris Causa from the University of the Transkei (now the Walter Sisulu University)

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1662

Date: 6 May 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence, website of the University

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1615 - Honorary Degree in Primary Education Sciences from the University of Molise

Title: Honorary Degree in Primary Education Sciences from the University of Molise

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1615

Date: 10 December 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1554 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Rhodes University

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Rhodes University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1554

Date: 6 April 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1468 - Doctorate from Oxford University

Title: Doctorate from Oxford University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1468

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Digital Photograph Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1471 - Honorary Doctor Technologiae Education from the Technikon of the Free State

Title: Honorary Doctor Technologiae Education from the Technikon of the Free State

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1471

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1514 - Honorary Doctorate for Public Service from the University of Maryland in College Park

Title: Honorary Doctorate for Public Service from the University of Maryland in College Park

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1514

Date: 14 November 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: University of Maryland website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1524 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the University of the Free State

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the University of the Free State

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1524

Date: 30 November 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1518 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from Ryerson Polytechnic University to Nelson Mandela and Mrs Machel

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from Ryerson Polytechnic University to Nelson Mandela and Mrs Machel

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1518

Date: 17 November 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za; c:\DataFlow\images\A006.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1413 - Honorary Degree from Princeton University

Title: Honorary Degree from Princeton University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1413

Date: 25 February 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1396 - Honorary Degree from Southern Methodist University, Dallas

Title: Honorary Degree from Southern Methodist University, Dallas

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1396

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1398 - Honorary Doctor of International Laws awarded by the University of Peace, San Jose

Title: Honorary Doctor of International Laws awarded by the University of Peace, San Jose

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1398

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Costa Rica (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1445 - Honorary Doctor of Letters from the Open University of Tanzania

Title: Honorary Doctor of Letters from the Open University of Tanzania

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1445

Date: September 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A009.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Honorary Doctorates (subject)

- Tanzania (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1423 - Honorary Doctorate from the University of Dublin

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the University of Dublin

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1423

Date: 11 April 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A017.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1432 - Honorary Doctorate in Humane Letters from Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Humane Letters from Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1432

Date: 12 May 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A049.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1427 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Queen Elizabeth

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Queen Elizabeth

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1427

Date: 3 May 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: London Gazette of 9 May 2000, NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1444 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the University of Sydney

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the University of Sydney

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1444

Date: September 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A048.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection; Mandela's Office Papers at the NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1422 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Trinity College

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Trinity College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1422

Date: 11 April 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.highereducationireland.com

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Digital Photographs Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1446 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Technology Sydney

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Technology Sydney

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1446

Date: September 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A052.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1390 - Honorary Doctorate of Public Policy from the School of Public Polic and Urban Affairs at Southern University

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Public Policy from the School of Public Polic and Urban Affairs at Southern University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1390

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, USA, NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Shreveport (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1356 - Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws and a Honorary Degree from the Australian National University (ANU)

Title: Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws and a Honorary Degree from the Australian National University (ANU)

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1356

Date: 6 September 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Digital Photograph Collection; Mandela's Office Papers at the NMC; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1344 - Honorary doctorate from the University of Leiden

Title: Honorary doctorate from the University of Leiden

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1344

Date: 12 April 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: To mark the occasion occasion, Leiden University founded the Mandela Scholarship Fund for South African (post) graduate students to study for a period of a year at Universiteit Leiden

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Leiden University website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1374 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Uppsala University

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Uppsala University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1374

Date: 3 December 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela's Office Papers at the NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1355 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Durban-Westville (now part of the University of KwaZulu Natal)

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Durban-Westville (now part of the University of KwaZulu Natal)

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1355

Date: 1 September 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A021.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1300 - Honorary Degree from the Federal University of Pernambuco

Title: Honorary Degree from the Federal University of Pernambuco

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1300

Date: 22 July 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1290 - Honorary Doctoral Degree from the University of South Australia, conferred by the former Chancellor the Honourable Dr Basil Hetzel Acat the University of Fort Hare

Title: Honorary Doctoral Degree from the University of South Australia, conferred by the former Chancellor the Honourable Dr Basil Hetzel Acat the University of Fort Hare

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1290

Date: 23 April 1998 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This award recognised Mr Mandela's commitment to empowerment through education

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.unisa.edu.au/; http://www.unisa.edu.au/hawkecentre/patrons/Mandela_Hon_Dr_1998.asp; www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1309 - Honorary Doctorate from Harvard University, Boston

Title: Honorary Doctorate from Harvard University, Boston

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1309

Date: 18 September 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President ; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1293 - Honorary Doctorate from the University of Zululand

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the University of Zululand

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1293

Date: 30 May 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President ; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1307 - Honorary Doctorate of Civil Law from the University of Mauritius

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Civil Law from the University of Mauritius

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1307

Date: 11 September 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President; ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Mauritius (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1273 - Awarded an Honorary Doctorate in Liberal Arts from Chulalongkorn University

Title: Awarded an Honorary Doctorate in Liberal Arts from Chulalongkorn University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1273

Date: 17 July 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Thailand (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1285 - Honorary Degree in Laws from the University of Pretoria

Title: Honorary Degree in Laws from the University of Pretoria

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1285

Date: 4 December 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1248 - Honorary Doctor of Laws from the University of the Philippines

Title: Honorary Doctor of Laws from the University of the Philippines

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1248

Date: 2 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection, Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Philippines (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1186 - Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws from Cambridge University dutring a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Title: Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws from Cambridge University dutring a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1186

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za; <http://www.caledonian.ac.uk/researchcollections/mandela/degree.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1193 - Honorary degree from the De Montfort University presented during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Title: Honorary degree from the De Montfort University presented during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1193

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mr Mandela was awarded both the Doctor of Laws and Companionship of De Montfort University

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1277 - Honorary Degree in Philosophy from the Ben-Gurion University of the Negev

Title: Honorary Degree in Philosophy from the Ben-Gurion University of the Negev

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1277

Date: 19 September 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za
<http://web.bgu.ac.il/Eng/Units/associates/HonoraryAwards>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President, website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Israel (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1192 - Honorary Degree from the University of Buckingham, London

Title: Honorary Degree from the University of Buckingham, London

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1192

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1191 - Honorary Degree from the University of Oxford during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Title: Honorary Degree from the University of Oxford during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1191

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za; <http://www.caledonian.ac.uk/researchcollections/mandela/degree.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1185 - Honorary Degree from University of Warwick presented during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Title: Honorary Degree from University of Warwick presented during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1185

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A034.jpg; <http://www.caledonian.ac.uk/researchcollections/mandela/degree.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1188 - Honorary Degree of Doctor of the University from Glasgow Caledonian University during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Title: Honorary Degree of Doctor of the University from Glasgow Caledonian University during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1188

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za; <http://www.caledonian.ac.uk/researchcollections/mandela/degree.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1117 - Honorary Doctor in Laws from the Morris Brown College

Title: Honorary Doctor in Laws from the Morris Brown College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1117

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1184 - Honorary Doctor of Laws from the University of Bristol

Title: Honorary Doctor of Laws from the University of Bristol

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1184

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za; <http://www.caledonian.ac.uk/researchcollections/mandela/degree.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1189 - Honorary Doctor of Science (Economics) from the University of London during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Title: Honorary Doctor of Science (Economics) from the University of London during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1189

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za; <http://www.caledonian.ac.uk/researchcollections/mandela/degree.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1143 - Honorary Doctorate in International Relations & Friendship from the Democritus University of Thrace as a token of appreciation for his major contribution to the peace process in the Republic of South Africa

Title: Honorary Doctorate in International Relations & Friendship from the Democritus University of Thrace as a token of appreciation for his major contribution to the peace process in the Republic of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1143

Date: February 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Greece (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1190 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Nottingham during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Nottingham during a ceremony in the garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1190

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za; c:\DataFlow\images\A037.jpg; http://www.caledonian.ac.uk/researchcollections/mandela/degree.html

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1214 - Honorary Doctorate of Philosophy from the University of Stellenbosch, South Africa

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Philosophy from the University of Stellenbosch, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1214

Date: 25 October 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Honorary Doctorates (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1197 - Honorary Doctorate of the University of Paris I, Pantheon-Sorbonne

Title: Honorary Doctorate of the University of Paris I, Pantheon-Sorbonne

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1197

Date: 15 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1218 - Nyenrode Business University marked its 50th Anniversary by conferring Honorary Doctorates on Nelson Mandela, Bill Gates and Richard T De George, professor of philosophy, Kansas University

Title: Nyenrode Business University marked its 50th Anniversary by conferring Honorary Doctorates on Nelson Mandela, Bill Gates and Richard T De George, professor of philosophy, Kansas University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1218

Date: 5 November 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.oread.ku.edu/Oread96/OreadJune7/page3/degeorge.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Kansas University website; Mandela's Office Papers at the NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1012 - Honorary Degree and Africa Memorial Award from the Panafrican Institute of Lugano (IPAL), Centre of African Reality Studies (Africa Memorial Diploma)

Title: Honorary Degree and Africa Memorial Award from the Panafrican Institute of Lugano (IPAL), Centre of African Reality Studies (Africa Memorial Diploma)

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1012

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1082 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws awarded by the University of South Africa (UNISA)

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws awarded by the University of South Africa (UNISA)

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1082

Date: 16 September 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za ; c:\DataFlow\images\A053.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1059 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Waseda University

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from Waseda University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1059

Date: 4 July 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.waseda.jp/eng/about/history.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports, website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Japan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0985 - Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws from Howard University

Title: Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws from Howard University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0985

Date: 7 October 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0970 - Honorary Degree of Doctor of Philosophy conferred by the Interdenominational Theological Seminary and College of Theism Inc, Maryland

Title: Honorary Degree of Doctor of Philosophy conferred by the Interdenominational Theological Seminary and College of Theism Inc, Maryland

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0970

Date: 19 July 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0892 - Honorary Degree in Doctor of Law conferred by the Woodruff Arts Center at Clark Atlanta University

Title: Honorary Degree in Doctor of Law conferred by the Woodruff Arts Center at Clark Atlanta University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0892

Date: 11 July 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0875 - Honorary Doctor of Letters of the University of Natal

Title: Honorary Doctor of Letters of the University of Natal

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0875

Date: May 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: (now University of KwaZulu Natal)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0897 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from Soochow University, Taiwan

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from Soochow University, Taiwan

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0897

Date: 1 August 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Dr. Nelson Mandela at his Investiture as Doctor of Laws Soochow University, Taiwan, 1 August 1993. The award was received with books published by Taiwan Foundation for Democracy and a photo album.

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Received a copy of the framed award at a handover ceremony at the Nelson Mandela Foundation, together with books published by Taiwan Foundation for Democracy as well a photo album.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID:A0446

Related material: Photographs of Nelson Mandela receiving the certificate can be found in CD #0854

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Taiwan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0878 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws of the University of Natal

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws of the University of Natal

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0878

Date: 9 May 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: (now University of KwaZulu Natal)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0837 - Honorary Degree from Beijing University

Title: Honorary Degree from Beijing University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0837

Date: 1 October 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media report, NMF Speeches database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - China (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0826 - Honorary Degree in Laws conferred by the University of Fort Hare, South Africa

Title: Honorary Degree in Laws conferred by the University of Fort Hare, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0826

Date: 9 May 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0833 - Honorary Doctorate in Political Science from Tehran University

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Political Science from Tehran University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0833

Date: 22 July 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Iran (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0803 - Honorary Doctor of Laws degree conferred by the University of the Witwatersrand

Title: Honorary Doctor of Laws degree conferred by the University of the Witwatersrand

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0803

Date: 6 September 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za ; <http://web.wits.ac.za/Alumni/AlumniRecognition/HonoraryDegs.htm#1990s>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: University website, ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0804 - Honorary Doctorate from the Texas Southern University

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the Texas Southern University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0804

Date: 8 December 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0786 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of the West Indies

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of the West Indies

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0786

Date: 24 July 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - West Indies (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0647 - Honorary Degree in Doctor of Laws by the University of Cape Town

Title: Honorary Degree in Doctor of Laws by the University of Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0647

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.uct.ac.za/about/honours/degrees/graduates/#L>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: University of Cape Town

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0728 - Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters conferred by Shaw University

Title: Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters conferred by Shaw University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0728

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0739 - Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters from Sojourner-Douglas College

Title: Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters from Sojourner- Douglas College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0739

Date: 1 July 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0750 - Honorary Doctor of Laws of the Banaras Hindu University

Title: Honorary Doctor of Laws of the Banaras Hindu University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0750

Date: 17 October 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0761 - Honorary Doctorate conferred by the University of Malaysia

Title: Honorary Doctorate conferred by the University of Malaysia

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0761

Date: 3 November 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection, Website of the university has the convocation speech

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Malaysia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0765 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws of the University of Western Cape

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws of the University of Western Cape

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0765

Date: 4 December 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0637 - Honorary Doctorate of Law from York University conferred in absentia, presented in June 1990

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Law from York University conferred in absentia, presented in June 1990

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0637

Date: 16 June 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za ; <http://www.yorku.ca/univsec/senate/committees/hondeg/recipients.htm#M>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0610 - Honorary Degree in Political Science from the University of Bologna

Title: Honorary Degree in Political Science from the University of Bologna

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0610

Date: 12 September 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0592 - Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters from Bradford College

Title: Honorary Doctor of Humane Letters from Bradford College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0592

Date: 14 May 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0600 - Honorary Doctor of Humanities from the Western Michigan University

Title: Honorary Doctor of Humanities from the Western Michigan University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0600

Date: 25 June 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0595 - Honorary Doctorate conferred by the University of Carabobo

Title: Honorary Doctorate conferred by the University of Carabobo

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0595

Date: June 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Venezuela (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0590 - Honorary Doctorate from the University of Moscow

Title: Honorary Doctorate from the University of Moscow

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0590

Date: 30 April 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0606 - Honorary Doctorate from University of the Republic, Uruguay

Title: Honorary Doctorate from University of the Republic, Uruguay

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0606

Date: 25 July 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A0058.jpg; c:\DataFlow\images\A0058-.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Uruguay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0481 - Honorary Doctorate of the Free University of Brussels (Vrije University)

Title: Honorary Doctorate of the Free University of Brussels (Vrije University)

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0481

Date: 13 January 1984 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Belgium (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0493 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws of the University of Lancaster

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws of the University of Lancaster

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0493

Date: 4 December 1984 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Conferred in 1984 and presented in December 1984

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Prison Correspondence Nelson Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0560 - Honorary Doctor of Laws Degree awarded by Trent University

Title: Honorary Doctor of Laws Degree awarded by Trent University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0560

Date: 25 October 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0538 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Zimbabwe

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Zimbabwe

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0538

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Zimbabwe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0574 - Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws of the University of Michigan

Title: Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws of the University of Michigan

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0574

Date: 2 May 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0575 - Honorary Degree of the University of Havana

Title: Honorary Degree of the University of Havana

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0575

Date: 9 June 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Cuba (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0564 - Honorary Degrees conferred on Winnie and Nelson Mandela by Ross University School of Medicine

Title: Honorary Degrees conferred on Winnie and Nelson Mandela by Ross University School of Medicine

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0564

Date: 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Dominican Republic (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0579 - Honorary Doctorate of the Karl Marx University of the German Democratic Republic

Title: Honorary Doctorate of the Karl Marx University of the German Democratic Republic

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0579

Date: 11 November 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0541 - Honorary Degree from the University of Zimbabwe in Harare

Title: Honorary Degree from the University of Zimbabwe in Harare

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0541

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: IDAF Exhibition

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Zimbabwe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0550 - Honorary Community Degree from the University of Guelph recognizing the courage and dedication of Nelson Mandela in the struggle against apartheid in South Africa

Title: Honorary Community Degree from the University of Guelph recognizing the courage and dedication of Nelson Mandela in the struggle against apartheid in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0550

Date: 4 June 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0555 - Honorary Doctorate of Literature from the University of Calcutta

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Literature from the University of Calcutta

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0555

Date: 2 September 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection ; Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0517 - Diploma of Honour and Friendship from the Federal University of Rio de Janeiro

Title: Diploma of Honour and Friendship from the Federal University of Rio de Janeiro

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0517

Date: October 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0527 - Doctor of Laws degree by the Ahmadu Bello University in Nigeria

Title: Doctor of Laws degree by the Ahmadu Bello University in Nigeria

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0527

Date: 21 December 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0445 - Doctor of Letters from the University of Juba conferred upon Nelson Mandela

Title: Doctor of Letters from the University of Juba conferred upon Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0445

Date: 1982 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection; NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Sudan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0430 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the National University of Lesotho

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the National University of Lesotho

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0430

Date: 29 September 1979 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za ; <http://www.nul.ls/about/history/index.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Lesotho (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0314 - Honorary Doctorate by University of Brasilia

Title: Honorary Doctorate by University of Brasilia

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0314

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0456 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from City College of New York awarded for unselfish commitment to principles of freedom and justice by Dr Bernard Harleston, President of College

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from City College of New York awarded for unselfish commitment to principles of freedom and justice by Dr Bernard Harleston, President of College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0456

Date: 5 June 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0002 - Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Hong Kong

Creator: University of Hong Kong

Title: Honorary Doctorate of Laws from the University of Hong Kong

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0002

Date: 21 March 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws conferred to Mr Mandela, Hong Kong, China

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Chancellor, vice-chancellor, acting registrar

Physical condition: White, rolled certificate housed in an ornate red fabric covered box with gold asian designs and white peg closures. Interior is lined with yellow fabric and has 4 ribbons that tie certificate into box.

Certificate includes the multi-coloured shield and motto of the University of Hong Kong. The certificate is written in black and red text and reads:

In Pursuance of the University made on the thirteenth day of July , two thousand and one the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred on Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela on the Twenty-first day of March, Two-Thousand and Two

Signed by Chancellor, vice-chancellor, and acting registrar

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Hong Kong (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1760 - Honorary doctorate of Government and Politics from the University Teknologi Mara, Malaysia

Creator: Universiti Teknologi Mara

Title: Honorary doctorate of Government and Politics from the University Teknologi Mara, Malaysia

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1760

Date: 9 November 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate of Government and Politics, Universiti Teknologi Mara, Malaysia

Physical description: certificate and clothing

Physical condition: Gray folder-book containing 2 cream coloured certificates: 1 in Malay language and a certified translation in English language. Text is in black, gray, and blue.

Certificate reads: "In exercise of its powers under the Universiti Teknologi MARA Act 1976 to confer degrees, the University, in appreciation and recognition of his contributions, hereby confers the honorary degree of Doctor of Government and Politics to Nelson Mandela" on 9 November 2006. Signed by the Vice Chancellor, Senior Deputy Registrar, and Registrar.

Taken out of folder for preservation

Graduation gown: purple with black stitching and gold embroidery. Cap

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0280

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Malaysia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0009 - Honorary doctorate of Political Science from the University of Tehran

Creator: University of Tehran

Title: Honorary doctorate of Political Science from the University of Tehran

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0009

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an Honorary doctorate of political science upon Mr Mandela, Iran

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: white 2 page, folded certificate with gold imprint.

In the name of Allah (God)

The Compassionate, the Mercifull

In Grattitude for constand efforst of His Excellency Mr. Nelson Mandela, the leader of the African National Congress, In granting the rights of the oppressed Africans, and struggling against apartheid, the Honorary doctorate of University of Tehran in political science is awarded to him

Signed by the Chancellor and the Dean of the Faculty

In Persian (?) and English

Taken out of blue folder for preservation. Folder printed with: Tehran University

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Tehran (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0015 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Cambridge

Creator: University of Cambridge

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Cambridge

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0015

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Speech presentation delivered to Mr Mandela upon the receipt of an honorary Doctor of Laws degree, UK

Physical description: speech

Note [generalNote]: Certificate is not included

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Vice-chancellor of the University, Registry of the University

Physical condition: Certificate of speech presentation includes 16 cream-coloured pages in dark blue folder with gold engraved seal of the University of Cambridge on the cover.

First page is patterned endpaper.

Second page, Third page, Fourth page is blank.

Fifth page includes the black, white, red, and gold seal of the university at the top. Text is written in gold and black and reads:

University of Cambridge

This speech of presentation was delivered by the university orator to President Nelson Mandela on the occasion of the conferment of the honorary degree of Doctor of Law Honoris Causa at Buckingham Palace on Wednesday 10 July 1996.

Signed by: Vice-chancellor of the University, Registry of the University

Sixth page is blank.

Seventh page has black seal of the university placed at the top of the page, and the following text:

University of Cambridge

Presentation of the honorary degree of Doctor of Law

10 July 1996

Eighth page includes the speech in Latin.

Ninth page includes the speech in English. It reads as follows:

Though long tormented by superior might, this man has been able at last to echo the words of Aeneas, pledging good health to the land of his destiny; except that for him it is restoration to his own land and his own land's restoration that he hails, after twenty-seven years of prison and husks. He was born of royal stock, but laid aside privilege to take on a greater task, one that a brave citizen must who is determined to raise his country from the affliction and corruption of evil times to liberty and self-esteem. He studied law and turned defense of his people into prosecution of the oppressors. He was banished to an island; yet, there he learnt not to hate the white man, and there he preserved his patriotic hopes. He was kept out of sight; yet his name was never forgotten, and the memory of his achievements was constantly cherished.

On Robben Island there was seaweed to gather; now he gathers weeds of academia. Shall we picture him, upon his return, cutting them up and patching them into shirts for which he is famous, to present himself like Joseph in such rainbow attire that all the youth of his country in sheer emulation is spurred into learning?

I present to you a man of courage, strength, and charm.

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Nobel Prize winner, President of the republic of South Africa.

Page ten to sixteen are blank.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Cambridge (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0035 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Aquilonia

Creator: University of Aquilonia

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Aquilonia

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0035

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary Doctor of Law degree upon Mr Mandela, from the University of Aquilonia, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with tan matting in gold frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes seal of the university, consisting of knight helmet, shield with green and brown tree, and banner reading: "Fide et opera." Certificate also includes red seal of the university in bottom left corner. Certificate text is in Latin and is written in gold and red. It reads:

Universitas Aquilonia

Gradis Doctoris

(unreadable)

Pro potestate Universitati concessa hor scripto

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

sollemni gradus

Doctoris Legum Honoris Causa

Facultatis Juris

tributas est isque doctor renuntiatus est eique quidquid iuris et honoris doctori legitime creato aut lege aut longa consuetudine inter eurditos tribui haberique solet concessum est. Qua de re hor Diploma honorabile manu Vice-Cancellarii Decanus Facultatis Registrarii subscription et maiore Universitatis sigillo confirmatum ei traditor.

Signed Registraris, Decanus Facultatis, Vice-Chancellarius

Sovengae: a.d. vii Kal. Mai. A.D. MCMXCII

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0042 - Honorary doctorate from the University of Brazil

Creator: Universidade de Brasilia

Title: Honorary doctorate from the University of Brazil

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0042

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring Honorary doctorate upon Mr Mandela from the Universidade de Brasilia, Brazil

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with translucent overlaying sheet, housed in blue folder with gold Brazilian coat of arms engraved on the top right corner. Taken out of folder for preservation. Cover interior is lined with blue satin. A green and yellow ribbon extends from bottom left corner to upper right corner. Certificate has the gold coat of arms of Brazil near the top, followed by the blue and green University of Brasilia logo underneath. Certificate is written in Portuguese. Font is in black and gold and reads as follows:

República Federativa do Brasil

Universidade Brasilia

Brasilia, de __ de 19__

O Reitor da Universidade de Brasília, Presidente do Conselho Universitário, no uso das atribuições

Que lhe são conferidas,

Outorga a

Nelson Mandela

O título

Doutor Honoris Causa

Por sua ação em prol do melhor entendimento entre os povos.

English Translation:

Federative Republic of Brazil

Brasilia University

Brasilia, __ of __ of 19__

The Rector of the University of Brasilia, President of the University Council, in exercise of the powers

Conferred on him that,

Granting to

Nelson Mandela

Title

Doctor Honoris Causa

By his action in inches of better understanding among peoples.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0062 - Honorary doctorate unknown

Title: Honorary doctorate unknown

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0062

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Part of the gown from an unknown doctorate.

Physical description: sash

Physical condition: Part of gown: yellow with white fur and big 'button' covered with blue/yellow/green striped material

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0063 - Honorary doctorate unknown

Title: Honorary doctorate unknown

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0063

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: sash

Physical condition: part of the gown, blue and yellow with a big 'button' covered in black/yellow/blue material

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0554 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Literature of the University of Calcutta

Creator: University of Calcutta

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Literature of the University of Calcutta

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0554

Date: 2 September 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary Doctor of Literature upon Mr Mandela of the University of Calcutta, India

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in red striped floral wallpaper tube. Certificate has thin gold vine border. Certificate text is blue and reads:

University of Calcutta
This is to certify that the Degree of
Doctor of Literature
in this university was conferred
Honoris Causa
on
Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela
at the Special Convocation of the Senate held on the 2nd day of September, 1986.
Taken out of tube for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Kolkata (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0328 - Honorary Doctorate in Humanity from the Limkokwing University of Creative Technology

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Humanity from the Limkokwing University of Creative Technology

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0328

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Malaysia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0444 - Honorary Degree Doctor of Letters from the University of Juba

Creator: University of Juba

Title: Honorary Degree Doctor of Letters from the University of Juba

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0444

Date: 15 December 1981 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring and honorary Doctor of Letters upon Mr Mandela from the University of Juba, South Sudan, Sudan

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Five items

First item is a cover letter addressed to Mr Mandela from Prof. A. Abu Zayd, Vice-Chancellor, presenting Mr Mandela with the honorary degree.

Second item is a 2-page letter from William L Mbago announcing the resolution of the University of Juba Senate to award Mr Mandela an honorary degree in absentia

Third item is a 3-page citation.

Fourth item is a photocopy of the honorary degree.

Fifth item is the honorary degree. Certificate is cream coloured. Certificate has the University of Juba seal at the top, in brown. Certificate text, in both Arabic and English, reads as follows:

University of Juba

At a congregation held on Dec. 15th 81

the degree of

Doctor of Lettres

honoris causa

was conferred upon

Nelson Mandela

Given at Juba by the authority of the Senate this 15th day of Dec. 1981

Signed by: Vice chancellor, Academic Secretary

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Sudan (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0526 - Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws from the Ahmadu Bello University

Creator: Ahmadu Bello University

Title: Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws from the Ahmadu Bello University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0526

Date: 21 December 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Laws degree upon Mr Mandela from the Ahmadu Bello University in Zaria, Nigeria

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate/booklet is housed in green folder with Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria logo engraved on cover, in silver.

Booklet is 8 pages long (excluding endpapers) and includes certificate and citation.

The first page of the booklet is the certificate. Certificate includes red university seal affixed to bottom right corner. Certificate includes university logo at top in black. Certificate text, in black, reads:

By authority of the Council and the Senate and under the provisions of Statute 11 of the Ahmandu Bello University Law, the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, was conferred upon Nelson Mandela

21st December, 1985

Signed by: Chairman of Council, Vice-chancellor, Registrar

Page 2 (marked page 1) to page 8 (marked page 7) is the citation which outlines Mr Mandela's life story and many accomplishments.

Folder also includes a loose paper, titled "Ministry of External Affairs," which arrived with the diploma and citation. This document is signed by I. Akabogu Chinwuba, (Mrs.)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Alice (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0549 - Honorary Community Degree from the University of Guelph, Ontario

Creator: Community of University of Guelph

Title: Honorary Community Degree from the University of Guelph, Ontario

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0549

Date: 4 June 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary community degree upon Mr Mandela from the University of Guelph, Ontario, Canada

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate in small wood frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate has the black seal of the University of Guelph at the top. Bottom left corner of certificate has an image of the stamped University seal. Certificate text, in black, reads:

The Community of

The University of Guelph

recognizing the courage and dedication of

Nelson Mandela

in the struggle against apartheid in South Africa

respectfully confers the

Honourary Community Degree

with all its rights, privileges, and honours

Presented at Guelph, Ontario, Canada, this fourth day of June, 1986

Signed by: Chancellor, Community Member, Community Member, Community Member

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Degrees awarded to Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0559 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from Trent University

Creator: Trent University

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from Trent University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0559

Date: 25 October 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela from Trent University, Canada

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate housed in white cardboard folder. Taken out of folder for preservation. Certificate has the stamped logo of the university at the bottom left corner. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Trent University

The Senate of the University has conferred upon

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

The degree of

Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa

with all its rights

privileges and obligations

Signed by: President and Vice-Chancellor, Registrar

October 25, 1986

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0573 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from State University of Michigan

Creator: University of Michigan

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from State University of Michigan

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0573

Date: 2 May 1987 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Laws degree upon Mr Mandela from State University of Michigan, USA

Physical description: certificate and plaques

Physical condition: Two cream coloured certificates housed inside blue folder with engraved gold text, reading: The University of Michigan, Nelson Mandela

First certificate is the citation for the honorary degree. The six paragraphs outline Mr Mandela's life struggles, and finishes with, "We take both pride and pleasure in bestowing upon Nelson Mandela, in absentia, the honorary degree, Doctor of Laws."

Second certificate is the honorary diploma. Stamped gold seal of the University of Michigan, with attached blue and yellow ribbon, is affixed to bottom left corner. Certificate text, in black, is in Latin, and reads as follows:

Universitatis Republicae Michiganensium

Procuratores et Professores Academici

Omnibus qui has litteras perlegerint Salutem

Scriatis Nelson Mandela gradu

Legum Doctoris

honoris causa nos ornabisse eique omnia Jura, Privilegia, Immunitates, Dignitates, Honores,

Insignia ad hunc Gradum pertinentia dedisse. Cuius in rei testimonium hisce Litteris Universitatis Sigillo munitis nomina nostra subscripsimus.

Datum ex aedibus Universitatis die secundo Maii Anno Salutis millesmio nongentesimo octagesimo septimo Universitatisque centesimo septuagesimo.

Signed by: Harold T Shapiro (Chairman), R L Kennedy (Secretary)

taken out of folder for preservation

there are 2 copies on different type of paper.

Two plaques on brown wood: one with the Citation and the other with the Doctorate

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0444

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0591 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Humane Letters from Bradford College

Creator: Bradford College

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Humane Letters from Bradford College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0591

Date: 14 May 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters upon Mr Mandela from Bradford College, Bradford, USA

Physical description: certificate and programme

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed in black folder with engraved gold seal of Bradford College (building with trees) on the cover. Inside cover of folder is lined with yellow fabric. Diploma has transparent plastic overlay. Both are held in place by yellow triangles at each corner. Diploma has the gold seal of the university at the bottom. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Bradford College

Founded in 1803 as Bradford Academy

Bradford, Massachusettes
The President and Faculty by authority of the Board of Trustees in the exercise of powers granted by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts hereby confer on

Nelson Mandela

The Degree of

Doctor of Humane Letters

Together with all the honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

Given at Bradford this fourteenth day of May, Nineteen Hundred Eighty-Eight

Signed by: Chairman of the Board of Trustees, President

Four page 'Commencement Exercises' programme also included inside folder.

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Bradford (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0599 - Honorary doctorate of the University of Moscow

Creator: Moscow University

Title: Honorary doctorate of the University of Moscow

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0599

Date: 20 June 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate, Russian Federation (Russia)

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed in tan vinyl folder. Cover has a gold inscription, in Russian, that translates into: Diploma, Honorary doctorate, Moscow University. There is also an image at the top of cover, in gold, of a wreath encompassing a world with a sickle.

Interior of folder is lined with cream coloured fabric. Diploma is 2 pages and is held in folder by a thin white rope attached to the folder's binding. Diploma is in both Russian and Latin. Latin side, in brown text, reads as follows:

Diploma

Universitatis Mosquensis

Doctoris Honoris Causa

Rector et Senatus

Universitatis Mosquensis Lomonosovianae

In suo consessu die XX Mensis IUNII

Anno MCMLXXXVII Habito

in

Nelson Mandela

Virum Doctissimum, in negotiis socialibus eminentem de scientiarum auctu de pace atque amicitia inter populos confirmandis optime meritum

Universitatis Mosquensis

Doctoris Honoris Causa

Nomen et honores iura ac privilegia lege et usu constituta contulerunt

Signed by: Rector magnificus

Academie Scientiarum

Socius

A. Logunov

Mosque

Anno MCMLXXXVIII

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Moscow (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0680 - Honorary doctorate of Public Policy from the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College

Creator: Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College

Title: Honorary doctorate of Public Policy from the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0680

Date: 11 May 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate of Public Policy conferred upon Mr Mandela from the Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College in Baton Rouge, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with gold and blue matting in ornate gold frame with flower, leaf, and vine design. Taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate includes the gold seal of Southern University and A&M College, Baton Rouge, LA.

Certificate text is black and reads:

Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical University

to all persons whom these presents may come

Greetings

Be it known that the Honorable Nelson Mandela

Having championed the cause of freedom, human rights, racial equality in South Africa throughout his life, and specifically, as president of the African National Congress and President of the Republic of South Africa; having led the life of a patriot whose courageous struggles, life, and works earned him the respect of the world and the Nobel Peace Prize; having forged national policy to dismantle apartheid and bring about political, social, economic, and constitutional reform; having used his education, training, skill, and talent as an attorney to fight against injustice, oppression, poverty, illiteracy, hatred, and inhumanity; having served as a distinguished ambassador of peace and goodwill throughout the world; having undertaken the task of assuring the welfare of the world's youth and future generations through the establishment of the Children's Fund; and having satisfied other appropriate requirements of the Southern University Board of Supervisors and Southern University and Agricultural and Mechanical College for the honorary degree of

Doctor of Public Policy

Has accordingly been conferred this degree with all rights, privileges, and responsibilities thereunto appertaining. In Testimony Whereof the Southern University Board of Supervisors upon the Recommendation of the Faculty has granted this Diploma bearing the Seal of the University at Baton Rouge, Louisiana on this eleventh day of May, AD, 2000

Signed by: President of the Southern University System, Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors, Chancellor, Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Baton Rouge (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0738 - Honorary Degree Doctor of Humane Letters from Sojourner-Douglass College

Creator: Sojourner-Douglass College

Title: Honorary Degree Doctor of Humane Letters from Sojourner-Douglass College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0738

Date: 1 July 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters upon Mr Mandela from Sojourner-Douglass College in Baltimore, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed in brown folder with "Sojourner-Douglass College" engraved in gold on the cover. Stamped gold seal of the university, with attached red ribbon, is affixed to bottom centre of certificate. Certificate text, in black, reads:

The Directors of

Sojourner-Douglass College

Make known to all whom these letters may come that by the advice of the Board of Directors they have conferred upon Nelson R Mandela

The Honorary Degree of

Doctor of Humane Letters

With all its honors and privileges.

In testimony whereof witness the seal of the college and the signatures of the president and other officers. Given in Baltimore, Maryland on the 1st day of July in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety.

Signed by: President, Chairman: Board of Directors

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Baltimore (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0605 - Honorary doctorate from the University of the Republic, Uruguay

Creator: La Universidad de la Republica

Title: Honorary doctorate from the University of the Republic, Uruguay

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0605

Date: 25 July 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate conferred by La Universidad de la Republica of Uruguay

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Award includes 2 versions of certificate:

1-strong, brown translucent paper with gold seal of the Universidad de la Republica and blue/white ribbon.

2-copy of first version. White certificate with blue writing.

Certificates have ornate border with printed university seal and universidad mayor seal.

Certificates housed in purple and tan plaid art folio with 3 black fabric ties.

Certificate written in Spanish.

Certificate reads:

Republica Oriental Del Uruguay

El Rector de la Universidad de la Republica
 Por cuanto: El consejo Directivo Central, en atencion a los meritos que concurren en la persona del Doctor Nelson Mandela le ha investido con la dignidad de Doctor Honoris Causa
 Por tanto: El rector de la Universidad expide el presente Diploma que accredita esa dignidad.
 Dado en Montevideo, a los 25 dias del mes de julio de 1998.
 Signed by: Secretario General and rector de la Universidad

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Uruguay (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0609 - Honorary Doctorate Doctor of Political Science from the University of Bologna

Creator: University of Bologna

Title: Honorary Doctorate Doctor of Political Science from the University of Bologna

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0609

Date: 12 September 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an Honorary Doctorate of Political Science upon Mr Mandela from the University of Bologna, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed in cream coloured cylinder with red seal of the University of Bologna. Certificate has gold vine border along the left side and top of certificate. Top, center of certificate has the university seal in red. Certificate text, in Italian, is in brown, and reads:

N. 3310

Repubblica Italiana

In nome della Legge

Noi professore Fabio Roversi-Monaco

Rettore della Università degli Studi di Bologna

Veduta la deliberazione della Facoltà di Scienze Politiche

Nell'adunanza del giorno 19 Febbraio 1988;

Veduta l'approvazione del Signor Ministro per la Pubblica Istruzione;

Ai sensi dell'art. 169 del Testo Unico delle Leggi sull'Istruzione Superiore, approvato con R.D. 31 agosto 1933, n. 1592

Proclamiamo

Nelson Mandela

Nato a Umtata, Transkei, Sud Africa, il 15 luglio 1918,

Dottore "ad honorem" in Scienze Politiche (indirizzo storico-politico).

e gli conferiamo in presente diploma di laurea a tutti gli effetti di legge.

Dato a Bologna Il 12 Settembre 1988.

Signed by: Il Rettore, Il Direttore Amministrativo, Il Preside

English Translation:

No 3310

Italian Republic

On behalf of the Law

We professor Pablo Roversi-Monaco

Rector of the University of Bologna

View the decision of the Faculty of Political Science

Day in the meeting of February 19, 1988;

View the approval of the Minister for Education;

Under Article. 169 of the Consolidated Laws on Higher Education, approved by RD August 31, 1933, No 1592

Proclaim

Nelson Mandela

Born in Umtata, Transkei, South Africa, 15 July 1918,

Doctor "honorary" in Political Science (history, politics).

and confer on this degree for all purposes of law.

Since the September 12, 1988 in Bologna.

Signed by: The Chancellor, Administrative Director, The Dean

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Bologna (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0696 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of Natal

Creator: University of Natal

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of Natal

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0696

Date: May 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring Honorary Doctor of Laws degree upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate housed in red cylinder with gold bordering. Taken out of cylinder for preservation. Cylinder has the gold seal of the University and the text "University of Natal" engraved. Certificate has the red, gold, and black seal of the university at the top of

the certificate. Red stamped seal, with light blue ribbon, is affixed to the lower left corner of certificate. Certificate text, in red and black, is written in Latin. Certificate reads:

Universitas Nataliensis

Quandoquidem

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

in doctrinis academicis colendis et augendis enituit praestititque, Concilium et Senatus

Universitatis Nataliensis honoris causa eum

Doctorem Legum

esse creandum censuerunt, atque biro tam insignis ingenii in Universitatem adscribendo

Universitatem ipsam honestauerunt Quare hoc scripto declaramus

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

hor Doctorum Legum in

Universitate Nataliensi creatum esse. Qui posthar omnibus privilegiis et ornamentis eius gradus

fruat, quo hodie est proventus

Signed by: Rector, Faculty Dean, Registrarius

a.d. ix Kal. Mai. MCMXCII

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
- Natal (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0705 - Honorary Degree of Political Science awarded by Cairo University

Creator: Cairo University

Title: Honorary Degree of Political Science awarded by Cairo University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0705

Date: 20 May 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate of Political Science conferred upon Mr Mandela from Cairo University, Egypt

Physical description: Certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in green leather folder with green fabric lining and engraved gold Cairo University seal and words "Cairo University." Back of folder also includes gold engraved Cairo University seal with the words "Cairo University" in Arabic. Taken out of folder for preservation. Binding of certificate is tied with a green ribbon.

Certificate is written in English on the left side and Arabic on the right side. The bottom centre of the certificate has the gold seal/ribbon of the university.

Text is black, and reads as follows:

Arab Republic of Egypt Cairo University

In recognition of the outstanding record of Mr Nelson Mandela, The African Combatant, in defense of public freedoms, the right of self-determination, social justice, and human rights; and Upon the recommendation of the Council of the Faculty of Economics and Political Science: The Cairo University Senate, meeting on the 23rd of April 1990 conferred the degree honorary Dcotorate in Political Science on Mr Nelson Mandela
Cairo: 20/5/1990

Signed by: Dr. Maamoun Salama (President of Cairo University)

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Cairo (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0718 - Honorary doctorate of Humane Letters from Shaw University

Creator: Shaw University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Humane Letters from Shaw University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0718

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Citation for the conferring of a Doctor of Humane Letters, Honoris Causa, upon Mr Mandela.from Shaw University, Raleigh, USA

Physical description: citation

Note [generalNote]: Cream-coloured certificate with Shaw University seal, in black, on bottom left side.

Certificate text, in black, reads as follows:

Citation... Doctor of Humane Letters

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

(10 paragraphs outline Mr Mandela's life story and his many accomplishments)

Because of his magnanimity that has made him conscious of the oppressed and because he has spent his life fulfilling his inclination to help people, Shaw University is elated to confer upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela the degree Doctor of Humane Letters, Honoris Causa.

Signed by: Willie E Gary (Chairman, Board of Trustees), Talbert O. Shaw (President)

Shaw University

June twenty-seventh

Nineteen Hundred and Ninety

Physical condition: tan Citation with the coat of arms of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Raleigh (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0748 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from Babaras Hindu University

Creator: Banaras Hindu University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from Babaras Hindu University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0748

Date: 17 October 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctor of Laws degree conferred upon Mr Mandela , from Babaras Hindu University, India

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Folded cream coloured certificate housed inside a dark brown lacquered wooden box with red felt interior. Box has white and brown seal of the University along with the words, "Degree of Doctor of Laws (Honoris Causa) Awarded to Dr Nelson Mandela". Top folded portion of the certificate has the seal of the university and the words "Banaras Hindu University" In Hindi and English.

Certificate is divided into three parts. The first two (top and middle) sections are in Hindi.

All three sections have a stamped seal of the university (woman playing a guitar near a lake with a swan).

The third section is in English. Text is in purple and reads:

Banaras Hindu University

Doctor of Laws

The academic Council of the Banaras Hindu University hereby confers the Degree of "Doctor of Laws" Honoris Causa on Sri Nelson Mandela in recognition of his eminent position and attainments.

October 17, 1990

Signed by: Vice-chancellor

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0755 - Star of the Republic of Indonesia

Creator: President of the Republic of Indonesia

Title: Star of the Republic of Indonesia

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0755

Date: 19 October 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Star of the Republic of Indonesia upon Mr Mandela, national order of Indonesia

Physical description: certificate and medals

Physical condition: Green certificate with white bordering in ornately carved (vines and flowers and Indonesia Coat of Arms) dark wood cylinder. Taken out of cylinder for preservation Certificate has ornate bordering with the Indonesian Coat of Arms, in gold, at the top of the certificate, and an image of the Star of the Republic of Indonesia. Certificate text is in Indonesian, and reads as follows:

Ro. 4092/I/1990

Piagam

Tanda Kehormatan

Presiden Republik Indonesia

Menganugerahkan

Tanda Kehormatan Bintang Republik Indonesia

Adipradana

Kepada:

Nama: Yang Mulia Nelson Mandela

Jabatan: Deputy President of African National Congress

Sesuai dengan Undang-undang No. 5 Drt. Tahun 1959 sebagai penghargaan atas jasa-jasanya yang sangat luar biasa terhadap Negara dan Bangsa Indonesia dalam rangka mempererat hubungan persahabatan dengan Pemerintah Republik Indonesia.

(Keppres. R.I. No. 071 /TK/TAHUN 1990.)

Jakarta, 19 Oktober 1990.

Presiden Republik Indonesia

Signed by: Soeharto

English Translation:

Ro. 4092/I/1990

Charter

Honors

President of the Republic of Indonesia

Confer

Star of the Republic of Indonesia Honorary signs

Adipradana

To:

Name: Lord Nelson Mandela

Position: Deputy President of the African National Congress

In accordance with Law no. 5 Drt. Year 1959 in recognition of his services to the most extraordinary of the Indonesian nation and state in order to strengthen friendly relations with the Government of the Republic of Indonesia.

(Keppres. R. I. No. 071 / TK / YEAR 1990.)

Jakarta, October 19, 1990.

President of the Republic of Indonesia

Signed by: Suharto

The medals are in a carved wooden box. 2 medals and 1 pin, gold 7 star with blue heart with the letters RJ. One medal on yellow and red ribbon.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary order (subject)
- Indonesia (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0764 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of the Western Cape

Creator: University of the Western Cape

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of the Western Cape

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0764

Date: 4 December 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary L.L.D. upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with multi-colored seal of the university at the top, and red seal at the bottom left corner. Certificate is housed in blue cylinder with gold accents and gold engraved seal of the university and the words "University of the Western Cape". Certificate is taken out of cylinder for preservation. Cylinder is kept on shelf 1

Certificate is written in Latin, in black and red text, and reads as follows:

Universitatis Capitis Occidentalis

Consilium et Senatus

Lectori Salutem

Noveritis nos ea auctoritate quam leges nostrates nobis dederunt ut eos qui optime de Africa Australi meruerint vel qui ob ullam aliam causam hoc honore digni esse visi sint dignitatibus et privilegiis Doctorum et Magistrorum honoris causa afficiamus et ornemus

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

hoc die ad gradum

LLD

honoris causa promovisse

Bellvillii

a.d. IV Kal. Dec.

MCMXC

Signed by: Vice cancellarius, Decanus, Abactis

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0766 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Literature from the Jadavpur University, India

Creator: Jadavpur University

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Literature from the Jadavpur University, India

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0766

Date: 24 December 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Literature upon Mr Mandela from the Jadavpur University in India

Physical description: certificate and silver cylinder

Physical condition: White certificate rolled inside ornately engraved silver cylinder and housed inside a large maroon velvet box. Box also includes a large wooden stand for the cylinder, with an affixed silver plate engraved with the following text:

Jadavpur University

Special Convocation

Held on December 24, 1990, for conferment of the degree of Doctor of Literature(honoris causa) to Dr. Nelson Mandela

Certificate has the logo of Jadavpur University at the top, center in red. Bottom center of certificate is also stamped with the seal. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Jadavpur University

This is to certify that

the degree of Doctor of Literature was conferred Honoris Causa on Nelson Mandela at

a special convocation of the University held on the Twenty fourth day of December in the year Nineteen Hundred and ninety.

Signed by: Chancellor

Degree has been taken out of cylinder for preservation

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0459

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0785 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of the West Indies, the Caribbean

Creator: University of West Indies

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of the West Indies, the Caribbean

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0785

Date: 24 July 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Laws degree upon Mr Mandela from the University of the West Indies, Mona, Jamaica

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed in blue cylinder. Cylinder has the gold seal of the university printed on the top of the lid. Taken out of cylinder for preservation.

Certificate has the white, blue, red, and yellow seal of the University of the West Indies (Pelican perched on helmet) at top. Seal is also stamped on the lower left corner. Certificate text, in black, blue, and red, reads:

The University of the West Indies

The Council and Senate have this day admitted

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

to the Degree of

Doctor of Laws

Honoris Causa

July 24, 1991

Signed by: Vice-Chancellor, University Registrar

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0812 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws presented by the University of Aquilonia

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws presented by the University of Aquilonia

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0812

Date: 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0825 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of Fort Hare, South Africa

Creator: University of Fort Hare

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of Fort Hare, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0825

Date: 9 May 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate housed in a cardboard cylinder. Tube has a label that reads:
69

University of Fort Hare

Doctor of Law, Honoris Causa

1992

Taken out of tube for preservation

31x44cm

Certificate has the black, yellow, blue, and white logo of the university at the top and a red seal affixed to the bottom left corner. Certificate text, in black and gold, reads:

University of Fort Hare

This is to certify that

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

has been awarded the degree of

Doctor of Laws

Honoris causa

At a Congregation of the university

Signed by: Vice chancellor, Registrar (Academic)

9 May 1992

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Degrees awarded to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0831 - Honorary doctorate of the University of Cheikh Anta Diop in Dakar

Creator: Universite Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar

Title: Honorary doctorate of the University of Cheikh Anta Diop in Dakar

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0831

Date: 30 June 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the degree of doctor honoris causa upon Mr Mandela of the university in Dakar, Senegal

Physical description: certificate and team

Physical condition: Large silver certificate with decorative black border. Border includes university seals on the top and bottom. Certificate is written in French. Text, in black, reads:

Universite Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar

Diplome de Docteur Honoris Causa

Nous, Recteur, President de l'Assemblee de l'Universite Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar,

Vu la constitution;

Vu la Loi no 67-45 du 13 juillet 1967 relative a l'universite de Dakar, modifiee;

Vu le decret no 70-1135 du 13 Octobre 1970 portant statut de l'Universite de Dakar, modifie;

Vu le Decret no 87-382 du 30 Mars 1987 portant denomination de l'Universite de Dakar;

Vu le Decret no 91-307 du 13 Mars 1991 portant approbation de la deliberation de l'assemblee de l'Universite Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar en date du 22 Fevrier 1991

Conferons par les presentes a Monsieur Nelson Mandela

le titre honorifique de Docteur de l'Universite Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar.

Fait a Dakar-Fann, sous le Sceau de l'Universite, le 30 Juin 1992

Le Recteur, President de l'Assemblage de l'Universite Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar

Signed: Souleyman Niang

Black team gear belonging to graduation, label with M Nelson Mandela

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0137

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Dakar (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0891 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Clark Atlanta University

Creator: Clark Atlanta University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Clark Atlanta University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0891

Date: 11 July 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the degree of Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela from the Clark Atlanta University, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with black corners in red folder. Folder is engraved in gold with the seal of Clark Atlanta University and the words "Clark Atlanta University Atlanta Georgia"

Certificate, in black text, reads:

Clark Atlanta University

Be it known that in pursuance of the authority vested in it by charter of the state of Georgia and upon the recommendation of its board of trustees and with the concurrence of the faculty

Does confer upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

The degree of Doctor of Laws Honoris Causa

With all the rights, privileges, immunities, and honors thereunto appertaining and in witness thereof it grants this diploma to which the chairman of the board of trustees and the president of the university have set their hand and seal in the city of Atlanta this eleventh day of July in the year of our lord Nineteen Hundred and Ninety Three and of Clark Atlanta University The First.

Signed by: President of the University and Chairman of the Board

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0908 - Honorary doctorate from the Free University of Brussels, Belgium

Creator: Free University of Brussels

Title: Honorary doctorate from the Free University of Brussels, Belgium

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0908

Date: 8 October 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate from the Free University (Vrije Universiteit) in Brussels, Belgium

Physical description: Programme, medal and sash

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate in black tube embossed with the gold seal of the university and the following text: Vrije Universiteit Brussel Scientia Vincere Tenebras.

Certificate includes black, orange, and blue seal of the university at top. Certificate text is in red and black, and is written in Latin.

Certificate reads:

Universitas Libera Bruxellensis

"Vrije Universiteit Brussel"

Senatu auctore, consilio Universitatis adsentiente

Nos Robertus Dejaegere, rector universitatis, et Henricus van Aerschot, praeses consilii universitatis

Nelsonium Rolihlahlam Mandela

Doctorem universitatis honoris causa

creavimus et renuntiavimus

cuius rei ut firma sit atque testata fides, diploma hoc publicum a nobis subscriptum et universitatis sigillo confirmatum dandum curavimus.

Bruxellae, die octavo mensis octobris anno mccccxcii

Signed by: Henricus Van Aerschot (Praeses consilii), Robertus Dejaegere (Rector, praeses Senatus)

Taken out of tube for preservation.

Blue Sash with black-tipped white fur

Silver medal in blue box: Nelson Mandela - Doctor Honoris Cause 08-10-83

Other side: Vrije Universiteit Brussel - Scientia Vincere Tenebras, coat of arms in the middle

Was in big black box. Box is stored separate

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0123

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Brussels (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1085 - Honorary Fellowship from the College of Medicine of South Africa

Creator: College of Medicine of South Africa

Title: Honorary Fellowship from the College of Medicine of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1085

Date: 17 October 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award declaring Mr Mandela as an honorary fellow of the College of Medicine of South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with multi coloured seal of the university at the top and red stamp seal at the bottom. Certificate text, in black, reads:

The College of Medicine of South Africa

We declare that Nelson R. Mandela by reason of distinguished contributions to the promotion of the aims and objects of the college has been elected an Honorary Fellow of The College of Medicine of South Africa

Signed by: President, Honorary Registrar, Member of Council

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary fellowship (subject)
- Cape Town (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-0968 - Honorary doctorate of Philosophy from the Interdenominational Theological Seminary and College of Theism, Inc.

Creator: Trustees of Interdenominational Theological Seminary and College of Theism, Inc.

Title: Honorary doctorate of Philosophy from the Interdenominational Theological Seminary and College of Theism, Inc.

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-0968

Date: 19 July 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Philosophy degree conferred upon Mr Mandela. From the College in Baltimore, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in plain white, 2-pocket folder. Taken out of folder for preservation. Certificate includes gold seal of the college, with attached black and yellow ribbons, affixed to bottom.

Certificate is written in black text and reads as follows:

The Trustees of the Interdenominational Theological Seminary and College of Theism, Inc.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of the Seminary and College have conferred upon (Symbols, and words for, Islamic, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity, Hinduism, Buddhism above statement)

Nelson Mandela

The Degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

and all rights, responsibilities, honours Privileges pertaining to that degree.

In testimony of this fact this diploma is granted bearing the Seal of the College and the Signature of the President of the College and the secretary of the board of trustees.

Given at Baltimore in the State of Maryland this 19th day of July, 1994.

Signed by: Dean, President, Secretary of Board of Trustees, President, Secretary of School

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-0984 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from Howard UniversityCreator: Howard UniversityTitle: Honorary doctorate of Laws from Howard UniversityReference code: MR-T-5-3-0984Date: 7 October 1994 (date of creation)Scope and content: Citation recognizing the conferring of a honorary degree of Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela from Howard University, Washington DC, USAPhysical description: citationPhysical condition: Two page cream coloured certificate with white lining in dark blue folder with engraved gold seal of Howard University and the following text: Howard University Washington D.C.

Second page of citation includes golden seal of Howard University with attached blue and white ribbons.

Certificate reads, in black text:

Citation

His excellency Nelson Mandela

President of the republic of South Africa

Nelson Mandela, you have traveled by merit and steadfastness of spirit, a journey that few individuals possess the capacity to make. In recognition of your great devotion and tireless service to the causes of freedom and democracy, Howard University welcomes and honors you this day.

(10 paragraphs outline Mr Mandela's many life achievements)

Nelson Mandela, therefore by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Board of Trustees of Howard University, I do now confer upon you the honorary degree of doctor of laws, honoris causa, and admit you to all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto, I direct that you be invested with the hood appropriate to this high degree and present you with this diploma and citation.

Signed by: Dr Joyce A Ladner, Interim President, Howard University

October 7, 1994

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Washington, D.C. (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1006 - Honorary Degree of Doctor of Philosophy from Seoul National University

Creator: Seoul National University

Title: Honorary Degree of Doctor of Philosophy from Seoul National University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1006

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Philosophy conferred upon Mr Mandela, Seoul National University, Korea

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Two certificates housed inside a large black velvet folder. Interior is lined with light blue fabric. Primary diploma, on right side, is in Korean. Taken out of folder for preservation. Certificate on left side is a translation of the primary diploma, and reads:

Translation

Seoul National University

Diploma

Honorary Degree number 96

Nationality: Republic of South Africa

Name: Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Date of Birth: July 18, 1918

In recognition of his outstanding contributions to the advancement of human civilization, I, Dean of the Graduate School, recommend, on behalf of the Graduate School Committee, and in accordance with the regulations of the University, that the honorary degree of Doctor of philosophy be conferred upon Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, President of the Republic of South Africa.

Wanjin Kim, Ph.D.

Dean

Graduate School

Seoul National University

Upon the recommendation of the Graduate School and with the authority lawfully vested in me, I, President of Seoul National University, confer upon

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

The Honorary Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

with all the rights, privileges and honors thereunto pertaining, on this Sixth Day of July, Nineteen Hundred and Ninety Five.

Soo Sung Lee, J.S.D.

President

Seoul National University

Ministry of Education Degree Registration No. (H.D.) 95 () 58

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - South Korea (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1062 - Honorary doctorate from Soka University

Creator: Soka University

Title: Honorary doctorate from Soka University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1062

Date: 5 July 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate conferred upon Mr Mandela from Soka University,

Physical description: certificate and plaque

Physical condition: 2 white certificates housed in maroon folder with gold engraved "Soka University" and university logo on cover. First certificate is an English translation of the second certificate, in Japanese. Second certificate has gold border with gold Soka University logo at the top. Text is in black.

English translation is in black font and reads:

Soka University Honorary doctorate

His Excellency President Nelson Mandela

Your Excellency has for many years walked along the great path of the crusade for human rights, taking action of unyielding courage based upon a great love of all humanity, opening a new door to freedom and equality transcending the entire continent of Africa and the world over. Whereas your Excellency's meritorious efforts have largely contributed towards the promotion of world peace, academic and educational development throughout the entire world, we, Soka University take this opportunity to confer the degree of Honorary Doctor in recognition of distinguished achievement.
5th day of July, 1995

Signed by: Daisaku Ikeda (Founder of Soka University), Kazuo Takamatsu (Rector of Soka University), Kinnosuke Komuro (President of Soka University)

Taken out of folder for preservation.

Light wooden plaque with small golder plate at the botton: Honorary doctorate H.E. President Nelson Mandela, 5 July 1995, Soka University

Silver plate representing a scroll, angel and

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0409

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Paris (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1081 - Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws of the University of South Africa

Creator: University of South Africa (UNISA)

Title: Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws of the University of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1081

Date: 16 September 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award and Recommendation conferring Honorary Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificates

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate has the red, silver, and gold logo of the University of South Africa at the top. Red stamp seal is affixed to bottom centre of the certificate. Certificate text, in black and gold, reads:

University of South Africa

We certify that the degree of Doctor of Laws (honoris causa) was conferred upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela at a congregation of the University on 16 September 1995.

Signed by: Chancellor, Vice-chancellor, Dean, Registrar

Pretoria

The second Certificate is the Recommendation for awarding the degree

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1272 - Honorary doctorate from Chulalongkorn University

Creator: Chulalongkorn University

Title: Honorary doctorate from Chulalongkorn University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1272

Date: 17 July 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an Honorary doctorate in Liberal Arts upon Mr Mandela from Chulalongkorn University, Thailand

Physical description: certificate, programme and gown

Physical condition: White certificate in white fabric folder with pink and gold stripes running across the bottom right edge. Taken out of folder for preservation. A gold university logo emblem is affixed to the stripes. Folder inside is lined with white satin. Certificate is held in place by 4 light pink ribbons at each corner. Certificate has the gold logo of the university at the top and the

stamped logo seal at the bottom. Certificate text is in Thai, in gray and black. No transcription is available.

GownL white organza with gold, red and orange borders

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0363

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Thailand (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1284 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of Pretoria

Creator: University of Pretoria

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of Pretoria

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1284

Date: 4 December 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate and programme

Physical condition: White certificate housed in dark blue tube and engraved in gold with the university seal and the following text: "Universiteit van Pretoria, University of Pretoria, Pres N R Mandela, LLD (Honoris Causa), 4 December 1997". Taken out of tube for preservation. Certificate has the gold, blue, and red seal of the University at the top. Stamped seal of the University is located at the bottom left of certificate. Thin gold border surrounds certificate text and images. Certificate text, in blue and gold, reads:

University of Pretoria

The Council and Senate hereby declare that at a congregation of the University the degree
Doctor Legum

Honoris Causa

with all the associated rights and privileges was conferred on

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

in terms of the Act and Statutes of the University

On behalf of the Council and Senate

(Signed by: Vice-Chancellor and Principal)

On Behalf of the Faculty of Law

(Signed by: Dean, Registrar)

1997-12-04

Also included in the cylinder is the University of Pretoria's 1997 Summer Graduation Ceremony Programme.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Pretoria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1421 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Dublin

Creator: University of Dublin

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Dublin

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1421

Date: 11 April 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws from the University of Dublin, Ireland

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with black text and a blue, black, yellow, and gold university seal at the top of the certificate. Certificate is written in Latin. Housed in a blue tube with gold trim.

Certificate reads:

Universitas Dubliniensis

His litteris testamur nos unanimi consensu

Nelson Mandela

ad gradum

Doctoris in utroque jure

honoris causa provexisse eique omnia jura et privilegia

quae ad istum gradum attinent dedisse et concessisse

datum dublinii die undecimo mensis aprilis anno domini millesmimo secundo

Signed by cancellarius, praepositus, and magister senior non-regens

Taken out of tube for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Umzinkulu (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1139 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from Morris Brown College

Creator: Morris Brown College

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from Morris Brown College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1139

Date: 25 January 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws conferred upon Mr Mandel from Morris Brown College in Atlanta, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in black folder with gold engraved "Morris Brown College, Atlanta, Georgia" on the front cover.

Inside of front cover lined with fabric and an image of a building.

Certificate is held into folder with 4 purple fabric corner pieces. Certificate text, in black, reads:
Morris Brown College

Member of the Atlanta University Center

Atlanta Georgia

By the authority of the Board of Trustees of Morris Brown College and upon the recommendation of the Faculty thereof the degree of Doctor of Laws has been conferred upon Nelson Mandela with all the rights and privileges thereunto appertaining

In witness thereof, this diploma duly signed has been issued and the seal of the College attached.

Given this twenty-fifth day of January, nineteen hundred ninety-six

Certificate also includes the seal of Morris Brown College on the bottom left of the certificate.

Signed by: President of the College, Chairman (Board of Trustees), Vice President (Academic Affairs), Secretary (Board of Trustees)

Folder also includes a wallet-size diploma. Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Atlanta (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1180 - Honorary doctorate of Science (Economics) from the University of London

Creator: University of London

Title: Honorary doctorate of Science (Economics) from the University of London

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1180

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Science (Economics) degree upon Mr Mandela from the University of London, UK

Physical description: certificate and programme Presentation

Physical condition: Honorary degree and citation are housed inside a purple folder with a gold engraved seal of the University of London and the words "University of London." Folder is bound

with a thin purple rope and 2 tassels. Interior of folder has a gray velvet pocket on the left that holds a 2-page citation. The left pocket is a view frame with a gold border holding the honorary degree.

The 2 page citation has the blue, red, and yellow seal of the University of London. It outlines Mr Mandela's many achievements in life and in education. It also recognizes Mr Mandela's relationship with the University of London.

The degree has the blue, red, and yellow seal of the University of London at the top, and the pressed seal in the bottom left corner. Certificate reads:

University of London

In pursuance of a Resolution of the Council

passed at its meeting on

Wednesday 26th June 1996

to commemorate the Centenary of the foundation of The London School of Economics and Political science

the honorary degree of

Doctor of Science (Economics)

was conferred upon

Nelson Mandela

at a special ceremony held at Buckingham Palace on Wednesday 10th July 1996

Signed by: Chancellor

Taken out of folder for preservation

Programme of Presentation of Honorary Degrees at Buckingham Palace has been included.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- London (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1181 - Honorary doctorate of the University of the Glasgow Caledonian University

Creator: Glasgow Caledonian University

Title: Honorary doctorate of the University of the Glasgow Caledonian University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1181

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary degree of Doctor of the University , UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with blue and cream matting in wood frame with gold border. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes the multi-coloured Glasgow Caledonian University Coat of Arms at the top of certificate. Seal is also pressed into bottom left corner. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Glasgow Caledonian University

By virtue of the University's statutory powers to confer an Honorary Degree of Doctor on persons whom it may deem worthy of such distinction, the University has this day conferred the degree of Doctor of the University upon Nelson Mandela

In witness whereof we have caused the corporate seal of the university to be impressed upon this document.

Signed by: Principal and Vice-Chancellor, Chair of Court

10th July 1996

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Fullerton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1182 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of Bristol

Creator: University of Bristol

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of Bristol

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1182

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela from the University of Bristol, UK

Physical description: certificate, programme and tie

Physical condition: Certificate, Programme, and tie housed in red folder/binder with gold engraved seal of the University of Bristol on the cover, and the following text:

University of Bristol

Honorary Graduate

10 July 1996

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Cream coloured certificate has the red, gold, silver, and black seal of the University at the top, with the stamped red seal affixed to the bottom right corner. Certificate text is in black and red and reads:

University of Bristol

The Senate and Council

of the

University of Bristol

acknowledging the eminent achievements of Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela,

have jointly and severally resolved to confer upon him the degree of

Doctor of Laws

honoris causa

And the seal of the University is hereunto affixed and our signatures are here subscribed in witness that at a congregation held on 10 July 1996 he was admitted to that degree and to all the privileges and honour proper thereto.

Signed by: Vice-Chancellor, Registrar

Eight-page programme includes the citation for Mr Mandela in both English and Xhosa, as read by Professor P.M. Warren at a congregation held in Buckingham Palace on 10 July 1996..

Tie is maroon with small embroidered university coat of arms.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0404

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
- Toronto (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1196 - Honorary doctorate from the University of Paris I, Pantheon-Sorbonne

Creator: Pantheon-Sorbonne

Title: Honorary doctorate from the University of Paris I, Pantheon-Sorbonne

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1196

Date: 15 July 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate from the University of Paris I, France

Physical description: Certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with black circular image that reads "Universite Pantheon Sorbonne Paris" located at bottom left corner. Certificate is also stamped in black ink with the following: Universite de Paris I - 12, Place du Pantheon - 75005 Paris La President."

Certificate text, in black, reads:

Panthéon Sorbonne

Université de Paris I

Nous, Président du Conseil de l'Université de Paris, Panthéon-Sorbonne,

Vu le décret no 71-742 du 6 Septembre 1971;

Vu la deliberation du Conseil de l'Université de Paris I en date du 10 avril 1996 approuvée par le Ministre de l'éducation Nationale le 10 Juin 1996

Conférons par les presents

À Monsieur Nelson Mandela

Président de la République d'Afrique du Sud

Le titre honorifique de Docteur de l'Université de Paris I, Panthéon-Sorbonne

Fait en Sorbonne, sous le Sceau de L'Université le 15 Juillet 1996

(signed by: Yves Jegouzo)

English Translation:

Pantheon Sorbonne

University of Paris I
 We, the President of the Council of the University of Paris, Pantheon-Sorbonne
 Considering Decree No. 71-742 of September 6, 1971;
 Considering the deliberations of the Council of the University of Paris I, dated April 10, 1996
 Approved by the Minister of National Education June 10, 1996
 Confer with the present
 To Mr. Nelson Mandela
 President of the Republic of South Africa
 The honorary degree of Doctor of the University of Paris I, Pantheon-Sorbonne
 Done at the Sorbonne, under the Seal of The University July 15, 1996
 (Signed by: Yves Jegouzo)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Paris (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1213 - Honorary Degree Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Stellenbosch

Creator: University of Stellenbosch

Title: Honorary Degree Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Stellenbosch

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1213

Date: 25 October 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary Doctor of Philosophy upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate housed in maroon cylinder. Taken out of cylinder for preservation. Cylinder is engraved in gold with the seal of the university and the following text: "Universiteit Van Stellenbosch, University of Stellenbosch, Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, Doktor in die Wysbegeerte (D.Phil), honoris causa, 25 Oktober 1998."

Certificate has an image of the university seal in red at the bottom center. Certificate is in Afrikaans. Text is black and red, and reads:

Die Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Nademaal Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Oortuigend bewys gelewer het van hoogstaande gawes van verstand en karakter en hom op besondere wyse verdienstelik gemaak het deur sy bydrae tot die totstandkoming van 'n demokratiese bestel in Suid-Afrika, warrin deur versoening ook ruimte vir die handhawing van die Afrikaanse taal en kultuur geskep word, verleen die Raad en die Senaat van die Universiteit van Stellenbosch, kragtens Wet Nr. 107 von 1992, hiermee aan hom die grad Doktor in die Wysbegeerte (D.Phil.)

Honoris Causa

Met al die regte en voorregte daaraan verbonde

Namens die Raad en die Senaat

(signed)

Rektor en visekanselier

Namens die Fakulteitsraad

Lettere en Wysbegeerte

(signed)

Dekaan

(signed)

Registrateur

Stellenbosch

25 Oktober 1995

English Translation:

The University of Stellenbosch

Whereas Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Convincing evidence was of the highest gifts of mind and character and his special way deserving made his contribution to the establishment of a democratic order in South Africa, warrin reconciliation by allowing room for the enforcement of the Afrikaans language and culture created be granted the Council and Senate of the University of Stellenbosch, under Act No. 107 von 1992, notice to him the grad

Doctor in Philosophy (D. Phil.)

Honoris Causa

With all the rights and privileges

On behalf of the Council and the Senate

(Signed)

Rector and Vice-Chancellor

On behalf of the Faculty

Arts

(Signed)

Dean

(Signed)

Registrar

Stellenbosch

October 25, 1995

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Stellenbosch (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1247 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of the Philippines

Creator: University of the Philippines

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from the University of the Philippines

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1247

Date: 2 March 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws conferred upon Mr Mandela, Philippines

Physical description: certificate, citation and programme

Physical condition: Two certificates housed in a burgundy velvet folder with the engraved seal of the university (a bird perched on a shield and the text, "Unibersidad Ng Philipinas"). Certificates are held inside the folder by a green ribbon attached at each corner.

The first certificate is in English. The second is in Filipino. Both certificates have the gold seal of the university affixed to the bottom left corner.

The English certificate, in black text, reads:

University of the Philippines

Greetings

Be it known that the Board of Regents, by authority of the Republic of the Philippines and on recommendation of the President of the University and the Committee on Honorary Degrees, has conferred upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela the degree of Doctor of Laws (Honoris Causa) with all the rights, honors, and privileges as well as the obligations and responsibilities thereunto appertaining.

In testimony whereof, the seal of the University and the signatures of the President of the University and the secretary of the University are hereunto affixed.

Given at Manila, Philippines, this 2nd day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ninety-seven.

Signed by: Secretary, President

Included is also the citation and programme

Taken out of folders for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Philippines (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1317 - Honorary Associate of Arts Degree from the Seattle Central Community College

Creator: Seattle Central Community College

Title: Honorary Associate of Arts Degree from the Seattle Central Community College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1317

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Associate of Arts Degree from Seattle Central Community College, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate on gray stone frame with glass overlay. Taken out of frame for preservation, Certificate has gold "Seattle Community College District VI" seal. Certificate text is black and reads:

Seattle Central Community College

On the recommendation of the Faculty, and with the approval of the Board of Trustees has this day awarded to Nelson Mandela who has demonstrated a lifetime of exceptional leadership, courage, and inspiration and is therefore entitled to this honorary Associate of Arts Degree

Given in the year 1999

Signed by: Chairman of the Board, President of the College

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Degrees awarded to Mandela (subject)
 - Seattle (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1359 - Honorary doctorate in Laws from the University of Durban-Westville

Creator: University of Durban-Westville

Title: Honorary doctorate in Laws from the University of Durban-Westville

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1359

Date: 23 September 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate conferring the degree of doctor of laws upon Mr Mandela from the University of Durban-Westville, South Africa. University is now merged with the UN and is called the UKZN

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with black, gold, and red text. Includes multi-coloured seal at the top of the certificate. Housed in a red cylinder with gold accents. Taken out of cylinder for preservation

Certificate reads:

University of Durban-Westville

We certify that

the degree of

Doctor of Law

(honoris causa)

was conferred upon

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

at a congregation of the university
on 23 September 1999.
Signed by: Chancellor, vice-chancellor, registrar

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1364 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Botswana

Creator: University of Botswana

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Botswana

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1364

Date: 14 October 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws from the University of Botswana,

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White-coloured certificate in black leather folder with the University of Botswana coat of arms engraved on the front. Taken out of folder for preservation
Certificate has the university's multi-coloured coat of arms at the top of the certificate. Text is in yellow and blue. Certificate reads:

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that The University of Botswana, on the authority of the University Senate and Council, has conferred upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela the Degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, at a congregation held on the 14th day of October 1999.

Signed: Chairman of Council, Chancellor, Vice Chancellor

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Botswana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1383 - Honorary doctorate of Human Letters from Seattle University

Creator: Seattle University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Human Letters from Seattle University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1383

Date: 9 December 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters upon Mr Mandela from Seattle University, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate on white lining in red vinyl folder with gold engraved text reading:

Seattle University Honorary

His Excellency, Nelson Mandela

Certificate has gold heading ("Seattle University") and the gold seal of Seattle university at the bottom.

The Certificate reads:

The trustees of Seattle University by virtue of the authority vested in them hereby confer on His Excellency, Nelson Mandela former president of the Republic of South Africa the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters honoris causa with all the honors, rights, and privileges thereunto appertaining Given at Seattle University in the State of Washington on December 9, 1999.

Signed by: Trustee, trustee, President

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Seattle (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1408 - Honorary doctorate of Humane Letters from the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College

Creator: Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College

Title: Honorary doctorate of Humane Letters from the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1408

Date: 21 January 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award specifying a resolution to present Mr Mandela with the degree of Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa from Louisiana State University and the Agricultural and Mechanical College in Baton Rouge, USA

Physical description: certificate, citation and resolution

Physical condition: White certificate with purple and gold matting in large ornate gold frame.

Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes gold seal of Louisiana State University at the bottom.

Certificate text is in black and reads as follows:

Resolution

(5 paragraphs detailing Mr Mandela's many accomplishments)

Whereas the University Committee on the awarding of Honorary degrees at Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College recommends that Nelson Mandela be awarded an honorary degree; and

Whereas, the Louisiana State University System Committee on the Awarding Honorary Degrees, the vice president for academic affairs, and the president of the Louisiana State University System have reviewed and approved this recommendation;

Now, therefore, be it resolved that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby award the degree of Doctor of Humane letters, honoris causa, to the Honorable Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, the degree to be presented by Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College.

By signature below, I do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of a resolution adopted by the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors at its meeting on January 21, 2000, at which meeting more than a quorum was present and voted.

Signed by: Charles S Weems III (Chairman, LSU Board of Supervisors), William L Jenkins (President, LSU System), Mark A Emmert (Chancellor, Louisiana State University) and Mark A Emmert (Chancellor, Louisiana State University and A&M College)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
- Louisiana (place)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1447 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Sydney

Creator: University of Sydney

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Sydney

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1447

Date: 4 September 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela, from the University of Sydney, Australia

Physical description: certificate, citation and programme

Physical condition: Cream, 2 page certificate in plastic sleeve inside blue folder with gold "University of Sydney" and university logo on front cover. Taken out of folder for preservation. The first certificate is the diploma conferred upon Mr Mandela. The Certificate reads:

In the name of the Senate and by the authority of the same be it known that Nelson Mandela having lawfully fulfilled all the requirements prescribed by the By-laws has been this day admitted to the degree of Doctor of Laws (honoris causa) and to all the privileges attached to the same by

Royal Charter in token whereof the Senate has authorised the Corporate seal of The University to be Hereunto affixed.

The second certificate (2 pages long) includes introduction for Mr Mandela made by the Vice Chancellor and principal, Gavin Brown. It outlines Mr Mandela's many accomplishments. The graduation commencement brochure is also included inside the folder.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1448 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Technology in Sydney

Creator: University of Technology Sydney

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Technology in Sydney

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1448

Date: 4 September 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela from the University of Techonology in Sydney, Australia

Physical description: certificates

Physical condition: Cream-coulored certificate with dark cream lining inside a black folder with the University of Technology Sydney logo on the cover. Folder is housed inside a plain black box. Certificate is two pages. Both pages include the teal seal of University of Technology Sydney. The first page outlines Mr Mandela's life achievements and the university's reasons for conferring the award upon him.

The second page is the diploma that includes the red seal of the university. The certificate reads: By the authority of the University Council, Nelson Mandela has today been admitted to the degree Doctor of Laws (honoris causa) to certify which the seal of the university is affixed this fourth day of September 2000.

Signed by: Chancellor, Vice-chancellor, and registrar.

Taken out of box and folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Sydney (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1453 - Honorary doctorate of Letters from the Open University of Tanzania

Creator: Open University of Tanzania

Title: Honorary doctorate of Letters from the Open University of Tanzania

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1453

Date: 28 September 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Letters upon Mr Mandela, Tanzania

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White (slightly water damaged) certificate mounted on blue lining in a red vinyl folder. Taken out of folder for preservation. The folder is engraved in gold with the following text:

The Open University of Tanzania

Conferring

Doctor of Letters

(honoris causa)

on

Comrade Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

An eminent Role Model in converting a difficult environment into a centre for distance education as a liberating force for the spirit.

The certificate reads:

The Open University of Tanzania

This is to certify that Nelson Rolihlahla having satisfied the requirements for the award of Doctor of Letters (honoris causa)

was admitted to the degree at a Congregation held in Dar es Salaam on this twenty eighth day of september in the year 2000.

Signed by: Vice chancellor, Deputy Vice Chancellor (academic)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Tanzania (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1553 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from Rhodes University

Creator: Rhodes University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from Rhodes University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1553

Date: 6 April 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate: "Gradis Doctoris Legum" from Rhodes University, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with yellow, black, and red university seal at the top. Text in red, black, and gold. No conferral date provided on certificate. Taken out of cylinder for preservation.

Certificate is written in Latin and reads as follows:

Universitatis Rhodensis

Gradus

Doctoris Legum

Nos,

Vice-Chancellarius, Orator, Registrarius, Testamur

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Hodie congregatione Universitatis Habita

Ad Gradum

Doctoris Legum

Honoris Causa

Esse admissum

Certificate signed by Dabamus foro graemii, Vice-Chancellarius, Orator, and Registrarius

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Grahamstown (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1557 - Honorary Doctor of Laws from the University of Ghana

Title: Honorary Doctor of Laws from the University of Ghana

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1557

Date: 24 April 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Ghana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1450 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Australian National University

Creator: Australian National University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Australian National University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1450

Date: 6 September 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of a Honorary Doctor of Laws degree from the Australian National University in Canberra, Australia

Physical description: Certificate and citation

Physical condition: Certificate comprised of 2 sheets of cream-coloured paper, folded, with gold rope divider (creating 8 pages), in blue folder with gold engraved "The Australian National University" and university logo. Gold rope extends around the binding with an attached gold tassel. Taken out of folder for Preservation

First page of certificate includes the blue, silver, and gold seal of the university, and "The Australian National University" and "Canberra." Pages 2 & 3 are blank. Page 4 & 5 include the "citation for an honorary degree." These pages, in black text, read:

Mr Chancellor, it is my privilege to present to you for a degree of this University, Mr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, former State President of South Africa, Nobel Laureate for Peace, Chancellor of the University of the North, freedom fighter, African National Congress leader, lawyer, and statesman.

(5 paragraphs outlining Mr Mandela's accomplishments and contributions)

This was the Nelson Mandela University. : may we prove worthy of its example. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, we honour you.

Mr Chancellor, it is with great pleasure that I present to you, Mr Nelson Mandela, that you may confer on him the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa, on the ground that his distinguished creative contributions in the service of society.

Signed by: Professor RD Terrell, vice chancellor, The Australian National University, 6 September 2000

Page 6 is blank. Page 7 holds Mr Mandela's honorary degree. It includes the red seal of the Australian National University. In black text, the certificate reads:

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Bachelor of Arts in the University of South Africa

Chancellor of the University of the North

Joint President of the United World Colelges

Honorary Companion in the Order of Australia

UNESCO Houphouet-Boigny Peace Prize

Nobel Peace Prize

Former President of South Africa

has this day been admitted, honoris causa, to the degree of Doctor of Laws

on the ground of his distinguished creative contributions in the service of society

Given under the Seal of the Australian National University This sixth Day of September 2000

Signed by: Professor RD Terrell (vice chancellor) and Chairperson (Board of the Institute of Advanced studies)

Page 8 is blank

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Canberra (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1497 - Honorary Fellowship from Magdalene College at the University of Cambridge

Creator: Magdalene College

Title: Honorary Fellowship from Magdalene College at the University of Cambridge

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1497

Date: 2 May 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate admitting Mr Mandela to an honorary fellowship of Magdalene College, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with black text and multi-coloured seal of Magdalene college, Housed in a blue cylinder.

Certificate reads:

On this day, May 2nd, 2001,

With the acclamation

of the fellowship,

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, LL.D.

Was admitted to an honorary fellowship

of Magdalene College

In the University of Cambridge

Signed: William Cornish (President) and Sir John Gurdon (Master)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary fellowship (subject)
 - Cambridge (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1678 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Igbinedion University

Creator: Igbinedion University Okada

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Igbinedion University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1678

Date: 20 August 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws from Igbinedion University, Okada, Nigeria

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in dark blue leather folder with engraved Igbinedion University Okada logo. Folder's interior is lined with cream-colored fabric, and the interior of the front cover has an engraved Igbinedion University Okada logo. Folder housed in a blue box with the Igbinedion University Okada engraved on the lid. Taken out of folder for preservation. Certificate includes the multi-coloured logo of the university near the top. Certificate, written in black text, reads:

Igbinedion University Okada

Be it hereby certified that upon satisfactory fulfillment of the prescribed requirements the Igbinedion University Okada hereby confers upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela the degree of Doctor of Law (LLD) (Honoris Causa) with all the rights, privileges, and honours appertaining thereto in testimony where the seal of the University and the signatures as authorized by the senate and council are hereunto affixed

This 20th day of August AD 2004

Signed by: Hon Chancellor & Chairman Board of Trustee, Pro Chancellor & Chairman of Council, Vice Chancellor, Registrar

Bottom of certificate includes stamped seal of the university. Bottom also has a gray strip that reads, "This is a photocopy."

(Note: This is the university's copy of the certificate, presented to Mr Mandela through error. His official, fully endorsed copy has been added)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1682 - Honorary doctorate from the Omar Bongo University

Creator: Omar Bongo University

Title: Honorary doctorate from the Omar Bongo University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1682

Date: 15 October 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate conferred upon Mr Mandela from the Omar Bongo University, Libreville, Gabon

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Orange, peach, black, and gray certificate wrapped in straw cloth with twist closure. Taken out of cloth for preservation

Certificate has multi-coloured "University Omar Bongo - Savoir - Progres - Univerasalite" seal at top.

Certificate is in French, written in black text, and reads:

Doctorat Honoris causa

Le Recteur de l'Université Omar Bongo

Vue la loi no 21/2000 du 10 janvier 2001 d'éterminant les principes fondamentaux de l'enseignement supérieur en République gabonaise, Vu l'arrêt no 00873/MESRIT du 15 octobre 2004 portant fixation des règles relatives aux solennités, honneurs academics et à la préséance à Omar Bongo University.

Le conseil académique entendu,

Atteste que Monsieur Nelson Mandela, Prix Nobel de la Paix a été jugé digne du titre de Docteur Honoris Causa de l'Université Omar Bongo of Libreville en reconnaissance de sa contribution au rayonnement de l'Afrique

English translation:

The Rector of the University Omar Bongo

Viewed Act No. 21/2000 of 10 January 2001 to Determine the fundamental principles of higher education in the Republic of Gabon Viewed Order No. 00873/MESRIT of 15 October 2004 laying down rules for the ceremonies, honors, academics and precedence to Omar Bongo University.

The Academic Council heard

Certify that Mr. Nelson Mandela, Nobel Peace Prize winner, has been judged worthy of the title of Doctor Honoris Causa from the University of Omar Bongo in Libreville in recognition of his contribution to Africa.

Signed by: Michel Mboumi (Visa du Secretaire General de L'Universite), Pr Fidele Pierre Nze-Nguema (Recteur), stamped with the seal of each individual's respective position.

(Note: Certificate duplicates have been added to this number

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Gabon (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-2117 - Doctor of Humane Letters (Posthumously) from Morgan State University

Creator: Morgan State University

Title: Doctor of Humane Letters (Posthumously) from Morgan State University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-2117

Date: 16 May 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Certificate, Citation, Gown

Physical condition: Certificate with blue border and red frame.

Citation in blue, hardcover folder

Gown - still to receive from Mrs Machel

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0604

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Lydenburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1516 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from Ryerson Polytech University

Creator: Ryerson Polytech University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from Ryerson Polytech University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1516

Date: 17 November 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor of Laws upon Mr Mandela from Ryerson University, USA

Physical description: certificate and programme

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with blue and gold mat, with gold "Ryerson University" on the former, in gold frame. Taken out of frame for preservation

Certificate includes the multi-coloured seal of Ryerson Polytechnic University and the gold seal of the university. Certificate text is in black and reads:

Ryerson Polytechnic University

The Chancellor and academic council of Ryerson Polytechnic University in Toronto, Canada, has awarded the degree of Doctor of Laws (honoris causa) with all the rights and privileges attendant thereon to Nelson Mandela

In witness whereof we have hereto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of the University.

Signed by: Chancellor, president and vice-chancellor

November 2001

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Toronto (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1522 - Honoray Doctorate of Laws from the University of the Free State

Creator: University of the Free State

Title: Honoray Doctorate of Laws from the University of the Free State

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1522

Date: 30 November 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an honorary Doctor Legum upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with blue and maroon matting, taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate includes the blue, maroon, and gray seal of the University of the Free State and a the red seal of the university. The certificate is written in both Afrikaans and English.

The certificate reads (in English):

Doctor Legum (honoris causa) to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela as witness whereof this certificate is presented to him in terms of act no. 21 of 1949 and the statutes of the university.

Signed by: Chairman of the council, Vice-chancellor

Bloemfontein 2001-11-30

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Free State (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1523 - Honorary doctorate of Technologiae in Education from the Technikon of the Free State

Creator: Technikon Free State Council & Senate

Title: Honorary doctorate of Technologiae in Education from the Technikon of the Free State

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1523

Date: 30 November 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing the conferring of an honorary Doctor Technologiae in Education upon Mr Mandela from the Council and Senate, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Canvas certificate from Technikon Vrystaat/Technikon Free State (now Central University of Technology, Free State) with maroon, cream, and gold matting , taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate is an image of a building with the seal of the university laid over top at the bottom right corner. The bottom left corner includes the date: 30 November 2001. Certificate text, overlaid at the top of the image, reads: Doctor Technologiae in Education (honoris causa) awarded to Nelson R Mandela by the Technikon Free State Council and Senate
Certificate also in gold frame

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Degrees awarded to Mandela (subject)

Item: MR-T-5-3-1556 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Ghana, Accra

Creator: University of Ghana

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Ghana, Accra

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1556

Date: 24 April 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws from the University of Ghana, Ghana

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate in black text. Includes purple and gold seal of The University of Ghana at the top. Housed in a blue cylinder. Taken out of cylinder for preservation. Certificate reads:

University of Ghana

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Doctor of Laws, honoris causa

Citation

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, Nobel Laureate, Freedom Fighter, Attorney, Statesman, and Peace Maker: Educated at the then University College of Fort Hare and the University of Witwatersrand, sOuth Africa, you were imprisoned from 1962-1990 because of your political activism against apartheid, having already served as a provincial president of the African National Congress (ANC) and also as a national First Deputy President.

While in prison on Robben Island, your leadership qualities were recognized by the ANC as well as by the apartheid government. You played a key role in a series of negotiation meetings which contributed to the unbanning of the ANC and all other political organizations, the lifting of the State of Emergency, the release of political prisoners and the return of political exiles.

The deprivations of prison life did not lead you to abandon your sense of selflessness. During the negotiation talks, you impressed it upon the apartheid government to unconditionally release your colleague ANC prisoners before your own release.

As the embodiment of the struggle for justice, peace, freedom, goodness and love in South Africa, you were awarded the Nobel Peace Prize jointly with Mr de Klerk in 1993.

Your election and inauguration ceremony as the first president of post-apartheid South Africa are epochal. In spite of your huge popularity, you, unlike most African leaders, stepped down voluntarily and honorably as president after only one term in office.

You continue to play a leading role in the search for lasting peace in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, in Brundi and in Rwanda. In you, the human race may have taken one more step forward in the search of universalized ethical sensibilities. You have become the first true universal black moral leader in your own life time.

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, in recognition of your rare achievements, the University of Ghana is privileged to confer on you the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Signed Nana Wereko Ampem (Chancellor), Ishmael E. Yamson (Chairman of Council), Ivan Addae-Mensah (Vice-Chancellor), A.T. Konu (Registrar)

Johannesburg, Wednesday, April 24, 2002

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Accra (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1602 - Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the National University of Ireland

Title: Honorary Doctorate in Laws from the National University of Ireland

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1602

Date: 20 June 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://nuigalway.ie/press/ollsceala/documents/OllscealaJuly2003.pdf>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website of the University, NMF Photo Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1792 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Belfast

Creator: Queen's University of Belfast

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the University of Belfast

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1792

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws conferred to Mr Mandela by the Queen's University of Belfast as Centenary Honorary Graduate 2008, Northern Ireland

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with black, red, and yellow university coat of arms and red seal. Certificate is without folder, ribbon, or other packaging.

Certificate text is in black. Certificate reads:

It is hereby certified that Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela was admitted to the degree of Doctor of laws (honoris causa) by the Queen's University of Belfast as Centenary Honorary Graduate 2008.

Signed by Vice-Chancellor

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Belfast (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1646 - Honorary doctorate of Doctor from the University from The Open University in Walton Hall

Creator: Open University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Doctor from the University from The Open University in Walton Hall

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1646

Date: 4 February 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the honorary degree of Doctor of the University upon Mr Mandela from the Open University in Walton Hall, Milton Keynes, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: 2 cream coloured certificates in transparent pockets inside a blue folder with a gold "The Open University" logo..

The first certificate includes the multicolored seal of the university, the university logo, and the following text:

The honorary degree of Doctor of the University has been awarded to Nelson R. Mandela

Signed by: Vice-chancellor and Secretary

4 February 2004

The second certificate details the university's reasoning for conferring the degree upon Mr Mandela, outlining his many life achievements.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1706 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the International Islamic University Islamabad

Creator: International Islamic University Islamabad

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the International Islamic University Islamabad

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1706

Date: 12 March 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring honorary Doctor of Laws degree upon Mr Mandela, Pakistan

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Certificate with light blue background (with International Islamic University Islamabad logo), tan and white border housed in rectangular green velvet box with metal clasps and the logo of International Islamic University Islamabad on the top lid. The inside of the lid is embossed, in gold, with the following:

Degree conferred on Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela by International Islamic University Islamabad In the Third Convocation Held in Islamabad on March 12, 2005."

Degree is mounted on green velvet board. The top of the certificate includes the International Islamic University Islamabad logo in tan. Certificate is written in both English (left side) and Arabic (right side). The English version, in black text, reads:

International Islamic University Islamabad-Pakistan

In accordance with the provisions of Ordinance of International Islamic University, the Regulations and the authority vested in him, the chairman Board of Trustees/Chancellor of this university has been pleased to confer upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela The Degree of Doctor of Laws honoris Causa with all the rights and privileges pertaining to that degree

Issued under the authority of the board of trustees on this the twelfth day of March AD 2005 at Islamabad.

Signed by: Vice President (Academics), rector, President

Certificate taken out of boxes for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1709 - Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

Creator: Nelson Mandela University

Title: Honorary doctorate of Laws from the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1709

Date: 15 April 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring an Honorary doctorate of Laws upon Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with cream-coloured mat, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate has blue triangle border on the left hand side with gold accents and the gold Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University seal. Certificate text is in blue and black.

Certificate reads:

This is to certify that the degree Doctor Legum (honoris causa) with all the associated rights and privileges was conferred upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela at a congregation of the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University on 15 April 2005

Signed by: Vice-chancellor, registrar

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Port Elizabeth (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1714 - Honorary doctorate from the Karolinska Institute

Creator: Karolinska Institute

Title: Honorary doctorate from the Karolinska Institute

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1714

Date: 13 May 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate conferred by the Karolinska Institute (medical university) to Mr Mandela, Sweden

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with red and black writing. Karolinska Institutet seal on bottom of certificate. Certificate written in Swedish. Housed in a papyrus-coloured tube with red accents.

Certificate reads:

Karolinska Institutet

har denna dag forrattat promotion
och utser harmed
Nelson Mandela
till
Medicine Heders-Doktor
Stockholm den
13 maj 2005
Signed Dekanus and Universitetsdirektor

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1881 - Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from Brown University

Creator: Brown University

Title: Honorary doctorate Doctor of Laws from Brown University

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1881

Date: 30 May 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Doctor of Laws Degree saluting Mandela's accomplishments, praying for his continued success, and welcoming him to the company of alumni from Brown University, USA

Physical description: certificate, purple/brown hood

Physical condition: Honorary Doctor of Laws certificate in brown leader folder. The hood is purple velvet on the outside and brown chintz on the inside. The name of the university and degree are embroidered on the inside as well. Letter of the SA Charge de Affaires in Washington to Nelson Mandela is included.

Text:

Courage. Tolerance. Respect. Integrity. Justice. Peace. These are just a few of the words that describe your character, and your impact on the world. You sacrificed and fought through words and deeds for the freedom of the people of South Africa, leading always by personal example and with grace and dignity that could not be ignored. From within the high walls of Robben Island your unyielding commitment to the rights of all humans to live free of bondage was a beacon of hope to all corners of the globe. And twenty years ago, as you walked free from your unjust imprisonment, the peoples of all nations saw the poers and strength of your resolve and the depth of your compassion. The world today is a more hopeful place for your presence in it and your life well lived. For that, we are deeply grateful. Brown University joins the chorus of your admirers in saluting your accomplishments, praying for your continued success, and welcoming you to the

company of alumni of this international institution. We honor you with the degree of Doctor of Laws, honoris causa.

Taken out of folder for preservation

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0529

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Rhode Island (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1809 - Honorary doctorate of Humanity from Limkokwing University of Creative Technology

Creator: Limkokwing University of Creative Technology

Title: Honorary doctorate of Humanity from Limkokwing University of Creative Technology

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1809

Date: 19 June 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: honorary doctor of humanity from Limkokwing University of Creative Technology, Malaysia

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: 2 page certificate mounted in blue frame within a black folder with embossed silver Limkokwing University of Creative Technology logo. Taken out of folder for preservation
First certificate page outlines his life and accomplishments.

Second certificate page is the Honorary doctorate. This certificate includes red seal of the Limkokwing University of Creative Technology. The certificate reads:

On the recommendation of the President and virtue of the authority vested in the Governing Council this honorary degree of

Doctor in Humanity

is conferred upon

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

to honor his legendary leadership that had benefitted not only his motherland but also set the example for other leaders to emulate in serving people through the philosophy of reconciliation and peaceful intervention.

Signed by: President

19th June 2008

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)

- Kingston upon Hull (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1898 - Honorary doctorate from the University of Las Palmas, Gran Canaria

Creator: University of Las Palmas, Gran Canaria

Title: Honorary doctorate from the University of Las Palmas, Gran Canaria

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1898

Date: 10 October 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Honorary Degree is bestowed on D. Nelson Mandela considering the exceptional merits achieved by him. Proposed by the School of Architecture The doctorate consists of the certificate, a medal and headwear., Spain

Physical description: certificate, medal and team

Physical condition: Certificate printed in black, signed by the Rector. Gold medal contained in a wooden/leather box and brown box with the hat with tressels. The box with the medal is contained in the box with the headwear.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0530

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Degrees awarded to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1707 - Honorary doctorate from the University Paris 8, Vincennes-Saint-Denis

Creator: L'Universite Paris 8 Vincennes-Saint-Denis

Title: Honorary doctorate from the University Paris 8, Vincennes-Saint-Denis

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1707

Date: 22 March 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate from the University Paris 8- Vincennes - Saint-Denis, France

Physical description: certificate and medal

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with black text, white mat, and light wood frame. Certificate is written in French:

Le President de L'Universite Paris 8 Vincennes-Saint-Denis
sur proposition des Conseils de l'Universite
confere a

Nelson Mandela
Ancien President
de la Republique d'Afrique du Sud
Le titre Docteur Honoris Causa
Fait a Saint-Denis le 22 mars 2005
le president de l'Universite
Pierre Lunel
(signed by Pierre Lunel)
Taken out of frame for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1747 - Honorary doctorate of Humane Letter from the University of Massachusetts

Creator: Board of Trustees of University of Massachusetts

Title: Honorary doctorate of Humane Letter from the University of Massachusetts

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1747

Date: 22 February 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorate of Humane Letters from the University of Massachusetts, Boston, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with cream mat and black frame. Frame is still wrapped in plastic with cardboard corners. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate text is black and gray. Certificate was conferred by the University of Massachusettes located in Massachusetts, United States.

Certificate reads: The Board of Trustees of the University of Massachusetts To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting: Be it known that we hereby confer upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela In recognition of distinguished attainments the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters With all the rights, privileges, and dignities thereunto appertaining. Given at Johannesburg, South Africa February 23, 2006.

Signed: President of the University and Chair of the Board of Trustees
included is a copy of the certificate

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0214

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Boston (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-1903 - Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws from Queen's University at Kingston

Creator: Queen's University at Kingston

Title: Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws from Queen's University at Kingston

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-1903

Date: 28 October 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws from Queens University at Kingston, Canada

Physical description: certificate, convocation, black hoos with blue rim

Physical condition: Convocation and Degree of Queen's University at Kingston, Canada in a red, hardcover folder as well as the convocation programme of 28 and 29 October 2010. The Degree is affixed with the seal of the Senate of the University. Printed on buff paper. The black hood has blue piping.

Taken out of cover for preservation

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0542

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary Doctor of Laws (subject)
 - New York City (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-3-2204 - Honorary doctorates of Laws from the University of Strathclyde, Glasgow

Title: Honorary doctorates of Laws from the University of Strathclyde, Glasgow

Reference code: MR-T-5-3-2204

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary doctorates of Laws from the University of Strathclyde conferred to Nelson Mandela in absentia. Nelson Mandela was represented by his son-in-law Prince Thumbumuzi Dlamini.

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Dlamini, Thumbumuzi (subject)
 - Honorary Doctorates (subject)
 - Awards (subject)
 - University of Strathclyde (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-5-4 - Student's Organisations

Title: Student's Organisations

Reference code: MR-T-5-4

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-5-4-0471 - International Union of Students (IUS) confers its highest award, the 17th November 1919 Medal to Mandela for meritorious work in the interests of students and an outstanding contribution to the cause of peace and to a better future for mankind

Title: International Union of Students (IUS) confers its highest award, the 17th November 1919 Medal to Mandela for meritorious work in the interests of students and an outstanding contribution to the cause of peace and to a better future for mankind

Reference code: MR-T-5-4-0471

Date: 16 December 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection; Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Awards from Students (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-5-4-0652 - Brass plaque in velvet box awarded by African Students Association of the University of Egypt

Title: Brass plaque in velvet box awarded by African Students Association of the University of Egypt

Reference code: MR-T-5-4-0652

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Awards from Students (subject)
 - Egypt (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-5-5 - Bursaries and Scholarships

Title: Bursaries and Scholarships

Reference code: MR-T-5-5

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-5-5-2084 - Mandela Washington Fellowship for Young African Leaders

Title: Mandela Washington Fellowship for Young African Leaders

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-2084

Date: 28 July 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Washington Fellowship for Young African Leaders was renamed Mandela Washington Fellowship for Young African Leaders.

The Mandela Washington Fellowship for Young African Leaders is the flagship program of the U.S. Government's Young African Leaders Initiative (YALI). Since 2014, nearly 5,800 young leaders from every country in Sub-Saharan Africa have participated in the Fellowship. The Fellows, between the ages of 25 and 35, are accomplished leaders and have established records of promoting innovation and positive impact in their communities and countries.

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-5-1922 - Machel-Mandela Internship Programme for young graduates, named in honour of former South African President Nelson Mandela and his wife Graca Machel, set up by The Brenthurst Foundation

Title: Machel-Mandela Internship Programme for young graduates, named in honour of former South African President Nelson Mandela and his wife Graca Machel, set up by The Brenthurst Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-1922

Date: 9 March 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [generalNote]: This newly established aims to be the most prestigious of its kind in Africa. The internship will be available for a minimum of six months and a maximum of two successful candidates will be selected per year.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-5-1564 - Nelson Mandela Scholarship Programme at the Unilever Foundation for Education and Development

Title: Nelson Mandela Scholarship Programme at the Unilever Foundation for Education and Development

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-1564

Date: 6 June 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The UK programme is administered by Canon Collins Educational Trust for South Africa since 1998, enables postgraduates from disadvantaged communities to study in the

UK in areas, which are not available in their own country, and will contribute positively to the transformation process-taking place there

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.canoncollins.org.uk/studentsnmandela.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Unilever publication

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
- London (place)

Item: MR-T-5-5-1397 - Southern Methodist University, Dallas is purported to have named two scholarship endowments after Mandela - one at SMU and one at a South African university of his choice

Title: Southern Methodist University, Dallas is purported to have named two scholarship endowments after Mandela - one at SMU and one at a South African university of his choice

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-1397

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: "One would provide financial support for South African students to pursue their educational ambitions at universities in South Africa or elsewhere. The other would provide financial assistance to SMU students to study in South Africa or to South African students to study at SMU"

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-5-5-1343 - Mandela Scholarship Fund was established at Leiden University, Netherlands when President Nelson Mandela received an Honorary Doctorate from the University

Title: Mandela Scholarship Fund was established at Leiden University, Netherlands when President Nelson Mandela received an Honorary Doctorate from the University

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-1343

Date: 12 April 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: African (post) graduate students will have the possibility to study for a period of a year at Leiden University

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.leidenuniv.nl/en/mandelafund/>; <http://www.mandelafund.leidenuniv.nl>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Leiden University website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-5-1121 - Mandela Economics Scholars Program created by USAID in 1996

Title: Mandela Economics Scholars Program created by USAID in 1996

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-1121

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Since then, the \$66-million scholarship program has helped formerly disadvantaged black South Africans complete advanced economics degrees at schools in South Africa and the United States

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.usaid.gov/stories/southafrica/ss_southafrica_mes.html

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: USAID website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-5-1078 - Orbicom presented President Mandela with a bursary, for presentation on an annual basis to a deserving student studying in the field of engineering

Title: Orbicom presented President Mandela with a bursary, for presentation on an annual basis to a deserving student studying in the field of engineering

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-1078

Date: September 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award was renamed the Orbicom-Mandela Bursary Award

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF photo prints collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-5-5-0497 - Inland Revenue Staff Federation (IRSF) named its Commonwealth Trade Union Scholarship after Nelson Mandela

Title: Inland Revenue Staff Federation (IRSF) named its Commonwealth Trade Union Scholarship after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-0497

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The union is now called the Public and Commercial Services Union (PCS). The scholarship programme does not exist anymore

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
 - Wandsworth (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-5-0159 - Australia Mandela Scholarship, consisting of 20 Scholarships per annum, are provided to staff at technikons to study at masters level at Australian institutions

Title: Australia Mandela Scholarship, consisting of 20 Scholarships per annum, are provided to staff at technikons to study at masters level at Australian institutions

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-0159

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.australia.co.za/aausaid_sa.html

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Australian High Commission, South Africa

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
- Australia (place)

Item: MR-T-5-5-0157 - Dubois-Mandela-Rodney Fellowship programme was established at the Centre for Afro-American and African Studies (CAAS) at the University of Michigan

Title: Dubois-Mandela-Rodney Fellowship programme was established at the Centre for Afro-American and African Studies (CAAS) at the University of Michigan

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-0157

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.isa.umich.edu/caas

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: University of Michigan website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-5-5-0158 - Mandela Scholarship Fund at the University of Sussex in Falmer, Brighton

Title: Mandela Scholarship Fund at the University of Sussex in Falmer, Brighton

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-0158

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.sussex.ac.uk>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: University of Sussex website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Bursaries and Scholarships named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-5-1035 - Mandela Magdalene College Scholarship for South Africans in the UK, at Cambridge University

Title: Mandela Magdalene College Scholarship for South Africans in the UK, at Cambridge University

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-1035

Date: March 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Scholarships names after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-5-1703 - INSEAD Nelson Mandela Endowed Scholarship for Sub-Saharan African students at the Darla Moore School of Business, University of South Carolina

Title: INSEAD Nelson Mandela Endowed Scholarship for Sub-Saharan African students at the Darla Moore School of Business, University of South Carolina

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-1703

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Scholarships names after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-5-2053 - Nelson Mandela Award at the University of Toronto

Title: Nelson Mandela Award at the University of Toronto

Reference code: MR-T-5-5-2053

Date: February 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Scholarships names after Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-5-6 - Hospitals

Title: Hospitals

Reference code: MR-T-5-6

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-5-6-1530 - Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital in Mthatha (formerly Umtata) opened its doors to the public

Title: Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital in Mthatha (formerly Umtata) opened its doors to the public

Reference code: MR-T-5-6-1530

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Approved by Cabinet in 1996, it was designated as a presidential project. This is the teaching hospital for the Walter Sisulu University (formerly University of the Transkei).

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site Eastern Cape Department of Health

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
- Hospitals named after Mandela (subject)
- Mthatha (place)

Subseries: MR-T-5-7 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Reference code: MR-T-5-7

Scope and content: Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Physical description: Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)

Item: MR-T-5-7-0989 - Plaque from Jeddah Science and Technology Centre

Title: Plaque from Jeddah Science and Technology Centre

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0989

Date: 2 November 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Saudi Arabia (place)

Item: MR-T-5-7-0021 - Paul Harris Fellowship from the Rotary Foundation of Rotary International

Creator: Rotary Foundation of Rotary International

Title: Paul Harris Fellowship from the Rotary Foundation of Rotary International

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0021

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: 2 Copies of the Paul Harris Fellowship from the Rotary Foundation of Rotary International, USA

Physical description: medal, pin and certificate

Physical condition: Blue velvet box containing pin and medal from the Rotary Foundation of Rotary International.

Medal one side: The Rotary Foundation of Rotary International with the logo in the middle, other side: portrait of Paul Harris and text: Paul Harris Fellow.

Pin: same but smaller version

There are two copies. It is not clear if they were given on the same date/occasion

Certificate in blue folder (taken out for preservation) states: The Rotary Foundation of Rotary International \

Nelson Mandela

is hereby named a

Paul Harris Fellow

in appreciation of tangible and significant assistance given for the furtherance of better understanding and friendly relations among peoples of the world. Signed by the chairman of the Foundation and the President of Rotary International

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0251

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Honorary fellowship (subject)
- North Carolina (place)

Item: MR-T-5-7-1791 - 21st Century Award for Achievement from the International Biographical Centre (IBC) in recognition of his outstanding contribution

Title: 21st Century Award for Achievement from the International Biographical Centre (IBC) in recognition of his outstanding contribution

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1791

Date: November 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1696 - Award presented to Mr Mandela for Education in Muslim Ummah: Present Realities and Future Aspirations from the International Islamic University

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela for Education in Muslim Ummah: Present Realities and Future Aspirations from the International Islamic University

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1696

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Pakistan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1697 - Peabody Award from the University of Georgia

Title: Peabody Award from the University of Georgia

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1697

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1584 - Order of the Grand Admiral Madrid from the Institute for Applied Social Research in Madrid

Title: Order of the Grand Admiral Madrid from the Institute for Applied Social Research in Madrid

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1584

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A063.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1508 - Award from the South African Graduates Development Association (SAGDA) to mark its official launch, at the St George Conference Centre

Title: Award from the South African Graduates Development Association (SAGDA) to mark its official launch, at the St George Conference Centre

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1508

Date: 16 October 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1381 - Award for Man for the Millenium from the Students of Seattle Public Schools

Title: Award for Man for the Millenium from the Students of Seattle Public Schools

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1381

Date: 8 December 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: "Nelson Mandela, Whose Dream Became Reality"

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A001.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1328 - Honorary Associate of Arts Degree from the Seattle Community College

Title: Honorary Associate of Arts Degree from the Seattle Community College

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1328

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1350 - Medal of Honour from Pretoria Technikon (now Tshwane University of Technology)

Title: Medal of Honour from Pretoria Technikon (now Tshwane University of Technology)

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1350

Date: 7 May 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1129 - Certificate paying tribute to Mr. Mandela from Ex Mandato Collegii in Hibernia.

Title: Certificate paying tribute to Mr. Mandela from Ex Mandato Collegii in Hibernia.

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1129

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela from Ex Mandato Collegii in Hibernia

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)

- Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1187 - Companionship conferred upon Mr Mandela by the De Montfort University during a ceremony in garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Title: Companionship conferred upon Mr Mandela by the De Montfort University during a ceremony in garden of Buckingham Palace along with other universities

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1187

Date: 10 July 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.anc.org.za; c:\DataFlow\images\A051.jpg; <http://www.caledonian.ac.uk/researchcollections/mandela/degree.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1086 - Honorary Fellowship from College of Medicine of South Africa

Title: Honorary Fellowship from College of Medicine of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1086

Date: 17 October 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-1058 - Honorary Fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland

Title: Honorary Fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1058

Date: 30 June 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0802 - Dreamkeeper Award for "Your lifelong struggle and commitment to liberate black South Africans and create a system of full equity and justice"

Title: Dreamkeeper Award for "Your lifelong struggle and commitment to liberate black South Africans and create a system of full equity and justice"

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0802

Date: 1 September 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Your sacrifices have not been in vain and will continue to serve as a ray of hope for all. We honour you. From the University of Michigan, Office of Minority Affairs.

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0660 - Award conveying warm greetings to Mr. Mandela during an academic convocation in Atlanta from the University of Michigan.

Title: Award conveying warm greetings to Mr. Mandela during an academic convocation in Atlanta from the University of Michigan.

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0660

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela during an academic convocation in Atlanta from the University of Michigan

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0712 - Award extending congratulations to Mr Mandela on his US Freedom Tour from Alma College

Title: Award extending congratulations to Mr Mandela on his US Freedom Tour from Alma College

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0712

Date: 15 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0659 - Award welcoming Mr Mandela to the United States of America and extending special greetings and best wishes upon him from the University of Detroit

Title: Award welcoming Mr Mandela to the United States of America and extending special greetings and best wishes upon him from the University of Detroit

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0659

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0665 - Certificate recognizing Mr Mandela's life struggles and achievements and thanking him for his vitit to the University from North Carolina Central University

Title: Certificate recognizing Mr Mandela's life struggles and achievements and thanking him for his vitit to the University from North Carolina Central University

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0665

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0731 - President's Medal of Excellence from Bowie State University

Title: President's Medal of Excellence from Bowie State University

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0731

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This is the second presentation of the medal

Physical description: Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Educational Institutions and related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0645 - Sam Ervin Free Speech Award from the Tarheel Forensic League in the USA

Title: Sam Ervin Free Speech Award from the Tarheel Forensic League in the USA

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0645

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0737 - UC Berkeley Medal of the University of California to honour Nelson Mandela

Title: UC Berkeley Medal of the University of California to honour Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0737

Date: 30 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0332 - Delta Prize for Global Understanding form Bowie State University

Title: Delta Prize for Global Understanding form Bowie State University

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0332

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0387 - Charity Hero of the Year award from the De-Caritas Centre for Studies of Human Development in Africa, in honour of his heroic sacrifice and love for the common man

Title: Charity Hero of the Year award from the De-Caritas Centre for Studies of Human Development in Africa, in honour of his heroic sacrifice and love for the common man

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0387

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0331 - Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his personal commitment to the ICT Chancellor's Challenge 175 of the University of Cape Town

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his personal commitment to the ICT Chancellor's Challenge 175 of the University of Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0331

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0175 - Award conferred to Mr Mandela by the Chicago State University for the struggle towards racial equality and human dignity

Title: Award conferred to Mr Mandela by the Chicago State University for the struggle towards racial equality and human dignity

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0175

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0329 - Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for appreciation of his work from the California State University Los Angeles

Title: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for appreciation of his work from the California State University Los Angeles

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0329

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-5-7-0281 - Tribute to Bharat Ratna Nelson Mandela from the West Bengal College and University Teachers Association, Kalkata (previously Calcutta)

Title: Tribute to Bharat Ratna Nelson Mandela from the West Bengal College and University Teachers Association, Kalkata (previously Calcutta)

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0281

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- India (place)

Item: MR-T-5-7-0735 - Honour from the University of California

Creator: University of California

Title: Honour from the University of California

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-0735

Date: 30 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: University of California, Berkeley honours Nelson Mandela, USA

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Silver medal with blue and yellow ribbon housed inside a blue velvet box. Interior of box is blue velvet and purple satin. Medal is two sided.

First side has the image of a clock tower (Carillion Bells) and the following words wrapping around the edge: The U.C. Berkeley Medal.

Opposite side has a wreath wrapping around the edges and the following text: University of California Berkeley Honors Nelson Mandela June 30, 1990.

Bottom edge of medal is engraved with the following: Carillion Bells - Gift of the Class of 1928

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0297

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Berkeley (place)

Item: MR-T-5-7-1688 - 2005 Peabody Award from the College of Journalism and Mass Communication at the University of Georgia

Creator: College of Journalism and Mass Communication, University of Georgia

Title: 2005 Peabody Award from the College of Journalism and Mass Communication at the University of Georgia

Reference code: MR-T-5-7-1688

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: 2005 Peabody Award from the College of Journalism and Mass Communication at the University of Georgia in Athens, Georgia, USA

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Medal with the portrait of George Foster Peabody with the text 'The university of Georgia - George Foster Peabody' mounted on a black cylinder with a copper plate with the text : 2005 Peabody Award . "Yesterday"etcetera. College of Journalism and Mass Communication, The University of Georgia

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0267

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Series: MR-T-6 - Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Title: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-6

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
-

Subseries: MR-T-6-1 - Organisations

Title: Organisations

Reference code: MR-T-6-1

Scope and content: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-2046 - Mandela Legacy Committee - Canada has been formed to preserve Mandela's legacy of a society free from all forms of discrimination

Title: Mandela Legacy Committee - Canada has been formed to preserve Mandela's legacy of a society free from all forms of discrimination

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-2046

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1549 - Mandela Rhodes Foundation was announced by Nelson Mandela and Lord Waldegrave, the chairman-elect of the Rhodes Trustees as part of the centenary celebrations of The Rhodes Trust, UK

Title: Mandela Rhodes Foundation was announced by Nelson Mandela and Lord Waldegrave, the chairman-elect of the Rhodes Trustees as part of the centenary celebrations of The Rhodes Trust, UK

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1549

Date: 13 February 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The central purpose of The Mandela Rhodes Foundation is to build exceptional leadership capacity in Africa through its various leadership development and leadership training programmes

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.mandelarhodes.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1410 - Nelson Mandela Museum with branches in Mthatha, Qunu and Mvezo

Title: Nelson Mandela Museum with branches in Mthatha, Qunu and Mvezo

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1410

Date: February 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.nelsonmandelamuseum.org.za/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum website; NMF Digital Photograph Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1322 - Nelson Mandela Foundation opened in 1999 as Mr Mandela's office when he retired as president

Title: Nelson Mandela Foundation opened in 1999 as Mr Mandela's office when he retired as president

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1322

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Until 2006 it focused on supporting a wide range of projects dear to Mr Mandela's heart. In 2004 the Foundation established the Nelson Mandela Centre of Memory & Dialogue to promote Mr Mandela's legacy. It contains an archive about the life and work of Mr Mandela which also attempts to provide links to the many other archival references to him and a Dialogue programme which seeks to foster Mr Mandela's spirit of community and humanity in bringing people together to discuss a range of crucial issues facing South Africa and the world

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: www.nelsonmandela.org

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Houghton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1287 - Award from Soka Gakkai International

Title: Award from Soka Gakkai International

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1287

Date: 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Civil Society and Business

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Awards from Religious Organisations (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1283 - Mandela Family Museum, 8115 Vilakazi Street, Orlando

Title: Mandela Family Museum, 8115 Vilakazi Street, Orlando

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1283

Date: 29 November 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF digital photo collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1044 - Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), established by Mandela in 1995, strives to change the way society treats its children and youth

Title: Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), established by Mandela in 1995, strives to change the way society treats its children and youth

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1044

Date: 8 May 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This long-term vision captures the central role society plays in shaping children's lives and to give voice and dignity to the African child by building a rights-based movement. 'Friends of the NMCM' were established in New York (23/10/95) and in London (12/07/96)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.mandelarhodes.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMCF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
 - United Kingdom (place)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0773 - Mandela Cultural Centre (Centro Cultural Mandela de Volta Redonda Rio de Janeiro) as well as an award paying tribute to Mr. Mandela.

Title: Mandela Cultural Centre (Centro Cultural Mandela de Volta Redonda Rio de Janeiro) as well as an award paying tribute to Mr. Mandela.

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0773

Date: 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
- Organisations named after Mandela (subject)

- Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0622 - Mandela Institute for Human Rights in the Palestinian National Authority Area, Jerusalem

Title: Mandela Institute for Human Rights in the Palestinian National Authority Area, Jerusalem

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0622

Date: 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.mandela-palestine.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Palestine (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0496 - Nelson Mandela Forum in Florence

Title: Nelson Mandela Forum in Florence

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0496

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Forum is accredited by the NMF

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.mandelaforum.it/>

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Florence (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0321 - Mandela Centre, Denmark established by the Foundation for Peace and Reconciliation to ensure that Mandela's life, work and thoughts are remembered and utilized

Title: Mandela Centre, Denmark established by the Foundation for Peace and Reconciliation to ensure that Mandela's life, work and thoughts are remembered and utilized

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0321

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.mandelacenter.dk/english/background/background.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Centre website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Denmark (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0022 - Gold Medal written Peace for the World Freedom all Nations

Title: Gold Medal written Peace for the World Freedom all Nations

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0022

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: medal

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-1-0023 - St Vincent de Paul medal

Title: St Vincent de Paul medal

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0023

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: origins unknown

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold medal in red box. One side has face of St Paul and the text: St Vincent de Paul. Other side has his signature engraved

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-1-0024 - Gold plate with image of Nasser, Egypt

Title: Gold plate with image of Nasser, Egypt

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0024

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: unknown

Physical description: Plate

Physical condition: Big round golden plaque with the image of Nasser in the middle. Text in arabic.

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-1-0020 - Bronze Medal engraved with Mr Mandela's portrait

Title: Bronze Medal engraved with Mr Mandela's portrait

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0020

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: unidentified medal

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: big bronze medal with mandela's portrait on one side. Other side is blank

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-1-0031 - Award from the General Union of Workers of Algiers

Title: Award from the General Union of Workers of Algiers

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0031

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Union General des Travailleurs Algeriens, Algeria

Physical description: medal

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: yes

Physical condition: incribed with the year 1956

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-1-0046 - Medal with dove, star, and leaf with white, green, red, black, and yellow ribbon in red box

Title: Medal with dove, star, and leaf with white, green, red, black, and yellow ribbon in red box

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0046

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Medal presented to Mr Mandela - unknown

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Medal of unknown origin housed in small red box.

Medal has a brass pentagonal-shaped base with green leaf and white, red, and brass star on top. A white dove sits at the top of the pentagon. The medal is attached to a white ribbon with thin green, red, black, and yellow stripes.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Unknown awards (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0056 - Gold medal with red, white and blue ribbon

Title: Gold medal with red, white and blue ribbon

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0056

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Gold medal with Japanese writing

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold medal on red/white/blue ribbon. One side engraved with dragon the other side has text

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-1-0620 - Al Gaddafi Prize for Human Rights from the International Popular Committee of the Gaddafi Prize for Human Rights

Creator: International Popular Committee of Gaddafi Prize for Human Rights

Title: Al Gaddafi Prize for Human Rights from the International Popular Committee of the Gaddafi Prize for Human Rights

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0620

Date: 1989-05-30 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for defending human rights, protecting the causes of freedom and supporting peace everywhere in the world, Libya

Physical description: Decorative arts

Physical condition: Ornate silver plate housed in a blue leather box with 2 brass latches. Box interior is lined with white textured fabric.

Silver plate has an orange, black, and green logo of the organization, consisting of a hand, flame, sun, and wreath. Plate engraved with Arabic text, painted black. Plate includes the following dates: 2005 and 1373. In English, plate reads (in painted black text):

International Popular Committee of Gaddafi Prize for Human Rights
President Nelson Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0791 - Honorary Council of the Order of Advocates of Brazil, Chapter of the State of Rio de Janeiro

Creator: Bar Association of Brazil

Title: Honorary Council of the Order of Advocates of Brazil, Chapter of the State of Rio de Janeiro

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0791

Date: 1 August 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honorary Council of the Bar Association of Brazil presented to Mr Mandela for his ceaseless fight against social injustice, Chapter of the state of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Plaque/certificate consists of a black plate, mounted on a gold plate with red matting in brown wood frame. The plate is engraved in gold, in Portuguese. Plate reads:

Ao lider negro e president do ANC, excelissimo senhor nm, homenagem so conselho seccional da ordem dos advogados do Brasil, -secao do estado do Rio de Janiero, por sue incessante batalha empreendida contra as justicas sociais empostas ao Povo Africano pelo apartheid.

Solidarigando-nos com sua luta pela elaboracao da Constituicao Africana, esperanmos que esse importante pacto contribua para a promocao de uma Sociedade Livre e democratic.

Rio de Janiero, 1 August 1991

English Translation:

The black leader and President of the ANC

Your excellency Nelson Mandela

The Honor of Council of the Bar Association

of Brazil, Chapter of the State of Rio de Janiero

For your ceaseless fight against social injustice, imposed on the African people by apartheid.

In solidarity with your struggle for an African constitution, we hope that this important agreement will contribute to the promotion of a free and democratic society

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Rio de Janeiro (place)

Item: MR-T-6-1-0834 - Merit Award from the The National African Federated Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Creator: National African Federated Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Title: Merit Award from the The National African Federated Chamber of Commerce and Industry

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0834

Date: 27 July 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Merit Award presented to Mr Mandela in honour of his devoted leadership and lifelong dedication to the struggle for liberty in South Africa from NAFCOC, South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Plaque consists of gold plate mounted upon a rectangular medium dark wooden base with stand attached to back. Gold plate has a yellow, gold, orange, and blue emblem, reading "N.A.F.C.O.C." and "Rise in Faith" with an image of a sun. at the top. Engraved text, in black, reads:

Merit Award presented to Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela in honour of his devoted leadership and lifelong dedication to the struggle for liberty in South Africa Mayibuye l'Africa

by The National African Federated Chamber of Commerce and Industry

28th Annual Conference

Sun City

27th July 1992

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0219

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Seattle (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0847 - International Apostolic Humanitarian Award from the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith

Creator: Church of the Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith

Title: International Apostolic Humanitarian Award from the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0847

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: International Apostolic Humanitarian Award conferred upon Mr Mandela from the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Large, heavy gold medal inside black leather box with gold accents. Interior of box lid has red, yellow, and blue lining. Base interior is lined with red velvet.

Gold medal is two-sided.

The first side has raised text and has a wreath wrapped around its border. Text reads: International Apostolic Humanitarian Award Nelson Mandela

The second side, also with raised text, and an image of a cross, crown, and ribbon, and the letters "H.H.A.B." at the bottom. This side reads:

Church of the Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith

Bishop Kenneth N. Shelton

Apostle and Central Overseer

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

United States of America

1993

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0268

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Philadelphia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0889 - American's Heritage and Freedom Award from Trade Unions in Chicago

Creator: American's Heritage and Freedom Award Labor

Title: American's Heritage and Freedom Award from Trade Unions in Chicago

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0889

Date: 7 July 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the American's Heritage and Freedom Award from Labour in Chicago, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Cream coloured award mounted on medium dark wood frame with clear plastic overlay. Award is in black text and reads:
American's Heritage and Freedom Award
Labor
Chicago USA
(13 signatures from trade unionists)
July 7, 1993.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0234

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Chicago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0927 - Tuan Sheikh Yusuf Peace Award from the Muslim Women Federation of Southern Africa

Creator: Muslim Women Federation of Southern Africa

Title: Tuan Sheikh Yusuf Peace Award from the Muslim Women Federation of Southern Africa

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0927

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Tuan Sheikh Yusuf Peace Award for his selfless commitment to justice, democracy, and the abolition of apartheid. On his inauguration as the State President

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Medium light wood plaque housed inside medium light wood box with gold Muslim Women Foundation of Southern Africa logo ("MWF") affixed to cover. Interior of box is lined with green velvet.

Plaque has "300 Years" cut-out affixed to top of plaque. Below, there is a three-dimensional emblem of a gold and silver mosque with "1694-1994" underneath.

Rectangular silver plate is affixed to bottom center of plaque. It is engraved with the following text:

In the name of Allah, most gracious, most merciful

(MWF logo)

The Tuan Sheikh Yusuf Peace Award

Presented to

His Excellency Dr Nelson Mandela

By Muslim Women Federation of Southern Africa on his inauguration as the State President of the Republic of South Africa

His selfless and lifelong commitment to Justice, Democracy, and the Abolition of Apartheid shall leave a lasting impression in the hearts of all peace-loving people especially the South Africans.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0435

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

Item: MR-T-6-1-0987 - Olympic Order from the International Olympic Committee

Creator: International Olympic Committee

Title: Olympic Order from the International Olympic Committee

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0987

Date: November 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Olympic Order upon Mr Mandela from the International Olympic Committee, Switzerland

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Light green certificate with thick cream-coloured border. Top of certificate has an image of the Olympic rings in gold foil. Background image is of 4 people running. Certificate is written in both French and English. Text, in blue, black and gold, reads:

The International Olympic Committee

Confers

The Olympic Order

Upon

Nelson Mandela

November 1994

Signed by: President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Seattle (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1000 - Church of the Virgin Mary medal from the City of Spilimbergo

Creator: City of Spilimbergo

Title: Church of the Virgin Mary medal from the City of Spilimbergo

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1000

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: silver medal from the City of Spilimbergo, Italy

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: silver medal with on one side: Frisacchese - citta di spilimbergo 1995
Other side: Ecclesia Virginis Marei w. De Spinigbergo. Una cum populo

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0273

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1004 - Olympic Movement Unity 1995 plaque from the International Olympic Committee

Creator: International Olympic Committee

Title: Olympic Movement Unity 1995 plaque from the International Olympic Committee

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1004

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Olympic Movement Unity Award conferred upon Mr Mandela from the International Olympic Committee (IOC), Switzerland

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Rectangular, 2 pane glass award on rectangular wood base with 3 gold columns. Award is housed in brown leather-like box with the Olympic Rings, engraved in gold, on the cover, along with the words: "Citius Altius Fortius."

Award has the Olympic Rings engraved in Gold on rear glass pane, along with the text:

Olympic Movement Unity

1995

Unite du Mouvement Olympique

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0451

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Japan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0790 - Tribute from the Mandela Cultural Centre in Volta Redunda, Rio de Janeiro

Creator: Centro Cultural Mandela de Volta Redunda

Title: Tribute from the Mandela Cultural Centre in Volta Redunda, Rio de Janeiro

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0790

Date: August 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award paying tribute to Mr Mandela and his struggle from the Centro Cultural Mandela de Volta Retunda RJ, Brazil

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Silver plaque in blue box with the inscription: Ao Grande Lider Negro Nelson Mandela\

Admirados sua luta e seus ideais

Homenagem dos membros do Centro Cultural Mandela de Volta Redunda RJ Brasil.

Axe, Augusto/91

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0418

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Rio de Janeiro (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0828 - Serving Humanity in the face of Adversity Salutation from the Canadian Labour Congress

Creator: Canadian Labour Congress

Title: Serving Humanity in the face of Adversity Salutation from the Canadian Labour Congress

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0828

Date: June 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's lifelong commitment to social justice, freedom, and human dignity from the Canadian Labour Congress, Vancouver, Canada

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Bronze sculpture on rectangular wood base. Sculpture consists of two hands, with one holding people. Base has a gold plate that is engraved as follows:

Serving Humanity in the Face of Adversity

To Nelson Mandela

From Canadian Workers

In Recognition of his courageous struggle and lifelong commitment to social justice, freedom, and human dignity.

Presented by Shirley G.E. Carr

President, Canadian Labour Congress

Vancouver, June 1992

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0232

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Vancouver (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0921 - Sumfest '94 award from Summerfest Productions LTD

Creator: Summerfest Productions LTD

Title: Sumfest '94 award from Summerfest Productions LTD

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0921

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing the people of South Africa and Mr Mandela for their courage and strength in pursuing their freedom from apartheid and oppressive political rule, Jamaica

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Black plate with silver engraving mounted on silver plate and medium dark wood plaque.

Plaque reads:

SumFest '94

Summerfest Productions LTD. Is honored to vivicate this award to the dignity and pride of the people of South Africa and their Fearless leader Nelson Mandela for their courage and strength in pursuing their freedom from apartheid and oppressive political rule. Their struggle has inspired many of the world's musicians to create beautiful sound of freedom which demonstrates the truth in our theme.

"Promoting Music.. The Universal Force.."

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0117

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Raedene (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0926 - Humanitarian Award 1994 from Cape Financial Consultants c.c.

Creator: Cape Financial Consultants C.C.

Title: Humanitarian Award 1994 from Cape Financial Consultants c.c.

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0926

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Humanitarian Award 1994 presented to Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Gold plate affixed to medium dark brown wood plaque base. Base has attached stand. Gold plate is engraved in black with the Cape Financial Consultants c.c. and the Cape Investment Advisors c.c. logos. Plate text reads as follows:

Cape Financial Consultants c.c.

Humanitarian Award 1994

Nelson Mandela

Cape Investment Advisors c.c.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0375

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1098 - Business Statesman Award from the Harvard Business School Club of South Africa

Creator: Harvard Business School Club of South Africa

Title: Business Statesman Award from the Harvard Business School Club of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1098

Date: 14 December 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela for his contribution to the advancement of the economy of Southern Africa and the welfare of its people, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Gray coloured award with thin black border. Certificate has a glue residue on the left side and an attached red ribbon crossing the upper right corner. Image of red and gray shield of Harvard Business School is at the top of certificate. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Harvard Business School Club of South Africa

Business Statesman Award

to

President Nelson Mandela

for his contribution to the advancement of the economy of Southern Africa and the welfare of its people.

Signed by: President Date 14 December 1995

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1138 - Richard Allen Man of the Decade Award from the African Methodist Episcopal Church in South Africa

Creator: African Methodist Episcopal Church

Title: Richard Allen Man of the Decade Award from the African Methodist Episcopal Church in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1138

Date: 20 January 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring The Richard Allen Man of the Decade Award upon Mr Mandela in honor of the Centennial Celebrations of the African Methodist Episcopal Church in South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Large rectangular wood plaque with gold bordering. Plaque has large engraved black plate, and bust of Richard Allen surrounded by gold wreath at the top.

Black plate, engraved in silver, reads:

The Richard Allen Man of the Decade Award in honor of the centennial Celebration of The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the Republic of South Africa

Presented to The Honorable Nelson Mandella [sic], President of the Republic of South Africa

World Statesman, hero to countless millions, advocate of human rights and dignity for all people.

A prisoner with pride, determined to defeat the forces of hatred, racism, sexism, and injustice.

Vigilant at the task of making a difference in his country, and in the world. He has broken down

the system of apartheid and built bridges of understanding, between humankind throughout the

world. Honored by kings, Queens, Presidents, and World Leaders of every walk of life.

We, the bishops of The African Methodist Episcopal Church on this 20th Day of January 1996, salute you as a model of African excellence.

Bishops of the A.M.E. Church

Bishop John Hurst Adams, Senior Bishop Frederick H Talbot, H Hartford Brookins, Vinton R

Anderson, Frederick C James, Frank C Cummings, Philip R Cousin, Sr., Donald G.K. Ming,

Cornelius F Thomas, J Haskell Mayo, Harold B Senatle, Henry A Belin, Vernon B Byrd, John R

Bryant, Robert Thomas, Jr., Richard A Chappelle, President, McKinley Young, Secretary, Robert

B Webster, Zedekiah I Grady, C Garnett Henning, Robert I Pruitt, Located

Retired Bishops

D Ward Nichols, Hubert N Robinson, Henry W Murph, Richard A Hilderbrand

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0304

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Randburg (place)

Item: MR-T-6-1-1154 - Golden Order of Merit from the International Association of Athletics Associations (IAAF)

Creator: International Association of Athletics Associations

Title: Golden Order of Merit from the International Association of Athletics Associations (IAAF)

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1154

Date: 23 March 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Highest International Association of Athletics Associations honour conferred upon Mr Mandela, Monaco

Physical description: plaque/decorative arts, pin and certificate

Physical condition: Gold necklace award housed inside large blue box. Interior of box is lined with blue satin (top) and blue velvet (bottom).

Necklace is made of 4 thin gold strips (that are currently disconnected) with a gold clasp. Large triangular shaped pendant is attached to the gold strips. Pendant is engraved with "IAAF" and includes an emblem of a winged woman holding a wreath above her head and standing on Earth.

Pin in blue box with logo

Certificate: International Amateur Athletic Federation

Logo

IAAF has hereby chosen to confer its Golden Order of Merit upon Nelson Mandela, President of the Republic of South Africa

in recognition of his outstanding contribution to and support of the development and promotion of track and field athletics throughout the world.

Signed by IAAF president, Cape Town 23 March 1996

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

Item: MR-T-6-1-0964 - Distinguished Paul Laurence Dunbar Humanitarian Award from the Paul Laurence Dunbar Commemoration Committee

Creator: Paul Laurence Dunbar Commemoration Committee of Innerwest Priority Board

Title: Distinguished Paul Laurence Dunbar Humanitarian Award from the Paul Laurence Dunbar Commemoration Committee

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0964

Date: 25 June 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as the recipient of The Distinguished Paul Laurence Dunbar Humanitarian Award from the Paul Laurence Dunbar Commemoration Committee of the Innerwest Priority Board in Dayton, Ohio, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Black plate with raised gold text and images mounted on textured black matting and medium dark wood base. Top of award includes image of Paul Laurence Dunbar and a feather. Bottom of the plaque includes 3 coloured flags, including: USA, South Africa, and Pan-African. Text reads as follows:

The Paul Laurence Dunbar Commemoration Committee of the Innerwest Priority Board, City of Dayton, Ohio, USA, presents the Distinguished Humanitarian Award to:

Nelson Mandela

President of South Africa

An indomitable spirit in whom character and constancy of purpose are exemplified. Your mission to end apartheid was a journey of continued faith. You have persevered in the face of adversity,

led an unwavering struggle for peace, freedom, and democracy, and remained focused on an achievable goal. We salute you this day,
Saturday, June 25, 1994

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0333

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Dayton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-0976 - Nelson Rohlilahla Mandela Award from the New York Association of Black Psychologists

Creator: New York Association of Black Psychologists

Title: Nelson Rohlilahla Mandela Award from the New York Association of Black Psychologists

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-0976

Date: 21 August 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Award from the New York Association of Black Psychologists, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Gold plate mounted on rectangular medium dark wood base. Plate has black border with leaf detailing. Plaque includes logo of the New York Association of Black Psychologists. Text is black and reads as follows:

Founded 1967

New York Association of Black Psychologists presents the Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Award to International Citizen of the Year Nelson R. Mandela

President of the Republic of South Africa

This 21st Day of August, 1994

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0236

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - New York (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1002 - Lifetime Achievement award from Black Arts, Sports and Enterprises (BASE)

Creator: Black Arts, Sports and Enterprises (BASE)

Title: Lifetime Achievement award from Black Arts, Sports and Enterprises (BASE)

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1002

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the BASE Awards of Distinction 1995 Lifetime Achievement award upon Mr Mandela from Black Arts, Sports and Enterprises, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Black plaque/certificate with silver engraving. Top of award has an engraved banner that reads:

BASE Awards for Black Arts, Sports, & Entertainment 1995.

A small logo consisting of a star and a candle is situated immediately below. The remainder of the plaque is engraved with the following:

BASE Awards of Distinction 1995

Lifetime Achievement award

Presented to

President Nelson Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Lifetime achievement award (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1005 - Africa Peace Award from the African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes (ACCORD)

Creator: ACCORD (African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes)

Title: Africa Peace Award from the African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes (ACCORD)

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1005

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Africa Peace Award, South Africa

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Large bronze sculpture with circular red/bronze metal base. Sculpture depicts 4 children (1 girl, 2 boys, 1 baby) holding up the outline of the African continent with 'APA' in the centre, standing on half circle of earth.

Sculpture has two affixed gold/bronze plates.

Front plate is engraved with 2 African designs (one on left side, one on right) with the following text:

Africa Peace Award

Presented to

President Nelson R Mandela

1995

Back plate is engraved with the following:

ACCORD

African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1026 - Global Peace and Friendship Award 1994 from the India-European Union Friendship Society

Creator: India-European Union friendship Society

Title: Global Peace and Friendship Award 1994 from the India-European Union Friendship Society

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1026

Date: 27 January 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the 1994 Global Peace and Friendship Award upon Mr Mandela, India

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with tan matting in thin gold wood frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Text is in gold, red, black, and blue. Certificate reads:

India-European Union Friendship Society

Phone: 5722830

12A/39 WEA, New Delhi-110005 (India)

Global Peace and Friendship Award-1994

This award is presented in recognition of his/her significant contribution in promoting Global Peace and Friendship to H.E. Dr. Nelson R Mandela

President, Republic of South Africa

Dated New Delhi (India): 27th January 1995

Secretary General

President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

- India (place)

Item: MR-T-6-1-1069 - Most Highly Esteemed and Favourite South African for 1995 from Zap Mag

Creator: Zap Mag

Title: Most Highly Esteemed and Favourite South African for 1995 from Zap Mag

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1069

Date: 18 July 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as recipient of the Highly Esteemed and Favourite South African of the Zap Mag viewers for 1995, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with blue and gold matting, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes gold and red ribbon with initials "ZM" in the center. Certificate text, in red, purple, blue, gold, and green, reads:

Zap Mag

On behalf of the viewers, presenters, crew, and producers of Zap Mag to our trusty and beloved Rolihlahla Nelson Mandela

President of the Republic of South Africa

Greetings! We are honoured to nominate and appoint you as the most Highly Esteemed and Favourite South African of the Zap Mag viewers for the year 1995.

We do, by token of this gift, hereby authorize you to have, hold, and enjoy the assurance and dignity of a chosen favourite South African of the Zap Mag viewers, together with all the privileges appertaining thereto.

Presented at Gold Reef City , with the seal of Zap Mag, this eighteenth Day of July, 1995.

Signed by 5 people.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

Item: MR-T-6-1-1091 - Freedom Award from the Hospitality Committee for United Nations Delegations (HCUND)

Creator: Hospitality Committee for United Nations Delegations

Title: Freedom Award from the Hospitality Committee for United Nations Delegations (HCUND)

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1091

Date: 8 November 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Freedom Award upon Mr Mandela from the Hospitality Committee for United Nations Delegations in New York City, USA

Physical description: Plaque

Physical condition: Circular transparent crystal award in light blue box with light blue fabric lining. Award is engraved in white with a wreath and the following text:

Freedom Award

Presented to

President Nelson R. Mandela

by the hospitality Committee

for

United Nations Delegations

November 8, 1995

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0393

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - New York City (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1230 - Head of State Medal from the International Association of Lions Clubs

Creator: Lions International

Title: Head of State Medal from the International Association of Lions Clubs

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1230

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Head of State Medal presented to Mr Mandela from Lions International, USA

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Medal with red ribbon and individual red ribbon in folding black case.

Black folding case is leatherlike, with one snap closure, and holds both medals.

Medal is a blue cross with gold border with a gold circle attached to the cross. Inside the gold circle, and affixed to the cross is a silver world emblem with a smaller gold and blue "Lions International" logo with 2 diamonds.

Back of medal is engraved with the following:

Presented to the Hon Nelson R Mandela

President

Republic of South Africa

From Augustin Soliva

President 1996-1997

Certificate (taken out of folder for preservation) reads: Logo Lions International

The International Association of Lions Clubs

Head of State Medal

presented to the Hon. Nelson R Mandela

We recognize your unselfish dedication to humanity, a determination to labor for the public welfare, and outstanding achievements from which all mankind benefits, and in testimony to the fact that in such humanitarian endeavors you have always upheld the ideals and objectives of Lions Clubs International, the world's largest service organisation.

By authority of: International President 1996/1997

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0261

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1269 - Life's Warrior Award from the Holyfield Foundation

Creator: Holyfield Foundation

Title: Life's Warrior Award from the Holyfield Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1269

Date: 7 July 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Life's Warrior Award from the Holyfield Foundation in Fairburn, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Rectangular medium dark wood plaque with "Holyfield Warrior" logo (purple, red, and silver shield with wings) on white background on the top half. A black, engraved plate with silver border is affixed to the bottom half of the plaque. The plate reads:

The Holyfield Foundation presents "Life's Warrior Award" to President Nelson Mandela
In recognition of his lifelong efforts "championing the causes of others"
July 7, 1997

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0039

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Fairburn (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1442 - Medal of Honour from the International Association of Prosecutors

Creator: International Association of Prosecutors

Title: Medal of Honour from the International Association of Prosecutors

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1442

Date: September 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate awarding Mr Mandela the Medal of Honour for his contribution to the pursuit of justice under the rule of law and to the role of the prosecutor in that objective, from the International Association of Prosecutors, Netherlands

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with blue Lady Justice background in gold frame with styrofoam backing/mat. Taken out of frame for preservation

Certificate reads:

The International Association of Prosecutors awards its Medal of Honour to
Nelson Mandela

For his contribution to the pursuit of justice under the rule of law and to the role of prosecutor in that objective.

Cape Town

September 2000

Signed by: President and secretary-general

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1487 - Friendship Award from the Rambam Charitable Trust

Creator: Rambam Charitable Trust

Title: Friendship Award from the Rambam Charitable Trust

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1487

Date: 20 March 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's dedication to the Rambam Charitable Trust's ideals and principles and is a friend of the Trust, South Africa

Physical description: certificates

Physical condition: Two Cream-coloured certificates, one taken out of frame for preservation .
Certificate has a half-page maroon background and image of Rambam placed top-center. Next

to this image are the words "To everyone who is compassionate, heaven likewise displays compassion towards him." This phrase is also stated in Hebrew.

The text is in maroon and black. The certificate reads:

This is to certify that Mr Nelson Mandela is a friend of The Rambam Charitable Trust and dedicated to its ideals and principles.

Signed by Trustee and dated 20 March 2001.

The logo of the Rambam Charitable Trust is included at the bottom, along with addresses of registered offices, the names of trustees, patrons, and the executive director.

Copy A0190 has been de-accessioned

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1515 - Congratulations with Honorary doctorate from Ryerson University from House of Commons, Canada

Creator: Jean Augustine, M.P.

Title: Congratulations with Honorary doctorate from Ryerson University from House of Commons, Canada

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1515

Date: 17 November 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Congratulations and best wishes to Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel as they received an Honorary doctorate from Ryerson University, Canada

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White-coloured certificate mounted in a green folder with the seal of the House of Commons (Chambre des Communs) Canada embossed in gold on the front. Taken out of folder for preservation

Certificate has a maple leaf border and includes provincial seals from all Canadian provinces. The multi-colored House of Commons seal is printed at the top of the certificate and the gold seal of Jean Augustine, M.P. is located in the bottom-left corner.

The certificate reads:

Congratulations & Best Wishes Nelson Mandela and Graça Machel as you receive an Honorary doctorate from Ryerson University.

Signed by Jean Augustine, M.P.

Etobicoke-Lakeshore

November 17, 2001

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Johannesburg (place)

Item: MR-T-6-1-1463 - 2001 National Human Rights Award from the South African Human Rights Commission

Creator: South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)

Title: 2001 National Human Rights Award from the South African Human Rights Commission

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1463

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The 2001 National Human Rights Award for Lifetime Achievement presented to Mr Mandela for his outstanding contribution in the promotion and protection of human rights, South Africa

Physical description: certificate and decorative art

Note [generalNote]: certificate:

2001

National

Human Rights Award

Life Time Achievement

for outstanding contribution in the promotion
and protection of human rights

Awarded to

Dr. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

South African Human Rights Commission

10 December 2001

Dr. N Barney Pityana

SAHRC Chairperson

frame: 58.5 cm x 46.5 cm x 2.2 cm - 4.5 cm wide

plastic, glass, paper, steel, ink

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate floating in transparent glass in gold frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes the logo of the South African Human Rights Commission, in gold, on the bottom left of the certificate. Certificate text, in black and maroon, reads:

2001 National Human Rights Award

Life Time Achievement

for outstanding contribution in the promotion and protection of human rights

Awarded to

Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

10 December 2001

Signed by: Dr N Barney Pityana (SAHRC Chairperson)

Decorative art: 3 figurines with arms in the air and in front of the globe on a 'stick'. On wooden socket with the text:

National Human Rights Award 2001

Lifetime Achievement awarded to Dr Nelson Mandela and the logo of the South African Human Rights Commission

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0112

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Lifetime achievement award (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1464 - Silone International Prize 2001 from the Ignazio Silone Foundation

Creator: Silone Foundation

Title: Silone International Prize 2001 from the Ignazio Silone Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1464

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: gold medal from the Silone Foundation, Italy

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: gold medaillon with: Premio Internazionale Silone 2001 - Fondazione Ignazio Silone. Inscribed with the figure of a man, arms folded.

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-1-1677 - Manhae Grand Peace Prize from the Manhae Foundation

Creator: Manhae Foundation

Title: Manhae Grand Peace Prize from the Manhae Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1677

Date: 12 August 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela for his contributions to peace by the Manhae Foundation, Korea

Physical description: certificate and medal

Physical condition: White certificate in dark cherry wood frame. Image of Reverend Manhae is in the center of the certificate. Criss-cross design is on the right side and Korean characters fill the left side. Certificate primarily in Korean. Bottom center portion of the certificate is in Korean, but has a selection of English words:

The Manhae Prize

Nelson Mandela

2004 / 8 / 12

Taken out of frame for preservation

The medal is housed in a long red wooden box. The gold medal is on a string. One side of the medal: Nelson Mandela 2004/8/12. Other side of the medal has the image of Reverend Manhae

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0091

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Korea (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1509 - Business Tribute of the year 2001, Platinum, from South Africa's top 300 National Companies

Creator: South Africa's Top 300 National Companies

Title: Business Tribute of the year 2001, Platinum, from South Africa's top 300 National Companies

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1509

Date: 19 October 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: 'platinum certificate' recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to business and the economy in South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Silver and white coloured certificate, taken out of frame for preservation.

Platinum certificate includes logos for South Africa's Top 300 National Companies and the seal of South Africa's Top 300 Business Tribute of the year 2001.

Certificate reads:

South Africa's Top 300 National Companies honours Nelson Mandela for his contribution to business and the economy in South Africa during his term of office as president.

Signed by: Publisher and dated 19-10-01

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1732 - Dr. Dilli Raman Regmi International Peace Award 2006 from the Dr. Dilli Raman Regmi Foundation

Creator: Dr. Dilli Raman Regmi Foundation

Title: Dr. Dilli Raman Regmi International Peace Award 2006 from the Dr. Dilli Raman Regmi Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1732

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Dr. Dilli Raman Regmi International Peace Award upon Mr Mandela for his contribution in world peace, non-violence, and democracy, Nepal

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Bronze plaque in pagoda-style dark wood frame. Plaque has ornate border. Plaque text is blue and red.

Plaque reads:

Dr. Dilli Raman Regmi Foundation

Gyaanodaya Aashram, Lazimpat, Kathmandu, Nepal

G.P.O. Box: 20865 Tel./Fax:00977-1-4411090

Email: dkrmlibrary@htp.com.lnp Website: drkrmlibrary.org

Dr. Dilli Raman Regmi International Peace Award 2006

Conferred to HE Mr Nelson Mandela For your exemplary contribution in World Peace, Non-violence, and democracy.

Signed by: Girija Prasad Koirala (Prime Minister of Nepal), Pradip Nepal (Minister for Education and Sports), Dr Bishnu Hari Nepal (Chairman)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1807 - Pasteur Foundation Award

Creator: Pasteur Foundation

Title: Pasteur Foundation Award

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1807

Date: 7 May 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presenting Mr Mandela with the Pasteur Foundation Award for his work on behalf of public health and human rights from the Pasteur Foundation, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate in large white folder with textured leaves on the front and back cover. Taken out of folder for preservation. Front cover includes the Pasteur Foundation logo in silver. Certificate and folder housed in large white envelope with "Nelson R. Mandela" printed on the front in green. An olive green ribbon ties around the envelope.

Certificate has a flowered pink and green border along the left and right side of the certificate.

Certificate text is in silver, green, and maroon, and reads:

The Pasteur Foundation Award

is presented to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela for his exemplary work on behalf of public health and human rights.

Devoted in his retirement to combating HIV/AIDS and to assembling a unique group of Global Elders who bring to bear change using their collective wisdom and political independence,

President Mandela has stood alone for decades as an unmatched embodiment of humanism.

En hommage reconnaissant de L'Institut Pasteur

May 7, 2008.

"I have the invincible belief that science and peace will triumph over ignorance and war; that nations will come together, not to destroy but to build; and that the future will belong to those who have done the most for suffering humanity." Louis Pasteur

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-6-1-1655 - Prize for Tolerance from the Ousseimi Foundation

Creator: Ousseimi Foundation

Title: Prize for Tolerance from the Ousseimi Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1655

Date: April 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Tolerance Prize for Mr.Mandela's contribution to a more tolerant world, Switzerland

Physical description: certificate and sculpture

Physical condition: small cream certificate with silver seal and the text: Fondation Ousseimi, Geneve

The Ousseimi Foundation thereby awards its Prize for Tolerance to Nelson Mandela

for his contribution to a more tolerant world

Signed: the board of directors, april 2004

Sculpture is a heavy silver column with 'flames' at the bottom. Engraved in the top: Fondation Ousseimim Geneve, Nelson Mandela, Award for Tolerance April 2004

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0570

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Geneva (place)

Item: MR-T-6-1-1658 - Gandhi-King-Ikeda Community Builders Prize from Morehouse College

Creator: Morehouse College

Title: Gandhi-King-Ikeda Community Builders Prize from Morehouse College

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1658

Date: 3 April 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Gandhi, King, Ikeda Community Builders Prize upon Mr Mandela from Morehouse College in Atlanta, USA

Physical description: certificate, sculpture and medal

Physical condition: White certificate in dark green box. Taken out of box for preservation
Certificate includes the seal of Morehouse College and the Oikoumene logo.

Certificate text is in black, maroon, and gold. Certificate reads:

Gandhi, King, Ikeda Community Builders Prize

Be it known to all who look upon this script that

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Former president of South africa

1990 Honorary doctorate of Laws degree, Morehouse college

1990 Oil Portrait induction into the Martin Luther King, Jr. International Chapel Hall of honor

1993 Nobel Peace Prize Laureate

Having embodied in his work and witness the ethical and transforming ideals of universal humanity, global citizenship, and planetary incarnation; having devoted his life to peacemaking, preventing violence, and alleviating suffering, especially among the children of the world; and having actualized the universal principles of Manifesto 2000; respect for all life, rejection of violence, willingness to share with others, willingness to listen to understand, desire to preserve the planet and determination to rediscover solidarity, stands as a model of right thought and action for a world of genuine lasting peace.

Therefore the Global Interfaith Community Builders Assembly proclaims and hereby certifies that he is deemed fully worthy to have his name and nature linked in perpetuity to the non violent legacy and peaceful way of life exemplified by Mohandis Karamchand Mahatma Gandhi, The Reverend Dr Martin Luther King, Jr, and dr Daisaki Ikeda.

Affirmed and witnessed under the seals of the College, the Chapel and the City, this third day of April in this year of the 36th anniversary of Martin Luther King Jr. 2004, in the great nave of the International Chapel of Morehouse college, in the City of Atlanta and the State of Georgia, USA

Signed by: Otis Moss, Jr (Chairman, Board of Trustees, Morehouse College), Walter Eugene Massey (President Morehouse College), Lawrence Edward Carter, Sr (Dean of Chapel)
Box also contains 2 programmes from the launch ceremony of the Gandhi, King, Ikeda A Legacy of Building Peace An Exhibition on Heroes of Human Rights on 3 August 2004.

Sculpture: glass pillar with flame burning inside.

Silver medal with the logo of Morehouse College, Georgia. Text at the back: We make our living by what we get. We make our life by what we give. Benjamin E. Mays

Location of originals: Nelson Mandela Tributes Database: MC03/03

ID: A0228

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Atlanta (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1685 - Global Friends' Award for the Rights of the Child from the World's Children's Prize Foundation

Creator: World's Childrens Prize Foundation

Title: Global Friends' Award for the Rights of the Child from the World's Children's Prize Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1685

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Global Friends' Award for the Rights of the Child conferred to Mr Mandela in 2005 from the World's Children's Prize Foundation, Sweden

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Transparent Glass 'snow globe' shaped award (cylindrical shaped base with larger spherical top) in blue cardboard box with gold writing: "Studioglas Strombergshyttan Sweden" and a tag reading: "The Global Friends Award for the Rights of the Child 2005 Nelson Mandela."

The base of the award contains the following engraving:

The Global Friends' award for the Rights of the Child 2005 Nelson Mandela"

The top, spherical part is engraved with latitudinal and longitudinal lines. Inside the sphere (world) are 3 painted children: one yellow, one blue, and one red.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0095

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Sweden (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1874 - Africa Peace Award from ABETO

Creator: Always Be Tolerant Organisation (ABETO)

Title: Africa Peace Award from ABETO

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1874

Date: 14 april 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the ABETO Africa Peace Award and as the symbol of global humanity, Uganda

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate mounted on shiny green board with black border. The easel is stored separately.

Certificate includes the image of an earth with red/brown continents and an image of Mr Mandela. The top of the award reads: "ABETO Africa Peace Foundation" and the bottom section reads: "Awarded to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela The Symbol for Global Humanity, website: www.abetoug.webs.com."

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0083

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1895 - Sense of Life Award from the Centre of Existential Psychology and Logotherapy

Creator: Centre of Existential Psychology and Logo Therapy

Title: Sense of Life Award from the Centre of Existential Psychology and Logotherapy

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1895

Date: 27 September 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Centre of Existential Psychology and Logo Therapy (CPEL) in Argentine recognises Mr. Mandela's work towards the transmission the significance of human values, Buenos Aires, Argentina

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: A4 certificate with the text printed in black, Argentine flag glued at the bottom. Signed by 4 members of the Award Committee. Officially registered with the National Secretary of Culture and the Secretary General of the Presidency.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Buenos Aires (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1750 - American Medal of Honour in the field of Political Leadership and Activism from the American Biographical Institute

Creator: American Biographical Institute

Title: American Medal of Honour in the field of Political Leadership and Activism from the American Biographical Institute

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1750

Date: 10 June 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate recognizing Mr Mandela as an American Medal of Honor Recipient for his accomplishments in Political Leadership and Activism from the American Biographical Institute in Raleigh, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Certificate is printed on white paper with USA flag background. Contains gold seal of the American Biographical Institute.

Attached to the certificate is a letter from the American Biographical Institute congratulating Mr Mandela on his award and explaining that since he is unable to accept his medal in person, the American Medal of Honor will arrive by mail in 10-14 weeks.

Certificate is in black and blue text and reads:

Certificate of Authenticity and Selection

The Governing Board of editors of the American Biographical Institute does proclaim that with this document that the honorable Nelson Mandela has been selected as an American Medal of Honor Recipient for significant accomplishments in the Field of Political Leadership and Activism. Let it be known that the Medal awarded to the above mentioned recipient is of a limited nature and is authenticated by this document.

The aforementioned honoree is the rightful recipient of medal number 16 of 100.

Signed and sealed at the headquarters of the American Biographical Institute

Date: June 10, 2005

Signed by: President, Registrar, Managing Editor

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Raleigh (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1811 - Tribute from the Jewish National Fund of South Africa and the South African Zionist Federation

Creator: Jewish National Fund of South Africa and the South African Zionist Federation

Title: Tribute from the Jewish National Fund of South Africa and the South African Zionist Federation

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1811

Date: July 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate commemorating the 90th birthday of Mr Mandela and recognizing his life's work: President Nelson Mandela Park in Delft & Mamelodi- Walter Sisulu Environmental Centre Mamelodi, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Paper certificate with green border (gold accents) and gray body. Green and purple organization logo and intersecting South African and Israeli flags at certificate bottom. Award is housed in a large white mailing envelope with green body and gold and green logo. Certificate text is in white and green.

Certificate reads:

Jewish National Fund of South Africa

President Nelson Mandela Park in Delet & Mamelodi

Walter Sisulu Environmental Centre Mamelodi

"Providing Environmental Education for South African Youth"

The south african Zionist Federation and the Jewish National Fund of South africa pay tribute to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

On the occasion of his 90th birthday

18 July 2008

He has been a symbol of true leadership and an inspiration to the world

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1860 - World Peace Trophy from the International Federation of Football History and Statistics (IFFHS)

Creator: IFFHS

Title: World Peace Trophy from the International Federation of Football History and Statistics (IFFHS)

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1860

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela - World Peace Trophy, Germany

Physical description: trophy

Physical condition: The trophy exists of a golden soccer ball with the IFFHS logo on all sides. Affixed on a wooden base with a golden plate with the text:

Nelson Mandela

World Peace Trophy

by IFFHS

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0555

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1911 - Gulen Institute Peace Award from the Gulen Institute

Creator: Gulen Institute

Title: Gulen Institute Peace Award from the Gulen Institute

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1911

Date: 22 December 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Peace Award from the Gulen Institute at the University of Houston, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Glossy brown plaque with the Logo of the Gulen Institute

Peace Awards

Certificate of Gulen Institute International Peace Award

presented to

His Excellency Nelson R Mandela

in recognition of

his outstanding and imperishable contributions to

peace, reconciliation and social justice

Wednesday, December 22nd, 2010

signed by Ali R Candir

President

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0509

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Houston (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-1943 - Children's Peace Award from the Communities of Peace Foundation

Creator: Communities of Peace Foundation

Title: Children's Peace Award from the Communities of Peace Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-1943

Date: 24 October 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Children's Peace Award from the Communities of Peace Foundation presented to Mr. Mandela, the first award the organisation has sponsored, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: A4 sized certificate printed on white paper. Taken out of black frame for preservation.

The Communities of Peace Foundation presents the Children's Peace Award to Nelson Mandela. The underlying intention of the award is to give it to a person who exemplifies values that the children can emulate.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Chicago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-2059 - Global Education Award from the Global Education Foudation (GEF)

Creator: Global Education Foundation

Title: Global Education Award from the Global Education Foudation (GEF)

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-2059

Date: 7 March 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: in Memory of Nelson Mandela

Physical description: certificate and decorative art

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-1-2201 - Mandela8

Creator: Liverpool Echo

Title: Mandela8

Reference code: MR-T-6-1-2201

Date: 2020-03-11 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela8 is a Charitable Incorporated Organisation. Its initial vision is to see a permanent artwork that functions as a unique performance, conversation and contemplation space established at a Toxteth Liverpool 8 heritage site, to celebrate, commemorate and pursue the legacy of Nelson Mandela's outstanding achievement for humanity.

In March 2020, the Mandela8 charity organisation was awarded £95k to carry out a new project to bring together the community.

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Liverpool (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-6-2 - Awards

Title: Awards

Reference code: MR-T-6-2

Scope and content: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-2070 - United Nations Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Prize has been established by resolution of the General Assembly of the UN as a tribute to outstanding achievement and contribution by individuals to the purposes and principles of the United Nations

Title: United Nations Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Prize has been established by resolution of the General Assembly of the UN as a tribute to outstanding achievement and contribution by individuals to the purposes and principles of the United Nations

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-2070

Date: 6 June 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-2020 - Nelson Mandela Award by the John C Holland Awards has been established to recognise youth in Hamilton's black community

Title: Nelson Mandela Award by the John C Holland Awards has been established to recognise youth in Hamilton's black community

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-2020

Date: December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1724 - Nelson Mandela Award for Minority Empowerment established by the International Foundation for Minority Empowerment and Global Friendship

Title: Nelson Mandela Award for Minority Empowerment established by the International Foundation for Minority Empowerment and Global Friendship

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1724

Date: 5 August 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This award in the field of advocacy for minority causes is an honour given to individuals and organizations in recognition of outstanding achievements in promotion of minority affairs

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://minorityempowerment.org/index.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: International Foundation for Minority Empowerment and Global Friendship

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1633 - Mandela Hall Shield (award)

Title: Mandela Hall Shield (award)

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1633

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Competition at Mandela Hall residence at Rhodes University. Residences compete against each other in various categories (sport, academic achievement, cultural events) to win the shield. The first competition was in 2004

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.ru.ac.za/2901>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Rhodes University website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1499 - Annual Nelson Mandela Prize at the Centre for Human Rights of the University of Pretoria for the best academic performance

Title: Annual Nelson Mandela Prize at the Centre for Human Rights of the University of Pretoria for the best academic performance

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1499

Date: 8 May 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.up.ac.za/academic/law/awards.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: University of Pretoria website.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1449 - Special recognition from the Sydney Peace Foundation at the University of Sydney for his lifelong commitment to human rights and peace with justice

Title: Special recognition from the Sydney Peace Foundation at the University of Sydney for his lifelong commitment to human rights and peace with justice

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1449

Date: 4 September 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This acknowledgement predicated the process of establishing a more formal award; the Gold Medal for Human Rights

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1236 - Nelson Mandela Lifetime Achievement Award established by the Kentucky Department of Public Advocacy to honour an attorney for a lifetime of dedicated services and outstanding achievements in providing, supporting and leading in a systematic way the increase in the right to counsel for Kentucky indigent criminal defendants

Title: Nelson Mandela Lifetime Achievement Award established by the Kentucky Department of Public Advocacy to honour an attorney for a lifetime of dedicated services and outstanding achievements in providing, supporting and leading in a systematic way the increase in the right to counsel for Kentucky indigent criminal defendants

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1236

Date: 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://dpa.ky.gov/dpaawd.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the Kentucky Department of Public Advocacy

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0947 - Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Award from the New York Association of Black Psychologists

Title: Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela Award from the New York Association of Black Psychologists

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0947

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0945 - Nelson Mandela Award was established by the MEDUNSA Trust to recognise government and business officials whose exemplary leadership has worked to improve the human condition or race relations in Africa

Title: Nelson Mandela Award was established by the MEDUNSA Trust to recognise government and business officials whose exemplary leadership has worked to improve the human condition or race relations in Africa

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0945

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0930 - Nelson Mandela International Diversity award was established in Britain's House of Commons to recognise organisations around the world for their diversity efforts

Title: Nelson Mandela International Diversity award was established in Britain's House of Commons to recognise organisations around the world for their diversity efforts

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0930

Date: c1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0815 - Nelson Mandela Award for Health and Human Rights was instituted by the Henry J

Title: Nelson Mandela Award for Health and Human Rights was instituted by the Henry J

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0815

Date: March 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Kaiser Family to honour his universal standing as a symbol of struggle for equity and democracy in South Africa

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0666 - International Award for Sport and Solidarity Nelson Mandela to sports journalists distinguished for their commitment against racism

Title: International Award for Sport and Solidarity Nelson Mandela to sports journalists distinguished for their commitment against racism

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0666

Date: February 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The initiative is organized by Unione Italiana Sport Per Tutti (UISP-Italian Union of Sports for All) and Peace Games in collaboration with Centro Benny NATO

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.uisp.it/pisa2/index.php?contentId=221>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Web site of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
- Awards named after Mandela (subject)
- Italy (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0161 - Education Africa Peace Award consisting of a gold medallion and a Nelson Mandela coin

Title: Education Africa Peace Award consisting of a gold medallion and a Nelson Mandela coin

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0161

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards from Educational Institutions and related

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Lists of Presidential State Gifts

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)
- Other Awards from Educational Institutions and related (subject)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0391 - Nelson Mandela Award - Undergraduate- Leadership in the James E

Title: Nelson Mandela Award - Undergraduate- Leadership in the James E

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0391

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: McLeod Honors and Awards Program at the Washington University in St Lois. The award acknowledges an undergraduate student leader who creates a shared vision, elicits the strengths of others, perseveres in the face of adversity, and/or who inspires a grander vision.

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the university

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)

- Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0400 - Nelson Mandela Award from the Geller Foundation

Title: Nelson Mandela Award from the Geller Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0400

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0155 - Nelson Mandela Sports and Solidarity Award by Boots for Africa, a charity founded by Sheffield FC

Title: Nelson Mandela Sports and Solidarity Award by Boots for Africa, a charity founded by Sheffield FC

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0155

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.bootsforafrica.org/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Awards named after Mandela (subject)
 - Dronfield (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0013 - Acknowledgement of Mandela's Contribution to South African Literature from the Department of Education of South Africa

Creator: Department: Education Republic of South Africa

Title: Acknowledgement of Mandela's Contribution to South African Literature from the Department of Education of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0013

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's "Long Walk to Freedom" as one of Africa's 100 Best Books of the 20th Century, South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: White plaster-like plaque with crafted tusks on both sides. The body of the plaque also includes a gold plate with an inscription.

The plaque is engraved with the Republic of South Africa coat of arms. The plaque reads:
Education

Department: Education

Republic of South Africa

The honorable Nelson Mandela

'Long Walk to Freedom'

Africa's 100 Best Books of the 20th Century

Mrs. Naledi Pandor, MP

Minister of Education

Acknowledges your contribution to South African literature

Location of originals: Nelson Mandela Tributes Database: MC 01/01

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0036 - Extra Ordinary Leadership Award from the Black Management Forum (BMF)

Creator: Black Management Forum (BMF)

Title: Extra Ordinary Leadership Award from the Black Management Forum (BMF)

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0036

Date: undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela for extra ordinary leadership, South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Gold plate affixed to medium dark wood plaque base. Plate includes the BMF logo (maroon, green, black circle with triangle). Certificate text is inside outline of a scroll. Text, in black, reads as follows:

BMF

Black Management Forum

Extra Ordinary Leadership Award

Presented to

Rolihlahla Nelson Mandela

from

The Black Management Forum

The BMF as the vanguard of management excellence and custodian of effective leadership is privileged and honoured to confer its highly prized and coveted leadership award upon Rolihlahla Nelson Mandela, the greatest son of the African soil, world statesman, and the first president of a non-racial, non-sexist and democratic South Africa. This award is in recognition of your outstanding, committed and exemplary leadership.

We hail your vision. We salute you for your steadfast purpose. We commend you for your giant footprints in the annals of our struggle for freedom and democracy. We pay reverence to your humility. We commend you for your unparalleled statesmanship under trying conditions; ability to align and harness divergent forces to serve our national cause; and diligence and dedication to the pursuit of peace, reconciliation, and nation building. The nation's gratitude defies limits.

Signed by: Prof W.L. Nkuhlu (National President)

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0325

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0047 - CPI Dubai Global Legacy Award

Creator: CPI Dubai

Title: CPI Dubai Global Legacy Award

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0047

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Global Legacy Award as presented to Mr Mandela, United Arab Emirates

Physical description: Trophy

Note [generalNote]: General Inscription: Dominic De Sousa (Publisher, CPI)

Physical condition: Large transparent glass trophy housed inside black velvet box with 2 silver clasps. Trophy is shaped like a spade. Trophy is engraved in white with the following:

The Global Legacy Award 2010

Presented to H.E. Nelson Mandela
Presented by Dominic De Sousa
Publisher CPI
(CPI logo)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
 - Dubai (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0048 - Medal Brussels - City of Europe

Creator: City of Brussels

Title: Medal Brussels - City of Europe

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0048

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Medal presented to Mr Mandela, Belgium

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Bronze medal housed in green box with gold border. Interior of box is lined with white satin, and stamped in gold with the image of a knight helmet
Medal has the image of a knight raising one arm with a sword and holding a shield in the other. The following words wrap around the edge of the medal: Urbs Bruxellensis Civitas Europa
It is unclear why this award was given or when.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0494

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Brazzaville (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0051 - Bronze medal from the Assembly of Portugal celebrating 500 years of Portuguese Discoveries

Creator: Assembly of the Republic of Portugal

Title: Bronze medal from the Assembly of Portugal celebrating 500 years of Portuguese Discoveries

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0051

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Front of the medal is embelished with a sailing ship and the text: 500 years of Portuguese Discoverities - Assembly of the Republic of Portugal

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Bronze medal in a blue box.

The front of the medal is inscribed with a sailing ship and the text: 500 Years of Portuguese Discoveries - Assembly of the Republic.

The back of the medal is inscribed with a group of crusaders in front of a sailing ship and some of the text reads: new earth, new seas, new peoples, new stars.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0523

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Athens (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0059 - unknown medal

Title: unknown medal

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0059

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: small brown box with part of a medal inside. Blue with two yellow stripes. The medal is incomplete

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-2-0064 - The Muhammad Ali Humanitarian Award

Title: The Muhammad Ali Humanitarian Award

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0064

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: decorative art

Physical condition: Glass 'plate' engraved with the text: The Muhammad Ali Humanitarian Award 2003

To Nelson Mandela

For Your Contribution To The Fight For A More Peaceful World

and the 'outline
' of a boxer

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0586

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0065 - Medal from Saudi Arabia

Title: Medal from Saudi Arabia

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0065

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: medal

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0597

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-2-0506 - Honorary Citizenship to Winnie Mandela and Nelson Mandela Day in the State of Wisconsin

Creator: State of Wisconsin Executive Department

Title: Honorary Citizenship to Winnie Mandela and Nelson Mandela Day in the State of Wisconsin

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0506

Date: 8 May 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate declaring May 8, 1985 as Nelson Mandela Day in the state of Wisconsin and granting Winnie Mandela honorary Wisconsin citizenship, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with gold seal of the State of Wisconsin, and red ribbon, affixed to the bottom left corner. Top of certificate has a small seal of the State of Wisconsin in blue. Certificate text, in blue and black, reads:

The State of Washington

Executive Department

A Proclamation

Whereas, the South African system of Apartheid denies the black majority their most basic human rights and perpetuates an oppressive white rule amounting to no less than slavery; and

Whereas, after twenty-three years of imprisonment Nelson Mandela still carries on the struggle for South Africa's freedom from the solitary confinement of his prison cell; and

Now, therefore, I, Anthony S. Earl, Governor of the State of Wisconsin, do hereby declare Winnie Mandela, the wife of Nelson Mandela, an honorary citizen of the state of Wisconsin; and

Furthermore, I declare that this day, May 8th, 1985, shall be known as

Nelson Mandela Day

in the State of Wisconsin

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Great Seal of the State of Wisconsin to be affixed. Done at the Capitol in the City of Madison this eighth day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred eighty-five.

Signed by: Anthony S. Earl (Governor of Wisconsin), Douglas La Follette (Secretary of State)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0508 - Certificate from Mercury Gold International

Creator: Mercure de Or International

Title: Certificate from Mercury Gold International

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0508

Date: 13 August 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate from Mercure d'Or International (Mercury Gold International) bestowed on Mr. Mandela during their conference in Brazzaville, Congo

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: A3 Certificate of award in an A3 cover, folded with string in the middle. Cold print and signed by the General Secretary of the Executive Committee and on behalf of the President of the National Executive Committee of Mercure de Or International, from the 1985 Conference. The front of the cover is green with gold print

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards from Civil Society and Business (subject)
- London (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0518 - Nelson and Winnie Mandela Freedom Day by the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations

Title: Nelson and Winnie Mandela Freedom Day by the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0518

Date: 11 October 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award declaring October 11, 1985 as Nelson and Winnie Mandela Freedom Day in the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate .Certificate has small image of the gold and blue state seal at the top, and the gold stamped seal affixed to the bottom left corner. Certificate text, in black, reads as follows:

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations

Executive Chamber, Providence

Edward D. DiPrete

Governor

Proclamation

Whereas, Nelson Mandela has been imprisoned since 1964 for his efforts as a leader of the Black South Africans' movement to win freedom and opportunity in their native land, and he is now incarcerated in Pollsmoor Prison near Cape Town, South Africa; and

Whereas, Winnie Mandela, also a leader in the South African freedom movement, was evicted from her home and exiled to a remote area of South Africa for her opposition to apartheid; and

Whereas, the apartheid system of South Africa is contrary to a belief in basic human rights for all men; and

Whereas, the Senate of Rhode Island has joined in the movement to condemn apartheid through legislation passed in 1985 to promote a socially responsible investment policy;

Now, therefore, I, Edward D. DiPrete, Governor of the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, do hereby proclaim

October 11, 1985 as

Nelson and Winnie Mandela Freedom Day

in the State of Rhode Island and call on all citizens to join with me in supporting the movement to end the injustice of apartheid in South Africa.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the State to be affixed this eleventh day of October, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and eighty-five, and of Independence, the two hundred and tenth.

Signed by: Edward D. DiPrete (Governor), Susan L. Farmer (Secretary of State)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Rhode Island (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0640 - Jannalal Bajaj Birth Centenary Award

Creator: Jamnalal Bajaj Birth

Title: Jamnalal Bajaj Birth Centenary Award

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0640

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Fabric banner recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Jamnalal Bajaj Birth Centenary Award, India

Physical description: Banner

Physical condition: Tan banner attached to gold scroll with thin blue and gold rope. Bottom edge of banner is bordered with cream coloured tassels. Bottom of banner includes a painted tan silhouette of two hands forming the outline of a bird. The top of the certificate, in maroon paint, reads as follows:

Jamnalal Bajaj Birth Centenary Award to Dr Nelson Mandela

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0141

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0641 - Sam Ervin Free Speech Award from the Tar-Heel Forensic League

Creator: Tar-Heel Forensic League

Title: Sam Ervin Free Speech Award from the Tar-Heel Forensic League

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0641

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Sam Ervin Free Speech Award from the Tar-Heel League in North Carolina, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Black plate with gold matting mounted on medium dark rectangular wood base. Black plate is engraved in gold and reads:

1990

Recipient of the Sam Ervin Free Speech Award

Tar-Heel Forensic League

Nelson Mandela

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0305

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Raleigh (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0668 - Nelson Mandela Day proclaimed by the Atlanta City Council

Creator: Atlanta City Council

Title: Nelson Mandela Day proclaimed by the Atlanta City Council

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0668

Date: 18 February 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award proclaiming Sunday, February 18, 1990, as Nelson Mandela Day in Atlanta, USA in support of the Nelson Mandela International Reception Committee in celebrating his release.

Physical description: Certificate/plaque

Physical condition: White certificate with transparent plastic overlay mounted on dark wood. Certificate includes the gold seal of the City of Atlanta at the top and bottom of the certificate. The bottom seal also have two attached blue ribbons.

Certificate text, in black, reads:

Proclamation

Atlanta City Council

Whereas, the Atlanta City Council realizes that black South Africans have been denied the rights and privileges monopolized by whites, and that many thousands of oppressed men, women, and children have died violently in the relentless struggle for peace, freedom, and the equitable sharing of political and economic power in their own land; and

(2 paragraphs outlining Mr Mandela's achievements)

Whereas, the Atlanta City Council realizes that the struggle for democracy, and human dignity for the oppressed and brutalized people of South Africa is not over, and applauds the continuing efforts of the African National Congress, the United Democratic Front, the African Council of Churches, and the many other justice minded organizations in South Africa and throughout the world.

Now, Therefore, be it proclaimed that the Atlanta City Council supports the Nelson Mandela International Reception Committee in celebrating the release of Nelson Mandela and hereby designates Sunday, February 18, 1990 in Atlanta

"Nelson Mandela Day"

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the city of Atlanta to be Affixed

Signed by: Marvin S Arrington (President, Atlanta City Council), Jim Maddox (Council Member, Council District 11)

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0121

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Athens (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0678 - Welcome to Louisiana and to Baton Rouge from US Senator Mary L. Landieu

Creator: Landrieu, Mary L.

Title: Welcome to Louisiana and to Baton Rouge from US Senator Mary L. Landieu

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0678

Date: 11 May 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate welcoming Mr Mandela to Louisiana, USA and recognizing his contributions to the world

Physical description: certificate

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Louisiana (place)
 - Baton Rouge (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0684 - Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Berkeley

Creator: City of Berkeley

Title: Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Berkeley

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0684

Date: 11 March 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: 11 March 1990 declared Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Berkeley in celebration of Mr. Mandela's release, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificates housed in blue folder. Certificates are held in place by gold fabric triangles at each corner. Top of first certificate has a vine and flower design near the upper left corner. Certificate text, in blue and black, reads:
City of Berkeley

Proclamation

Loni Hancock

Mayor

In celebration of the release of Nelson Mandela

Whereas, as members of a multi-cultural multi-racial city, Berkeley residents believe that any victory against racism and injustice anywhere in the world is a victory to all people; and

Whereas, the people of Berkeley have joined the rest of the world in calling for an end to the racist system of apartheid in South Africa; and

Whereas, the determined opposition to apartheid by the South African majority and the economic, political, and cultural pressure imposed by the international community has forced concessions from the minority government; and

Whereas, one of those victories was the long awaited release of Nelson Mandela, a leader of the African National Congress, and internationally acknowledged symbol of the strength, determination, and resolve of the South African people; and

Whereas, while we celebrate each victory resulting from the intense, decades-long struggle against apartheid, we recognize that they are only benchmarks toward the creation of a free, democratic, non-racial society in South Africa; and

Whereas, Mr Mandela has been released from one prison into a larger one in which he and other black people still do not have freedom of movement, the right to vote, wages equal to those of their white counterparts, or freedom of political expression.

(page 2)

Now, therefore, be it resolved, that I, Loni Hancock, Mayor of the City of Berkeley, do hereby recognize the victory achieved in the release of Mr Nelson Mandela and declare March 11, 1990

Nelson Mandela Day

in the city of Berkeley, and ask all Berkeley citizens to join in the celebration of Mr Mandela's release.

Signed by: Loni Hancock, Mayor

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Berkeley (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0597 - Great Officer in the Order of Manuel Amador Guerrero from the President of Panama

Creator: President of Panama

Title: Great Officer in the Order of Manuel Amador Guerrero from the President of Panama

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0597

Date: 15 June 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The highest order of Panama, presented to Mr Mandela as a distinguished person in the sciences/arts/politics, Panama

Physical description: medals and certificate

Physical condition: Award consists of four pieces which are housed in a blue box with the coat of arms of Panama engraved in gold on the lid. Inside of lid is lined with white satin. Awards rest on a white velvet covered board.

First award includes a cross-shaped medal in white and gold with an emblem in the centre with the image of Manuel Amador Guerrero and the words "Orden de Manuel Amador Guerrero" in gold.

Medal is attached to a yellow ribbon with red, white, and blue stripes.

Second award is a large silver metal backing with white and gold cross medal (same as above) attached in the centre.

Third award is a tiny medal, also of the white and gold cross, attached to a thin yellow ribbon with red, white, and blue stripes.

Fourth award is a small tack pin with small piece of yellow ribbon and circular yellow ribbon with red, white, and blue stripes.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Panama (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0692 - County of Los Angeles tribute

Creator: County of Los Angeles

Title: County of Los Angeles tribute

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0692

Date: 16 March 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: County of Los Angeles, California tribute to Nelson Mandela, Deputy President of the African National Congress, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with decorative gold foil vine and blue ribbon accents. Top of the certificate has the gold, red, and blue seal of the County of Los Angeles, California. Gold seal is also affixed to bottom left corner of certificate, with an attached red, white, and blue ribbon.

Certificate text, in gold, red, and black, reads:

County of Los Angeles

Nelson Mandela

Deputy President of the African National Congress South Africa

March 16, 1990

May our nations continue our friendship and strengthen our ties in peace and understanding,

Signed by: Michael D Antonovich (Supervisor, Fifth District)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Los Angeles (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0710 - Academic Convocation and welcome from the University of Michigan

Creator: University of Michigan

Title: Academic Convocation and welcome from the University of Michigan

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0710

Date: 14 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conveying warm greetings upon Mr Mandela during an academic convocation in Atlanta, Georgia, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White translucent certificate housed in blue folder with gold sticker seal of the University of Michigan attached to the front. Certificate has a gold sticker seal affixed to the upper left corner with blue and yellow ribbon. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Greetings

On behalf of the students, the faculty, and the staff of the University of Michigan I convey warm greetings to

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

On the occasion of the Academic Convocation convened in his honor by the Atlanta University Center Institutions. In 1987, our university was privileged to confer an honorary doctor of laws degree on Mr Mandela in absentia in recognition of his place as one of the worlds great leaders and teachers in the cause of human rights and justice.

We also extend best wishes to our colleagues of the one hundred seventeen historically black colleges and universities who will gather in Atlanta to honor Mr Mandela in this moving celebration of homage and celebration.

Signed by: James J. Duderstadt, President

Given in Ann Arbor

This fourteenth Day of June, 1990

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0711 - Congratulation from Alma College in Michigan

Creator: Alma College

Title: Congratulation from Alma College in Michigan

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0711

Date: 15 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award extending congratulations to Mr Mandela on his U.S. Freedom tour from Alma College, Michigan, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate housed inside maroon folder with engraved gold text reading: Alma College, Alma, Michigan. Inside cover of folder is lined with white fabric and has an image, in black, of the university's chapel.

Certificate has a transparent plastic overlay. Both are held in place by four fabric corners. Gold seal of the university, with attached maroon and white ribbons, is affixed to the lower left corner of the certificate. Certificate text, in black, reads:

The President and Faculty of Alma College extend congratulations to Nelson R. Mandela on this occasion of his U.S. Freedom Tour. Please accept our best wishes for continued success,

Signed by: Alan J Stone

June 15, 1990

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Alma (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0723 - Citation from North Carolina Central University

Creator: North Carolina Central University

Title: Citation from North Carolina Central University

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0723

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Citation recognizing Mr Mandela's life struggles and achievements and thanking him for his visit to the university, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed in maroon folder with "North Carolina Central University Durham, North Carolina" engraved in gold on the cover. Inside cover is lined

with gray fabric. Certificate includes the university seal, in maroon, on the upper left corner of the certificate. Certificate text is in black and reads:

Citation

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, Hero, Leader, Humanitarian.

After 27 years of imprisonment for the cause of the South African people, you have returned to public life still committed to justice and equality for all of the people in your land. You have set an example of devotion and faithfulness which can inspire the sons and daughters of a human race now torn by divisiveness and bitter enmity.

Your visit to the United States of America calls each of us to reconsider our own dedication to the cause of human rights. You come seeking the support of a nation which itself suffers from the wounds of thoughtlessness, from the poison of greed, and from the crippling diseases of racial, ethnic, and religious intolerance.

By your determination to remain free of hatred and bitterness, you bring all of the world a reminder of the best that is possible for humankind. On behalf of North Carolina Central University, a university rooted in the bright dreams of freedom and opportunity, it is my great privilege to express to you our gratitude for your exemplary leadership.

It is a distinct honor for North Carolina Central University to share in this occasion, as you stand before this assemblage representing the historically Black Colleges and universities of the United States of America, and it is a genuine pleasure to extend to you and through you to the people of South Africa our assurance of friendship and of our deep sense of kinship with you and your cause. This the 27th day of June, 1990.

Signed by: Tyronda R. Richmond (Chancellor)

Taken out of folder for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - North Carolina (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0724 - Special Academic Convocation and Welcome from the University of Detroit

Creator: University of Detroit

Title: Special Academic Convocation and Welcome from the University of Detroit

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0724

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award welcoming Mr Mandela to the United States and extending special greetings and best wishes upon him, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate housed in side red folder with "University of Detroit" engraved in gold on the cover. Taken out of folder for preservation, Top of certificate has a red

circle with white "d" and "University of Detroit 1877" inside. Gold seal of the University of Detroit is affixed to the lower left corner. Certificate text, in black, reads:

Office of the President

4001 W. McNichols Road, Detroit, Michigan 48221-9987

Telephone (313)927-1455

The University of Detroit

its Board of Trustees,

Faculties, Administration

staff and Students

welcome, with great respect

and admiration,

Mr Nelson Mandela

to the

United States of America

on his freedom tour

and extend to him

Special greetings and best wishes

on this occasion

of the Special Academic Convocation

in Atlanta, Georgia

on June 27, 1990

Signed by: Robert A Mitchell, S.J. (President)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Detroit (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0742 - Thirteenth Annual Equal Justice Award from the National Bar Association

Creator: National Bar Association

Title: Thirteenth Annual Equal Justice Award from the National Bar Association

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0742

Date: 3 August 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Thirteenth Annual Equal Equal Justice Award presented to Mr Mandela for his contributions to and quest for equal justice from the National Bar Association in the USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Gold plate within brass certificate-shaped foundation affixed to medium dark wood base. Gold plate, engraved in black, reads:

Thirteenth Annual Equal Equal Justice Award

Presented to

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, Esquire

On this third day of August, nineteen hundred and ninety; whose contributions to and quest for equal justice have added substance to the guarantees embodied in the United States Constitution.

National Bar Association

65th Annual Meeting

Houston, TX

August 3, 1990

Thomas A Duckenfield

President

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0495

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Manila (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0749 - Chintamani Mukherjee Anglo Shibla College for Environmental caring

Creator: Chintamani Mukherjee Anglo Shibla College

Title: Chintamani Mukherjee Anglo Shibla College for Environmental caring

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0749

Date: 17 October 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award certificate from the College in Varanasi, India

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: A4 sized cream board , written by hand with black ink.
It is not entirely clear what the award is for.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Varanasi (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0760 - Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Seattle

Creator: City of Seattle Office

Title: Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Seattle

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0760

Date: 2 November 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award proclaiming February 11 1991 as Nelson Mandela Day in Seattle, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with the gold seal of the City of Seattle affixed to the lower right corner. Certificate text, in blue, gold, and black, reads:

City of Seattle Office of the Mayor

Proclamation

Whereas, since 1962, Nelson Mandela has been imprisoned for his efforts to bring freedom and equality to the oppressed people of South Africa; and

Whereas, after twenty-seven years, the government of South Africa, led by President F.W. de Klerk, have finally decided to free Nelson Mandela and ease certain restrictions on the African National Congress and other opposition groups; and

Whereas, the release of Nelson Mandela is a victory for freedom-loving people throughout the world, and a hopeful sign that the winds of change which toppled the Berlin Wall may yet smash the hated apartheid regime in South Africa; and

Whereas, despite our joy at the release of Nelson Mandela, we cannot forget that 28 million black South Africans still live under the heel of apartheid, subject to the most brutal oppression and denied even the most basic human rights; and

Whereas, upon his release, Nelson Mandela stated "freedom cannot be given in half-doses. One is either free or not free... not until my people have achieved political equality, economic equality and social equality can we begin to relax the struggle."

Now, therefore, I, Norman B Rice, Mayor of the City of Seattle, do hereby proclaim February 11 as Nelson Mandela Day in Seattle, and urge everyone to celebrate the release of this great human rights leader and continue working toward the day when every person -- regardless of race, creed, sex, or nationality -- enjoys true freedom and dignity.

Signed by: Norman B Rice, Mayor

NBR: mml

02/11/90

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0795 - Tribute from the City of Sao Paulo, Brazil

Creator: City of Sao Paulo

Title: Tribute from the City of Sao Paulo, Brazil

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0795

Date: 2 August 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela as the universal symbol of the fight for redemption, peace and justice among people from the city of Sao Paulo, Brazil

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Engraved silver/bronze plate in rectangular blue fabric-covered box. Plate is engraved in Portuguese, and reads:

Uma lembrança, na lingua dos homens e dos anjos, ao simbolo da Luta Universal pela redenção, paz e justice entre os povos.

Deus Ihe Abençoe!

L.H.B.s.J.M. Alegre T.S. -P.I.N.-M.I.S.-P.P.N.

G.E.A.BA.L.-A.F.A.L.E.S.P. 02-08-91

São Paulo, Brasil

(on back)

I admire you

Tadeu Gravador

Brasil

English translation:

A dare to say, in the language of men and of angels, the universal symbol of the fight for redemption, peace and justice among peoples.

God Bless him!

L.H.B.s.J.M. Alegre T.S. -P.I.N.-M.I.S.-P.P.N.

G.E.A.BA.L.-A.F.A.L.E.S.P. 02/08/1991

Sao Paulo, Brazil

(On back)

I admire you

Thaddeus Recorder

Brazil

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Sao Paulo (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0796 - Honour of Merit from the City of Vitoria, Brazil

Creator: City of Vitoria

Title: Honour of Merit from the City of Vitoria, Brazil

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0796

Date: 3 August 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Honour of Merit award presented to Mr Mandela by the City of Vitoria on the occasion of his visit, Brazil

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Plaque consists of gold emblem and gold/silver plate mounted on shiny black plastic foundation, housed in black box with red fabric interior bottom. Emblem has the seal of Vitoria and the phrase "Honra ao Merito" (Honor of Merit). Plate is engraved, in Portuguese, with the following:

O Prefeito Vitor Buaig, representando a cidade de Vitoria, sente-se honrado com a visita do lider Nelson Mandela e representantes do CAN - Congresso National Africano e demonstra a solidariedade do povo capixaba na luta pela liberdade e contra a discriminacao racial.

03 de Agosto de 1991 - Vitoria

Espirito Santo-Brasil

Prefeitura Municipal de Vitoria

English translation:

Mayor Vitor Buaig, representing the city of Victoria, is honored with the visit of the leader Nelson Mandela and representatives of the ANC - African National Congress and demonstrates the solidarity of the people capixaba in the struggle for freedom and against racial discrimination.

August 3rd, 1991 - Victoria

Espirito Santo, Brazil

City of Victoria

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Vitoria (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0821 - Miami Beach Medallion of Honour

Creator: Miami Beach Council

Title: Miami Beach Medallion of Honour

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0821

Date: 29 April 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Medallion of Honour bestowed on Mandela

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold medal with attached red, white, and blue ribbon. Front of medal is the seal of Miami Beach, which includes an image of a palm tree in the center surrounded by the words "Miami Beach, March 26th 1915."

A gold plate is affixed to the back of medal. Black text reads:

Presented to Nelson Mandela

A man of courage and conviction

Welcome to Miami Beach

Mayor Seymour Gelber

The City of Miami Beach

April 29, 1992 ; Gold medallion on a red-white-blue ribbon

Inscription: Presented to Nelson Mandela, a man of courage and conviction. Welcome to Miami Beach, Mayor Seymour Gewlder, the city of Miami Beach. April 29, 1992

Front: Miami Beach - March 26th 1915 - Incorporated

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - London (place)
-

**Item: MR-T-6-2-0886 - Lamp of Knowledge from the City of Chicago
Commission on Human Relations Advisory Council on African Affairs**

Creator: City of Chicago Commission on Human Relations Advisory Council on African Affairs

Title: Lamp of Knowledge from the City of Chicago Commission on Human Relations Advisory Council on African Affairs

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0886

Date: 6 July 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Lamp of Knowledge for outstanding commitment and leadership in the struggle for democracy and liberation of African people, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Rectangular plaque with black plate and gold border mounted on medium dark wood.

Black plate includes a gold lamp of learning image on a medallion surrounded by a circular gold border and bordering olive branch wreath. Plaque is engraved with gold text and reads as follows: The City of Chicago Commission on Human Relations Advisory Council on African Affairs presents this Lamp of Knowledge to Nelson Mandela for outstanding commitment and leadership in the struggle for democracy and liberation of African people. July 6, 1993, U.S.A.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0118

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Chicago (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-0956 - Freedom -Equality-Harmony medal

Creator: Unknown

Title: Freedom -Equality-Harmony medal

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0956

Date: 9 May 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Peoples of South Africa interwinded into a strong braid May 9 1994.

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Bronze medal engraved with : Freedom - Equality - Harmony the figure of a woman superimposed on the map of africa. The other side has the text as well as table mountain, portrait of a waving Mandela and a braid.

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-2-1003 - Newsmaker Award from Monitor/Sanlam

Creator: Monitor/Sanlam

Title: Newsmaker Award from Monitor/Sanlam

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1003

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Newsmaker (Nuusmaker) award presented to Mr Mandela in 1995 from Monitor, Sanlam and Afrikaans Radio sonder grense, South Africa

Physical description: trophy

Physical condition: Award consists of dark gray marble base with silver and transparent glass upper. Silver portion is engraved in black and blue with the following:

Monitor/Sanlam

Nuusmaker (Newsmaker)

(Sanlam logo)

(Afrikaans Radio Sonder Grense logo)

Nelson Mandela

1995.

Glass section has the image of an eye engraved in frosted glass.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0432

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Los Angeles (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1047 - Trophy of Peace from the International Parliament for Safety and Peace

Creator: International Parliament for Safety and Peace

Title: Trophy of Peace from the International Parliament for Safety and Peace

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1047

Date: 27 May 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presenting Mr Mandela with the title of Trophy of the Peace recognizing his distinguished achievements at international level from the International Parliament for Safety and Peace, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Note [generalNote]: DO NOT USE THIS AWARD

Physical condition: Two certificates:

White certificate with patterned blue and white border (flowers and diamonds) with gold matting in green lacquered frame. Certificate includes a number of images, including a the International Parliament seal (gold eagle holding coat of arms made up of 2 lions), blue lions, blue birds, and blue fairies. The gold seal of the International Parliament for Safety and Peace, with blue ribbon, is affixed to the bottom of the certificate. The bottom of the certificate is also stamped with the The president's stamp. Certificate text is in blue and reads:

Registered N. 0/6

Book: Diplomatic

Date: May 27th, 1995

International Parliament for Safety and Peace

Parlamento Mundial para seguridad y paz

Parlement Mondial

Pour la surete et la paix international Parlement fur sicherheit und friedbn

International Parliament for Safety and Peace

Be it known that

H.E. Dr. Nelson Mandela

in recognition of distinguished achievements at the international level in the field of Defense of Human Rights has obtained the title of: Trophy of the Peace with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto

Signed by: The Lord President

B: Smaller white certificate with seal and signatures and stamp. Know ye, that reposing special trust and confidence in the patriotism, valor, fidelity and abilities of the Honorable H.E. Doctor Nelson Mandela, President of the Republic of South Africa, I have appointed and do hereby commision him Trophy of the Peace 1995

Etcetera

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Johannesburg (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-1170 - Gold Medal from the Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa (PRISA)

Creator: Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa

Title: Gold Medal from the Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa (PRISA)

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1170

Date: 27 May 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Gold Medal to Mr Mandela for his unparalleled public relations service by the Council of PRISA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with white matting and gold and maroon edges, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate's border has a flowery/leafy pattern in gold, purple, and pink. A gold medal, (reading PRISA and OSISA) with 2 attached maroon ribbons, is affixed at the bottom. Certificate text, in black, maroon, and gold, reads:

The Council of the Public Relations Institute of Southern Africa has the honour to award its Gold Medal to President Nelson Mandela

This award recognizes the unparalleled public relations service which President Mandela has rendered to his people, his country, and the African continent.

A living embodiment of the saying that communication is the single most important element in strategy. President Mandela has worked ceaselessly to foster national reconciliation and dialogue by bringing people of different cultures and diverse political opinions together, culminating in one of the most remarkable achievements of this century - the miracle of April 27, 1994.

President Mandela has done more than any single person to restore South Africa's place on the map as a proud African - and indeed global - citizen. He has personally visited opinion leaders worldwide and urged them to look afresh at the changes in South Africa and to assist us in the process of democratization.

President Mandela has embraced the very spirit of communication through his relaxed and informal style, his frequent interactions with people at grassroots level, and his enviable relationship with local and international media.

While he was in prison, he overcame almost insurmountable obstacles to communicate his ideal of freedom and justice. Since his release he has redoubled his efforts in this same cause with the result that South Africa is now regarded as a shining example to the rest of Africa.

May 27, 1996.

Signed by: President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1205 - President Nelson Mandela Park in South Africa and Forest in Israel

Creator: Jewish National Fund of South Africa, Trees for Africa, Department of Water Affairs and Forestry,

Title: President Nelson Mandela Park in South Africa and Forest in Israel

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1205

Date: 6 September 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's commitment and dedication to the development of the nation as reason for naming a park after him on Arbor Day, South Africa

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate with blue matting with gold borders, taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate has images of different types of trees, an Israeli and South African flag, the logo for Trees for Africa in gold foil, and the logo for Jewish National Fund in gold foil. Certificate is written in black, gold foil, and blue and reads:

The President Nelson Mandela

Park in South Africa and Forest in Israel

Presented to

President Nelson Mandela

On the occasion of the opening of the President Nelson Mandela Park in recognition of his commitment and dedication to the development of our nation and upliftment of the environment.

By the Jewish National Fund of South Africa, the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Trees for Africa, and the Mamelodi Greening committee

The President Nelson Mandela

Park in South Africa

and Forest in Israel

Date: Arbor Day, 6 September 1996

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1388 - 2000 International Freedom Award from the National Civil Rights Museum in Memphis

Creator: National Civil Rights Museum

Title: 2000 International Freedom Award from the National Civil Rights Museum in Memphis

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1388

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Sculpture named 'Movement to Overcome' by Michael Pavlovsky on a black socket. The sculpture is bronze.

On the socket is inscribed: 2000 International Freedom Award

Nelson Mandela

National Civil Rights Museum

Memphis, Tennessee

Very heavy

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Maputo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1366 - Honour from the Afro-Anglo-Caribbean Community of Santa Felicia, Havana, Cuba

Creator: Afro-Anglo-Caribbean Community of Santa Felicia

Title: Honour from the Afro-Anglo-Caribbean Community of Santa Felicia, Havana, Cuba

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1366

Date: 22 October 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate of the Afro-Anglo-Caribbean Community in Havana, Cuba.

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White-coloured certificate with thin gold border and corner accents. Certificate is without matting, frame, or folder. Certificate includes purple stamp at the bottom of the certificate, but is indecipherable. Certificate text is pink and black, and reads:

Certificate to Dr. Sr. Nelson Mandela From the Afro-Anglo-Caribbean Community of Santa Felicia.

For your entire life working for our people.

Havana City October 22th, 1999

Signed by: Louis Palacios Moreira (Sheff of the TTI), Daisy Ma. Allen Brown (Eng. Of the TTI, President of the Community)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Cuba (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1373 - Nelson Mandela was amongst 18 people included in Gallup List of Widely Admired People of the 20th Century

Title: Nelson Mandela was amongst 18 people included in Gallup List of Widely Admired People of the 20th Century

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1373

Date: December 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: From a poll conducted in the USA

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1377 - Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel week in the City of Seattle

Creator: Office of the City Council City of Seattle

Title: Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel week in the City of Seattle

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1377

Date: 6 December 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Proclamation declaring December 6 - 12 , 1999, Nelson Mandela and Gracia Machel Week in the City of Seattle, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White-coloured certificate with black text with gold embossed corporate seal of the City of Seattle mounted on yellow sheet (facing yellow sheet also) within a black leather folder. Taken out of folder for preservation.

Certificate reads:

Office of the City Council - City of Seattle

Proclamation

A Proclamation declaring December 6 through December 12 , 1999, "Nelson Mandela and Gracia Machel Week" in the City of Seattle.

Whereas, despite his imprisonment for decades because of his work on behalf of democratic ideals for his country, Nelson Mandela never wavered in his devotion to freedom, democracy, and equality for South africans; and

Whereas, upon his release from prison and subsequent election to the Presidency of South Africa, Nelson Mandela refused to answer racism, oppression, violence, with more of the same, but with democracy for all; and

Whereas the Nobel Peace Prize was awarded to Nelson Mandela in recognition of his work to bring peace and democracy to South Africa; and

Whereas, whereas Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel continue to inspire the entire world;

Now, therefore, be it proclaimed by the City Council of the City of Seattle that: Sunday, December 6, 1999 through Saturday, December 12, 1999, is "Nelson Mandela and Gracia Machel Week" in the City of Seattle.

Adopted by the city council and signed by us in open session in authentication of its adoption this 6th day of December, 1999.

Signed by: Sue Donaldson (President, City Council), Jim Compton (Councilmember), Nick Licata (Councilmember), Margaret Prageler (Councilmember), Peter Steinbrueck (Councilmember), Jan Drago (Councilmember), Richard Conlin (Councilmember). Richard McIver (Councilmember), Tina Podlodowski (councilmember)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Seattle (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-1380 - Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Days in King County

Creator: King County Executive

Title: Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Days in King County

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1380

Date: 8 December 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate proclaiming December 8, 1999 to December 10, 1999 as Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Days in King County, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate housed in a dark blue folder (exterior) with light blue interior. Taken out of folder for preservation. Certificate includes the gold seal of the King County Executive. Top of certificate includes the text "King County" and the image of a crown in gold.

Body text is in black and reads:

Proclamation

(includes 5 paragraphs citing the many achievements and contributions of Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel)

Whereas, for three historic days, from December 8, 9, 10, 1999, Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel have come to King County, Washington, to raise money, awareness, and support for the Nelson Mandela Foundation and the Foundation for Community Development, and are warmly welcomed by all the people of King County;

Now, therefore, I, Ron Sims, King County Executive, do hereby proclaim Wednesday, December 8, 1999, through Friday, December 10, 1999, to be Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Days in King County. I encourage all King County residents to join me in welcoming Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel and in honoring them for the indelible legacy they have created in the name of peace.

Signed by: Ron Sims, King County Executive

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1411 - State of Maine Honoring Nelson Mandela

Creator: State of Maine

Title: State of Maine Honoring Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1411

Date: 8 February 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate describing a joint resolution honoring Nelson Mandela by the House of Representatives of the State of Maine, USA

Physical description: Resolution

Physical condition: White-coloured certificate describing a proclamation/resolution honoring Mr Mandela's life's work and struggles. Certificate includes affixed seal of the State of Maine. Included is a letter from Joseph W Mayo (Clerk of the House) presenting Mr. Mandela with the proclamation.

The certificate includes 8 paragraphs, of which the final 2 state:

Resolved: That we, the members of the One Hundred and Nineteenth Legislature of the State of Maine, now assembled in the Second Regular Session, take this opportunity to thank Nelson Mandela for his perseverance in fighting apartheid, for inspiring oppressed people everywhere, for reaching out to blacks and whites alike in his quest to bring true democracy to South Africa and for the personal sacrifices and suffering he endured; and be it further

Resolved : That suitable copies of this resolution, duly authenticated by the secretary of state, be transmitted to President Nelson Mandela and to each Member of the Maine Congressional Delegation.

Signed by: Joseph W Mayo (Clerk of the House), Joy J O'Brien (Secretary of the Senate), G Steven Rowe (Speaker of the House of Representatives), Mark W Lawrence (President of the Senate), Dan A Gwadosky (Secretary of State)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1424 - Benjamin Franklin Award from the American Philosophical Society

Creator: American Philosophical Society

Title: Benjamin Franklin Award from the American Philosophical Society

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1424

Date: 28 April 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as the recipient of the Benjamin Franklin Award for Distinguished Public Service from the American Philosophical Society in Philadelphia, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White-coloured certificate in brown frame with gold braid border accent Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate includes yellow image of Ben Franklin bust and two South African flags. Certificate also includes gold seal of the American Philosophical Society.

Certificate reads:

The American Philosophical Society
awards

The Benjamin franklin Award for Distinguished Public Service to Nelson Mandela
Steadfast advocate of justice, tireless champion of Freedom; The America Philosophical Society
salutes this son of a chief and father of a nation, and recognizes his extraordinary contribution, not
only to the citizens of South Africa , but also countless men and women in other lands.;

Who as a prisoner of conscience for 28 years so used his captivity to instruct and inspire others,
that the prison in which he was confined has now become a symbol of courage and hope, and a
place of pilgrimmage;

And who, as leader of his people, and their first elected president, led the way to equality,
improved education, housing, and economic growth, with vision, determination, energy, and
magnanimity, achieving reconciliation and cooperation between long-standing adversaries.

In awarding Nelson Mandela the Franklin Medal, the American Philosophical Society salutes
this international statesman and applauds his consistency of purpose, his resolute courage, his
generosity of spirit and his inspiring example.

This twenty-eighth day of April, 2000

Signed by: President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Annapolis (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1462 - WEMFA 2001 Award for Leadership and Development from the World Environmental Movement for Africa award in conjunction with the World Institute for Leadership Development

Creator: World Environmental Movement for Africa and World Institute for Leadership Development

Title: WEMFA 2001 Award for Leadership and Development from the World Environmental Movement for Africa award in conjunction with the World Institute for Leadership Development

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1462

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as the 2001 recipient of the WEMFA Award for Leadership and Development in conjunction with the World Institute for Leadership Development (WILDEV)

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Diamond shaped dark wooden self standing plaque with engraved gold plates. Large gold plate includes a green WEMFA logo within a gold olive branch wreath. This plate has engraved black text that reads:

WEMFA 2001 Award

for Leadership and development

Presented to his Excellency Dr. Nelson Mandela Former President of South Africa.

Small gold plate, affixed to the base of the plaque, reads:

By World Environmental Movement for Africa (WEMFA) in conjunction with World Institute for Leadership Development (WILDEV)

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0006

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Washington, D.C. (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1687 - UKC Hero Award 2005 International

Creator: UK Coalition of People living with HIV/AIDS

Title: UKC Hero Award 2005 International

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1687

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's contribution to the fight against HIV and Aids from the UK Coalition of People living with HIV/AIDS (UKC), UK

Physical description: decorative art

Note [generalNote]: NB: the organisation does not exist anymore

Physical condition: Glass award composed of a square base and rectangular top. Rectangular top has become unattached from base. Top is engraved with the following: UKC Hero Award 2005 International

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0192

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1681 - Action Against Hunger Humanitarian Award from Action Against Hunger

Creator: Action Against Hunger

Title: Action Against Hunger Humanitarian Award from Action Against Hunger

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1681

Date: 5 October 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferred upon Mr Mandela as an individual who has made a major contribution in the fight against hunger from Action against Hunger, New York City, USA

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Sculpture is a three dimensional box made of clear acrylic resin housed in a blue velvet bag. A silver spoon is inside the sculpture with the handle at the bottom and the bowl at the top. A green textured ball is affixed to the bowl of the spoon and a blue ball is affixed to the back of the bowl.

The top of the statue is engraved with: President Nelson Mandela and the bottom portion is engraved with the Action Against Hunger logo and the words "25 Years Nutrition, Water, Health, Life." The signature of the artist, Virginie Sommet, is also present.

also in the blue velvet bag:

World Food Day Gala 2004 programme (Tuesday, October 5, 2004) which contains a letter from Mr Mandela expressing his regret at being unable to attend the ceremony in New York City.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0087

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1529 - Planet and Humanity 2002 Award from the International Geographical Union

Creator: International Geographical Union

Title: Planet and Humanity 2002 Award from the International Geographical Union

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1529

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award from the International Geographical Union (IGU) during their conference in August 2002 in Durban.

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Copper and silver medal in wooden box. International Geographical Union/

Union Geographique Internationale. 2002 Nelson R Mandela

Planet and Humanity/Planete et Humanite

IGU/UGI
image of globe

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0080

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1730 - Ubuntu Award 2006 from the National Heritage Council of South Africa

Creator: National Heritage Council of South Africa

Title: Ubuntu Award 2006 from the National Heritage Council of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1730

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award honouring Mr Mandela for epitomising the values of Ubuntu, South Africa

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Heavy white sculpture of a world hugged by two arms. At the center of the hug is Africa, painted gray. The world rests on a cylindrical base attached to a larger flattened cube base. A silver plaque on the cube base reads:

Ubuntu Award 2006

In Honour of Dr Nelson Roluhlahla Mandela

Presented by the National Heritage Council of South africa

For epitomising the Values of Ubuntu

One corner of the 'foot' is cracked during storage

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Sharpeville (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1580 - Miguel Aleman Velasco Medal from the City of Veracruz, Mexico

Creator: State of Veracruz

Title: Miguel Aleman Velasco Medal from the City of Veracruz, Mexico

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1580

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Miguel Aleman Velasco (former governor of Veracruz) medal from the city of Veracruz in Mexico.

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold medal on blue/red/green ribbon. One side: 2003 Medalla Veracruz and the coats of arms of the city.

Other side: A la Trayectoria Internacional, Miguel Aleman Velasco - gobemador del estado (governor of the state)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Veracruz (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1598 - Seal of the President of the Philippines from the Phillipine Congress

Creator: Congress of the Phillipines

Title: Seal of the President of the Philippines from the Phillipine Congress

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1598

Date: 25 March 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Seal of the President of the Philippines from the Phillipine Congress, it's highest decoration

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Small circular gold, white, blue, and red medal.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Philippines (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1604 - Humanity Fellowship from the British Red Cross

Creator: British Red Cross Society

Title: Humanity Fellowship from the British Red Cross

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1604

Date: 10 July 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate recognizing Mr Mandela as a British Red Cross Humanity Fellow, UK

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: White certificate mounted on red cardboard. Certificate includes red, black, and gold seal of The British Red Cross Society. Taken out of frame for preservation.

Certificate reads:

Be it known that Nelson Mandela is a British Red Cross Humanity Fellow

Signed by: Professor John McClure (Chairman)

10th July 2003

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1754 - ASCCI Presidential Award from the Association of SADC Chambers of Commerce & Industry

Creator: Association of SADC Chambers of Commerce & Industry

Title: ASCCI Presidential Award from the Association of SADC Chambers of Commerce & Industry

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1754

Date: 21 August 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in acknowledgement of his excellent service and distinguished leadership, South Africa

Physical description: certificate and plaque

Physical condition: Gold metallic certificate suspended inside a shadowbox frame with maroon background housed in a dark gold frame with black matting. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate begins with black engraved logo of the The Association of SADC Chambers of Commerce & Industry ASCCI. The body of the certificate, also engraved in black, reads:
ASCCI Presidential Award

Presented to

Dr. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela by President of ASCCI

In acknowledgement of Dr Mandela's excellent service and distinguished leadership in the SADC region, the continent and the world.

21 August 2006

Signed by: Harrison B Kalua (President), Sipho Mseleku (Chief Executive Officer)

The sculpture consists of an extremely heavy copper 'stool' engraved with people and buildings, the top of the stool has the shape of Africa with Mandela's portrait engraved inside.

The copper plate on the black socket reads: ASCCI Presidential Award

Presented by

the Association of SADC

Chambers of Commerce and Industry

21 August 2006

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1788 - David Rockefeller Bridging Leadership Award from the University for a Night- Synergos

Creator: Synergos

Title: David Rockefeller Bridging Leadership Award from the University for a Night- Synergos

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1788

Date: 4 October 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Book

Physical condition: Brown leather book with congratulatory letters from the participants of the 'University for a night'. It is not clear if this book is the award itself or if the award itself is missing.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1777 - Human Dignity Award from the Association of European Parliamentarians with Africa (AWEPA)

Creator: AWEPA Council

Title: Human Dignity Award from the Association of European Parliamentarians with Africa (AWEPA)

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1777

Date: 29 March 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela in honour of his life long dedication to the rights and dignity of others from AWEPA, Europe

Physical description: plaque and citation

Physical condition: Flat cube shaped, transparent glass award. Plaque housed in brown textured box with velvet backside with shiny green tissue paper. Plaque is engraved in white with the Mpatapo symbol in the middle, and text that reads:

(AWEPA logo)

Human Dignity Award

Nelson Mandela

In honour of his life long dedication to the rights and dignity of others

29 March 2007

The citation is on white paper with brown border, awepa logo: Human Dignity Award, Nelson Mandela 29 March 2007. The Mpatapo symbol gives expression to that for which mr. Mandela will always be remembered: courage in peacebuilding and reconciliation, setting an example for the future generations.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Athens (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1763 - Merit Award in Medicine in the Category Heals and Human Rights: Platinum from the South African Medical Association

Creator: South African Medical Association

Title: Merit Award in Medicine in the Category Heals and Human Rights: Platinum from the South African Medical Association

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1763

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Medal and citation from the South African Medical Association (SAMDA): Human Rights Medal of Honour Extraordinaire, South Africa

Physical description: medal and certificates

Physical condition: Silver medal in light brown box. One side: Human Rights medal of Honour Extraordinaire - RN Mandela 2007

Othe side: South African Medical Association- Uniting Doctors for the Health of the Nation. In the middle of the medal is the logo of doctors

The citation is on leather: The South African Medical Association is honoured to bestow on Nelson R Mandela for his contribution to the health of the people of South Africa, in that, as first President of the Republic of South Africa

this Merit Award in Medicine in the Category Health and Human Rights: Platinum. Signed by chairman and president.

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0266

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of merit (subject)
 - Piarcó (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1645 - Medal of Veracruz 2003 in the category 'International Development' from the State of Veracruz

Creator: Governor of Veracruz

Title: Medal of Veracruz 2003 in the category 'International Development' from the State of Veracruz

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1645

Date: 31 January 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award granting Mr Mandela the Medal of the State of Veracruz 2003 for International Development, Mexico

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured award with thin green border affixed with to brown paper board with gold metallic sheen. Taken off the board for preservation.

Certificate includes the multi-coloured seal of Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave (the Mexican state of Veracruz) and a medal background in the middle section of the certificate. Certificate is in Spanish, with black text, and reads:

El Gobierno del Estado de Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave, para conmemorar el Centesimo Octogesimo Aniversario de la fundacion del Estado de Veracruz, con fundamento en lo establecido por la Ley 29 de Premios,

Otorga el presente:

Diploma

A: Sr. Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

Por haber sido merecedor al Premio Medalla Veracruz 2003 en su categoria a la Trayectoria Internacional que se concede a los extranjeros cuya obra, méritos, conducta o trayectoria, ha sido de beneficio para la humanidad

(roughly translated into English: for being worthy Veracruz Medal Award 2003 in its category at the International Development granted to foreigners whose work, merit, conduct, or course, has been beneficial to humanity)

Dado en la ciudad de Xalapa de Enriquez, Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave a los 31 dias del mes de enero del ano 2004.

Signed: Miguel Aleman Velazco

Gobernador del Estado de Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Veracruz (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1731 - Ambassador of Conscience Award 2006 from Amnesty International

Creator: Amnesty International

Title: Ambassador of Conscience Award 2006 from Amnesty International

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1731

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award naming Mr Mandela as recipient of the Ambassador of Conscience Award 2006 from Amnesty International, UK

Physical description: certificates

Physical condition: White certificate with rough edges inside black wood frame. Certificate has black Amnesty International logo. Certificate text is in black and orange and reads: Ambassador of Conscience Award 2006

In recognition of his visionary Leadership and his abiding faith in the power of ordinary people to bring about extraordinary change, and in recognition of his life long commitment to the cause of South Africa and the world. Amnesty International has the honour and pleasure of bestowing upon Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela the title of Amnesty International Ambassador of conscience.

(Quote by Nadine Gordimer)

two copies. Both taken out of frame for preservation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1818 - Mahatma Gandhi International Award for Reconciliation and Peace from the Gandhi Development Trust

Creator: Gandhi Development Trust

Title: Mahatma Gandhi International Award for Reconciliation and Peace from the Gandhi Development Trust

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1818

Date: 22 July 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award consisting of a certificate and a statue, for reconciliation and peace presented to Mr Mandela, South Africa

Physical description: Statue and certificate

Physical condition: Table top bronze statue of Mahatma Gandhi seated and spinning on a spinning wheel. Base is made of medium-dark wood. Small gold plate near the front of the award reads: Mahatma Gandhi International Award for Reconciliation and Peace presented to Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela 22.07.2008

The certificate is taken out of frame for preservation. Green Border with the following text: Mahatma Gandhi Award for Reconciliation and Peace presented to Dr Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela on 22.07.2008 in recognition of his outstanding, dedicated, selfless work in brokering reconciliation and peace in South Africa and setting an example for the world with his deep sense of integrity and steadfastness

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0272

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Gandhi Development Trust
 - Award of recognition (subject)
 - Free State (place)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1858 - Presidential Award Government and Civil Society 2010 from the South African Football Association (SAFA)

Creator: South Africa Football Association

Title: Presidential Award Government and Civil Society 2010 from the South African Football Association (SAFA)

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1858

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognising his contribution to Government of South Africa and Civil Society 2010, South Africa

Physical description: certificate and sculpture

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with Logo of SAFA and soccer ball.

The South African Football Association is proud to present this award for Presidential Awards: Government of SA and Civil Society to Mr. Nelson Mandela. Signed by SAFA President and CEO Also with the logos of ABSA and Castle Lager

The glass sculpture consists of a soccer ball on top of a pylon, at the bottom engraved with South African Football Association and 2 soccer balls. The foot of the pylon is engraved with: Presidential awards: Government of SA and Civil Society 2010

Mr Nelson Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1883 - Order of the Aztec Eagle in the class of Band from the Republic of Mexico

Creator: Calderón, Felipe

Title: Order of the Aztec Eagle in the class of Band from the Republic of Mexico

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1883

Date: 4 June 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Highest order given to foreigners by the Secretary of Foreign Relations and the President of Mexico

Physical description: medals and certificate

Physical condition: The highest order in Mexico given to foreigners. The order consists of two big medallions, one on a bow, and two small ones. Two pins. The Eagle on a blue font and gold trim. Contained in a black box with the coat of arms of Mexico imprinted on the lid.
Certificate with courtesy translation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Mexico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1668 - Legal Legacy Award from the National Bar Association

Creator: National Bar Association

Title: Legal Legacy Award from the National Bar Association

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1668

Date: 4 June 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Legal Legacy Award upon Mr Mandela from the National Bar Association of the USA in Washington DC

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Circular crystal award with triangle edging affixed to a rectangular crystal base. Crystal has a green tint.

Glass is engraved and reads:

National Bar Association Legal Legacy Award presented to The Honorable Nelson Mandela For exemplary leadership and legal advocacy in the cause for social, political, and human rights for the people of the African Diaspora and throughout the world.

National Bar Association

International Affiliate Meeting

Johannesburg, South Africa

June 4, 2004

Clyde E Bailey, Sr.

President

National Bar Association

The United States of America

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0071

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Manila (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1720 - Congratulations from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Office of the Deputy Minister for Africa from the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela

Creator: Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Title: Congratulations from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Office of the Deputy Minister for Africa from the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1720

Date: 22 June 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognizing Mr Mandela's many life achievements from the government of Venezuela

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Medium-dark wood rectangular plaque with gold plate inside red velvet box with 2 silver clasps. Gold plate has ornate gold border, images of the South African and Venezuelan flags crossing at the top, a silhouette of Venezuela in the middle, and a bust of Simon Bolivar at the bottom, along with a quote: Libertador es mas que todo

Text is in Spanish.

Spanish text reads:

En el cumpleaños de Nelson Mandela

Usted simboliza para la humanidad , la no - violencia en un mundo convulsionado. Sur virtud, es el trabajo por el bienestar de sus congéneres en la práctica de la tolerancia, la soberania e independencia integral de los pueblos.

Usted es el ejemplo de la disciplina y esfuerzo sostenido en la lucha por una sociedad libre, igual y democrática, con oportunidades al aleance del pueblo.

Su obra, su espíritu y su nombre Nelson Mandela, están en el corazón de Venezuela. !Felicidades Mandela, enhorabuena South Africa!

Caracas, 22 de Juno de 2005

Signed by: Ali Rodrigues Araque (Minisrer of Foreign Affairs), Reinaldo Bolivar (Vice-minister of Foreign Affairs for Africa)

Rough English translation reads:

On the birthday of Nelson Mandela

You symbolize mankind, non - violence in a world in turmoil. Its virtue is work for the good of his fellows in the practice of Tolerance, complete sovereignty and independence of peoples.

You are the example of the discipline and sustained effort in the struggle for a free, equal and democratic, with opportunities available to the people.

His work, his spirit and name, Nelson Mandela, are at the heart of Venezuela. Congrats Mandela, South Africa congratulations!

Caracas, 22 June 2005

Also inside box is a CD titled "Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores

Homenaje a Nelson Mandela

(Note: Inside lid of case appears wet. Sticky streaks across award which appear to be glue.)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Los Angeles (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-1816 - Highest Order for Humanitarian Merit from the CISRI-ISP

Creator: CISRI-ISP

Title: Highest Order for Humanitarian Merit from the CISRI-ISP

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1816

Date: 18 July 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award for the Highest Honour for Humanitarian Merit conferred to Mr Mandela by the Institution for the use of Microalga Spirulina against Malnutrition, CISRI-ISP, Italy

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with blue and green border and red stripe running diagonally from the upper left corner to the lower right corner. Certificate include the seal of CISRI-ISP and the stamps of the secretary generals of CISRI-ISP and Institut pour la Cooperation Intergouvernementale dans la Recherche Scientifique. Text is in black.

The certificate reads:

CISRI-ISP

Conventions for the use of Food Microalgae

Institution for the use of Microalga spirulina against malnutrition

Recognition of the Intergovernmental Institution for the use of Microalga spirulina against malnutrition (CISRI-ISP)

Whereas the CISRI-ISP is an International Intergovernmental Organization, established by Multilateral agreement, registered with the Secretariat of the United Nations at N. 37542 of the United Nations treaty Series (UNTS), according to Article 102 of the UN Charter,

Whereas the Agreement has been duly signed by the governments of: Benin, Burundi, Democratic Republic of Congo, Equitorial Guinea, Guinea, Italy, Magagascar, Sao Tome and Principe with agreement of Cameroun, Gambia

Whereas the Institution has been declared permanent observer to the United Nations by decision E/2003/212 of the Economic and Social council, dated 5 March 2003

Recognizing the valor, fidelity, integrity and commitment of
H.E. President Nelson Mandela

has decided to confer him the:

Highest Honour for Humanitarian Merit

per Article 4 of the Multilateral Agreement N. 37542 of the UNTS (United Nations Treaty Series)

In Witness whereof the Secretary General has affixed his signature on the recognition, the day 18
Lug, 2008

Signed by: Dr. A Manini (The Secretary General)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1996 - The Melvin Jones Fellow Award from the All African Lions Club, a branch of the International Lions Club

Creator: All African Lions Club

Title: The Melvin Jones Fellow Award from the All African Lions Club, a branch of the International Lions Club

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1996

Date: 7 February 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: For his contributions to humanity, both nationally and internationally. The Melvin Jones Fellow Award is the highest honour of the International Lions Club

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Brown plaque with the logo of Lions International Foundation, the face of Melvin Jones and the following text inscribed in :

Melvin Jones Fellow

presented to

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

for dedicated humanitarian services

Lions Clubs International

Foundation

Signed by the President and the Chairperson

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0565

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1757 - CNBC Africa Award

Creator: CNBC Africa

Title: CNBC Africa Award

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1757

Date: 19 September 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr Mandela for his Courage, Vision, and Wisdom, by Mr Zafar Siddiqi, Chairman of CNBC Africa, South Africa

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Crystal trophy with engraved NBC peacock logo and "CNBC AFRICA" on square dark crystal base with silver plate. Housed in black square velvet box.

Silver plate is engraved with the following: Presented to Mr. Nelson Mandela, for his Courage, Vision, and Wisdom, by Mr. Zafar Siddiqi, Chairman, CNBC Africa, on 19th September, 2006

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0209

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1924 - Honour and Valour decoration from the Russian Veterans Organisations

Creator: International League of Military and Law Enforcement Veterans

Title: Honour and Valour decoration from the Russian Veterans Organisations

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1924

Date: April 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Laminated Certificate from the Russian Veterans organisations with the highest Public Order "Honour and Valour" from the Veterans Organisations, Russian Federation.

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: A4 laminated certificate in a padded folder with a picture of the Kremlin on the front cover.

Text reads: "The International League of Military and Law Enforcement Veterans"

Russian Federation

Decoration Certificate

his Excellency Comrade Nelson Mandela

Recognized World Leader

is decorated by the Russian Veterans organisations with the highest public award-order "honour and valour" for long and fruitful struggle on creation in the republic of South Africa of real freedom and equality state, for development and strengthening of relations between friendly people of the republic of South Africa and the Russian Federation
Not clear if this belongs to the medal: A0539

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1927 - Order for Duty and Honour from the Russian Federation

Creator: Russian Federation

Title: Order for Duty and Honour from the Russian Federation

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1927

Date: 18 April 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate with a medal from the Russian Federation

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Medal in red velvet box. The certificate is difficult to read but is something along the lines of: Order for Duty and Honour to his Excellency Mr. Nelson Mandela, signed by President B.F. Geroef ?) Soviet Union, Conference of Union, 18 April 2011

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-1934 - The Art of Living Award from the Art of Living Foundation for his outstanding contribution to humanity

Creator: Art of Living Foundation

Title: The Art of Living Award from the Art of Living Foundation for his outstanding contribution to humanity

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1934

Date: 2 July 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: glass cubicle with internal sandblasted image of the Vishalaksi Mantap building, India

Physical description: decorative objects

Physical condition: Given during the World Culture/ Peace Festival in Berlin and accepted on behalf of Nelson Mandela by Ahmed Kathrada. In a red and white box.. The glass cubicle has the following image and text "sandblasted"inside: The Vishalakashi Mantap building; The Art of Living, International Centre, Bangalore, India

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0543

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- Athens (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-2071 - Gold Medal for Civic Merit from the City of Barcelona

Creator: City of Barcelona

Title: Gold Medal for Civic Merit from the City of Barcelona

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-2071

Date: 27 June 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award recognising Nelson Mandela's contribution to the Olympic Games in Barcelona in 1992 and for carrying the name of the city.

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Gold medal in a grey box. Medal: " A Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela cosell ple 27-06-2014 Merit Civic" on one side and the other side " Barcelona" and "Lady Justice" Certificates from the City Hall of Barcelona in Spanish and in English

Location of originals: Nelson Mandela Awards Database ID: A0605 and A0805

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Trias, Xavier (subject)
- Pallarès, Jordi Cases (subject)
- Award of recognition (subject)
- Barcelona (place)

Item: MR-T-6-2-0055 - TDA medal

Title: TDA medal

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-0055

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: have asked richard to assist with translation, origin unknown

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Heavy copper medal in blue velvet box. The letters TDA are in the middle and surrounded by text in Arabic

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-6-2-1965 - Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Medal from the Governor General of Canada

Creator: Governor General of Canada

Title: Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Medal from the Governor General of Canada

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-1965

Date: July 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Queen Elizabeth II Diamond Jubilee Medal created to mark the 60th anniversary of Her Majesty's accession to the Throne and granted to Mandela for his dedicated services to his peers, his community and to Canada

Physical description: medal and certificate

Physical condition: Silver medal on a blue/red/white ribbon. One side of the medal is engraved with the text: Elizabeth II Dei Gratia Regina - Canada and the profile of the queen. The other side: 19452-2012, ERII, Vivat Regina

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0558

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Glasgow (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-2-2005 - Father of the Nation Medal of Honour Award (gold) from the Dr. Eric Williams T.C. Memorial Committee

Creator: Dr. Eric Williams T.C. Memorial Committee

Title: Father of the Nation Medal of Honour Award (gold) from the Dr. Eric Williams T.C. Memorial Committee

Reference code: MR-T-6-2-2005

Date: 24 June 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: During the Fifth Annual Remembrance Lecture to mark the 50th Year of Independence of Trinidad and Tobago

Physical description: medal

Physical condition: Gold coloured medal with on one side the portrait of Mr Willimas and the text: Dr. Eric Williams T.C. Memorial Committee. The other side of the medal has the text ' Father of the Nation - Medal of Honour - 2013 and the flag of Trinidad and Tobego

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0584

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Trinidad and Tobago (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-6-3 - Events

Title: Events

Reference code: MR-T-6-3

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-2119 - Toronto Spirit of Mandela Freedom Walk' will be held at the Nelson Mandela Boulevard on the 25th anniversary of Nelson Mandela's first visit to Canada and for National Aboriginal Day on the 21st in Canada

Title: Toronto Spirit of Mandela Freedom Walk' will be held at the Nelson Mandela Boulevard on the 25th anniversary of Nelson Mandela's first visit to Canada and for National Aboriginal Day on the 21st in Canada

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2119

Date: 20 June 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-2049 - Mandela Lecture in Ghent, organised by the Africa Platform of Ghent University Association

Title: Mandela Lecture in Ghent, organised by the Africa Platform of Ghent University Association

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2049

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - Belgium (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-2102 - Mandela International Film Festival was launched in Nelson Mandela Bay

Title: Mandela International Film Festival was launched in Nelson Mandela Bay

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2102

Date: 3 December 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The first festival will take place in 2015

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-2108 - The 'Nelson Mandela Remembrance Walk' was launched by the Gautend Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation at Nelson Mandela Foundation on 11 November 2014

Title: The 'Nelson Mandela Remembrance Walk' was launched by the Gautend Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation at Nelson Mandela Foundation on 11 November 2014

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2108

Date: 13 December 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The walk will take place on 13 December

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-2035 - 67 Blankets for Mandela Day, and initiative to knit blankets for people in need in South Africa

Title: 67 Blankets for Mandela Day, and initiative to knit blankets for people in need in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2035

Date: 19 December 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Initiated by Carolyn Steyn in 2013, it has now spread across the world

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-2012 - Nelson Mandela Sport and Culture Day was inaugurated in 2013

Title: Nelson Mandela Sport and Culture Day was inaugurated in 2013

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2012

Date: 13 August 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The event was renamed to the 'Unite for Mandela Race' in 2014 when it was held at the Union Buildings in Tshwane

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [generalNote]: On the inaugural Day in 2013 Bafana Bafana played Burkino Faso, the SA Masters played Italian Masters and the Springboks played Arengina. A music concert was organised after the sports events

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1972 - Resolution passed by the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in Honour of Nelson Mandela Day

Title: Resolution passed by the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts in Honour of Nelson Mandela Day

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1972

Date: 18 July 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A similar resolution was passed on 15 July 2013

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1976 - Mandela Day Marathon is being run in the KZN Midlands in 3 categories

Title: Mandela Day Marathon is being run in the KZN Midlands in 3 categories

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1976

Date: 26 August 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1968 - Trek4Mandela is an annual expedition to climb Mount Kilimanjaro in Tanzania and is initiated to raise funds for Caring4Girls, a programme of the Imbumba Foundation

Title: Trek4Mandela is an annual expedition to climb Mount Kilimanjaro in Tanzania and is initiated to raise funds for Caring4Girls, a programme of the Imbumba Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1968

Date: July 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The first climb was organised in 2012

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1884 - Annual Nelson Mandela Memorial Rugby Tournament organised by the Community of Madrid Olympics

Title: Annual Nelson Mandela Memorial Rugby Tournament organised by the Community of Madrid Olympics

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1884

Date: 5 June 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The first tournament took place in 2010

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1827 - United Nations General Assembly announced that Mandela's birthday, 18 July, is to be known as International Mandela Day marking his contribution to world freedom

Title: United Nations General Assembly announced that Mandela's birthday, 18 July, is to be known as International Mandela Day marking his contribution to world freedom

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1827

Date: 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Digital Photograph Collection, UN Website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
- Events named after Mandela (subject)

- United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1802 - Nelson Mandela World Human Rights Moot Court Competition organised by the Centre for Human Rights at the University of Pretoria

Title: Nelson Mandela World Human Rights Moot Court Competition organised by the Centre for Human Rights at the University of Pretoria

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1802

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1770 - UniSA Nelson Mandela Lecture, an annual lecture series at the University of South Australia

Title: UniSA Nelson Mandela Lecture, an annual lecture series at the University of South Australia

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1770

Date: 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1758 - Mandela-Tambo Lecture series to mark the 25th Anniversary of the granting of the Freedom of the City to Nelson Mandela

Title: Mandela-Tambo Lecture series to mark the 25th Anniversary of the granting of the Freedom of the City to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1758

Date: 26 October 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The anniversary was on the eve of the 90th anniversary of Oliver Tambo's birth. The lecture series was born from this discussion. The inaugural Lecture was delivered by the then South African Foreign Minister, Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Action for Southern Africa (ACTSA) Scotland publications

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
- Events named after Mandela (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-6-3-1734 - Nelson Mandela RUSI-Brenthurst Programme involving three components: the Annual Nelson Mandela International Essay Competition on African Development and Security; the Annual Nelson Mandela Fellowship and the Annual Nelson Mandela International Lecture on African Issues established by the Royal United Services Institute (RUSI) and the Brenthurst Foundation to encourage new perspectives on African security and development

Title: Nelson Mandela RUSI-Brenthurst Programme involving three components: the Annual Nelson Mandela International Essay Competition on African Development and Security; the Annual Nelson Mandela Fellowship and the Annual Nelson Mandela International Lecture on African Issues established by the Royal United Services Institute (RUSI) and the Brenthurst Foundation to encourage new perspectives on African security and development

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1734

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.rusi.org/news/ref:N465C132B4DB81/>
<http://www.thebrenthurstfoundation.org/rusi-mandela.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites of RUSI and Brenthurst Foundation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1691 - Nelson Mandela Annual Science Lecture at the University of the Witwatersrand

Title: Nelson Mandela Annual Science Lecture at the University of the Witwatersrand

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1691

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://web.wits.ac.za/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: University of the Witwatersrand website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-1488 - Nelson Mandela Business Breakfast was organised by the Rambam Trust to raise funds for Nelson Mandela Children's Fund and the trust itself

Title: Nelson Mandela Business Breakfast was organised by the Rambam Trust to raise funds for Nelson Mandela Children's Fund and the trust itself

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-1488

Date: 20 March 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)

- Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0933 - Annual Language Lecture for Exceptional Language Achievements at Pretoria Technikon

Title: Annual Language Lecture for Exceptional Language Achievements at Pretoria Technikon

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0933

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0820 - Proclamation of 27 April 1992 as Nelson Mandela Day by the City of Miami Beach

Title: Proclamation of 27 April 1992 as Nelson Mandela Day by the City of Miami Beach

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0820

Date: 27 April 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0732 - Award declaring 27 June 1990 as Nelson Mandela Day in the Borough of Brooklyn

Title: Award declaring 27 June 1990 as Nelson Mandela Day in the Borough of Brooklyn

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0732

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0689 - Award declaring March 11 Mandela Day in the City of San Pablo

Title: Award declaring March 11 Mandela Day in the City of San Pablo

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0689

Date: 11 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0669 - Award proclaiming Sunday February 18 1990 as Nelson Mandela Day in Atlanta

Title: Award proclaiming Sunday February 18 1990 as Nelson Mandela Day in Atlanta

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0669

Date: 18 February 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0661 - Award proclaiming February 11 as Nelson Mandela Day by the City of Seattle

Title: Award proclaiming February 11 as Nelson Mandela Day by the City of Seattle

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0661

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0686 - Award recognizing 11 March 1990 as Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Richmond

Title: Award recognizing 11 March 1990 as Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Richmond

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0686

Date: 11 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
- Events named after Mandela (subject)

- United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0729 - Certificate of the President of the Council of New York City proclaiming June 27 1990 as Nelson Mandela Day in the city

Title: Certificate of the President of the Council of New York City proclaiming June 27 1990 as Nelson Mandela Day in the city

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0729

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0675 - Mandela Day was declared a public holiday in Zimbabwe

Title: Mandela Day was declared a public holiday in Zimbabwe

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0675

Date: 5 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - Zimbabwe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0688 - Proclamation of Nelson Mandela Day by the City of Berkeley

Title: Proclamation of Nelson Mandela Day by the City of Berkeley

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0688

Date: 11 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0507 - Certificate declaring May 8 1985 as Nelson Mandela Day in the State of Wisconsin and granting Winnie Mandela Honorary Wisconsin Citizenship

Title: Certificate declaring May 8 1985 as Nelson Mandela Day in the State of Wisconsin and granting Winnie Mandela Honorary Wisconsin Citizenship

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0507

Date: 8 May 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0357 - Mandela Lecture organised by the Netherlands Institute for Southern Africa (NIZA)

Title: Mandela Lecture organised by the Netherlands Institute for Southern Africa (NIZA)

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0357

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0358 - Nelson Mandela Lecture organised by the Foundation 'Statue Nelson Mandela'

Title: Nelson Mandela Lecture organised by the Foundation 'Statue Nelson Mandela'

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0358

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0716 - Nelson Mandela Day in the Borough of Brooklyn, City of New York

Creator: Office of the President Borough of Brooklyn

Title: Nelson Mandela Day in the Borough of Brooklyn, City of New York

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0716

Date: 25 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award declaring June 27, 1990, as Nelson Mandela Day in the Borough of Brooklyn, city of New York, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate housed in dark blue folder. Inside cover has white endpaper. Taken out of folder for preservation.

Certificate is held in place at the folder's corners by 4 white ribbons. Certificate includes the seal of the City of New York at the top. Gold seal of the "Office of the President Borough of Brooklyn" is affixed to the lower left section of the certificate.

Certificate text, in gold and black, reads:

Office of the President

Borough of Brooklyn

City of New York

Proclamation

Whereas, it is a time-honoured tradition in the Borough of Brooklyn to recognize and pay special tribute to those distinguished world leaders who play a pivotal role in bringing peace and justice to our nation and world; and

Whereas, Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela has struggled against the apartheid system in South Africa, and his life of dedication and sacrifice in the face of extreme opposition and 27 years of incarceration now stands as a symbol of freedom and justice for all; and

Whereas Nelson Mandela, a hereditary African Chief, lawyer, political leader and statesman, formed the first black legal practice in South Africa, and throughour his life has rejected the ideological and racial differences which have divided South Africans; and

Whereas Nelson Mandela has earned the love and admiration of millions of people around the world for his dedication to the principles of freedom and equality; and

Whereas, on behalf of all Brooklynites, I salute Nelson Mandela, a legendary leader in mankind's search for equality and justice;

Now, therefore, I, Howard Golden, President of the Borough of Brooklyn,

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of the Borough of Brooklyn to be affixed this 25th day of June, 1990.

Signed by: Howard Golden (President of the Borough of Brooklyn)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - New York City (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0719 - Nelson Mandela Day in the City of New York

Creator: Office of the Council President City of New York

Title: Nelson Mandela Day in the City of New York

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0719

Date: 27 June 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Certificate proclaiming Wednesday, June 27, 1990, as Nelson Mandela Day in the city of New York, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream-coloured certificate with gold seal with pink and white ribbon affixed to bottom left corner.

Certificate text, in gold and black, reads:

Office of the Council President

City of New York

Proclamation

(4 paragraphs outlining Mr Mandelas life achievements and contributions)

Whereas: In recognition of Nelson Mandela's uncompromising dedication to the civil and human rights of all people, I take great personal pleasure in presenting this Proclamation;

Now, therefore, By the power vested in me as President of the Council of the City of New York, I, Andrew Stein, do hereby proclaim Wednesday, June 27, 1990:

Nelson Mandela Day

in the City of New York

Signed by: President of the Council, City of New York

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
- New York (place)

Item: MR-T-6-3-0816 - Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Miami Beach

Creator: City of Miami Beach

Title: Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Miami Beach

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0816

Date: 22 April 1992 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award proclaiming 27 April 1992, as Nelson Mandela Day in the City of Miami Beach, USA

Physical description: certificate

Physical condition: Cream coloured certificate with pink and white matting in silver and pink frame. Taken out of frame for preservation. Certificate has an image of the Miami Beach coastline along the right side of the certificate. The gold seal of Miami Beach, with 2 attached blue ribbons, is affixed to the lower right corner of the certificate. Certificate text, in gold and black, reads:

City of Miami Beach Proclamation

Whereas: The City of Miami Beach wishes to extend a most cordial welcome to the members of the Council on Foundations who are meeting at the Fontainebleau Hilton for the Council's 43rd Annual Conference from April 27-29, 1992; and,

Whereas: Members of the Council, engaged in a variety of efforts to improve the quality of life of communities around the world, have expressed concern about Nelson Mandela's visit to Dade County in 1990; and,

Whereas: Nelson Mandela, through his courage and by his vision , has emerged as a leader respected by freedom loving people everywhere; and,

Whereas: Nelson Mandela is a man of deep faith and domestic convictions who has chosen to struggle for a civil society in which all persons live together in harmony and with equal opportunities; and,

Whereas: The people of Miami Beach believe that any victory against racism anywhere in the world is a victory for all people.

Now, therefore, Do I, Seymour Gelber, as Mayor of the City of Miami Beach, do hereby proclaim, April 27, 1992, as

Nelson Mandela Day

In the City of Miami Beach.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the great seal of the City of Miami Beach to be affixed.

Date: April 27, 1992

Mayor: (signed) Seymour Gelber April 27, 1992

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Miami Beach (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-0924 - Citizen's Circle 1994 Global Citizen's Award from the New England Circle

Creator: New England Circle

Title: Citizen's Circle 1994 Global Citizen's Award from the New England Circle

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-0924

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award conferring the Citizen's Circle 1994 Global Citizen's Award upon Mr Mandela, USA

Physical description: plaque

Physical condition: Transparent glass circular plaque with white engraved circular logo of New England Circle at the top. White engraved text reads:

Citizens Circle

1994

Global Citizen's Award

Given in recognition of personal courage, commitment, compassion and leadership to bring about constructive change in our world.

Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela

President of South Africa

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0303

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Award of recognition (subject)
 - Memphis (place)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-2227 - Nelson Mandela Lectures organised by ZAM magazine

Creator: ZAM

Title: Nelson Mandela Lectures organised by ZAM magazine

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2227

Date: 2019 - 2020 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela Lectures organised by ZAM magazine.

Publication status:

Draft

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-6-3-2227-1 - Nelson Mandela Lecture 2019 by Sisonke Msimang

Creator: ZAM

Title: Nelson Mandela Lecture 2019 by Sisonke Msimang

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2227-1

Date: 2019-02-10 (date of creation)

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Bart Luirink

Publication status:

Draft

Item: MR-T-6-3-2227-2 - Nelson Mandela Lecture 2020 by Elnathan John

Title: Nelson Mandela Lecture 2020 by Elnathan John

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2227-2

Publication status:

Draft

Item: MR-T-6-3-2188 - UN Standard Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners named after Mandela - Nelson Mandela Rules

Creator: United Nations (UN)

Title: UN Standard Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners named after Mandela - Nelson Mandela Rules

Reference code: MR-T-6-3-2188

Date: 2015-12 (date of creation)

Scope and content: UN Standard Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners named the "Nelson Mandela Rules". to honour the legacy of Nelson Mandela, who spent 27 years in prison in the course of his struggle for global human rights, equality, democracy and the promotion of a culture of peace.

Physical description: Event named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Lee Davies

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Events named after Mandela (subject)
-

Series: MR-T-7 - Arts, Culture and Sport related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Title: Arts, Culture and Sport related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7

Scope and content: Arts, Culture and Sport related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Subseries: MR-T-7-1 - Sports

Title: Sports

Reference code: MR-T-7-1

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-2163 - Nelson Mandela Centenary Challenge football match between Mamelodi Sundowns FC and FC Barcelona took place at the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg

Title: Nelson Mandela Centenary Challenge football match between Mamelodi Sundowns FC and FC Barcelona took place at the FNB Stadium in Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-2163

Date: 16 May 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-2157 - To honour Nelson Mandela, the International T20 Double Header featuring the South African Women's Cricket Team and the South African Men's Cricket Team played against their Indian counterparts as part of the Mandela 100 celebrations

Title: To honour Nelson Mandela, the International T20 Double Header featuring the South African Women's Cricket Team and the South African Men's Cricket Team played against their Indian counterparts as part of the Mandela 100 celebrations

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-2157

Date: 18 February 2018 (date of creation)

Scope and content: And a celebration of 20 years of diplomatic relations between India and South Africa, coinciding with the 125 anniversary of Mahatma Gandhi when he was thrown off a train at Pietermaritzburg Railway station after he refused to move from a whites'only compartment

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-2126 - Future cricket test matches between India and South Africa will be known as 'The Mahatma Gandhi-Nelson Mandela Series'

Title: Future cricket test matches between India and South Africa will be known as "The Mahatma Gandhi-Nelson Mandela Series"

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-2126

Date: November 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-2065 - American professional baseball team 'The Yankees' unveiled a plaque honouring Nelson Mandela at the Yankee Stadium's Memorial Park

Title: American professional baseball team 'The Yankees' unveiled a plaque honouring Nelson Mandela at the Yankee Stadium's Memorial Park

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-2065

Date: 16 April 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gift Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-2104 - Annual 'Mandela Legacy Cub' was launched with a match between the Springboks and the Proteas at Wonderers in Johannesburg as well as a Mini Cricket Festival

Title: Annual 'Mandela Legacy Cub' was launched with a match between the Springboks and the Proteas at Wonderers in Johannesburg as well as a Mini Cricket Festival

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-2104

Date: 5 December 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1984 - Nelson Mandela is named 'King of Human Equality' during the 50th anniversary of the World Boxing Council in Mexico

Title: Nelson Mandela is named 'King of Human Equality' during the 50th anniversary of the World Boxing Council in Mexico

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1984

Date: 1 December 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Mexico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1954 - Alma Prize which honours international personalities from the Real Madrid Foundation

Title: Alma Prize which honours international personalities from the Real Madrid Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1954

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1861 - Framed Argentinian national football shirt signed and inscribed by Diego Maradona: To Mr Mandela, with deep love and admiration

Title: Framed Argentinian national football shirt signed and inscribed by Diego Maradona: To Mr Mandela, with deep love and admiration

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1861

Date: January 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Given when he visited South Africa prior to the FIFA World Cup

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Argentina (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1830 - FIFPro Football for Peace Award from the Africa Division of FIFPro, an organisation for professional football player, in recognition of Mr Mandela's contributions towards non-racialism

Title: FIFPro Football for Peace Award from the Africa Division of FIFPro, an organisation for professional football player, in recognition of Mr Mandela's contributions towards non-racialism

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1830

Date: 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1798 - Presidential Awards: Government of SA and Civil Society 2010

Title: Presidential Awards: Government of SA and Civil Society 2010

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1798

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award presented to Mr. Mandela in recognition of his contribution to the successful 2010 World Cup Soccer bid from the South African Bid Committee and the South African Football Association (SAFA).

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Location of originals: MC 01/07

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1821 - 11th South African Charity Golf Day was dedicated in celebration of Mr Mandela's 90th Birthday

Title: 11th South African Charity Golf Day was dedicated in celebration of Mr Mandela's 90th Birthday

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1821

Date: 5 September 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1787 - Special Spirit in China, an Award of Excellence from the Special Olympics

Title: Special Spirit in China, an Award of Excellence from the Special Olympics

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1787

Date: 1 October 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Special Olympics Press release

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1591 - Award presented to Mr Mandela for his valuable support during the Special Olympics 2003 Global Youth Summit

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela for his valuable support during the Special Olympics 2003 Global Youth Summit

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1591

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1581 - Nelson Mandela Challenge was established as an annual Golf Classic tournament by Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (Canada) for fundraising purposes

Title: Nelson Mandela Challenge was established as an annual Golf Classic tournament by Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (Canada) for fundraising purposes

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1581

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://mandela-children.ca/en/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMCF (Canada) website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1354 - Nelson Mandela Farewell Game was a soccer match between World Stars v South Africa as a tribute to former President Nelson Mandela

Title: Nelson Mandela Farewell Game was a soccer match between World Stars v South Africa as a tribute to former President Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1354

Date: 17 August 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The match was organised by the International Football Association FIFA

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.fifa.com/newscentre/news/newsid=71131.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: FIFA

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1358 - Jesse Owens Globaly Award which honours individuals who have made a significant and lasting contribution of enduring quality to society from a background of sports from the International Amateur Athletics Association

Title: Jesse Owens Globaly Award which honours individuals who have made a significant and lasting contribution of enduring quality to society from a background of sports from the International Amateur Athletics Association

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1358

Date: 21 September 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: (IAAA)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence, NMF photo archive, NMF video archive

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1314 - Award in Recognition of his Contribution to Democracy, Human Rights and Freedom by the Supreme Council of Sports in Africa

Title: Award in Recognition of his Contribution to Democracy, Human Rights and Freedom by the Supreme Council of Sports in Africa

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1314

Date: 19 November 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Cameroon (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1312 - Award of Human Dignity was presented by Jose Sulaiman, President of the World Boxing Council at its 36th annual convention in Midrand, South Africa

Title: Award of Human Dignity was presented by Jose Sulaiman, President of the World Boxing Council at its 36th annual convention in Midrand, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1312

Date: 1 October 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Midrand (place)
 - Mexico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1296 - FIFA Order of Merit in recognition of Mr Mandela's efforts to reconcile South Africans

Title: FIFA Order of Merit in recognition of Mr Mandela's efforts to reconcile South Africans

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1296

Date: July 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President, Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1241 - Cricket bat signed by Hansie Cronje "To President Mandela, thank you for your support! All the best in 1997"

Title: Cricket bat signed by Hansie Cronje "To President Mandela, thank you for your support! All the best in 1997"

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1241

Date: 4 January 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Also a photograph signed by Mandela and Hansie Cronje: "Dear Mr President, Only the best for you!" of the awarding of the bat

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)

- Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1270 - Life's Warrior Award to President Nelson Mandela in recognition of his lifelong efforts championing the causes of others, from the Holyfield Foundation

Title: Life's Warrior Award to President Nelson Mandela in recognition of his lifelong efforts championing the causes of others, from the Holyfield Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1270

Date: 7 July 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1267 - Pierre de Coubertin Fair Play Award

Title: Pierre de Coubertin Fair Play Award

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1267

Date: 25 June 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award is named after the founder of the modern Olympic movement. It was conferred by the International Olympic Committee Member Louis Guirandou N'diaye, who was also acting president of the International Committee for Fair Play

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Office of the ANC President: Nelson Mandela Papers at the University of Fort Hare

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1141 - Fighter of the Century Award was presented to President Nelson R Mandela in honour of the man who fought for freedom and won - on behalf of the South African Boxing fraternity - King Korn Boxing Awards

Title: Fighter of the Century Award was presented to President Nelson R Mandela in honour of the man who fought for freedom and won - on behalf of the South African Boxing fraternity - King Korn Boxing Awards

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1141

Date: 25 January 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Iconography by the HSRC 2004

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1199 - Letter from the National Olympic Committee of South Africa dedicating the medals won at the Centennial Olympic Games in Atlanta, signed by Penny Heyns, Josia Thugwane, Hezekiel Sepeng and Marianne Kriel

Title: Letter from the National Olympic Committee of South Africa dedicating the medals won at the Centennial Olympic Games in Atlanta, signed by Penny Heyns, Josia Thugwane, Hezekiel Sepeng and Marianne Kriel

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1199

Date: 7 August 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: text: You personally were a great inspiration to us during preparations for events and indeed during the events themselves. Your outstanding leadership and dedication to the advancement of all people both in South Africa and throughout the world helped us set our goals. The support of all the people of South Africa, through your leadership, was overwhelming and made us proud to be competing for the first time in Olympic history under a united flag and a united anthem.

With love and respect

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1132 - Silver plaque commemorating South Africa's hosting of the African Cup of Nations presented by the African Football Confederation (CAF)

Title: Silver plaque commemorating South Africa's hosting of the African Cup of Nations presented by the African Football Confederation (CAF)

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1132

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Egypt (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1162 - Silver plaque presented on the occasion of a friendly match between South Africa and Brazil by the President of the Confederation of Brazilian Football (CBF)

Title: Silver plaque presented on the occasion of a friendly match between South Africa and Brazil by the President of the Confederation of Brazilian Football (CBF)

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1162

Date: 24 April 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1155 - Golden Order of Merit from the International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF)

Title: Golden Order of Merit from the International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF)

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1155

Date: 23 March 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1140 - King Kong World Boxing Award

Title: King Kong World Boxing Award

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1140

Date: 25 January 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1216 - Soccer Honour Award from Soccer Foundation, the Rural Foundation and the Department of Sports and Recreation

Title: Soccer Honour Award from Soccer Foundation, the Rural Foundation and the Department of Sports and Recreation

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1216

Date: 26 October 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1008 - Olympic Movement Unity Award 1995 from the International Olympic Committee

Title: Olympic Movement Unity Award 1995 from the International Olympic Committee

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1008

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1054 - Rugby ball signed by South African Rugby Team The Spjngboks after their victory in the Rugby World Cup in 1995

Title: Rugby ball signed by South African Rugby Team The Spjngboks after their victory in the Rugby World Cup in 1995

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1054

Date: June 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-1017 - Shield presented by the Lords and Commons Cricket Club Group

Title: Shield presented by the Lords and Commons Cricket Club Group

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-1017

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0953 - Crystal soccer ball presented by the Aston Villa Football Club

Title: Crystal soccer ball presented by the Aston Villa Football Club

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0953

Date: May 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0954 - Framed Liverpool T-shirt with players' signatures

Title: Framed Liverpool T-shirt with players' signatures

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0954

Date: May 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented to President N Mandela by Brian R Mahon and Kaizer Motaung

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0974 - Glass star presented by the National Basketball Association (NBA) of the USA

Title: Glass star presented by the National Basketball Association (NBA) of the USA

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0974

Date: August 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Sports (subject)
- Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0961 - Silver tray presented on the occasion of the rugby match between South Africa and England at the Loftus Versfeld Stadium

Title: Silver tray presented on the occasion of the rugby match between South Africa and England at the Loftus Versfeld Stadium

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0961

Date: 4 June 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0948 - Commonwealth Champion of Health medal from the Commonwealth Games, received by South African athletes at the Commonwealth Games in Canada

Title: Commonwealth Champion of Health medal from the Commonwealth Games, received by South African athletes at the Commonwealth Games in Canada

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0948

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
- Sports (subject)
- Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0996 - Mandela Trophy 1994/95 for cricket

Title: Mandela Trophy 1994/95 for cricket

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0996

Date: 2 December 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A one day cricket tournament in 1994/95

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://cricketarchive.com/Archive/Seasons/RSA/1994-95_RSA_Mandela_Trophy_1994-95.html

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several cricket websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0957 - Nelson Mandela Challenge was established as an annual soccer tournament between National Teams

Title: Nelson Mandela Challenge was established as an annual soccer tournament between National Teams

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0957

Date: 10 May 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.sportscheduler.co.sz/mandelachallenge.htm>
www.nelsonmandelachildrensfund.com

Note [generalNote]: The first match was played on 10 May 1994. It is a platform to increase the awareness of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Sports Scheduler website, Nelson Mandela Children's Fund website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0991 - Olympic Gold Order from International Olympic Committee President, Juan Antonio Samaranch in Cape Town

Title: Olympic Gold Order from International Olympic Committee President, Juan Antonio Samaranch in Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0991

Date: 16 November 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0963 - Queen's Baton Relay from Queen Elizabeth II to symbolise the return of South Africa into the Commonwealth of Nations and in particular the country's participation in the Commonwealth Games in Canada after absence of 36 years

Title: Queen's Baton Relay from Queen Elizabeth II to symbolise the return of South Africa into the Commonwealth of Nations and in particular the country's participation in the Commonwealth Games in Canada after absence of 36 years

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0963

Date: 20 June 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Relay is similar to the Olympic Torch and holds a secret message from Queen Elizabeth II and serves as a unifying symbol to the people of the Commonwealth

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0857 - Medallion to commemorate the Nashua Challenge Cup from the Orlando Pirates Football Club

Title: Medallion to commemorate the Nashua Challenge Cup from the Orlando Pirates Football Club

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0857

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0841 - Cricket bat autographed by the Indian National Cricket Team during their tour in South Africa

Title: Cricket bat autographed by the Indian National Cricket Team during their tour in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0841

Date: 27 October 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0818 - IAAF (International Amateur Athletics Federation) plaque thanking Mandela on occasion of the African Unity Athletics meeting

Title: IAAF (International Amateur Athletics Federation) plaque thanking Mandela on occasion of the African Unity Athletics meeting

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0818

Date: 24 April 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0566 - Dutch footballer Ruud Gullit dedicates his European Footballer of the Year Award to Nelson Mandela

Title: Dutch footballer Ruud Gullit dedicates his European Footballer of the Year Award to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0566

Date: 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several websites, media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Sports (subject)

- Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0466 - Gold medal of G Coetzee, SA National Boxing Control Board, WBA World Heavyweight Champion

Title: Gold medal of G Coetzee, SA National Boxing Control Board, WBA World Heavyweight Champion

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0466

Date: 23 September 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0251 - Gold medal from the South American Football Association (CONMEBOL)

Title: Gold medal from the South American Football Association (CONMEBOL)

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0251

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Paraguay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0237 - Huge golden boxing glove written "presented to my favorite boxing champion a young South African heavyweight known as President Nelson Mandela" from lifelong friend and former world heavyweight champion Smokin' Joe Frazier

Title: Huge golden boxing glove written "presented to my favorite boxing champion a young South African heavyweight known as President Nelson Mandela" from lifelong friend and former world heavyweight champion Smokin' Joe Frazier

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0237

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0133 - Nelson Mandela Memorial Stadium in Kampala, Uganda

Title: Nelson Mandela Memorial Stadium in Kampala, Uganda

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0133

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.boxingnews24.com/2010/01/holyfield-vs-botha-on-january-16th-news/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Kampala (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0244 - Pair of red boxing gloves from Nika 'The Sting' Khumalo

Title: Pair of red boxing gloves from Nika 'The Sting' Khumalo

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0244

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0243 - Red boxing glove signed by George Foreman, Joe Frazier and Muhammad Ali

Title: Red boxing glove signed by George Foreman, Joe Frazier and Muhammad Ali

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0243

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0160 - Olympic Games Emblem Award

Title: Olympic Games Emblem Award

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0160

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-1-0289 - West Indies cricket cap: "The highest respect to you sir, your tenacity with the struggle for our people exemplifies greatness", from Richie Richardson, former Captain of the West Indies Cricket Team

Title: West Indies cricket cap: "The highest respect to you sir, your tenacity with the struggle for our people exemplifies greatness", from Richie Richardson, former Captain of the West Indies Cricket Team

Reference code: MR-T-7-1-0289

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sports (subject)
 - Sports dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - West Indies (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-7-2 - Arts and Culture

Title: Arts and Culture

Reference code: MR-T-7-2

Physical description: Arts and Culture

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-2128 - Rendition of President Nelson Mandela by Patrice Binaisa

Title: Rendition of President Nelson Mandela by Patrice Binaisa

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-2128

Date: 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence, video on facebook

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-2125 - Erik Esenvalds "The Time has Come" performed by the Fairhaven Singers

Title: Erik Esenvalds "The Time has Come" performed by the Fairhaven Singers

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-2125

Date: November 2015 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The text is an excerpt from Nelson Mandela's inaugural address

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence and CD

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-2073 - Dance performace by Leila Da Rocha and Patrick Dupond named 'Freedom' in honour of Nelson Mandela

Title: Dance performace by Leila Da Rocha and Patrick Dupond named 'Freedom' in honour of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-2073

Date: 6 July 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-2100 - Mandela Shuffle' was organised by the United Cultures for Development Network (UCDNetwork) in celebration of Nelson Mandela's Legacy

Title: Mandela Shuffle' was organised by the United Cultures for Development Network (UCDNetwork) in celebration of Nelson Mandela's Legacy

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-2100

Date: December 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The work is choreographed by Portia Mashigo and performed by a choir and international members of the UCDNetwork

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-2029 - Senegalese Sculptor Ousmane Show has dedicated his French Honour of the Academy of Fine Arts to 'all of Africa, its diaspora and the great man Nelson Mandela'

Title: Senegalese Sculptor Ousmane Show has dedicated his French Honour of the Academy of Fine Arts to 'all of Africa, its diaspora and the great man Nelson Mandela'

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-2029

Date: 11 December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: Mr Show is the first African to be invited to join the Academy.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-1983 - Named 'Library Lion' by the New York Public Library for his outstanding achievement in the arts and literature, as well as public service

Title: Named 'Library Lion' by the New York Public Library for his outstanding achievement in the arts and literature, as well as public service

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1983

Date: 12 November 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Note [generalNote]: The medal was awarded during a event in which Rick Stengel accepted the award on behalf of Mr. Mandela. The award consists of a bronze medal on a red ribbon, enscribed with 'Library Lion-New York Public Library' and the styled face of a lion. The other side has: Nelson Mandela 2012

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
- Arts and Culture (subject)
- Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-7-2-1916 - Lifetime Achievement Award from the Nollywood Film Critics USA, called the Nollywood and African Film Critics Awards (NAFCA) for Mr Mandela's humanitarian contribution

Title: Lifetime Achievement Award from the Nollywood Film Critics USA, called the Nollywood and African Film Critics Awards (NAFCA) for Mr Mandela's humanitarian contribution

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1916

Date: 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Note [generalNote]: 'Golden' film projector and a black socket with the inscription: Life time Achievement Award - President Nelson Mandela (Former President of the Republic of South Africa and Humanitarian)

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
- Arts and Culture (subject)
- Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-7-2-1866 - Theater play 'Rivonia Trial' with Sello Maake Ka-Ncube playing Mandela

Title: Theater play 'Rivonia Trial' with Sello Maake Ka-Ncube playing Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1866

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Ka-Ncube won the 'Best Performance Naledi Award 2012 for his portrayal of Mandela

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-1799 - World Impact Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his vision and efforts in shaping World's destiny from the Dallas Black Dance Theatre

Title: World Impact Award presented to Mr Mandela in recognition of his vision and efforts in shaping World's destiny from the Dallas Black Dance Theatre

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1799

Date: 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-1745 - Ubuntu Award 2006 from the National Heritage Council of South Africa honouring Mr Mandela for epitomising the values of Ubuntu

Title: Ubuntu Award 2006 from the National Heritage Council of South Africa honouring Mr Mandela for epitomising the values of Ubuntu

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1745

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: Heavy white sculpture with of the globe hugged by two arms.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Arts and Culture (subject)
- Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-7-2-1569 - Theatre Play named 'Mandela Mandela' directed by Sisil Gunasekera depicting his life story and the struggle of South Africans

Title: Theatre Play named 'Mandela Mandela' directed by Sisil Gunasekera depicting his life story and the struggle of South Africans

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1569

Date: August 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela wrote to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Shri Lanka and the director to congratulate them with the play

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Arts and Culture (subject)
- Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Sri Lanka (place)

Item: MR-T-7-2-1460 - 2000 International Freedom Award from the National Civil Rights Museum in Memphis, USA

Title: 2000 International Freedom Award from the National Civil Rights Museum in Memphis, USA

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1460

Date: 22 November 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Note [generalNote]: Bronze sculpture named 'Movement to Overcome' by Michael Pavlovsky on a black socket.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-1323 - Bob Marley Award presented by the Caribbean Heritage Association

Title: Bob Marley Award presented by the Caribbean Heritage Association

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1323

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-1306 - President Mandela laid a foundation stone at the Nelson Mandela Centre for African Culture at La Tour Koenig in Pointe-aux-Sables

Title: President Mandela laid a foundation stone at the Nelson Mandela Centre for African Culture at La Tour Koenig in Pointe-aux-Sables

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1306

Date: 10 September 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports, SA Embassy Mauritius

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Pointe-aux-Sables (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-1254 - International Freedom Award from National Civil Rights Museum

Title: International Freedom Award from National Civil Rights Museum

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-1254

Date: 12 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.civilrightsmuseum.org/FA_Bios/nmandela.htm

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President, website of the organisation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-0830 - Shirley Robertsons decorated pewter container with lid engraved "Presented to his excellency Nelson Mandela African National Congress by Lawrence Douglas Wilder- Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia African trade and cultural mission June 13- July 5 1992"

Title: Shirley Robertsons decorated pewter container with lid engraved "Presented to his excellency Nelson Mandela African National Congress by Lawrence Douglas Wilder- Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia African trade and cultural mission June 13- July 5 1992"

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-0830

Date: June 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-0793 - To the great black leader Nelson Mandela

Title: To the great black leader Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-0793

Date: 1 August 1991 (date of creation)

Scope and content: We admire his struggle and his ideas

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: A Tribute by Members of the Mandela Cultural Centre.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-0673 - Plague in honor of Nelson Mandela, Torch Bearer of Freedom from the Indian Documentary Producers' Associaton (IDPA)

Title: Plague in honor of Nelson Mandela, Torch Bearer of Freedom from the Indian Documentary Producers' Associaton (IDPA)

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-0673

Date: 2 March 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-0449 - City of Glasgow named a room after Mandela in the City of Glasgow Museum and Art Gallery

Title: City of Glasgow named a room after Mandela in the City of Glasgow Museum and Art Gallery

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-0449

Date: 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Glasgow (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-0469 - People's Gallery in London named one of their rooms the 'Nelson Mandela Room'

Title: People's Gallery in London named one of their rooms the 'Nelson Mandela Room'

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-0469

Date: December 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - London (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-0151 - Nelson Mandela Centre for African Culture (NMCAC) in Port Louis

Title: Nelson Mandela Centre for African Culture (NMCAC) in Port Louis

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-0151

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, Mauritius

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Port Louis (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-0149 - Nelson Mandela Club for Peace, Education and Culture in Conakry

Title: Nelson Mandela Club for Peace, Education and Culture in Conakry

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-0149

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African Embassy, Guinea

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Conakry (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-2096 - Event with music, video and a conference was organised in tribute to Nelson Mandela

Title: Event with music, video and a conference was organised in tribute to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-2096

Date: 14 November 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Arts and Culture (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-2-0025 - Two Gold faces in heart- shape, facing each other; on black wooden stand

Title: Two Gold faces in heart- shape, facing each other; on black wooden stand

Reference code: MR-T-7-2-0025

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: unknown, not clear if it is indeed an award

Physical description: decorative arts

Physical condition: two faces, facing each other within a circle of laurel, heart at the bottom and shape of an animal at the top. Mounted on dark brown wood

Publication status:

Published

Subseries: MR-T-7-3 - Artworks

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: Artworks

Reference code: MR-T-7-3

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2144 - Mural with a portrait of Nelson Mandela and 2 lines from the poem "Invictus": I am the master of my fate, the captain of my soul

Title: Mural with a portrait of Nelson Mandela and 2 lines from the poem "Invictus": I am the master of my fate, the captain of my soul

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2144

Date: October 2016 (date of creation)

Scope and content: In front of the Enrico Mattei Institute

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2133 - Statue of Nelson Mandela in Ramallah

Title: Statue of Nelson Mandela in Ramallah

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2133

Date: April 2016 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The statue is a gift from South Africa to the people of Palestine and was made in Johannesburg

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Palestine (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2110 - Portrait of Mr Mandela in ballpoint by Rabah Redha Hidra

Title: Portrait of Mr Mandela in ballpoint by Rabah Redha Hidra

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2110

Date: 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Algeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2122 - Work of art by Luca Di Stafano to honour Nelson Mandela has been placed in Rigot Parc

Title: Work of art by Luca Di Stafano to honour Nelson Mandela has been placed in Rigot Parc

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2122

Date: 17 September 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2069 - Bronze medal created by the artist Loes Schellekens with a quote of Nelson Mandela on one site

Title: Bronze medal created by the artist Loes Schellekens with a quote of Nelson Mandela on one site

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2069

Date: June 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2075 - Commemorative mural celebrating Nelson Mandela's legacy and 20 years of democracy in South Africa was unveiled in Milan by Mayor Giuliano Pisapia and South African Consul-General Saul Kgomotso Molobi

Title: Commemorative mural celebrating Nelson Mandela's legacy and 20 years of democracy in South Africa was unveiled in Milan by Mayor Giuliano Pisapia and South African Consul-General Saul Kgomotso Molobi

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2075

Date: 17 July 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Italy (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2063 - Mural in Khayelitsha was painted by Janine Mortel as a tribute to Nelson Mandela

Title: Mural in Khayelitsha was painted by Janine Mortel as a tribute to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2063

Date: April 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2103 - Series of portraits by Australian artist Guy Whitby celebrating Nelson Mandela, made out of computer keyboard pieces

Title: Series of portraits by Australian artist Guy Whitby celebrating Nelson Mandela, made out of computer keyboard pieces

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2103

Date: 5 December 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.templeofunderstanding.org/wwd_history.html

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2038 - Stories high mural of Nelson Mandela named 'Am because we are' by the South African artist Freddy Sam, after Bob Gosani's photo of a boxing Mandela in Johannesburg

Title: Stories high mural of Nelson Mandela named 'Am because we are' by the South African artist Freddy Sam, after Bob Gosani's photo of a boxing Mandela in Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2038

Date: January 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2099 - Li Bin created a huge work of art 'A Salute to Mandela'

Title: Li Bin created a huge work of art 'A Salute to Mandela'

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2099

Date: 27 November 2014 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The work is 38 metres long and over 3 metres high. The work will travel the world and was exhibition in Johannesburg in May 2015.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - China (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2031 - Comic tribute to Nelson Mandela: cartoon # 140 - Invictus by cartoonist Gavin Aung Than on his website 'Zen Pencils'

Title: Comic tribute to Nelson Mandela: cartoon # 140 - Invictus by cartoonist Gavin Aung Than on his website 'Zen Pencils'

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2031

Date: 13 December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1990 - Nelson Mandela Tribute Poster by illustrator Sean Perez for an American advertising agency

Title: Nelson Mandela Tribute Poster by illustrator Sean Perez for an American advertising agency

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1990

Date: 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The graphic features the continent of Africa in the shape of a fist, filled with the colours of the South African flag. Mr Mandela's name and his birth and death years have been added.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2019 - Portrait of Nelson Mandela was created by artist Phil Akashi on a wall in Shanghai, China

Title: Portrait of Nelson Mandela was created by artist Phil Akashi on a wall in Shanghai, China

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2019

Date: December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: The portrait was created by the artist by punching the wall with a boxing glove

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - China (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2024 - Mural of a portrait of Nelson Mandela by Os Gemeos ('twins' in Portuguese) with the text 'Poverty is not an accident'

Title: Mural of a portrait of Nelson Mandela by Os Gemeos ('twins' in Portuguese) with the text "Poverty is not an accident"

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2024

Date: 6 December 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Like slavery and apartheid, it is man-made and can be removed by the actions of human beings RIP Mandela"; Sao Paulo, Brazil.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1999 - Mandela Poster Project Collective was initiated by a group of South Africa designers to celebrate Nelson Mandela's life by collecting 95 exceptional posters from around the world, honouring his lifelong contribution to humanity

Title: Mandela Poster Project Collective was initiated by a group of South Africa designers to celebrate Nelson Mandela's life by collecting 95 exceptional posters from around the world, honouring his lifelong contribution to humanity

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1999

Date: May 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The collection was curated and will be exhibited around the world and eventually be auctioned by the Nelson Mandela Children's Hospital Trust to raise funds. Many more than 95 posters were received and plans are under way to produce a limited edition publication.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1939 - Nelson Mandela Plaque to commemorate the 30th anniversary of the award of the Freedom of the City by Glasgow was unveiled by Denis Goldberg

Title: Nelson Mandela Plaque to commemorate the 30th anniversary of the award of the Freedom of the City by Glasgow was unveiled by Denis Goldberg

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1939

Date: 11 August 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Denis Goldberg report and newspaper articles

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1849 - Portrait of Mr Mandela by Jan Beekman, a Flemish artist was gifted to the United Nations by the Belgium Mission

Title: Portrait of Mr Mandela by Jan Beekman, a Flemish artist was gifted to the United Nations by the Belgium Mission

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1849

Date: 22 September 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: UN website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-7-3-1644 - Robben Island a work of art in wood, metal,plastic stone and paint by George Sawchuk

Title: Robben Island a work of art in wood, metal,plastic stone and paint by George Sawchuk

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1644

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Robben Island (place)

Item: MR-T-7-3-1467 - Mandela Mural by pupils of the Hillcrest and Potternewton Primary Schools

Title: Mandela Mural by pupils of the Hillcrest and Potternewton Primary Schools

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1467

Date: c 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Digital Photograph Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- United Kingdom (place)

Item: MR-T-7-3-1345 - James Makola created a bronze sculpture representing ‘peace in a troubled province’ to honour President Mandela when he received the Freedom of the Metro

Title: James Makola created a bronze sculpture representing 'peace in a troubled province' to honour President Mandela when he received the Freedom of the Metro

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1345

Date: 16 April 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1304 - Portrait of himself painted by Yolanda Prinsloo-Phillips, a Washington-based South African studying fine arts in Stellenbosch

Title: Portrait of himself painted by Yolanda Prinsloo-Phillips, a Washington-based South African studying fine arts in Stellenbosch

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1304

Date: 1 September 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1303 - One of the new stone cornices in the Cathedral of St John the Divine, New York is being carved for the west wing is an angel with the face of Mandela

Title: One of the new stone cornices in the Cathedral of St John the Divine, New York is being carved for the west wing is an angel with the face of Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1303

Date: 1 September 1998 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1211 - Painting named "African Defence" presented to President Mandela by Elly Tumwine

Title: Painting named "African Defence" presented to President Mandela by Elly Tumwine

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1211

Date: 9 October 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Uganda (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1135 - Artwork 'Pour Nelson Mandela avec respect et admiration' from by Gamarira

Title: Artwork 'Pour Nelson Mandela avec respect et admiration' from by Gamarira

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1135

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1109 - Drawing of Mr Mandela by Nilde

Title: Drawing of Mr Mandela by Nilde

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1109

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1110 - Painting of Nelson Mandela, oil on goatskin by Lemma Guya

Title: Painting of Nelson Mandela, oil on goatskin by Lemma Guya

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1110

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1176 - Painting symbolising Mandela's struggle by Nadie Meer was presented to him during the Fiftieth Anniversary celebrations of the 1946 Passive Resistance Campaign, Durban

Title: Painting symbolising Mandela's struggle by Nadie Meer was presented to him during the Fiftieth Anniversary celebrations of the 1946 Passive Resistance Campaign, Durban

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1176

Date: 13 June 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1111 - Portrait of Mr Mandela "Two SOWETANS that have been building the Nation"- Happy Birthday Madiba from all at the SOWETAN 96/07/5049

Title: Portrait of Mr Mandela "Two SOWETANS that have been building the Nation"- Happy Birthday Madiba from all at the SOWETAN 96/07/5049

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1111

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1019 - Artwork from/by Sedireng Olefile Mimi Mothibatsela: Nelson R

Title: Artwork from/by Sedireng Olefile Mimi Mothibatsela: Nelson R

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1019

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandel, pencils on paper

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1018 - Portrait of Mr. Mandela, pencil on paper, by David Price.

Title: Portrait of Mr. Mandela, pencil on paper, by David Price.

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1018

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela, pencil on paper, by David Price

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-1057 - Wooden portrait of Mr Mandela from/by Paulino Art Goa

Title: Wooden portrait of Mr Mandela from/by Paulino Art Goa

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-1057

Date: 22 June 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0861 - Painting of Mr Mandela "The struggle is my life

Title: Painting of Mr Mandela "The struggle is my life

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0861

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Remember the Freedom Charter" by GS Genene

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0941 - Painting of Mr Mandela as a superhero for justice

Title: Painting of Mr Mandela as a superhero for justice

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0941

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0978 - Oil painting on canvas of N Mandela shaking hands with a woman, signed by Syhadan Amiliajh

Title: Oil painting on canvas of N Mandela shaking hands with a woman, signed by Syhadan Amiliajh

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0978

Date: 28 August 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0939 - Abstract painting signed Bili with the inscription: "Out of deep pain and anguish of apartheid - to join this great power El Mandelo"

Title: Abstract painting signed Bili with the inscription: "Out of deep pain and anguish of apartheid - to join this great power El Mandelo"

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0939

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0899 - Painting of Nelson Mandela by/from Solly Hoosen

Title: Painting of Nelson Mandela by/from Solly Hoosen

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0899

Date: 16 August 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0771 - Painting of Mr Mandela by Carlos Franco

Title: Painting of Mr Mandela by Carlos Franco

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0771

Date: 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0657 - Fire in the Savanna oil painting with portraits of Mr Mandela

Title: Fire in the Savanna oil painting with portraits of Mr Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0657

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0654 - Framed Portrait of Madiba in oil on canvas by Enver Larney

Title: Framed Portrait of Madiba in oil on canvas by Enver Larney

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0654

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0713 - Painting of Nelson Mandela by/from Chris Gololo

Title: Painting of Nelson Mandela by/from Chris Gololo

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0713

Date: 20 June 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0655 - Pencil Drawing of Nelson and Winnie Mandela by/from Kiilu Nyasha

Title: Pencil Drawing of Nelson and Winnie Mandela by/from Kiilu Nyasha

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0655

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0656 - Portrait of Mr Mandela, an homage of an Indian Artist

Title: Portrait of Mr Mandela, an homage of an Indian Artist

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0656

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0235 - Hope of the Nation picture of the President from M S Rushengo

Title: Hope of the Nation picture of the President from M S Rushengo

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0235

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tanzania (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0282 - Long live president Mandela wooden carved wording

Title: Long live president Mandela wooden carved wording

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0282

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0283 - 3 sketched portraits of Mr Mandela by Martin Batts

Title: 3 sketched portraits of Mr Mandela by Martin Batts

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0283

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0290 - Painting of Mr Mandela wearing a black shirt and a green tie, on a green background

Title: Painting of Mr Mandela wearing a black shirt and a green tie, on a green background

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0290

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0274 - Portrait of Mr Mandela in beaten copper from Kamfwa

Title: Portrait of Mr Mandela in beaten copper from Kamfwa

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0274

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Zambia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0285 - Sketch of Mr Mandela by Upadhyaya Moodubelle

Title: Sketch of Mr Mandela by Upadhyaya Moodubelle

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0285

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0256 - Artwork depicting Francois Pienaar and Nelson Mandela, signed by Pienaar (former Rugby player and Captain of the Springboks)

Title: Artwork depicting Francois Pienaar and Nelson Mandela, signed by Pienaar (former Rugby player and Captain of the Springboks)

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0256

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0265 - Artwork of Mandela and Gandhi; inlaid veneer on cloth from the Kothari Multi Purpose Shool for the deaf-mute

Title: Artwork of Mandela and Gandhi; inlaid veneer on cloth from the Kothari Multi Purpose Shool for the deaf-mute

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0265

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0311 - Black and white print on plastic of Nelson Mandela looking out of cell

Title: Black and white print on plastic of Nelson Mandela looking out of cell

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0311

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Signed by artist Shailendra Kharnan. Framed with white plastic frame and no glass. Inscribed in black/brown pen on reverse: Best Wishes

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0302 - Brass portraits of Mr Mandela and Winnie Mandela

Title: Brass portraits of Mr Mandela and Winnie Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0302

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0266 - Cartoon of Mandela as Santa Clause from Anant Singh

Title: Cartoon of Mandela as Santa Clause from Anant Singh

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0266

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: It is not clear who the artist is

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0280 - Drawing of Mr Mandela "My reverence and salutations to the great leader"

Title: Drawing of Mr Mandela "My reverence and salutations to the great leader"

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0280

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0279 - Drawing of Mr Mandela by Argha Raha

Title: Drawing of Mr Mandela by Argha Raha

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0279

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0276 - Drawing of President Nelson Mandela

Title: Drawing of President Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0276

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0300 - Framed drawing of Mr Mandela by Thabang Mokoko of the Yeoville Community School, Johannesburg

Title: Framed drawing of Mr Mandela by Thabang Mokoko of the Yeoville Community School, Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0300

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0260 - Framed embroidered, 'Welcome Nelson Mandela' portrait presented by West Bengal Unit of the All India Democratic Women's Association

Title: Framed embroidered, 'Welcome Nelson Mandela' portrait presented by West Bengal Unit of the All India Democratic Women's Association

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0260

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0275 - Framed Mandela drawing from the Carnarvon ANC branch

Title: Framed Mandela drawing from the Carnarvon ANC branch

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0275

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0272 - Framed painting of Mr Mandela and President FW de Klerk at an Airport

Title: Framed painting of Mr Mandela and President FW de Klerk at an Airport

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0272

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela and President FW de Klerk at an Airport

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0318 - Hyperrealism pencil drawing of Nelson Mandela as a boxer named "Attack, retreat and wait"

Title: Hyperrealism pencil drawing of Nelson Mandela as a boxer named "Attack, retreat and wait"

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0318

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0303 - Large painting of Mr Mandela praying for peace

Title: Large painting of Mr Mandela praying for peace

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0303

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0313 - Matt poster of a young Nelson Mandela in black and white with the quote from Fidel Castro

Title: Matt poster of a young Nelson Mandela in black and white with the quote from Fidel Castro

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0313

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Written across ANC colours of gold, green and black: "Condemn meIt does not matter History will absolve me" 31/100 and artist's signature written in pencil

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0432 - Nelson Mandela mural at the corner of Falls and Ross Roads in Belfast, Ireland

Title: Nelson Mandela mural at the corner of Falls and Ross Roads in Belfast, Ireland

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0432

Date: 1980s (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0292 - Oil painting of Mr Mandela wearing a robe with the South African flag, shaped with the crowd cheering, the Union Buildings in the background and the peace dove flying

Title: Oil painting of Mr Mandela wearing a robe with the South African flag, shaped with the crowd cheering, the Union Buildings in the background and the peace dove flying

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0292

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0298 - Oil painting of Nelson Mandela with a tie

Title: Oil painting of Nelson Mandela with a tie

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0298

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0301 - Oil painting on cloth of Mr Mandela and Africa

Title: Oil painting on cloth of Mr Mandela and Africa

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0301

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0293 - Oil painting written NR Mandela with a sign of Amandla

Title: Oil painting written NR Mandela with a sign of Amandla

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0293

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0255 - Painting of Mandela on scenery on metal by Andries Boloka

Title: Painting of Mandela on scenery on metal by Andries Boloka

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0255

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0287 - Painting of Mr Mandela's portrait; oil on canvas

Title: Painting of Mr Mandela's portrait; oil on canvas

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0287

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0312 - Pastel drawing of Malcolm X, Nelson Mandela and Martin Luther King Junior

Title: Pastel drawing of Malcolm X, Nelson Mandela and Martin Luther King Junior

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0312

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Signed by the artist

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0299 - Pastel of Mr Mandela with clenched fist

Title: Pastel of Mr Mandela with clenched fist

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0299

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection,

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0259 - Pencil drawing of Madiba by Robert Gibson and Augustus Brooks, Grade 6 of the JC Nelle Elementary School

Title: Pencil drawing of Madiba by Robert Gibson and Augustus Brooks, Grade 6 of the JC Nelle Elementary School

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0259

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0263 - Pencil drawing of Mandela by Stanley M Kagika

Title: Pencil drawing of Mandela by Stanley M Kagika

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0263

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0286 - Pencil on paper painting of Mr Mandela by Esther Rahlapane

Title: Pencil on paper painting of Mr Mandela by Esther Rahlapane

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0286

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0264 - Pencil portrait of Mr. Mandela standing next to a bell with inscription about liberty by Johan van Niekerk.

Title: Pencil portrait of Mr. Mandela standing next to a bell with inscription about liberty by Johan van Niekerk.

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0264

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Mandela standing next to a bell with inscription about liberty by Johan van Niekerk

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0252 - Pencil portrait of Nelson Mandela by Adesh Alphons from the Bluebell School

Title: Pencil portrait of Nelson Mandela by Adesh Alphons from the Bluebell School

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0252

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0257 - Pencil sketch of Madiba and two children from/by Manuel Tafula

Title: Pencil sketch of Madiba and two children from/by Manuel Tafula

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0257

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Portugal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0295 - Plaque "Nelson Mandela" from students of Boys and Girls HS Brooklyn New York

Title: Plaque "Nelson Mandela" from students of Boys and Girls HS Brooklyn New York

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0295

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0278 - Portrait of Nelson Mandela, the great freedom fighter of South Africa

Title: Portrait of Nelson Mandela, the great freedom fighter of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0278

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0250 - Wall hanging carpet with Mandela's portrait

Title: Wall hanging carpet with Mandela's portrait

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0250

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0213 - Work of art portraying Mandela and his prison years on a wall behind him (Hjalten)

Title: Work of art portraying Mandela and his prison years on a wall behind him (Hjalten)

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0213

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-0858 - Wooden framed pencil portrait of Nelson Mandela by David Harris

Title: Wooden framed pencil portrait of Nelson Mandela by David Harris

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-0858

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2199 - Painting of Nelson Mandela by Kamy Moser

Creator: Moser, Kamy

Title: Painting of Nelson Mandela by Kamy Moser

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2199

Date: 2019-12-09 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Personal tribute of a painting of Nelson Mandela by Kamy Moser.

Physical description: Artwork dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Kamy Moser

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2210 - Nelson Mandela mural unveiled in Montreal

Creator: Egalite, Franco

Title: Nelson Mandela mural unveiled in Montreal

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2210

Date: 2020-11-16 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A mural commemorating Nelson Mandela's visit to Montreal 30 years ago was unveiled in the city's Sud-Ouest borough. It was painted at the Union United Church on Delisle street one of the oldest Black congregations in Canada and the place where Mandela spoke on this trip to the city in 1990.

Physical description: Mural

Physical condition: The mural was painted by artist Franco Egalite and a team. Egalite sketched out the piece by hand.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Montreal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2220 - Quote and Artwork dedicated to Madiba by Nahyr Sehgal on the occasion of Nelson Mandela International Day 2021

Creator: Sehgal, Nahyr

Title: Quote and Artwork dedicated to Madiba by Nahyr Sehgal on the occasion of Nelson Mandela International Day 2021

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2220

Date: 2021-07-26 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Artwork and a quote dedicated to Madiba by Nahyr Sehgal on the occasion of Nelson Mandela International Day 2021.

Physical description: Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Nahyr Sehgal

Arrangement: Nelson Mandela Tributes Database

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Nelson Mandela International Day (subject)
 - Arts and Culture named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Hyderabad (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2230 - Nelson Mandela and Desmond Tutu window murals in Cape Town at the Civic Centre

Creator: Levendall, Linsey

Title: Nelson Mandela and Desmond Tutu window murals in Cape Town at the Civic Centre

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2230

Date: Undated (date of creation)

Scope and content: The murals were illustrated by Artist Linsey Levendall. His illustrations were based on photographs of the great men by Matthew Willman (Mandela) and Andrew Zuckerman (Tutu). Levendal drew some of Cape Town's most iconic features into the pattern of Madiba's shirt, including Bo Kaap, penguins at Boulders Beach, Table Mountain, and a minstrel at the Kaapse Klopse, and the King Protea. Archbishop Tutu's shirt contained imagery that invoked the anti-apartheid Struggle as well as the core political values of non-racialism, freedom, togetherness, and peace.

Physical description: Mural

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Mandela, Nelson Rolihlahla (subject)
 - Tutu, Desmond Mpilo (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Artwork dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-3-2223 - Nelson Mandela Memorial unveiled by Amsterdam Mayor Femke Halsema

Creator: Modisakeng, Mohau

Title: Nelson Mandela Memorial unveiled by Amsterdam Mayor Femke Halsema

Reference code: MR-T-7-3-2223

Date: 2021-09-05 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Unveiling of the Nelson Mandela Memorial: 'Not his face but his vision', in the South East district of Amsterdam. The creator of the work is South African artist Mohau Modisakeng.

Physical description: Arts, Culture, and Sports tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Bart Luirink

Restrictions on access: Image may be subject to copyright: ©Zam

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Halsema, Femke (subject)
 - Madonsela, Vusi (subject)
 - Braam, Connie (subject)
 - Tosch, Jennifer (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Amsterdam (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-7-4 - Music

Title: Music

Reference code: MR-T-7-4

Scope and content: Music dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2195 - A tribute song for Nelson Mandela by Omid Hojjat

Creator: Hojjat, Omid

Title: A tribute song for Nelson Mandela by Omid Hojjat

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2195

Scope and content: A tribute song for Nelson Mandela on behalf of those who yearn for peace and love.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Omid Hojjat

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2169 - Global Citizen Festival, the international advocacy organisation that targets extreme poverty, announced the lineup for its Global Citizen Festival: Mandela 100 in Johannesburg on 2 December

Title: Global Citizen Festival, the international advocacy organisation that targets extreme poverty, announced the lineup for its Global Citizen Festival: Mandela 100 in Johannesburg on 2 December

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2169

Date: 9 July 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2152 - CD "Zvepa a Moyo"(from the heart) has been dedicated to Mandela by the artist Ashley

Title: CD "Zvepa a Moyo"(from the heart) has been dedicated to Mandela by the artist Ashley

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2152

Date: 21 June 2017 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The first track on the album is called "Madiba"

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: CD

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2140 - Music video was produced to honour Mandela for a Mandela Day Concert at an educational institution

Title: Music video was produced to honour Mandela for a Mandela Day Concert at an educational institution

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2140

Date: July 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2146 - David Jenkins composed the song "Madiba" in his honour

Title: David Jenkins composed the song "Madiba" in his honour

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2146

Date: November 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2041 - Musical Collaboration called 'Under Madiba Skies' by Gran Kino in France

Title: Musical Collaboration called 'Under Madiba Skies' by Gran Kino in France

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2041

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2087 - Small Jazz Festival in Auvernier was held in commemoration of Nelson Mandela

Title: Small Jazz Festival in Auvernier was held in commemoration of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2087

Date: 30 August 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Switzerland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2048 - CD "In memory of Nelson Mandlea - we will remember you" was recorded and published by Percival Studios

Title: CD "In memory of Nelson Mandlea - we will remember you" was recorded and published by Percival Studios

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2048

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: CD

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2105 - Second 'Caravan Tribute Nelson Mandela', a concert with international performers, in honour of Nelson Mandela and Ubuntu took place in Berlin

Title: Second 'Caravan Tribute Nelson Mandela', a concert with international performers, in honour of Nelson Mandela and Ubuntu took place in Berlin

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2105

Date: 5 December 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2101 - Song 'Goodbye Madiba' by Laurent le Verger has been dedicated to Mandela

Title: Song 'Goodbye Madiba' by Laurent le Verger has been dedicated to Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2101

Date: December 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence and CD

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2094 - Song 'Madibaland' dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Ampie du Preez

Title: Song 'Madibaland' dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Ampie du Preez

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2094

Date: November 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2044 - Song 'Peace World' has been composed by Team Africa in tribute of Nelson Mandela for the 'Torch for Peace' campaign

Title: Song 'Peace World' has been composed by Team Africa in tribute of Nelson Mandela for the 'Torch for Peace' campaign

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2044

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2066 - Song 'Robben Island' by Amanda Lois Stone is dedicated to Mandela

Title: Song 'Robben Island' by Amanda Lois Stone is dedicated to Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2066

Date: 28 April 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2026 - Lyrics of the song 'Mandela Madiba' by Phil Morrison, composed by him in December 2013

Title: Lyrics of the song 'Mandela Madiba' by Phil Morrison, composed by him in December 2013

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2026

Date: 6 December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2040 - Songs African Legend and Good Shepherd by Danliz Scania

Title: Songs African Legend and Good Shepherd by Danliz Scania

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2040

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2007 - King Charles composed the song 'Lov Madiba' featuring vocalist Katie Melua and Shingai Shonowai

Title: King Charles composed the song 'Lov Madiba' featuring vocalist Katie Melua and Shingai Shonowai

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2007

Date: 26 June 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The proceeds of the sale will benefit the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1992 - Mel Stevens composed and recorded a Tribute to Nelson Mandela

Title: Mel Stevens composed and recorded a Tribute to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1992

Date: 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2008 - Song 'Viva Madiba' is written and composed by Anton Goosen and is performed in 8 languages by Anton Goosen, Gloria Bosman, Rebecca Malope, Dozi, Helena Hettma, Charlize Berg, Theo van Rensburg, Manual Escorcio, Kathy Neuland and Mammie Ntseuba

Title: Song 'Viva Madiba' is written and composed by Anton Goosen and is performed in 8 languages by Anton Goosen, Gloria Bosman, Rebecca Malope, Dozi, Helena Hettma, Charlize Berg, Theo van Rensburg, Manual Escorcio, Kathy Neuland and Mammie Ntseuba

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2008

Date: 27 June 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1952 - Choral songs of Praise for Mandiba, Opus 2, by Norman Maake Chauke

Title: Choral songs of Praise for Mandiba, Opus 2, by Norman Maake Chauke

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1952

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Seven songs composed by him

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1982 - Of Dance and Struggle: A musical Tribute to the Life of Nelson Mandela; Concert presented by the Elon University Music Department

Title: Of Dance and Struggle: A musical Tribute to the Life of Nelson Mandela; Concert presented by the Elon University Music Department

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1982

Date: 12 November 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: Concert presented by the Elon University Music Department with Karen Walwyn (composer), Jason Aryeh (choreographer) featuring the Elon University Chorale, Gerald R. Knight (conductor) and Karen Walwyn (guest artist/composer) in the McCary Theatre at Elon University

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1955 - Rock, vulture and chain music for clarinet, violin, viola and violacello composed by David Kosviner is dedicated to Mandela

Title: Rock, vulture and chain music for clarinet, violin, viola and violacello composed by David Kosviner is dedicated to Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1955

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Austria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1914 - Song named: The Heart of a Man (a song for Madiba) by Michael Rodger

Title: Song named: The Heart of a Man (a song for Madiba) by Michael Rodger

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1914

Date: 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: CDs

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1940 - Old Mexican love song with original lyrics was composed and sung by a sixty nine year old Peter Hindmarch from UK to celebrate Mr Mandela's life.

Title: Old Mexican love song with original lyrics was composed and sung by a sixty nine year old Peter Hindmarch from UK to celebrate Mr Mandela's life.

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1940

Date: September 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The song is on You Tube under the title 'Mandela Peter Martino'

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1936 - Happy Birthday Tata Madiba: a special birthday song was broadcast on all Primedia radio stations countrywide and close to 12 million school children participated

Title: Happy Birthday Tata Madiba: a special birthday song was broadcast on all Primedia radio stations countrywide and close to 12 million school children participated

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1936

Date: 18 July 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1917 - Karl Jenkins' CD 'The Peacemakers' is inspired by and dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi, the Dalai Lama, Nelson Mandela, Mother Theresa, Martin Luther King and others

Title: Karl Jenkins' CD 'The Peacemakers' is inspired by and dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi, the Dalai Lama, Nelson Mandela, Mother Theresa, Martin Luther King and others

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1917

Date: 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: CD

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1937 - Mandela Trilogy: a production from Michael Williams with 3 different composers; the Cape Town Opera's Voice of the Nation Ensemble, several dance companies and the KZN Philharmonic opened in Durban in July 2011 at the start of a national and international tour

Title: Mandela Trilogy: a production from Michael Williams with 3 different composers; the Cape Town Opera's Voice of the Nation Ensemble, several dance companies and the KZN Philharmonic opened in Durban in July 2011 at the start of a national and international tour

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1937

Date: 30 July 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Mandela Trilogy is a new version of an original opera developed and devised by Cape Town Opera for the 2010 FIFA World Cup in South Africa

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1923 - Mandela Suite' is composed by the Irish musician John Hughes

Title: Mandela Suite' is composed by the Irish musician John Hughes

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1923

Date: 28 March 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It included full orchestra and choir whilst the lyrics are written in the 11 official languages of South Africa. The words of Mr Mandela's short speech of 2001 to musicians have been used in the lyrics.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1931 - Tribute Concerts to Nelson Mandela: The inaugural Tribute concert was held in Cape Town in June and the second concert was held in Johannesburg on 31 July

Title: Tribute Concerts to Nelson Mandela: The inaugural Tribute concert was held in Cape Town in June and the second concert was held in Johannesburg on 31 July

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1931

Date: June and July 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1887 - African Songbook: A musical Tribute to the life of Nelson Mandela

Title: African Songbook: A musical Tribute to the life of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1887

Date: 17 June 2010 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Performed by Cape Town Opera in association with Artscape and the Cape Philharmonic Orchestra

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1873 - Chicago Jazz Philharmonics put on a production entitled "From Ella to Mandela" at the Auditorium Theatre, Roosevelt University, 'From Ella to Mandela: A Celebration of the African and American Spirit' presents a musical exploration of the contributions of the female vocalists to the jazz genre, and a Nelson Mandela-inspired suite, 'Hope in Action'

Title: Chicago Jazz Philharmonics put on a production entitled "From Ella to Mandela" at the Auditorium Theatre, Roosevelt University, 'From Ella to Mandela: A Celebration of the African and American Spirit' presents a musical exploration of the contributions of the female vocalists to the jazz genre, and a Nelson Mandela-inspired suite, 'Hope in Action'

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1873

Date: 11 March 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://auditoriumtheatre.org/wb/pages/home/performances-events/performances.php?event_id=284

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Auditorium Theatre website.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1810 - As part of Nelson Mandela's 90th birthday celebrations, 46664 organised the sixth international 46664 concert to celebrate the 90th birthday of one great man at one amazing concert in Hyde Park, London

Title: As part of Nelson Mandela's 90th birthday celebrations, 46664 organised the sixth international 46664 concert to celebrate the 90th birthday of one great man at one amazing concert in Hyde Park, London

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1810

Date: 27 June 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: 46664

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1819 - Concert at Johannesburg Stadium in honour of Mandela's 90th birthday

Title: Concert at Johannesburg Stadium in honour of Mandela's 90th birthday

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1819

Date: 24 August 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Jointly organised by Nelson Mandela Foundation and Department of Arts and Culture

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Digital Photograph Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1817 - Hope in Action concert by the Chicago Jazz Philharmonic in celebration of Nelson Mandela's birthday

Title: Hope in Action concert by the Chicago Jazz Philharmonic in celebration of Nelson Mandela's birthday

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1817

Date: 21 July 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1771 - Music recording by Paul Hanmer: Accused No

Title: Music recording by Paul Hanmer: Accused No

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1771

Date: 1 January 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: -1: Nelson Mandela

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: Music from the film Accused number 1: Nelson Mandela about the Rivonia Trial.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: CD

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1484 - Song 'Mandela' by Gail Thompson and the Jazz Arica All Nations Big Band

Title: Song 'Mandela' by Gail Thompson and the Jazz Arica All Nations Big Band

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1484

Date: 5 February 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Album

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-1021 - Salif Keita recorded the song "Mandela" on his album Folon

Title: Salif Keita recorded the song "Mandela" on his album Folon

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-1021

Date: 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Mali (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0932 - Song 'Usilethela Uxolo' - Mandela is bringing us peace by the ANC Choir

Title: Song 'Usilethela Uxolo' - Mandela is bringing us peace by the ANC Choir

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0932

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: CD

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2160 - 'Symphonic Soweto', a music album by the Soweto Gospel Choir and Wouter Kellerman is a tribute to Nelson Mandela The album also features the KwaZulu-Natal Philharmonic, Angelique Kidjo and others

Title: 'Symphonic Soweto', a music album by the Soweto Gospel Choir and Wouter Kellerman is a tribute to Nelson Mandela The album also features the KwaZulu-Natal Philharmonic, Angelique Kidjo and others

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2160

Date: April 2018 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It won the 'Best adult contemporary album' award during the 2018 South African Music Awards

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0871 - Ronnie's songs for the Famous and Audio Cst

Title: Ronnie's songs for the Famous and Audio Cst

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0871

Date: 30 March 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Song Nelson Mandela by Ronnie Hughes

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0809 - Nigerian reggae musician Majek Fashek released the single "Free Mandela"

Title: Nigerian reggae musician Majek Fashek released the single "Free Mandela"

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0809

Date: 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://angelanilsson.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/mandela-day-%E2%80%93-july-18-%E2%80%93-a-global-call-to-action-2/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0651 - Music group in Venezuela is called the "Danzas Mandela", named after Mandela in his honour

Title: Music group in Venezuela is called the "Danzas Mandela", named after Mandela in his honour

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0651

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The group performs music, dance and theatre especially from people of African descent in the Barlovento region

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Izn9W7AOtc>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: YouTube and various other web sites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Venezuela (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0672 - Song called 'The People want Mandela' was performed during the Human Rainbow Concert in Ellis Park Stadium, Johannesburg

Title: Song called 'The People want Mandela' was performed during the Human Rainbow Concert in Ellis Park Stadium, Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0672

Date: March 1990 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Possibly recorded at RM Studios

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: CD, media report, YouTube

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0650 - Audio cassette "Azania 1990" dedicated to the President and the people of South Africa by Noel Porter

Title: Audio cassette "Azania 1990" dedicated to the President and the people of South Africa by Noel Porter

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0650

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0658 - Rock band Beyond released a Cantonese song "Days of Glory" referring to Mandela's struggle for racial equality

Title: Rock band Beyond released a Cantonese song "Days of Glory" referring to Mandela's struggle for racial equality

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0658

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - China (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0596 - Nelson Mandela's 70th Birthday Tribute Concert, Wembley Stadium, London

Title: Nelson Mandela's 70th Birthday Tribute Concert, Wembley Stadium, London

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0596

Date: 11 June 1988 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Nelson Mandela 70th Birthday Tribute was a popular-music concert staged on the 11th of June 1988 at Wembley Stadium, London, and broadcast to over 60 countries and an audience of 600 million.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0582 - Simple Minds recorded Song "Mandela Day", released on their album "Street Fighting Years" and written for their series of concerts throughout the US and Europe in 1988

Title: Simple Minds recorded Song "Mandela Day", released on their album "Street Fighting Years" and written for their series of concerts throughout the US and Europe in 1988

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0582

Date: 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0588 - Song 'Nelson Mandela, Sus Dos Amores' by the Cuban artist Pablo Milanes, appears on his album Proposiciones

Title: Song 'Nelson Mandela, Sus Dos Amores' by the Cuban artist Pablo Milanes, appears on his album Proposiciones

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0588

Date: 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Album

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Cuba (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0583 - Tracy Chapman recorded the song "Freedom Now", released on her album Crossroads, dedicated to Mandela at the 1988 70th Birthday Concert in London

Title: Tracy Chapman recorded the song "Freedom Now", released on her album Crossroads, dedicated to Mandela at the 1988 70th Birthday Concert in London

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0583

Date: 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://angelanilsson.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/mandela-day-%E2%80%93-july-18-%E2%80%93-a-global-call-to-action-2/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0584 - Whitney Houston performed at the 1988 70th Birthday Concert in London and dedicated the gospel song "He I Believe" to Nelson Mandela

Title: Whitney Houston performed at the 1988 70th Birthday Concert in London and dedicated the gospel song "He I Believe" to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0584

Date: 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://angelanilsson.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/mandela-day-%E2%80%93-july-18-%E2%80%93-a-global-call-to-action-2/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- United States (place)

Item: MR-T-7-4-0569 - Hugh Masekela composed the song "Bring him back home (Nelson Mandela)" whilst in exile

Title: Hugh Masekela composed the song "Bring him back home (Nelson Mandela)" whilst in exile

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0569

Date: 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://angelanilsson.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/mandela-day-%E2%80%93-july-18-%E2%80%93-a-global-call-to-action-2/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-7-4-0568 - Song 'Asimbonanga' (We have not seen him) by Johnny Clegg refers to Nelson Mandela

Title: Song 'Asimbonanga' (We have not seen him) by Johnny Clegg refers to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0568

Date: 1987 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The song was first released on the album "Third World Child "

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://angelanilsson.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/mandela-day-%E2%80%93-july-18-%E2%80%93-a-global-call-to-action-2/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- South Africa (place)

Item: MR-T-7-4-0548 - Song 'Nelson born in the land of Sun' - a tribute to Nelson Mandela on his 90th birthday was recorded at the May Day Rally at Athlone Stadium, Cape Town

Title: Song 'Nelson born in the land of Sun' - a tribute to Nelson Mandela on his 90th birthday was recorded at the May Day Rally at Athlone Stadium, Cape Town

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0548

Date: 1 May 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Recording

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0504 - 'Mandela Speaking' for Baritone Solo and Mixed Chorus (SATB) with Orchestra or Piano, first performed in London

Title: 'Mandela Speaking' for Baritone Solo and Mixed Chorus (SATB) with Orchestra or Piano, first performed in London

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0504

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Music composed by Alan Bush

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Alan Bush website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0501 - Stevie Wonder dedicated his 1985 award for the song "I Just Called to Say I love You" to Mandela resulting in his music being banned by the SABC

Title: Stevie Wonder dedicated his 1985 award for the song "I Just Called to Say I love You" to Mandela resulting in his music being banned by the SABC

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0501

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: He also sang 'Happy Birthday' for Mandela during the 1988 Birthday Concert in Wembley Stadium

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0500 - Youssou N'Dour released an album with the song "Nelson Mandela"

Title: Youssou N'Dour released an album with the song "Nelson Mandela"

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0500

Date: 1985 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.youssou.com/Templates/Records.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Youssou N'Dour website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Senegal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0483 - Music recording 'Free Nelson Mandela' by the British group The Special AKA

Title: Music recording 'Free Nelson Mandela' by the British group The Special AKA

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0483

Date: 15 March 1984 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Calendar notes: Madiba records sell well. Record calling for the release of Nelson Mandela has made a big impression on pop charts after only one week "Free Nelson Mandela" by the Special AKA - a multi-racial group - is No 4 on Capitol Radio charts & no 68 on the national charts

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0433 - Song 'Welele Mandela' (attention Mandela) by the Cultural Ensemble of the African National Congress, recorded on their album 'Amandla' in 1980

Title: Song 'Welele Mandela' (attention Mandela) by the Cultural Ensemble of the African National Congress, recorded on their album 'Amandla' in 1980

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0433

Date: 1980 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The group does not exist anymore

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Album

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- Angola (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0424 - Song 'Rolihlahla' by Mayibuye, the Cultural Unit of the African National Congress of South Africa, recorded on their album 'Spear of the Nation' in 1978

Title: Song 'Rolihlahla' by Mayibuye, the Cultural Unit of the African National Congress of South Africa, recorded on their album 'Spear of the Nation' in 1978

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0424

Date: 1978 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The group does not exist anymore

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Album

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0644 - Carnival drum group (bantuqueiros) has been named after Nelson Mandela: Batuqueiros do Mandela in the slum of Mandela shanty town

Title: Carnival drum group (bantuqueiros) has been named after Nelson Mandela: Batuqueiros do Mandela in the slum of Mandela shanty town

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0644

Date: 1990s (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Brasília (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0379 - Song called 'Nelson Mandela (Will never give up)' by Koko Ateba

Title: Song called 'Nelson Mandela (Will never give up)' by Koko Ateba

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0379

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Record label

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Cameroon (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0241 - CD named "A Tribute to Nelson Mandela" by Melbra Rai

Title: CD named "A Tribute to Nelson Mandela" by Melbra Rai

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0241

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0380 - CD 'The Long Walk is Over' , written by Don Clarke & Kalla Bremer and performed by Don Clarke, Calvin Sthembiso & the Guns & Moses Choir

Title: CD 'The Long Walk is Over' , written by Don Clarke & Kalla Bremer and performed by Don Clarke, Calvin Sthembiso & the Guns & Moses Choir

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0380

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Don Clarke and Kalla Bremer won the Grand Prize of the 'Great American Song Contest' for the lyrics

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: CDs

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0225 - Dr P Peters sings in praise of President Mandela

Title: Dr P Peters sings in praise of President Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0225

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0226 - Happy Birthday Madiba video by X-Attitude

Title: Happy Birthday Madiba video by X-Attitude

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0226

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0390 - Nelson Mandela - From Tears and Triumphs - the musical

Title: Nelson Mandela - From Tears and Triumphs - the musical

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0390

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: A musical stage production by the Mad Family

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0170 - Special Award for his contribution to the development of Kwaito Music in South Africa

Title: Special Award for his contribution to the development of Kwaito Music in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0170

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Note [sourcesDescription]: c:\DataFlow\images\A025.jpg

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports (subject)
- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0626 - Brenda Fassie's song "Black President" was a tribute to Mandela and was banned in South Africa

Title: Brenda Fassie's song "Black President" was a tribute to Mandela and was banned in South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0626

Date: 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://angelanilsson.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/mandela-day-%E2%80%93-july-18-%E2%80%93-a-global-call-to-action-2/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0567 - Santana recorded the instrumental "Mandela", released on his album "Freedom" for the 70th birthday concert in London

Title: Santana recorded the instrumental "Mandela", released on his album "Freedom" for the 70th birthday concert in London

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0567

Date: 1987 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://angelanilsson.wordpress.com/2010/07/17/mandela-day-%E2%80%93-july-18-%E2%80%93-a-global-call-to-action-2/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several music websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-0529 - Song 'Die Struggle' by South African Rock/Punk band The Genuines was dedicated to Nelson Mandela

Title: Song 'Die Struggle' by South African Rock/Punk band The Genuines was dedicated to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-0529

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It was recorded in the studio of Shifty Records

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web sites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2193 - Song "Mandela Madiba" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Phil Morrison

Creator: Morrison, Phil

Title: Song "Mandela Madiba" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Phil Morrison

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2193

Date: 2019-07-18 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A tribute song for Mandela by Phil Morrison

Physical description: Music dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Ethel Arends

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2196 - Artificial Intelligence revives Nelson Mandela's voice, reads his autobiography

Creator: Orbis AI

Title: Artificial Intelligence revives Nelson Mandela's voice, reads his autobiography

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2196

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Tom Lee, Co-founder at Orbis AI

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)

Item: MR-T-7-4-2202 - A tribute song for Nelson Mandela by Apollo Diablo

Creator: Diablo, Apollo

Title: A tribute song for Nelson Mandela by Apollo Diablo

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2202

Date: 2020-05-07 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A tribute song for Nelson Mandela by legendary rap icon Apollo Diablo.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: Freedom was a dream that seemed like an illusion

Everynight they slept they'd dream revolution

The teachers proffersors

Speakin for the oppressor

They said the colour of ur skin makes u lesser

But young Nelson he never bought it

At a fort hare before he studied to be a lawyer

But He got kicked out of the school

Cos the students were protestin minority rule

Highly respected in the youth league

inspired them when he talked about being free

Fire in eyes and like marcus garvey

Passion in his voice like Bob Marley

Round about the same time that he met Winnie

they had two daughters, zenani and zinzdi

A young couple fightin one struggle

We jus want freedom we don't want trouble

Standin on the Doc the Rivonia Trial
Expected to bow to Colonial Power
I don't why know why the hell they call me a terrorist
Cos life under your rule is so perilous
We don't follow ur laws cos they are prejudice
Equal in Gods in eyes we were made to be
This is the philosophy of the of the ANC
Proceeded to make the greatest speech
Picture 30 years locked from your family
Tryna maintain not lose your sanity
Same time still havin faith in humanity
The dream of freedom hopin it will be reality

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Apollo Diablo

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Music (documentary form)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2203 - A tribute song for Nelson Mandela titled "Freedom", produced by Paul Ramos

Creator: Ramos, Paul

Title: A tribute song for Nelson Mandela titled "Freedom", produced by Paul Ramos

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2203

Date: 2020-04-13 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A tribute song for Nelson Mandela titled "Freedom", produced by Paul Ramos.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Paul Ramos

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Music (documentary form)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2212 - Master of Justice, song by Rumbidzai Mabvuu dedicated to Nelson Mandela

Creator: Mabvuu, Rumbidzai

Title: Master of Justice, song by Rumbidzai Mabvuu dedicated to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2212

Date: 2021-02-03 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Tribute song titled Master of Justice, dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Rumbidzai Mabvuu and the National Overseers.

Physical description: Music dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Sailas Chawira

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Music dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-4-2224 - "One Rainbow", a composition by Leslie Wolf inspired by Nelson Mandela

Creator: Wolf, Leslie

Title: "One Rainbow", a composition by Leslie Wolf inspired by Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-4-2224

Date: 2004-09-02 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A composition by Leslie Wolf inspired by Nelson Mandela.

Physical description: Email received from Leslie Wolf

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Leslie Wolf

Restrictions on access: ©Belair Music

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Wolf, Leslie (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Cape Town (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-7-5 - Sculptures

Title: Sculptures

Reference code: MR-T-7-5

Scope and content: Sculptures dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2170 - Sculpture by Pikita Ntuli 'Madiba - A provocation to reconciliation' has been unveiled in Johannesburg

Title: Sculpture by Pikita Ntuli 'Madiba - A provocation to reconciliation' has been unveiled in Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2170

Date: 11 July 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2134 - 6 meter bronze statue of Nelson Mandela was inaugurated in Ramallah, donated by the city of Johannesburg to the city

Title: 6 meter bronze statue of Nelson Mandela was inaugurated in Ramallah, donated by the city of Johannesburg to the city

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2134

Date: 26 April 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Palestine (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2114 - Bust of Mr Mandela was unveiled in Cape Town City Hall by Cape Town Mayor Patricia de Lille

Title: Bust of Mr Mandela was unveiled in Cape Town City Hall by Cape Town Mayor Patricia de Lille

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2114

Date: 27 April 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2001 - Five-meter tall steel sculpture of Mandela on Gerald Sekoto Street in Newtown, Johannesburg

Title: Five-meter tall steel sculpture of Mandela on Gerald Sekoto Street in Newtown, Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2001

Date: 25 May 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: ; the Shadow Boxer, by South African artist Marco Cianfanelli. Chancellor House, the former site of Nelson Mandela and Oliver Tambo's law firm, is in the background. The sculpture portrays Nelson Mandela as a young amateur boxer, and is based on a famous picture by photographer Bob Gosani. The Shadow Boxer was commissioned by the Johannesburg Development Agency in partnership with the City of Johannesburg.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports; photos

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2032 - President Jacob Zuma unveiled the Mandela Statue at the Union Buildings in Pretoria, South Africa

Title: President Jacob Zuma unveiled the Mandela Statue at the Union Buildings in Pretoria, South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2032

Date: 16 December 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The 9 meter bronze is by South African artists Andre Prinsloo and Ruhan Janse van Vuuren

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2014 - Statue of Nelson Mandela was unveiled in Washington on 21 September 2013

Title: Statue of Nelson Mandela was unveiled in Washington on 21 September 2013

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2014

Date: 21 September 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A nine foot statue by Cape Town sculptor Jean Doyle. The statue is a copy of the one that stands outside the Drakenstein Correctional Facility - formerly Victor Verster Prison.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1950 - Eight metre statue on Naval Hill in Bloemfontein

Title: Eight metre statue on Naval Hill in Bloemfontein

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1950

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1970 - Nelson Mandela statue by artist Lorna Reade, unveiled on Mandela Day, on Church Square in the Town of Worcester

Title: Nelson Mandela statue by artist Lorna Reade, unveiled on Mandela Day, on Church Square in the Town of Worcester

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1970

Date: 18 July 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence, media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1973 - Nelson Mandela statue on the Place du XXe siecle (20th Century Square) in the city of Montpellier, France

Title: Nelson Mandela statue on the Place du XXe siecle (20th Century Square) in the city of Montpellier, France

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1973

Date: 24 July 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1977 - Statue of Nelson Mandela was unveiled in The Hague by Emeritus Archbishop Desmond Tutu

Title: Statue of Nelson Mandela was unveiled in The Hague by Emeritus Archbishop Desmond Tutu

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1977

Date: 12 September 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: A huge Statue of Nelson Mandela, located in front of the Catshuis in The Hague was unveiled by Emeritus Archbishop Desmond Tutu, in the presence of, amongst others, Ahmed Kathrada

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: photos, report Mr. A. Kathrada

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1921 - Giant wooden head of Nelson Mandela called "Mandela, 2700 pieces of Life's history" by artist Jems Robert Koko Bi from Ivory Coast

Title: Giant wooden head of Nelson Mandela called "Mandela, 2700 pieces of Life's history" by artist Jems Robert Koko Bi from Ivory Coast

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1921

Date: 23 February 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1870 - Sculpture of Nelson Mandela in the Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens by John Francis Gardner

Title: Sculpture of Nelson Mandela in the Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens by John Francis Gardner

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1870

Date: January 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: photography site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1864 - Nelson Mandela Statue by Humberto Hoyos Guevara at the Plaza Andres Avelino Caceres in Lima

Title: Nelson Mandela Statue by Humberto Hoyos Guevara at the Plaza Andres Avelino Caceres in Lima

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1864

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Embassy of Peru in South Africa

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Peru (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1854 - Bust of Nelson Mandela was unveiled in the Glasgow City Chambers to mark the 21st Anniversary of Mandela's visit to Glasgow to accept the Freedom of the City

Title: Bust of Nelson Mandela was unveiled in the Glasgow City Chambers to mark the 21st Anniversary of Mandela's visit to Glasgow to accept the Freedom of the City

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1854

Date: 14 October 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1820 - Statue of Mandela was unveiled at Groot Drakenstein Correctional Centre (formerly Victor Verster Prison) where Mandela was imprisoned for the last few years before his release

Title: Statue of Mandela was unveiled at Groot Drakenstein Correctional Centre (formerly Victor Verster Prison) where Mandela was imprisoned for the last few years before his release

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1820

Date: 27 August 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The sculptor is Jean Doyle

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1786 - Statue by Iain Walters unveiled on Parliament Square in London

Title: Statue by Iain Walters unveiled on Parliament Square in London

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1786

Date: 29 August 2007 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The 2.7 m sculpture was the idea of Donald Woods and is placed alongside others of Winston Churchill and Abraham Lincoln. Mr Mandela was present at the unveiling.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/uk_news/6967927.stm

http://www.nelsonmandela.org/index.php/news/article/london_statue_honours_madibas_contribution/

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK; NMF Digital Photograph Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1751 - "Nelson Mandela in Wood" sculpture by Gerrit van Dijk in Boijl in thanks for his inspiration

Title: "Nelson Mandela in Wood" sculpture by Gerrit van Dijk in Boijl in thanks for his inspiration

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1751

Date: 17 June 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence and photos from the artist

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1723 - Bronze buste of Nelson Mandela was unveiled by Tukwini Mandela in the Peace Palace in The Hague

Title: Bronze buste of Nelson Mandela was unveiled by Tukwini Mandela in the Peace Palace in The Hague

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1723

Date: 18 July 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1729 - Statues of Chief Albert Luthuli, Archbishop Tutu, FW De Klerk and Nelson Mandela on Nobel Square at the V&A Waterfront in Cape Town to honour the South African recipients of the Nobel Peace Prize

Title: Statues of Chief Albert Luthuli, Archbishop Tutu, FW De Klerk and Nelson Mandela on Nobel Square at the V&A Waterfront in Cape Town to honour the South African recipients of the Nobel Peace Prize

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1729

Date: 16 December 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The artist is Claudette Schreuders

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1653 - Six metre high bronze statue of Mandela at Sandton Square in Johannesburg was unveiled by his granddaughter, Ndileka

Title: Six metre high bronze statue of Mandela at Sandton Square in Johannesburg was unveiled by his granddaughter, Ndileka

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1653

Date: 31 March 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Sandton Square was renamed Nelson Mandela Square on the same occasion. The statue is sculpted by Kobus Hattingh and Jacob Maponyane

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.southafrica.info/mandela/mandela-statue.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Square website; NMF digital photo collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sandton (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1589 - Clay bust (clear glaze) of Nelson Mandela

Title: Clay bust (clear glaze) of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1589

Date: 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1542 - Bronze statue by the South African sculptor Maureen Quin: Nelson Mandela with Freedom Charter and child holding the eternal flame of youth

Title: Bronze statue by the South African sculptor Maureen Quin: Nelson Mandela with Freedom Charter and child holding the eternal flame of youth

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1542

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1491 - Bust of Mr Mandela at the South African Embassy in Beijing

Title: Bust of Mr Mandela at the South African Embassy in Beijing

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1491

Date: April 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - China (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1459 - Bust of Mandela at the Tatzela High school

Title: Bust of Mandela at the Tatzela High school

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1459

Date: 3 November 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The school was opened on 3 November 2000 by Nelson Mandela

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1409 - Nelson Mandela Monument in Mvezo, Eastern Cape

Title: Nelson Mandela Monument in Mvezo, Eastern Cape

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1409

Date: 1 February 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The monument forms part of the Nelson Mandela Museum, a development that also comprises the proposed Nelson Mandela Youth and Heritage Centre at Qunu, a few meters from Mandela's home, and a museum in Mthatha that houses gifts and awards.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: .

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Mvezo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1402 - Statue given to Mr Mandela in appreciation for his precious time from the Amalgated Beverage Industries

Title: Statue given to Mr Mandela in appreciation for his precious time from the Amalgated Beverage Industries

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1402

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Ltd

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1229 - Nelson Mandela unveils a commemorative plaque at the place of his arrest in Howick

Title: Nelson Mandela unveils a commemorative plaque at the place of his arrest in Howick

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1229

Date: 12 December 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A sculpture, created by Marco Cianfanelli replaces it to mark the 50th anniversary of Mandela's capture in 1962

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Calendar

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1101 - Bronze and marble sculpture of Mandela presented by Artistic Signs

Title: Bronze and marble sculpture of Mandela presented by Artistic Signs

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1101

Date: 16 December 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Australia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0944 - Bronze bust of Nelson Mandela, etched into one side: S Doubtfire '94

Title: Bronze bust of Nelson Mandela, etched into one side: S Doubtfire '94

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0944

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0950 - Certification that the sculpture "Nelson Rohlhlahla Mandela" is a limited edition of only 25 made by Lawrence C

Title: Certification that the sculpture "Nelson Rohlhlahla Mandela" is a limited edition of only 25 made by Lawrence C

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0950

Date: 8 April 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Talbot by Staffordshire School of Fine Arts

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0859 - Wood carving "Mandela" by Mikobi Georges

Title: Wood carving "Mandela" by Mikobi Georges

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0859

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Zaire (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0776 - Bust of Mandela by South African Artist Naomi Jacobsen at the Mandela Gateway to Robben Island

Title: Bust of Mandela by South African Artist Naomi Jacobsen at the Mandela Gateway to Robben Island

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0776

Date: 1991 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0536 - Wooden sculpture of Nelson Mandela by Sol Garson, which stood in Manchester Town Hall since 1986 has been given to Mandela on 5 April 2005

Title: Wooden sculpture of Nelson Mandela by Sol Garson, which stood in Manchester Town Hall since 1986 has been given to Mandela on 5 April 2005

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0536

Date: 1986 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented by Manchester's Lord Mayor Tom O'Callaghan to Denis Goldberg who accepted on Mandela's behalf

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.manchester.gov.uk/news/article/250/nelson_mandela_sculpture_presentation_at_manchester_town_hall

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: South African High Commission, UK

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0520 - Six foot bronze bust of Nelson Mandela, by Iain Walters erected alongside the Royal Festival Hall, South Bank, London

Title: Six foot bronze bust of Nelson Mandela, by Iain Walters erected alongside the Royal Festival Hall, South Bank, London

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0520

Date: 28 October 1985 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Commissioned by the Greater London Council and unveiled by Oliver Tambo. Plinth reads: "Struggle is my life"

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/> ; <http://www.southbanklondon.com/walkthisway/SculptureStroll.html>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; This is Local London website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0460 - City Council of Dublin unveiled a sculpture in a city park by Elisabeth Frink dedicated to Nelson Mandela

Title: City Council of Dublin unveiled a sculpture in a city park by Elisabeth Frink dedicated to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0460

Date: 26 June 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.anc.org.za/ancdocs/history/mandela/awards/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website; Mandela's prison desk calendars

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Ireland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0382 - Ceramic sculpture depicting, amongst others Nelson Mandela and Archbishop Desmond Tutu

Title: Ceramic sculpture depicting, amongst others Nelson Mandela and Archbishop Desmond Tutu

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0382

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0378 - Larger than life-size statue was unveiled at Groot Drakenstein Prison (formerly Victor Verster Prison)

Title: Larger than life-size statue was unveiled at Groot Drakenstein Prison (formerly Victor Verster Prison)

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0378

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The statue was commissioned to South African artist Jean Doyle by Tokyo Sexwale

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0401 - Statue of Nelson Mandela in The Hague in a pedestrian paved area near the United Nations Building

Title: Statue of Nelson Mandela in The Hague in a pedestrian paved area near the United Nations Building

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0401

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - The Hague (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0381 - Wax statue of Mandela in Madame Tussauds Waxworks in London

Title: Wax statue of Mandela in Madame Tussauds Waxworks in London

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0381

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0319 - Bronze statue "Madiba Magic" of Mandela dancing, signed by Des Khoury

Title: Bronze statue "Madiba Magic" of Mandela dancing, signed by Des Khoury

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0319

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0254 - Frame with wooden sculpture of Mandela stuck on an ANC logo and the outline of Table Mountain from/by Dean Assur

Title: Frame with wooden sculpture of Mandela stuck on an ANC logo and the outline of Table Mountain from/by Dean Assur

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0254

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0258 - Metal bust of Mandela by Canaan F R Chikumbirike titled 'Bygones be bygones'

Title: Metal bust of Mandela by Canaan F R Chikumbirike titled 'Bygones be bygones'

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0258

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Zimbabwe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0309 - Plastic bronzed bust of Nelson Mandela

Title: Plastic bronzed bust of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0309

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: The plaque reads: Dr Nelson Mandela for Peace and Democracy

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0376 - Sculpture by Jems Robert Koko Bi from Ivory Coast called 'Mandela, 2700 Pieces of Life's History'

Title: Sculpture by Jems Robert Koko Bi from Ivory Coast called 'Mandela, 2700 Pieces of Life's History'

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0376

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: Giant head of Mr Mandela made from burnt spruce wood and symbolising the fight for freedom

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0224 - Statuette of Mandela in Springbok jersey, presented by the management and staff of the Park Thistle Hotel during a visit to Cardiff, Wales

Title: Statuette of Mandela in Springbok jersey, presented by the management and staff of the Park Thistle Hotel during a visit to Cardiff, Wales

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0224

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0294 - Wooden Statue of Mr Mandela by Z Memani Vukuhambe

Title: Wooden Statue of Mr Mandela by Z Memani Vukuhambe

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0294

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-0030 - Sculpture wooden hands holding globe

Title: Sculpture wooden hands holding globe

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-0030

Date: Unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: Not clear if this is an award indeed, unknown origin

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Sculpture carved from dark cherry wood. Consists of square base and cube stand with two attached hands holding a sphere. The sphere is engraved with an outline of South Africa. The sphere was at one time glued to both thumbs of the hands, but has since detached. There are no identifiable plaques or markings on the sculpture. It's origin is uncertain.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2187 - Triple monument celebrating former President Nelson Mandela, Zulu King Goodwill Zwelithini and Swami Sivanda

Title: Triple monument celebrating former President Nelson Mandela, Zulu King Goodwill Zwelithini and Swami Sivanda

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2187

Date: 2018.11 (date of creation)

Scope and content: An unveiling of a triple monument celebrating former President Nelson Mandela, Zulu King Goodwill Zwelithini and Swami Sivanda in Durban.

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Milestone inside 25 Years of Democracy - Fakir Hassen

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2061 - Four metre tall statue in the middle of the Petit-Perou roundabout was unveiled by the deputy mayor of Les Abymes, Eric Jalton

Title: Four metre tall statue in the middle of the Petit-Perou roundabout was unveiled by the deputy mayor of Les Abymes, Eric Jalton

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2061

Date: 10 march 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: The Statue is made of resin by artist Jean Moisa.

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Guadeloupe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2182 - Nelson Mandela statue, JinTai Art Museum, Chaoyang Park

Creator: Mthethwa, Nathi

Title: Nelson Mandela statue, JinTai Art Museum, Chaoyang Park

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2182

Date: 2018-12-03 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela statue unveiled at the JinTai Art Museum in Chaoyang Park, China to commemorate 100 years since Mandela's birth and also 20 years of diplomatic relations between South Africa and China.

Physical description: 1 digital photograph

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received by Heather Henriques

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Mandela, Nelson Rolihlahla (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - China (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-1619 - ReD-Award 2004

Title: ReD-Award 2004

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-1619

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Origin unknown

Physical description: sculpture

Physical condition: Perspex socket with the inscription: ReD-Award 2004 Nelson Mandela a bronze abstract sculpture is affixed

Location of originals: NMF Archives ID: A0572

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2197 - Unveiling ceremony of the Madiba and Mahatma busts at Tolstoy Farm

Creator: Mahatma Gandhi Remembrance Organisation

Title: Unveiling ceremony of the Madiba and Mahatma busts at Tolstoy Farm

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2197

Date: 2019-10-02 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Unveiling ceremony of the Madiba and Mahatma busts at Tolstoy Farm.

Physical description: Sculptures dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2198 - Nelson Mandela's statue unveiled in Havana, Cuba

Creator: Cuban Institution of Friendship with Peoples

Title: Nelson Mandela's statue unveiled in Havana, Cuba

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2198

Date: 2019-11-15 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Cuba unveiled a statue of Nelson Mandela in Havana, to commemorate the historic ties between Cuba and South Africa.

Physical description: Sculptures dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Havana (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2233 - Nelson Mandela Statue unveiled in Nambule, Uganda

Title: Nelson Mandela Statue unveiled in Nambule, Uganda

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2233

Date: 2022-07-01 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela Statue unveiled in Nambule in front of the Mandela National Stadium, Uganda. People across Africa are embracing the chance to celebrate Nelson Mandela's life in the month of July. In Uganda, a statue of the African icon was unveiled. The statue is a half figure of the African icon wearing his famous Madiba shirt. South Africa's Minister of International Relations and Cooperation, Dr. Naledi Pandor was in Uganda for the unveiling. South Africa and Uganda have strong ties dating back to the struggle against colonialism and apartheid. Uganda hosted and trained South African anti-apartheid activists and freedom fighters in the late 1980s. Minister Pandor described the statue as a fitting tribute to the strong relationship between the two countries.

Physical description: Sculptures dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2206 - "My cardboard Mandela statue" created by Darrell Wakelam

Creator: Wakelam, Darrell

Title: "My cardboard Mandela statue" created by Darrell Wakelam

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2206

Date: 2020-07 (date of creation)

Scope and content: "My cardboard Mandela statue" is a statue created by Darrell Wakelam for Mandela day in honour of Nelson Mandela. The project was meant to educate and motivate children in schools about the values of Nelson Mandela. Following the hashtag, #AStatueToBeProudOf on twitter, the schools nominated themselves to win the sculpture and the winner was Kelsall Primary School.

Physical description: Sculptures dedicated to Mandela

Physical condition: An indoor statue made entirely from cardboard and paper.
Base - 80cm x 60cm, Height - 7ft.

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Kelsall Primary School
- Tributes (subject)
- Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2237 - Nelson Mandela's first statue unveiled in Bulgarian capital Sofia

Title: Nelson Mandela's first statue unveiled in Bulgarian capital Sofia

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2237

Date: 2022-11-04 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela's first statue in the Bulgarian capital of Sofia unveiled on the occasion of the 30th anniversary of the diplomatic relations between the two countries.

Physical description: Statue

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Bulgaria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-5-2243 - President Ramaphosa unveils two Mandela statues in Eastern Cape

Title: President Ramaphosa unveils two Mandela statues in Eastern Cape

Reference code: MR-T-7-5-2243

Date: 2023-07-18 (date of creation)

Scope and content: President Cyril Ramaphosa unveils the statues in Mthatha and Qunu as part of Nelson Mandela Day celebrations. The two monuments serve as a tribute to Madiba's enduring impact on South Africa and the world and commemorate the 67 years he dedicated to the fight against apartheid.

Physical description: Statues

Arrangement: Source: SABC news

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Ramaphosa, Cyril (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Sculptures dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Qunu (place)
-

- Mthatha (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-7-6 - Literature

Title: Literature

Reference code: MR-T-7-6

Scope and content: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2158 - Poem 'Go well Old Man' by Eric Klaas is dedicated to Nelson Mandela

Title: Poem 'Go well Old Man' by Eric Klaas is dedicated to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2158

Date: March 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2159 - New revised book 'Understanding South Africa - the uBuntu way of living' is dedicated to Nelson Mandela in commemoration of his centenary

Title: New revised book 'Understanding South Africa - the uBuntu way of living' is dedicated to Nelson Mandela in commemoration of his centenary

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2159

Date: April 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2167 - Poem 'The Invincible Mandela' is dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Yilma Adebe

Title: Poem 'The Invincible Mandela' is dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Yilma Adebe

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2167

Date: July 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Ethiopia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2147 - Poem honouring Mandela has been written by Jerry Kole

Title: Poem honouring Mandela has been written by Jerry Kole

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2147

Date: 2017 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
- Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2079 - Poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Sueda Rumana Mehdi in the children's newspaper 'Peace Gong'

Title: Poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Sueda Rumana Mehdi in the children's newspaper 'Peace Gong'

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2079

Date: 18 July 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2037 - E-book titled 'Tribute to Mandela' with forty blissful poems of Deference to a Historic Legend, by Emmanuel Ebah

Title: E-book titled 'Tribute to Mandela' with forty blissful poems of Deference to a Historic Legend, by Emmanuel Ebah

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2037

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Cameroon (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2095 - Poem 'The Miracle' is dedicated to Mandela by Christopher O'Brien-Lynch

Title: Poem 'The Miracle' is dedicated to Mandela by Christopher O'Brien-Lynch

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2095

Date: November 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Europe (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2093 - Poetry collection "Tata Enkosi for opening the doors to Freedom and Democracy" by Nandi Jola took place in London to pay tribute to Nelson Mandela

Title: Poetry collection "Tata Enkosi for opening the doors to Freedom and Democracy" by Nandi Jola took place in London to pay tribute to Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2093

Date: 31 October 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2021 - Maya Angelou wrote the poem 'His day is done' in tribute of Nelson Mandela

Title: Maya Angelou wrote the poem 'His day is done' in tribute of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2021

Date: December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-1803 - Poem entitled "An Extraordinary Encounter" by Marche Arends written in celebration of Nelson Mandela's 90th Birthday

Title: Poem entitled "An Extraordinary Encounter" by Marche Arends written in celebration of Nelson Mandela's 90th Birthday

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-1803

Date: 19 March 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-1567 - Award in recognition of "Long Walk to Freedom: as an outstanding book on the Africa's 100 Best Books of the 20th Century List from the ZIBF Trust and the Ministry of Education of South Africa

Title: Award in recognition of "Long Walk to Freedom: as an outstanding book on the Africa's 100 Best Books of the 20th Century List from the ZIBF Trust and the Ministry of Education of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-1567

Date: 27 July 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-1274 - Framed poem "Nelson Mandela Free at Last" by Kenneth Carter

Title: Framed poem "Nelson Mandela Free at Last" by Kenneth Carter

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-1274

Date: 23 July 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-1172 - Framed poem "Mandela, what a great leader you are" by T J Gbah Jr

Title: Framed poem "Mandela, what a great leader you are" by T J Gbah Jr

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-1172

Date: 1 June 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-1204 - Wooden shield of the International Pen Centre for Palestinian Writers's Third International Poetry Fest in Jerusalem

Title: Wooden shield of the International Pen Centre for Palestinian Writers's Third International Poetry Fest in Jerusalem

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-1204

Date: 1 September 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Israel (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-1007 - Several poems dedicated to Mandela from the period 1995-1997

Title: Several poems dedicated to Mandela from the period 1995-1997

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-1007

Date: 1995-1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Office of the ANC President: Nelson Mandela Papers at Fort Hare (Box 419, Series XV - manuscripts, 8)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0931 - CNA Literary Award of 1994 for Long Walk to Freedom

Title: CNA Literary Award of 1994 for Long Walk to Freedom

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0931

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Awards related to Arts, Culture and Sports

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0905 - Poem offered to Nelson Mandela on the occasion of his visit to Glasgow

Title: Poem offered to Nelson Mandela on the occasion of his visit to Glasgow

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0905

Date: October 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0836 - "A man above men" ; a poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela, by D Atkinson

Title: "A man above men" ; a poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela, by D Atkinson

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0836

Date: August 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Papers at Fort Hare, Alice (Box 419, Series XV - manuscripts, 9a)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0642 - Art, poems and manuscripts dedicated to Nelson Mandela, 1990- 1994

Title: Art, poems and manuscripts dedicated to Nelson Mandela, 1990- 1994

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0642

Date: 1990- 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Papers at Fort Hare, Alice (Box 419, Series XV - manuscripts, 9)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0553 - Poem " Nelson Mandela Long Live" by Prem Motta, Poet of India

Title: Poem " Nelson Mandela Long Live" by Prem Motta, Poet of India

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0553

Date: September 1986 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0431 - Poem originally written for Mr Kenneth Kaunda re-dedicated to Mandela by Zambian Physicians for the prevention of Nuclear War

Title: Poem originally written for Mr Kenneth Kaunda re-dedicated to Mandela by Zambian Physicians for the prevention of Nuclear War

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0431

Date: 22 December 1979 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Zambia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0271 - Nelson Mandela, a poem presented by the Western Cape Civil Servants of the Department of Labour

Title: Nelson Mandela, a poem presented by the Western Cape Civil Servants of the Department of Labour

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0271

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0307 - Drama and book named "The Black Man's Folk Hero: Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela" by Isaac Sakie Shabangu

Title: Drama and book named "The Black Man's Folk Hero: Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela" by Isaac Sakie Shabangu

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0307

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Papers at Fort Hare, Alice (Box 419, Series XV - manuscripts, 13b)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0291 - Framed poem entitled "Nelson Mandela" by Ramendra Sahil

Title: Framed poem entitled "Nelson Mandela" by Ramendra Sahil

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0291

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0277 - Poem "Mandela" by Dawn Lee

Title: Poem "Mandela" by Dawn Lee

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0277

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0308 - Poem " Ah! Madiba" by N Mququ

Title: Poem " Ah! Madiba" by N Mququ

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0308

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: One page typed poem in English and Xhosa with pictures in the corners of Mandela releasing a white dove

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Literature (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-0297 - Poem dedicated to Mr Mandela in a silver frame

Title: Poem dedicated to Mr Mandela in a silver frame

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-0297

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature (subject)

- Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-1946 - Poem 'Madiba Tribute' by spoken word performer Bothale Boikanyo

Title: Poem 'Madiba Tribute' by spoken word performer Bothale Boikanyo

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-1946

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2186 - Poem "Mandela Madiba" by Gerald Taylor

Creator: Taylor, Gerald

Title: Poem "Mandela Madiba" by Gerald Taylor

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2186

Date: 1990-01-01 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A poem named "Mandela Madiba" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Gerald Taylor.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Ethel Arends

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Taylor, Gerald (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2183 - Poem "Snowflakes in the rain" by Paul McGagh

Creator: McGagh, Paul

Title: Poem "Snowflakes in the rain" by Paul McGagh

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2183

Date: 2018-12-20 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A poem named 'Snowflakes in the rain' dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Paul McGagh.

Physical description: Poem

Note [generalNote]: snowflakes in the rain.

Kick him long enough and keep beating him down, he'll end up insane. Bank on this, when we've finished with him the lawyer will be seeing snowflakes in the rain.

Point a finger at him, we've found someone to blame. An outsider in an insiders game. He's faceless in here, one of the same, only good for seeing snowflakes in the rain.

The African Island named after a bird, he's but a terrorist was dismissively heard. Locked away for three decades it's where he must stay, he will have our throats cut why else would we treat him this way.

Tell it long enough it will become the truth, that's the beauty of a lie. Just detain him year after year til he dies.

Twelve hours in a quarry the rest in a cell.

The limestone was useless, but day after day he was forced to keep chipping away. Hardened thugs put in the mix to add fear they became one over the sweat and the blood and the tears.

The world united against apartheid's pain, they demanded give him his freedom, they say he can see snowflakes dancing in the rain.

With baited breath they unlocked his cage, knowing in his shoes they'd unleash all their rage.

Forgive and forget for our children's sake, they could never return what they had been so willing to take.

Truth, reconciliation and good will to all, the world watched in a trance as the frail man stood tall.

Neither broken nor bowed, vengeful or mean, he couldn't undo what was done nor unsee what was seen. The past is the past he would repeatedly say, we must come together as one, beginning today.

He was aloof and confided in few. All eyes descended as he grappled with everything new.

Decades locked away had taken its toll, he had his temper, and was both stubborn and loyal.

Though his humanity his radiance shined.

The brightest lights all drawn to his flame. Mandela the irrepressible, still catching snowflakes in the rain.

By Paul McGagh

Immediate source of acquisition: E-mail received from Mark Stewart

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Mandela, Nelson Rolihlahla (subject)
- Tributes (subject)
- Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
- North America (place)

Item: MR-T-7-6-2192 - A poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Erfiyah and Brownson The PenmAn

Creator: Brownson, AdatsiErfiyah

Title: A poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Erfiyah and Brownson The PenmAn

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2192

Date: 2019-07-18 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Erfiyah and Brownson The PenmAn

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Britney Tachie

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2200 - Poem "A hero from the Southern Land" by Aisha Kingu

Creator: Kingu, Aisha

Title: Poem "A hero from the Southern Land" by Aisha Kingu

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2200

Scope and content: A poem named "A hero from the Southern Land" dedicated to his highness Nelson Mandela by Aisha Kingu.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Language of the material:

English

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Aisha Kingu

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Poetry (documentary form)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tanzania (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2213 - Poem titled "Hang in there" dedicated to Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Creator: Zulu, Bongani

Title: Poem titled "Hang in there" dedicated to Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2213

Date: 2021-02-10 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Poem titled "Hang in there" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Language of the material:

English

Immediate source of acquisition: Transferred by Bongani Zulu to the Nelson Mandela Foundation

Conditions governing use: Copyright holder ©Bongani Zulu

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2214 - Poem "Remember Madiba through ubuntu" by Bongani Zulu

Creator: Zulu, Bongani

Title: Poem "Remember Madiba through ubuntu" by Bongani Zulu

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2214

Date: 2021-02-10 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Poem titled "Remember Madiba through ubuntu" dedicated to Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Bongani Zulu

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)

- Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2215 - Poem titled "A photo of an Adamanese woman" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Creator: Zulu, Bongani

Title: Poem titled "A photo of an Adamanese woman" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2215

Date: 2021-04-05 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A poem titled "A photo of an Adamanese woman" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Language of the material:

English

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Bongani Zulu

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2216 - Poem dedicated to Mandela by Bongani Zulu titled "Thinking in The Dark Years"

Creator: Zulu, Bongani

Title: Poem dedicated to Mandela by Bongani Zulu titled "Thinking in The Dark Years"

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2216

Date: 2021-04-05 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu titled "Thinking in The Dark Years".

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Language of the material:

English

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Bongani Zulu

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2217 - "The Capture of a Slippery Man" poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Creator: Zulu, Bongani

Title: "The Capture of a Slippery Man" poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2217

Date: 2021-04-05 (date of creation)

Scope and content: "The Capture of a Slippery Man" poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Language of the material:

English

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Bongani Zulu

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2218 - Poem titled "The Manuscript" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Creator: Zulu, Bongani

Title: Poem titled "The Manuscript" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2218

Date: 2021-04-05 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Poem titled "The Manuscript" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Bongani Zulu.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Language of the material:

English

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Bongani Zulu

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2221 - Article titled "Nelson Mandela and Mahatma Gandhi" written by M Ahmad

Creator: Ahmad, M

Title: Article titled "Nelson Mandela and Mahatma Gandhi" written by M Ahmad

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2221

Date: 2021-07-18 (date of creation)

Scope and content: An article titled "Nelson Mandela and Mahatma Gandhi" written by M Ahmad as a tribute to Nelson Mandela and Mahatma Gandhi.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Language of the material:

English

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from M Ahmad

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Mandela, Nelson Rolihlahla (subject)
 - Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (Mahatma) (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Nelson Mandela International Day (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2226 - "The Glory of South Africa represented on the mandela label " poem dedicated to Winnie Mandela

Creator: Iván Rivera Jovel, Daniel

Title: "The Glory of South Africa represented on the mandela label " poem dedicated to Winnie Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2226

Date: 2021-12-19 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Poem titled "The Glory of South Africa represented on the Mandela label " dedicated to Dr. Winnie Mandela, as a support of recognition for being a dignified and self-sacrificing woman, and a career diplomat.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Daniel Iván Rivera Jovel (The Unknown Poet)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2228 - Poem titled "Freedom Fighters" written by Muhammad Ali

Title: Poem titled "Freedom Fighters" written by Muhammad Ali

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2228

Date: 2022-03-28 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Poem titled "Freedom Fighters" written by Muhammad Ali the Muslim American Poet.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: Freedom Fighters

On September 6, 1985:

Washington, D.C. was very much alive.

We protested outside of the South African Embassy:

We condemn apartheid! South Africa must be free!

Holding hands and singing, "We Shall Overcome!"

Free Nelson Mandela! Justice must be done!

We were arrested and taken to precinct no. 2...

It made me reflect on struggles

our ancestors went through.

We were fingerprinted and issued citations

to appear in court:

It was an honor to stand up for what is Right,

I am happy to report.

On September 20, 1985:
 D.C. Superior Court was where we did arrive.
 We patiently waited for the judge to appear.
 The charges were dropped...
 That was good news to every ear.
 The Freedom Fighter's struggle does not stop here:
 Our struggle for world freedom
 goes on year after year!
 Muhammad Ali
 Muslim American Poet
 Mental Health Therapist
 Phone: 301-277-0425
 "Poems for Humanity"

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Muhammad Ali

Publication status:

Draft

Item: MR-T-7-6-2231 - Poem titled "The voice of hope" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Shoaneng Sefali

Creator: Sefali, Shoaneng

Title: Poem titled "The voice of hope" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Shoaneng Sefali

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2231

Date: 2022-07-18 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Poem titled "The voice of hope" dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Shoaneng Sefali.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: THE VOICE OF HOPE

(In commemoration of Nelson Rolihlahla Mandela, the universal icon that stood the test of Apartheid in South Africa.)

Let us rinse our ears to hear the voice of the voiceless
 Standing firm against heinous crime over the powerless
 Like Moses before Pharaoh, performing miracles
 Holding a fragile glass, squeezing it hard against his muscles
 The fur opened, and the sharp knife put on the neck of the sheep
 The storm engulfed the palace of justice as the voice roared
 If needs be, it is an ideal of which I'm prepared to die.
 As the strings of malevolent system fag out and broke
 They resort to violence to deprive the people of their destined freedom
 PBX 131T was weaponized to start the evil war
 The prominent character was cut at its prime age,
 The country bled, and vengeance seemed to be a quick fix

But the sharp voice struck across the country
 Lest be provoked by the evil to deny you of the light you see yonder
 This voice, led us to the light of freedom
 The voice, fed our troubled souls with hope
 And on freedom day, it turned into thunder and roared:
 Never, never, and never again
 Shall it be that this beautiful land will again experience oppression of one by another.
 This is the voice that saved this country from cold-blooded civil war
 This is the voice that keeps ringing the bells of hope in our ears
 The symbol of selflessness and ethical leadership
 Without this voice, where would we be?
 Long live the spirit of Nelson Mandela long live
 Long live the spear of the nation long live
 AMANDLA!

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Shoaneng Sefali

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)

Item: MR-T-7-6-2232 - Poems in honour of Nelson Mandela titled "Madiba" and "Madiba's Shirt" by Brigadier General Dele Arogundade, 2022-07-17

Creator: Arogundade, Dele (Brigadier General)

Title: Poems in honour of Nelson Mandela titled "Madiba" and "Madiba's Shirt" by Brigadier General Dele Arogundade, 2022-07-17

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2232

Date: 2022-07-17 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Poems in honour of Nelson Mandela titled "Madiba and Madiba's Shirt" by Brigadier General Dele Arogundade.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Note [generalNote]: MADIBA

Madiba
 Rolihlahla
 Dalibhunga
 Nelson
 Mandela,
 many names of a rare colossus.
 Madiba,
 reconciler; tenacious;
 dogged; rugged;

courageous; compassionate;
leader; humane;
visionary; comrade;
humble; patient;
inspirational; negotiator;
statesman; prisoner;
non-conformist;
Madiba,
knowledge enthusiast;
exceptionally humble;
incurable believer;
man of integrity;
highly principled;
fiercely focused;
positive thinker;
valiant man;
conqueror of apartheid;
forgiver without fear;
apostle of peace;
Nobel laureate;
great unifier;
creator of a better society.

MADIBA'S SHIRT

Gifted with a shirt,
by a friend,
of the Asian stock.
Could not don
this shirt of many colours
for 27 long years.
After the sojourn
in Robben Island,
sequel to his Long walk to Freedom,
he desired total liberty.
Chose to challenge
the status quo
as an incurable non-conformist
to re-define
his total independence,
reinforcing his mantra.
Image is everything.
Image of hope;
signature of complete freedom;
freedom from the shackles of apartheid;
symbol of friendly regime change
from strict formality to greater acceptance.
As fate will have it,
prior to his presidential inauguration,

Desre gifted Madiba
a free-flowing,
loose-fitting, and informal
silky, yet flowery, shirt,
similar to Suharto's gift
in the days of yore.
It sparked a fire,
lighted hope
devoid of the dullness
that pervaded
his prison clothes.
Madiba's shirt,
the Mandela brand,
diverse colours: same scheme
worn with pride
daily and always,
a fashion statement
that spoke in silence.
The language of self-constitution;
signature of true emancipation.

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Brigadier General Dele Arogundade

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Nigeria (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-6-2225 - Poem titled "A Ray of Light Converted in life" written by Daniel Ivan Rivera Jovel

Creator: Iván Rivera Jovel, Daniel

Title: Poem titled "A Ray of Light Converted in life" written by Daniel Ivan Rivera Jovel

Reference code: MR-T-7-6-2225

Date: 2021-12-19 (date of creation)

Scope and content: "A Ray of Light Converted in life", a poem dedicated to Nelson Mandela by Daniel Iván Rivera Jovel in recognition of the hard work during his life and now.

Physical description: Literature dedicated to Mandela

Language of the material:

Spanish

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Daniel Iván Rivera Jovel (The Unknown Poet)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Mandela, Nelson Rolihlahla (subject)
 - Mandela, Zindziswa (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Literature dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Central America (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-7-7 - Film

Creator: Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Title: Film

Reference code: MR-T-7-7

Scope and content: Films dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-2013 - Mandela: A Long Walk to Freedom

Title: Mandela: A Long Walk to Freedom

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-2013

Date: September 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A motion Picture based on his autobiography 'Long Walk to Freedom', directed by Anant Singh

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Publications at the NMF, NMF digital photo archive

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-1995 - Music for Mandela, A legacy with a backbeat: a film production exploring the role of music in Mr Mandela's life and produced by Gold Star Productions

Title: Music for Mandela, A legacy with a backbeat: a film production exploring the role of music in Mr Mandela's life and produced by Gold Star Productions

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-1995

Date: 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Won the 2013 Audience Choice Award of the Amnesty International Film Festival

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Invitation

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Canada (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-1856 - Movie 'Invictus' based on John Carlin's book 'Playing the Enemy, Nelson Mandela and the Game that Made a Nation about the events in South Africa before and during the 1995 Rugby World, Directed by Clint Eastwood

Title: Movie 'Invictus' based on John Carlin's book 'Playing the Enemy, Nelson Mandela and the Game that Made a Nation about the events in South Africa before and during the 1995 Rugby World, Directed by Clint Eastwood

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-1856

Date: 3 December 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Morgan Freeman played Mandela for which he received an Oscar

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-1742 - Certificate of the Nomination of the film 'Tsotsi' for the Oscar Award presented to Mr Mandela by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences

Title: Certificate of the Nomination of the film 'Tsotsi' for the Oscar Award presented to Mr Mandela by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-1742

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-1683 - Science fiction television series 'Star Trek' shows a photograph of Nelson Mandela briefly in the episode 'Storm Front, Part II' and Star Trek novel 'Enterprise: The First Adventure' features 'Mandela City'

Title: Science fiction television series 'Star Trek' shows a photograph of Nelson Mandela briefly in the episode 'Storm Front, Part II' and Star Trek novel 'Enterprise: The First Adventure' features 'Mandela City'

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-1683

Date: 15 October 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-1246 - Movie 'Mandela and De Klerk', directed by Joseph Sargent and with Sidney Poitier and Michael Cane

Title: Movie 'Mandela and De Klerk', directed by Joseph Sargent and with Sidney Poitier and Michael Cane

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-1246

Date: 16 February 1997 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The movie focusses on the final years of Mandela's imprisonment and his negotiations with the government

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-1119 - German TV docu-drama named Der Rivonia Prozess in which Simon Sabela played Mandela

Title: German TV docu-drama named Der Rivonia Prozess in which Simon Sabela played Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-1119

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Germany (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-1120 - Mandela: Son of Africa, Father of a Nation is a documentary co-produced by Jonathan Demme and contains exclusive interviews with Mandela

Title: Mandela: Son of Africa, Father of a Nation is a documentary co-produced by Jonathan Demme and contains exclusive interviews with Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-1120

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It was nominated for a Best Documentary Oscar

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-0467 - The 'Nelson Mandela Award to the Best Film' was presented during the International Festival of Films against Racism and for Friendship among Peoples

Title: The 'Nelson Mandela Award to the Best Film' was presented during the International Festival of Films against Racism and for Friendship among Peoples

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-0467

Date: 23 November 1983 (date of creation)

Scope and content: This was probably a once-off award

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Speech

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - France (place)
-

Item: MR-T-7-7-0435 - Flat in the British television sitcom "Only Fools and Horses" was called Nelson Mandela House

Title: Flat in the British television sitcom "Only Fools and Horses" was called Nelson Mandela House

Reference code: MR-T-7-7-0435

Date: 1981 till 2003 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The characters Del Boy and family live in a flat called Nelson Mandela House. This popular British television sitcom was broadcasted by the BBC between 1981 - 1991 with sporadic specials until 2003

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.bbc.co.uk/comedy/onlyfools/christmas/2003.shtml>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: BBC web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Films dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-7-8 - Other Arts, Culture and Sports tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Title: Other Arts, Culture and Sports tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-7-8

Scope and content: Other Arts, Culture and Sports tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Physical description: Other Arts, Culture and Sports tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-7-8-1038 - President Nelson Mandela leader and defender of the rights of his people "For the unity of the people through art" in appreciation and admiration from Congra MX 95 Month Maxima Piena C Bridge

Title: President Nelson Mandela leader and defender of the rights of his people "For the unity of the people through art" in appreciation and admiration from Congra MX 95 Month Maxima Piena C Bridge

Reference code: MR-T-7-8-1038

Date: April 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Other awards (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-7-8-2185 - Nelson Mandela Walk, Ryerson University

Creator: Ryerson University

Title: Nelson Mandela Walk, Ryerson University

Reference code: MR-T-7-8-2185

Date: 2015-10-15 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Nelson Mandela Walk dedicated on campus, recognising the special relationship Ryerson has with the late freedom fighter.

Physical description: Plaque

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Zeib Jeeva

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Ryerson University
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Arts, Culture and Sports related named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Toronto (place)
-

Series: MR-T-8 - Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Title: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-8

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
-

Subseries: MR-T-8-1 - Flora

Title: Flora

Reference code: MR-T-8-1

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-0663 - Mandela Tulip in the Netherlands

Title: Mandela Tulip in the Netherlands

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-0663

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website IISH

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-0163 - Protea cyneroides ('Madiba') - a striking, deep red king protea is named after Nelson Mandela

Title: Protea cyneroides ('Madiba') - a striking, deep red king protea is named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-0163

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several websites and flower producers

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-2153 - Stinkwood tree, planted by Mandela on 4 September 2008 in Thokoza Park, Soweto has been named the 'Nelson Mandela Champion Tree' on 17 July 2017

Title: Stinkwood tree, planted by Mandela on 4 September 2008 in Thokoza Park, Soweto has been named the 'Nelson Mandela Champion Tree' on 17 July 2017

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-2153

Date: 17/07/17 (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Location of originals: NMF Archives: T01862

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-2039 - New cultivars of Hibiscus Rosa Sinensis has been registered in honour of Nelson Mandela as 'Tata Madiba' by Gail & Malcolm Cah

Title: New cultivars of Hibiscus Rosa Sinensis has been registered in honour of Nelson Mandela as 'Tata Madiba' by Gail & Malcolm Cah

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-2039

Date: 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-2023 - Memorial was set up at the Sunburst Gates in Princes Park in Liverpool when Nelson Mandela died

Title: Memorial was set up at the Sunburst Gates in Princes Park in Liverpool when Nelson Mandela died

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-2023

Date: December 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The more than 50 exotic trees planted on December 7 and 8 2013 were also dedicated to him

Physical description: Human geography named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Brochures

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Human geography named after Mandela (subject)
 - Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-2018 - Olive Tree in an organic farm in Valencia, Spain has been named after Mandela

Title: Olive Tree in an organic farm in Valencia, Spain has been named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-2018

Date: November 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - Spain (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-1725 - New type of Chrysanthemum, developed by Dekker Chrysanthemums, is named the 'Madiba Chrysanthemum'

Title: New type of Chrysanthemum, developed by Dekker Chrysanthemums, is named the 'Madiba Chrysanthemum'

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-1725

Date: 31 August 2005 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The Van de Westeringh Nursery in Varik cultivates all Madiba varieties

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela- A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-1252 - Orchid was named after Mandela, the 'Paravanda Nelson Mandela' on the occasion of his visit to the National Botanical Garden in Singapore

Title: Orchid was named after Mandela, the 'Paravanda Nelson Mandela' on the occasion of his visit to the National Botanical Garden in Singapore

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-1252

Date: 5 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.flickr.com/photos/msbell/3119602436/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: several garden and photo web sites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - Singapore (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-1115 - Strelitzia reginae - Mandela's Gold was introduced by the Botanical Institute at Kirstenbosch

Title: Strelitzia reginae - Mandela's Gold was introduced by the Botanical Institute at Kirstenbosch

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-1115

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It was released and traded under the name 'Kirstenbosch Gold' until 1996 when the National Biodiversity Institute (NBI) was granted permission to re-name it in honour of Nelson Mandela. It is a rare and spectacular yellow-flowering strelitzia.

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.plantzafrika.com/plantqrs/strelitregmandelagold.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Kirstenbosch National Botanical Gardens website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-0168 - Tree named after Mandela in Colombia

Title: Tree named after Mandela in Colombia

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-0168

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Flora named after Mandela (subject)
 - Colombia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-2190 - Tree in honor of Mandela at the Buenos Aires Provincial Legislature

Creator: Buenos Aires Provincial Legislature

Title: Tree in honor of Mandela at the Buenos Aires Provincial Legislature

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-2190

Date: 2019-08-02 (date of creation)

Scope and content: A tree with a plaque planted by Buenos Aires Provincial Legislature in honour of Nelson Mandela at the Senate Building.

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Email received from Pillay YI, Ms: Buenos Aires, First Secretary Political, DIRCO

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Buenos Aires (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-1-2173 - Elders planted 100 trees in honour of their founder, Nelson Mandela

Title: Elders planted 100 trees in honour of their founder, Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-8-1-2173

Date: 17 July 2018 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Elders planted 100 trees in honour of their founder, Nelson Mandela, in a new exhibit representing 100 grass roots organisations that The Elders selected for their demonstration of moral leadership in the spirit of Mandela's legacy. The trees were planted in Delta Park, Johannesburg.

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-8-2 - Fauna

Title: Fauna

Reference code: MR-T-8-2

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-8-2-1918 - New specie of a sea creature (crustacean) which is related to hermit crabs has been named in honour of Nelson Mandela

Title: New specie of a sea creature (crustacean) which is related to hermit crabs has been named in honour of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-8-2-1918

Date: 2011 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It was discovered off the coast in South Africa. It's Latin name is Mundidopsis mandelai.

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Fauna named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-2-1865 - New springtail species dedicated to Mr Mandela: the Triacanthella madiba

Title: New springtail species dedicated to Mr Mandela: the Triacanthella madiba

Reference code: MR-T-8-2-1865

Date: 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Fauna named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-2-1835 - Breeding cat is named after Nelson Mandela in the Town of Berkel en Rodenrijs

Title: Breeding cat is named after Nelson Mandela in the Town of Berkel en Rodenrijs

Reference code: MR-T-8-2-1835

Date: 23 February 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Fauna named after Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-2-1532 - New species of spider has been called "Singafrotypa Mandela" in honour of Mandela

Title: New species of spider has been called "Singafrotypa Mandela" in honour of Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-8-2-1532

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It is found near Cape Town

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.americanarachnology.org/JoA_free/JoA_v30_n1/arac-030-01-0129.pdf

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Journal of Arachnology 2002

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Fauna named after Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-2-1327 - Sea slug called Mandelia Micocornata named after Mandela by the marine biologists, Angel Vlades and Terry Gosliner who discovered it, as an honour to him

Title: Sea slug called Mandelia Micocornata named after Mandela by the marine biologists, Angel Vlades and Terry Gosliner who discovered it, as an honour to him

Reference code: MR-T-8-2-1327

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It is regarded as something of an honour to have a species of organism named after you. To have a genus named after you is even more of an honour because new genera are less often named than new species. However, an even greater honour is to have a family named after you because new families are rarely created. Valdés & Gosliner (1999) honoured Nelson Mandela by naming a genus and family of seaslug (Mollusca: Nudibranchia) after him. Mandelia miocornata has only been recorded along the coast line of the Cape Peninsula.

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.biodiversityexplorer.org/mm/molluscs/>
http://www.nudipixel.net/species/mandelia_miocornata/

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Iziko Museums website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
- Fauna named after Mandela (subject)

- South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-2-0169 - Rescue dog in the USA is named after Mandela

Title: Rescue dog in the USA is named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-8-2-0169

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Fauna named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-2-0419 - Several racing horses, all over the world, are named "Mandela"

Title: Several racing horses, all over the world, are named "Mandela"

Reference code: MR-T-8-2-0419

Date: 1970s onward (date of creation)

Scope and content: The first horse was named in 1971 in Argentina and the last horse in 2001 in New Zealand

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.pedigreequery.com/>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Pedigree web site for thoroughbreds

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Fauna named after Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-8-2-1949 - New species of fly has been named in Mr Mandela's honour: Leptomorphus mandelai by Dr C Borkent

Title: New species of fly has been named in Mr Mandela's honour: *Leptomorphus mandelai* by Dr C Borkent

Reference code: MR-T-8-2-1949

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Scope and content: In recognition of Mr Mandela's role in ending Apartheid and for his advocacy of peace, reconciliation and social justice. The unique specimen of this new species was collected in KwaZulu Natal and is the only species of this genus known from South Africa

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Note [generalNote]: The researcher who discovered the new species is Dr. Chris Borkent of the Plant Pest Diagnostic Center at the California Department of Food and Agriculture. The new insect can be seen on

<http://sciaroidea.info/node/50582>

The Species was found on Geekies Farm near Howick in KwaZuluNatal, South Africa

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Fauna named after Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Subseries: MR-T-8-3 - Science

Title: Science

Reference code: MR-T-8-3

Physical description: Science dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Science dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-8-3-1969 - Woodpecker fossile whose remains were unearthed by French and German scientists at the Langebaanweg fossil site on South Africa's southwest coast has been named the *Australopicus nelsonmandelai*

Title: Woodpecker fossile whose remains were unearthed by French and German scientists at the Langebaanweg fossil site on South Africa's southwest coast has been named the Australopicus nelsonmandelai

Reference code: MR-T-8-3-1969

Date: 17 July 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Science websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Science dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-3-0420 - Newly discovered nuclear particle was named after Mandela

Title: Newly discovered nuclear particle was named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-8-3-0420

Date: 1973 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It is called the 'Mandela Particle' at the British Institute of Physics at the University of Leeds

Physical description: Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: ANC website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flora, Fauna and Science related named after Mandela (subject)
 - Science dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-8-3-2241 - Naming asteroids in honor of Nelson Mandela

Title: Naming asteroids in honor of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-8-3-2241

Date: 2014-02-04 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The application to name an asteroid in honour of Nelson Mandela was turned down because the rule about asteroid naming is that asteroids cannot be named for politicians until 100 years after their deaths.

Rainer Kresken volunteered an asteroid discovered by him and Matthias Busch, and after discussion with several astronomers, they decided to try and see if the rules might be bent. They wrote a citation and submitted a naming request to the Minor Planet Center, but it was turned down. The

Physical description: Asteroids

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Web article by Emily Lakdawalla

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Lakdawalla, Emily (subject)
 - Science dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Series: MR-T-9 - Other Awards bestowed to Mandela

Title: Other Awards bestowed to Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-9

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-9-1640 - Award presented to Mr Mandela in welcome and appreciation from the South African Embassy in Bangkok

Title: Award presented to Mr Mandela in welcome and appreciation from the South African Embassy in Bangkok

Reference code: MR-T-9-1640

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other awards

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
 - Thailand (place)
-

Item: MR-T-9-0210 - Silver compass on wooden mount: Portuguese Nautical Quadrant of the 16th Century

Title: Silver compass on wooden mount: Portuguese Nautical Quadrant of the 16th Century

Reference code: MR-T-9-0210

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other awards

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
 - Portugal (place)
-

Item: MR-T-9-0247 - Glass globe on a wooden stand presented to Nelson Mandela for his election as International Man of the Decade from the American Biographical Institute

Title: Glass globe on a wooden stand presented to Nelson Mandela for his election as International Man of the Decade from the American Biographical Institute

Reference code: MR-T-9-0247

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other awards

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-9-0863 - Bronze medal with 'Plus Que la Vie la Liberte' (Freedom is worth more than life)

Title: Bronze medal with 'Plus Que la Vie la Liberte' (Freedom is worth more than life)

Reference code: MR-T-9-0863

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other awards

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-9-0934 - Summerfest productions Ltd

Title: Summerfest productions Ltd

Reference code: MR-T-9-0934

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Award to the people of South Africa and their fearless leader Nelson Mandela Sumfest 94

Physical description: Other awards

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-9-0943 - National Goodwill Personality Award

Title: National Goodwill Personality Award

Reference code: MR-T-9-0943

Date: 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other awards

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: List from the Office of the President

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-9-1084 - Greenland's Santa of the Year awarded at a ceremony 250km above the Arctic

Title: Greenland's Santa of the Year awarded at a ceremony 250km above the Arctic

Reference code: MR-T-9-1084

Date: October 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Prime Minister Lars-Emil Johansen of Greenland presented the award to an envoy for Nelson Mandela with a \$100 cheque for his Children's Fund

Physical description: Other awards

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
 - Greenland (place)
-

Item: MR-T-9-1642 - ReD-Award 2004

Title: ReD-Award 2004

Reference code: MR-T-9-1642

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other awards

Note [generalNote]: Perspex socket with the inscription: ReD-Award 2004 Nelson Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-9-2222 - Marianna V. Vardinoyannis Foundation International Honorary Award presented to the Nelson Mandela Foundation

Creator: Marianna V. Vardinoyannis foundation

Title: Marianna V. Vardinoyannis Foundation International Honorary Award presented to the Nelson Mandela Foundation

Reference code: MR-T-9-2222

Date: 2021-07-07 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Marianna V. Vardinoyannis Foundation International Honorary Award 2021 presented to the Nelson Mandela Foundation by Mrs. Vardinoyannis, in the presence of the CEO of the "Nelson Mandela Foundation" Mr. Sello Hatang. The Nelson Mandela Foundation was presented with the award for its significant work and the legacy of Nelson Mandela that lead to a fairer and more humane world.

In her introductory speech, Mrs. Vardinoyannis spoke about the legacy of the great fighter and stressed that following Mandela's teachings, the new generation can change the world.

Physical description: Awards presented to the Nelson Mandela Foundation

Physical condition: Handmade composition with real olive wreath covered with 24k gold. Each piece is unique. The award is packaged in a blue velvet casing.

Immediate source of acquisition: Award received from Sello Hatang

Location of originals: Nelson Mandela Foundation Awards
MC05/03

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Vardinoyannis, Marianna (subject)
 - Hatang, Sello Koos (subject)
 - Awards (subject)
 - Anthens (place)
-

Series: MR-T-10 - Other Tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Title: Other Tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1635 - Certificate presented by the University of Cape Town and Steve Biko Foundation, in appreciation of Nelson Mandela who presented the fifth Steve Biko Memorial Lecture

Title: Certificate presented by the University of Cape Town and Steve Biko Foundation, in appreciation of Nelson Mandela who presented the fifth Steve Biko Memorial Lecture

Reference code: MR-T-10-1635

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0233 - Gold plaque presented by Y B Dato Napsiah Omar, Ministry of Unity and Social Development of Malaysia

Title: Gold plaque presented by Y B Dato Napsiah Omar, Ministry of Unity and Social Development of Malaysia

Reference code: MR-T-10-0233

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Malaysia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0234 - Set of two wooden shields presented by the Walter Sisulu University (formerly the University of the Transkei)

Title: Set of two wooden shields presented by the Walter Sisulu University (formerly the University of the Transkei)

Reference code: MR-T-10-0234

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0262 - President Mandela commemorative timepiece, catalogue and certificate

Title: President Mandela commemorative timepiece, catalogue and certificate

Reference code: MR-T-10-0262

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0268 - Doll depicting Nelson Mandela

Title: Doll depicting Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-0268

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0288 - Three coins in gold, bronze and silver on a small board: "Mandela the Great Man"

Title: Three coins in gold, bronze and silver on a small board: "Mandela the Great Man"

Reference code: MR-T-10-0288

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0306 - Nelson Mandela Champion of Freedom: A collection of sportswear

Title: Nelson Mandela Champion of Freedom: A collection of sportswear

Reference code: MR-T-10-0306

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Office of the ANC President: Nelson Mandela Papers at Fort Hare (Box 419, Series XV - manuscripts, 7)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0310 - Orange turban-style hat decorated with pearls

Title: Orange turban-style hat decorated with pearls

Reference code: MR-T-10-0310

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Scope and content: On wooden stand with plaque that reads: Lets make the world a better place, Friends of the World, Pune, India

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0315 - Framed certificates and photograph of Nelson Mandela from Maputo

Title: Framed certificates and photograph of Nelson Mandela from Maputo

Reference code: MR-T-10-0315

Date: unknown (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMG Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Mozambique (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0425 - Postage stamp with Mandela's portrait from around 1960 issued in Kenya to celebrate the International Anti-Apartheid Year from the United Nations

Title: Postage stamp with Mandela's portrait from around 1960 issued in Kenya to celebrate the International Anti-Apartheid Year from the United Nations

Reference code: MR-T-10-0425

Date: 1978 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Kenya (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0457 - Person in Amsterdam is named after Nelson Mandela: Mandela Wee Wee

Title: Person in Amsterdam is named after Nelson Mandela: Mandela Wee Wee

Reference code: MR-T-10-0457

Date: 7 June 1983 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0585 - Postage stamp in the former USSR with Mandels'a portrait photo from 1988, value of the stamp is 10 kopek

Title: Postage stamp in the former USSR with Mandels'a portrait photo from 1988, value of the stamp is 10 kopek

Reference code: MR-T-10-0585

Date: 1988 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Russia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0639 - Postage stamp issued in Mauritius on the occasion of President Nelson Mandela's state visit

Title: Postage stamp issued in Mauritius on the occasion of President Nelson Mandela's state visit

Reference code: MR-T-10-0639

Date: September 1989 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0643 - Postage stamp issued in the Republic of Congo with the portrait of Nelson Mandela

Title: Postage stamp issued in the Republic of Congo with the portrait of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-0643

Date: 1990s (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Democratic Republic of the Congo (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0664 - Postage stamp issued in the Republic of Tanzania on the occasion of Mandela's release from prison

Title: Postage stamp issued in the Republic of Tanzania on the occasion of Mandela's release from prison

Reference code: MR-T-10-0664

Date: 1990 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tanzania (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0852 - Nelson Mandela medallions and coins

Title: Nelson Mandela medallions and coins

Reference code: MR-T-10-0852

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: There are numerous medallions and coins named after Mandela and coined in his honour. The first coin was minted in Norway 1993 on the occasion of the Nobel Peace Prize. Coins were also minted to honour his inauguration, his presidency, equal education, his 90th birthday, Robben Island. Coins and medallions are in gold and other precious metals and in different weight.

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: coin companies, media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0869 - Postage stamp issued in Norway with the portrait of Mandela in celebration of his Nobel Peace Prize

Title: Postage stamp issued in Norway with the portrait of Mandela in celebration of his Nobel Peace Prize

Reference code: MR-T-10-0869

Date: 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Norway (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0885 - Plaque with key to Independence Hall

Title: Plaque with key to Independence Hall

Reference code: MR-T-10-0885

Date: 4 July 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0824 - Printing machine presented on the occasion of the 45th World Newspaper Congress,

Title: Printing machine presented on the occasion of the 45th World Newspaper Congress,

Reference code: MR-T-10-0824

Date: May 1992 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0910 - Declaration of Scottish independence presented to N

Title: Declaration of Scottish independence presented to N

Reference code: MR-T-10-0910

Date: 9 October 1993 (date of creation)

Scope and content: R Mandela by the Scottish National Party

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Gifts Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0919 - Plaque presented to Mr Mandela on his visit to Rand Memorial Hospital by the Ministry of Health and Environment and the Rand Memorial Hospital

Title: Plaque presented to Mr Mandela on his visit to Rand Memorial Hospital by the Ministry of Health and Environment and the Rand Memorial Hospital

Reference code: MR-T-10-0919

Date: 30 December 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0920 - Plaque presented to Mandela as ANC President by the Executive Management Team and Staff of the Princess Margaret Hospital, and the Ministry of Health and Environment

Title: Plaque presented to Mandela as ANC President by the Executive Management Team and Staff of the Princess Margaret Hospital, and the Ministry of Health and Environment

Reference code: MR-T-10-0920

Date: 31 December 1993 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Bahamas (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0958 - Postage stamp issued in the Republic of Gabon in tribute of the installation of Mandela as President of South Africa

Title: Postage stamp issued in the Republic of Gabon in tribute of the installation of Mandela as President of South Africa

Reference code: MR-T-10-0958

Date: 10 May 1994 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Gabon (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-0999 - Libyan Post Office (GPTC General Posts and Telecommunications Company) dedicated Postage stamp to the Ghadafi Prize for Human Rights

Title: Libyan Post Office (GPTC General Posts and Telecommunications Company) dedicated Postage stamp to the Ghadafi Prize for Human Rights

Reference code: MR-T-10-0999

Date: 31 December 1994 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The issue consists of a minisheet with sixteen stamps, one stamp is with the portrait of Mandela. Mandela received the prize in 1989.

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.libyan-stamps.com/page1990-1995.htm>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Libyan and international stamps web sites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Libya (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1030 - Metallic dish presented during Mandela's visit to City of Ahmedabad

Title: Metallic dish presented during Mandela's visit to City of Ahmedabad

Reference code: MR-T-10-1030

Date: 27 January 1995 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Nelson Mandela Museum Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1056 - Green stone carving of a rhino on a 42cm x 22cm wooden plinth

Title: Green stone carving of a rhino on a 42cm x 22cm wooden plinth

Reference code: MR-T-10-1056

Date: 16 June 1995 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Presented to State President Mr N R Mandela. In commemoration of his visit to Richards Bay 16 June 1995. From Richards Bay Business Community

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1251 - 32nd Janpath Award and Stamp collection

Title: 32nd Janpath Award and Stamp collection

Reference code: MR-T-10-1251

Date: 4 March 1997 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Presidential State Gifts List

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1320 - Listed on the Time Magazine's 100 most influential people of the 20th century

Title: Listed on the Time Magazine's 100 most influential people of the 20th century

Reference code: MR-T-10-1320

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1341 - 18 year old footballer from Cameroon is named after Nelson Mandela

Title: 18 year old footballer from Cameroon is named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-1341

Date: 5 April 1999 (date of creation)

Scope and content: His full name is Nelson Mandela Mbouhom

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Cameroon (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1108 - Department of Health of South Africa runs the Nelson Mandela/Fidel Castro Student Training Programme

Title: Department of Health of South Africa runs the Nelson Mandela/Fidel Castro Student Training Programme

Reference code: MR-T-10-1108

Date: 1996 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The programme aims to train Medical doctors in Cuba addressing the shortage of medical practitioners in South Africa

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1335 - Postage stamp in Belgium depicting a waving Mandela and a portrait behind bars

Title: Postage stamp in Belgium depicting a waving Mandela and a portrait behind bars

Reference code: MR-T-10-1335

Date: 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Belgium (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1353 - In celebration of the 900th anniversary of the Order of St John, the South African Post Office issued a special miniature sheet and an official commemorative cover featuring Nelson Mandela, who is a Knight of Grace of the Order, wearing the Knight of Grace mantle

Title: In celebration of the 900th anniversary of the Order of St John, the South African Post Office issued a special miniature sheet and an official commemorative cover featuring Nelson Mandela, who is a Knight of Grace of the Order, wearing the Knight of Grace mantle

Reference code: MR-T-10-1353

Date: 13 June 1999 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: <http://www.suedickinson.co.za/st-john-mandela.html>; <http://www.suedickinson.co.za/st-john-mandela.html>
<http://www.stjohn.org.za>

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: St Johns website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1407 - Postage stamp with the photos of Nelson Mandela and FW de Kerk issued in the Mashall Islands in celebration of a Decade of Globalisation and Hope; 1990 - 1999: South African freed from Apartheid

Title: Postage stamp with the photos of Nelson Mandela and FW de Kerk issued in the Mashall Islands in celebration of a Decade of Globalisation and Hope; 1990 - 1999: South African freed from Apartheid

Reference code: MR-T-10-1407

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Marshall Islands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1479 - Commemorative Medal from the Mint of Norway; of 'Nelson R Mandela - A long Walk to Freedom - Honoured with the Nobel Peace Prize 1993 - Laureates of the Nobel Peace Prize

Title: Commemorative Medal from the Mint of Norway; of 'Nelson R Mandela - A long Walk to Freedom - Honoured with the Nobel Peace Prize 1993 - Laureates of the Nobel Peace Prize

Reference code: MR-T-10-1479

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Norway (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1480 - Postage stamp with the image of Mr Mandela was issued in Uruguay

Title: Postage stamp with the image of Mr Mandela was issued in Uruguay

Reference code: MR-T-10-1480

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: web site

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Uruguay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1481 - Series of postage stamps issued in South Africa with photos by Alf Kumalo, depicting Nelson Mandela

Title: Series of postage stamps issued in South Africa with photos by Alf Kumalo, depicting Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-1481

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1482 - Postage stamp in Liberia with the South Africa flag and an image of Mandela

Title: Postage stamp in Liberia with the South Africa flag and an image of Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-1482

Date: 2001 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Liberia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1695 - Listed on Time Magazine's 100 most influential people of 2005

Title: Listed on Time Magazine's 100 most influential people of 2005

Reference code: MR-T-10-1695

Date: 2005 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2165 - India released 2 postage stamps jointly with South Africa to honour the birth centenary of Nelson Mandela & 125th year of Pietermaritzburg Railway Station incident involving Mahatma Gandhi

Title: India released 2 postage stamps jointly with South Africa to honour the birth centenary of Nelson Mandela & 125th year of Pietermaritzburg Railway Station incident involving Mahatma Gandhi

Reference code: MR-T-10-2165

Date: June 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - India (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2164 - South African government officially launched the "Mandela Rules" for the treatment of prisoners

Title: South African government officially launched the "Mandela Rules" for the treatment of prisoners

Reference code: MR-T-10-2164

Date: 17 May 2018 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The rules are set to be used by many countries and has featured at the UN

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2161 - Two new R50 coins have been launched in Johannesburg by South African Mint depicting Nelson Mandela

Title: Two new R50 coins have been launched in Johannesburg by South African Mint depicting Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-2161

Date: 24 april 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2156 - One of the National Teaching Awards from the Department of Basic Education of South Africa, the 'Lifetime Achievement Award', has been named the Nelson Mandela Lifetime Achievement Award

Title: One of the National Teaching Awards from the Department of Basic Education of South Africa, the 'Lifetime Achievement Award', has been named the Nelson Mandela Lifetime Achievement Award

Reference code: MR-T-10-2156

Date: 17 February 2018 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The award with this new name will be handed over for the first time on 17 February 2018

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2130 - Mandela Tea is produced by the Cape Tea Co in collaboration with the Long Walk to Freedom brand

Title: Mandela Tea is produced by the Cape Tea Co in collaboration with the Long Walk to Freedom brand

Reference code: MR-T-10-2130

Date: 2016 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2112 - Commemorative postage stamp in Costa Rica was issued by the Post Office with Nelson Mandela's portrait

Title: Commemorative postage stamp in Costa Rica was issued by the Post Office with Nelson Mandela's portrait

Reference code: MR-T-10-2112

Date: April 2015 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Costa Rica (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1543 - Series of postage stamps depicting Nelson Mandela issued in Mozambique

Title: Series of postage stamps depicting Nelson Mandela issued in Mozambique

Reference code: MR-T-10-1543

Date: 2002 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Mozambique (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1606 - Postage stamps in the Netherlands commemorating Mr Mandela's 85th birthday and the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund, designed by Irma Boom and issued by TNT Post Nederland

Title: Postage stamps in the Netherlands commemorating Mr Mandela's 85th birthday and the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund, designed by Irma Boom and issued by TNT Post Nederland

Reference code: MR-T-10-1606

Date: 18 July 2003 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Note [sourcesDescription]: http://www.unostamps.nl/country_netherlands.htm#mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: stamps website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1623 - Civicus Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Innovation Grant was launched at the 5th Civicus World Assembly in Gaborone and is aimed

at providing seed funding for innovative ideas emerging from organisations or groups of participants at the CIVICUS World Assembly

Title: Civicus Nelson Mandela and Graca Machel Innovation Grant was launched at the 5th Civicus World Assembly in Gaborone and is aimed at providing seed funding for innovative ideas emerging from organisations or groups of participants at the CIVICUS World Assembly

Reference code: MR-T-10-1623

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Civicus Website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1793 - European-based "A Different View" cited Mandela as one of the 15 Champions of World Democracy

Title: European-based "A Different View" cited Mandela as one of the 15 Champions of World Democracy

Reference code: MR-T-10-1793

Date: January 2008 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Others mentioned were Lech Walesa, Corazon Aquino and Vaclav Havel

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1778 - Canal boat in Amsterdam is named after Nelson Mandela

Title: Canal boat in Amsterdam is named after Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-1778

Date: 1 April 2007 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1738 - Escape from Roben Island: a computer game with Nelson Mandela as the hero who escapes Robben Island to free his daughter Zinzi who has been taken hostage

Title: Escape from Roben Island: a computer game with Nelson Mandela as the hero who escapes Robben Island to free his daughter Zinzi who has been taken hostage

Reference code: MR-T-10-1738

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Scope and content: By Mohammed Asief Brey, Department of Computer Science, University of Cape Town

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Mandela Rhodes Foundation Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1815 - Mandela postage stamp issued by the South African Post Office: Happy 90th Birthday, Madiba!

Creator: SA Post Office

Title: Mandela postage stamp issued by the South African Post Office: Happy 90th Birthday, Madiba!

Reference code: MR-T-10-1815

Date: 2008-07-16 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Postage stamps issued by the South African Post Office: Happy 90th Birthday, Madiba!

Physical description: Postage stamp

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF photographic collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- South African Post office (SAPO)
 - Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Johannesburg (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1831 - Summary of a thesis in Japanese from Roko Kanbe, Doctor of Science

Title: Summary of a thesis in Japanese from Roko Kanbe, Doctor of Science

Reference code: MR-T-10-1831

Date: 2009 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The thesis is dedicated to Nelson Mandela, the first President of a democratic South Africa

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Japan (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1832 - Sofa from Furniture Industry Het Anker in the City of Druten is named after Mandela

Title: Sofa from Furniture Industry Het Anker in the City of Druten is named after Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-1832

Date: 2009 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: After Mandela - A Dutch Tribute

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Netherlands (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1634 - Listed on Time Magazine's 100 most influential people of 2004

Title: Listed on Time Magazine's 100 most influential people of 2004

Reference code: MR-T-10-1634

Date: 2004 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1813 - South Africa launched a R5 coin featuring his image in honour of Mr Mandela's 90th birthday

Title: South Africa launched a R5 coin featuring his image in honour of Mr Mandela's 90th birthday

Reference code: MR-T-10-1813

Date: 7 July 2008 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Digital Photograph Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1888 - South Africa National Peace Project (SANPP) was launched as a tribute to Nelson Mandela, who was the inspiration for the project

Title: South Africa National Peace Project (SANPP) was launched as a tribute to Nelson Mandela, who was the inspiration for the project

Reference code: MR-T-10-1888

Date: 16 July 2010 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1938 - Nelson Mandela platinum coin commemorating his Nobel Peace Prize win was minted by the South African Gold Coin Exchange limited to 2011 coins

Title: Nelson Mandela platinum coin commemorating his Nobel Peace Prize win was minted by the South African Gold Coin Exchange limited to 2011 coins

Reference code: MR-T-10-1938

Date: August 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media reports

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1945 - Commemorative MandelPostageStamp issued in celebration of the UN Year of Afro-Descendants in Uruguay

Title: Commemorative MandelPostageStamp issued in celebration of the UN Year of Afro-Descendants in Uruguay

Reference code: MR-T-10-1945

Date: December 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Uruguay (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1988 - Mandela Democracy Peace Medallion has been minted by Mint of Norway with a limited mintage of 2013

Title: Mandela Democracy Peace Medallion has been minted by Mint of Norway with a limited mintage of 2013

Reference code: MR-T-10-1988

Date: 2013 (date of creation)

Scope and content: It is the first 25 gram medallion minted in the Mandela Nobel Laureate Programme

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Norway (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1735 - Listed as number 2 in 50 "Heroes of our time" list published by the New Statesmen

Title: Listed as number 2 in 50 "Heroes of our time" list published by the New Statesmen

Reference code: MR-T-10-1735

Date: 2006 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: website

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1919 - Postage stamp in Mexico celebrating 20 years of bilateral relations between Mexico and South Africa bearing the photo of Nelson Mandela

Title: Postage stamp in Mexico celebrating 20 years of bilateral relations between Mexico and South Africa bearing the photo of Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-1919

Date: 2011 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence with the SA Embassy

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Mexico (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1953 - Booklet with four postage stamps issued in Serbia in celebration of 100 Years ANC: 'Nelson Mandela - 100 years of Selfless Struggle' - ANC

Title: Booklet with four postage stamps issued in Serbia in celebration of 100 Years ANC: 'Nelson Mandela - 100 years of Selfless Struggle' - ANC

Reference code: MR-T-10-1953

Date: 2012 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Serbia (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2022 - Royal Cape Yacht Club cancelled all races on the day of Nelson Mandela's funeral and instead sailed round Robben Island in tribute to him

Title: Royal Cape Yacht Club cancelled all races on the day of Nelson Mandela's funeral and instead sailed round Robben Island in tribute to him

Reference code: MR-T-10-2022

Date: December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2030 - Annual Karoo-see parade in Barrydale, South Africa was dedicated to Mandela

Title: Annual Karoo-see parade in Barrydale, South Africa was dedicated to Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-2030

Date: 13 December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2034 - Nelson Mandela was selected to the list of ten best-mannered people of 2013 by the National League of Junior Cotillions

Title: Nelson Mandela was selected to the list of ten best-mannered people of 2013 by the National League of Junior Cotillions

Reference code: MR-T-10-2034

Date: 19 December 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2189 - Eastwave radio 92.2 Mandela Leadership Awards

Creator: Eastwave Radio

Title: Eastwave radio 92.2 Mandela Leadership Awards

Reference code: MR-T-10-2189

Date: 2018.07 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Annual internship awards hosted by the local radio station Eastweave 92.2 named after Nelson Mandela.

Physical description: Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Milestone Inside 25 Years of Democracy - Fakir Hassen

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Tributes (subject)
 - Awards, Events and Organisations named after Mandela (subject)
-

Item: MR-T-10-1991 - One sheet with four postage stamps in memory of Nelson Mandela issued in the Republic of Chad

Title: One sheet with four postage stamps in memory of Nelson Mandela issued in the Republic of Chad

Reference code: MR-T-10-1991

Date: 2013 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: websites

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Chad (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2057 - Life of a Legend - Nelson Mandela Protea Coin Series to be minted by the SA Mint Company over a 12-year period

Title: Life of a Legend - Nelson Mandela Protea Coin Series to be minted by the SA Mint Company over a 12-year period

Reference code: MR-T-10-2057

Date: 4 March 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence, NMF digital photo collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2178 - Elders honoured Mandela's life through a walk, followed by a dialogue, at Constitution Hill in Johannesburg

Title: Elders honoured Mandela's life through a walk, followed by a dialogue, at Constitution Hill in Johannesburg

Reference code: MR-T-10-2178

Date: 18 July 2018 (date of creation)

Scope and content: They recognized 100 Sparks of Hope, individuals and organisations who work towards achieving peace, justice, healthcare and equality around the world

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)

- United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2176 - Royal House of Mandela hosted local and international dignitaries in Mvezo, participating in various activities in honour of Nelson Mandela's centenary

Title: Royal House of Mandela hosted local and international dignitaries in Mvezo, participating in various activities in honour of Nelson Mandela's centenary

Reference code: MR-T-10-2176

Date: 18 July 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2091 - New Postage stamp in Argentina has been issued by the Post Office to honour Nelson Mandela

Title: New Postage stamp in Argentina has been issued by the Post Office to honour Nelson Mandela

Reference code: MR-T-10-2091

Date: October 2014 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - Argentina (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2177 - Memorial stone has been dedicated to Nelson Mandela at the head of the nave in Westminster Abbey

Title: Memorial stone has been dedicated to Nelson Mandela at the head of the nave in Westminster Abbey

Reference code: MR-T-10-2177

Date: 18 July 2018 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The stone lies among those dedicated to William Shakespear, Winston Churchill and Diana the Princess of Wales among others. Mandela is the first South African to receive the honour.

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - United Kingdom (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2172 - Western Cape Department of Health has taken the initiative to improve the health of 100 people by offering free, life-changing surgeries to public sector patients in Western Cape

Title: Western Cape Department of Health has taken the initiative to improve the health of 100 people by offering free, life-changing surgeries to public sector patients in Western Cape

Reference code: MR-T-10-2172

Date: 15 July 2018 (date of creation)

Scope and content: The initiative is called 'Operations 100' and started last year

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: media report

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2171 - South African Reserve Bank will launch a limited edition series of Banknotes and commemorative R5 Coin to commemorate Mandela's 100th birthday

Title: South African Reserve Bank will launch a limited edition series of Banknotes and commemorative R5 Coin to commemorate Mandela's 100th birthday

Reference code: MR-T-10-2171

Date: 13 July 2018 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: Correspondence

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
 - South Africa (place)
-

Item: MR-T-10-2211 - Presidential Inauguration of Nelson Mandela 1994 stamps issued by the South African Post Office

Creator: South African Post office (SAPO)

Title: Presidential Inauguration of Nelson Mandela 1994 stamps issued by the South African Post Office

Reference code: MR-T-10-2211

Date: 1994-05-10 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Cover and stamps issued by the South African Post Office on the occasion of the inauguration of Nelson Mandela when he became the first black and democratically elected president of South Africa. Signed by Mandela.

Physical description: Postage stamp

Immediate source of acquisition: Donated by Sam Ramsamy to the Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF)

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- South African Post office (SAPO)
 - Tributes (subject)
 - Inauguration (subject)
 - Other tributes named after/dedicated to Mandela (subject)
-

Series: MR-T-12 - Nelson Mandela Foundation Awards

Title: Nelson Mandela Foundation Awards

Reference code: MR-T-12

Publication status:

Published

Item: MR-T-12-1406 - Award recognising Mr Mandela's many achievements and contributions to the world and thanking him for his visit to Louisiana from US Senator John Breaux

Title: Award recognising Mr Mandela's many achievements and contributions to the world and thanking him for his visit to Louisiana from US Senator John Breaux

Reference code: MR-T-12-1406

Date: 2000 (date of creation)

Physical description: Other awards

Immediate source of acquisition: Source: NMF Awards Collection

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Other awards (subject)
 - United States (place)
-

Item: MR-T-12-2242 - Rotary honors the Nelson Mandela Foundation as a Champion of Inclusion 2022-2023

Creator: Rotary International

Title: Rotary honors the Nelson Mandela Foundation as a Champion of Inclusion 2022-2023

Reference code: MR-T-12-2242

Date: 2022-04-12 (date of creation)

Scope and content: Rotary International honors the Nelson Mandela Foundation as a Champion of Inclusion to recognize its commitment to diversity, equity, and inclusion around the world.

Physical description: Certificate

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Awards (subject)
 - Nelson Mandela Foundation (NMF) (place)
-

Item: MR-T-12-2245 - 20th Nelson Mandela Annual Lecture honoured with a prestigious PRISM award in the category of Digital Media Relations

Title: 20th Nelson Mandela Annual Lecture honoured with a prestigious PRISM award in the category of Digital Media Relations

Reference code: MR-T-12-2245

Date: 2023-07-31 (date of creation)

Scope and content: 20th Nelson Mandela Annual Lecture honoured with a prestigious PRISM award in the category of Digital Media Relations.

Physical description: Award

Publication status:

Published

Access points:

- Flow Communications (Pty) Ltd
 - Awards (subject)
 - Nelson Mandela Annual Lecture (subject)
 - Digital media (subject)
-